SEPTEMBER 13, 1979

WORLD POWERS SLICE UP THE ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM/87

Sampled-data technique cuts size of a-d converter chip/134

Logic analyzer or development system: which is right for the job?/141

50 YEARS

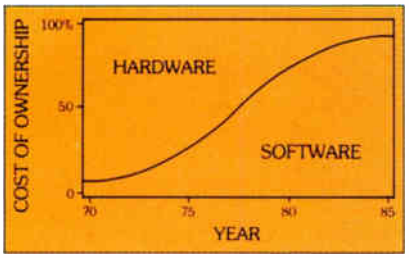
Electronics

FOUR DOLLARS A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

LOOKING OVER THE NEW LSI PROCESSES

SOFTWARE: THE HIDDEN CONSIDERATION IN SELECTING AN AUTOMATIC BOARD TEST SYSTEM.

The hardware of an automatic PC board test system is tangible. It can be seen, touched, and specified. However, software is much more difficult to evaluate. Yet, as the diagram below shows, software costs can be a large percentage of the total cost of ownership. For this reason, software is one of the most important considerations in selecting a board test system.



Three important criteria.
The three factors that have the greatest impact on software costs are: ease of programming, ease of debugging, and expansion capability.

Program generation is a large part of your software investment. But high-level languages and automatic program generation packages can save time and minimize the need for skilled programming personnel.

Program debugging and changes necessitated by engineering change-orders can also require large software revisions. But advanced debugging techniques can minimize that investment.

Finally, system expansion could require significant software revisions unless there is provision to add programmable instruments without major software changes.

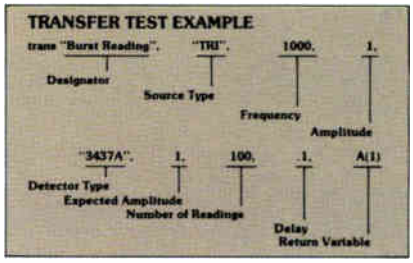
Programming and debugging by nonprogrammers.
Hewlett-Packard's approach to software in the HP 3060A Board Test System ($78,000* for standard operating system) enables nonprogrammers to quickly generate and edit test programs.

For example, with in-circuit testing, you simply assign node numbers to all nodes on the schematic. Using the schematic, plus a parts list with values and tolerances, the board topology can then be entered into the 3060A by a nontechnical person.

From that point, the 3060A's automatic In-circuit Program Generator (IPG) takes over. It selects appropriate guarding and measuring techniques; analyzes measurement errors and adjusts tolerance specs if necessary, and generates a complete program in HP's Board Test Language (BTL) as shown below. It also calculates an estimated run time and even produces a map to aid in fixturing.

Functional testing is also simplified. HP's BTL provides high-level language statements (as shown below) that are used to set up stimulus and response instruments for analog, digital, or combined testing. A technician or test engineer familiar with the board and its test requirements can easily master BTL and develop the functional test program.

```
0: "LEAVE FIRST THREE LINES":
1: jmp 2
2: gto "START"
3: "SBUS":cscan.0201
4: "IBUS":cscan.0302
5: "ABUS":cscan.0405
6: "CBUS":cscan.0503
7: "BBUS":cscan.0606
8: "LBUS":cscan.0704
9: "START":dsp "Install board,press continue"
10: passlifgon
11: mcon4.0302,5.0403
12: scomp "D 1 nodes 4  5"
13: mcon3.0202,6.0503,2.0004
14: scomp "nnn 1 nodes 3  6  2",250,120
15: mcon1.0002,5.0403
16: guard2.0105,2.0007,1.0304,5.0006
17: scomp"C 1 nodes 1  5",4.3e-4,20,20,
18: mcon1.0002,2.0103
19: guard5.0205
20: scomp"C 2 nodes 1  2",1e-4,20,20,"essn"
21: mcon5.0402,2.0103
22: scomp"R 1 nodes 5  2",2.7e1,5,5,"ss"
23: mcon9.0002,1.0003
24: scomp"L 1 nodes 9  1",2.2e-4,5,5,"edss"
25: mcon1.0002,6.0503
26: scomp "Z 1 nodes 1  6",8.93,8.08
27: faoff !if fl#120!!pass
28: gto "START"
#14002
```



Program debugging and editing to optimize testing is speeded by the 3060A controller's typewriter-style keyboard and dedicated editing keys. It's a simple matter to call up a specific program line, revise appropriate portions, and store the corrected line.

When you expand.
Expansion of your board test system is almost certain, and addition of programmable instruments shouldn't require another major software investment.

With the 3060A, expansion capability is built in through the HP-IB.** That means you can add measurement capability yourself—without factory modification or special software.

For additional information.
There are other benefits to PC board testing with the HP 3060A. To get complete details, send for our HP 3060A data sheet or contact your local HP field engineer.

*Domestic U.S.A. price only.

**HP's implementation of IEEE Standard 488-1975.

**HP Circuit Testers—
The Right Decision**

090/51A

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

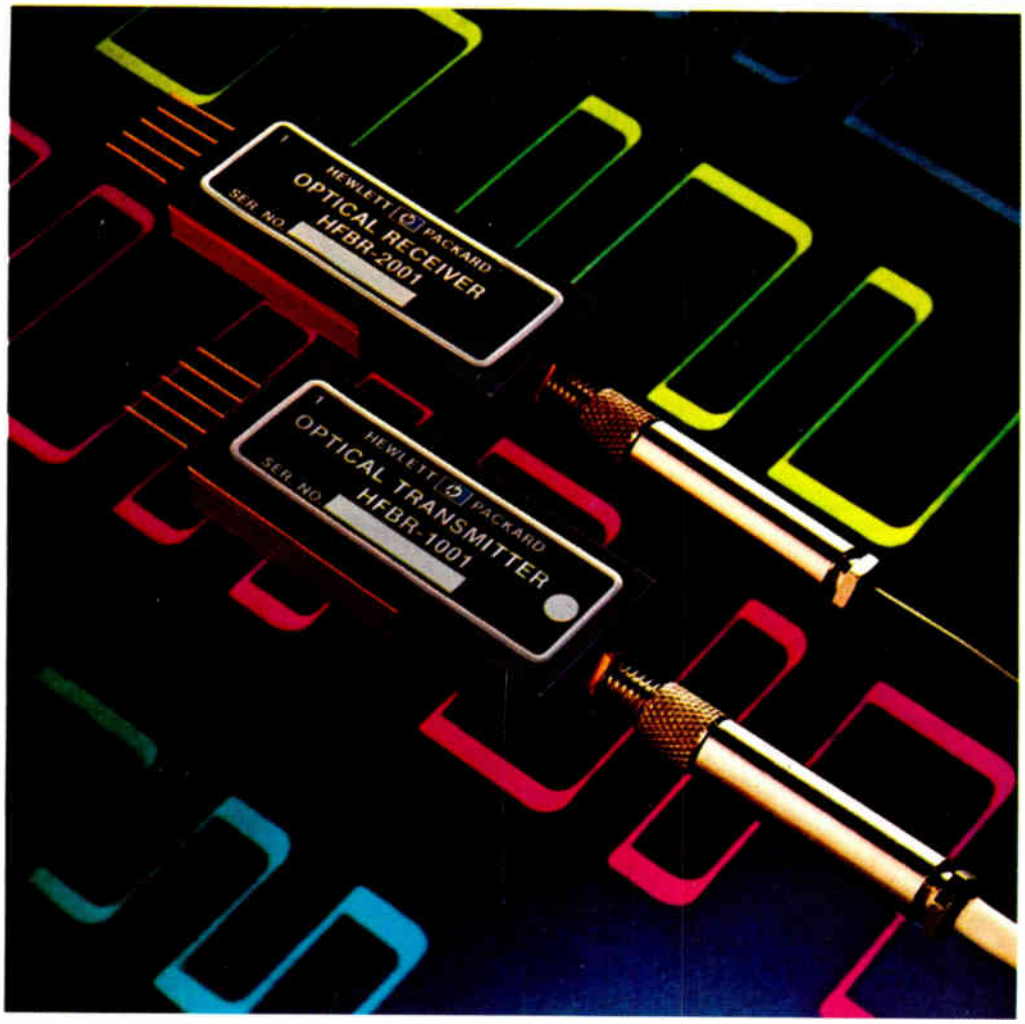
1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call your nearest regional office Eastern (301) 258-2000, Midwestern: (312) 255-9800, Southern: (404) 955-1500, Western: (213) 877-1282.

Circle 900 on reader service card

See us at NEPCON, booths 346 & 347.

SURPRISE!



The Data Link of the future is available from HP today.

HP's new Fiber Optic System guarantees error free ($P_e < 10^{-9}$) data transmission from DC to 10Mb/s NRZ over distances up to 100 metres. This system is immune to electromagnetic interference, radiates no external signal and provides total electrical isolation between terminals.

TTL compatible, our system includes a PC board mountable transmitter and receiver which operate from a single 5V power supply. Our low loss, single fiber connector/cable assemblies are available in five standard lengths from 10 to 100 metres.

Applications include large computer installations, distributed processing, power plants, process controls and remote instrumentation.

Prices start at $570* for the HFBR-0010, 10 Metre System.

For more information or immediate off-the-shelf delivery, call any franchised HP distributor. In the U.S. contact Hall-Mark, Hamilton/Avnet, Pioneer Standard, Schweber, Wilshire or the Wyle Distribution Group (Liberty/Elmar). In Canada, call Hamilton/Avnet or Zentronics, Ltd.

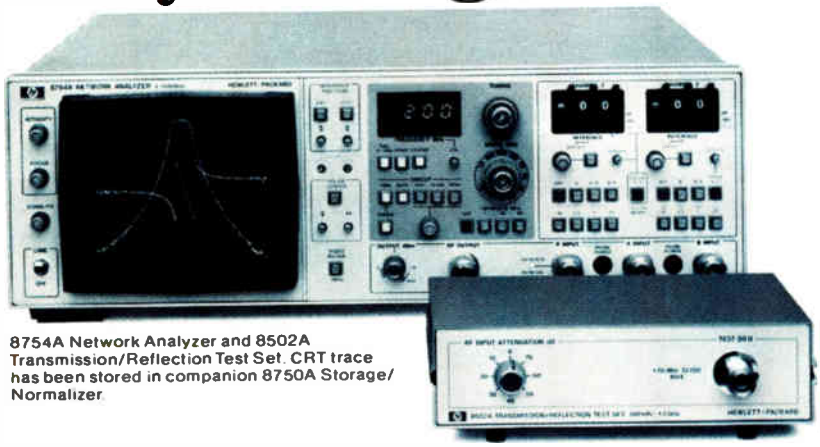
*U.S. Domestic Price Only.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

When your RF network measurement needs are large, but your budget isn't.



8754A Network Analyzer and 8502A Transmission/Reflection Test Set. CRT trace has been stored in companion 8750A Storage/ Normalizer.

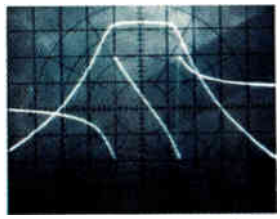
HP's New 1300 MHz Network Analyzer. It brings speed and convenience to RF measurements for only $11,500.

The HP 8754A consists of:

- 4-1300 MHz swept source with +10 dBm leveled output, calibrated sweeps and crystal markers.
- Three channel receiver to measure any two transmission/reflection parameters simultaneously with >80 dB dynamic range.
- CRT display for rectilinear and polar plots with resolution 0.25 dB and 2.5°/major division.

Just add the appropriate test set and you can make thorough and accurate measurements quickly and easily. Such as:

Transmission Magnitude and Phase.

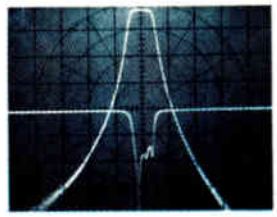


Measure loss, gain and phase shift using the 11850 Power Splitter ($600). Completely identify filter passbands and skirt characteristics without misleading harmonic or spurious responses.

Impedance.

Measure and display impedance in polar form, with crystal markers to give precise frequency data. Test sets are available for both 50 and 75 Ω systems.

Simultaneous Transmission and Reflection.



Use the 8502 Test Set ($2000) and see the trade offs between transmission gain/loss and input match in a single setup. For two-port characteristics of networks, including transistors, an S-parameter test set is available.

Storage/Normalizer increases the 8754A's capabilities.

Add the 8750A and you can automatically remove system frequency response variations, also make comparison measurements easily. Digital storage permits flicker-free displays even for measurements requiring slow sweep rates.

A call to your nearby HP field sales office is all you have to do to get more information, or write.

Domestic US prices only.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 258-2000, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

Electronics
The International Magazine of Electronics Technology
Vol. 52, No. 19 • September 13, 1979

Highlights

Cover: Blink and the LSI scene changes, 109
Random-access memory fabricated in new MOS processes rivals bipolar speed; bipolar counters by boosting density and cutting power consumption. Meanwhile, other new processes promise glittering performance.

Cover photograph is by Don Carroll. Background circuitry is courtesy of Bell Laboratories.

Wind turbines interfere with TV signals, 96
The growing interest in wind-generated power may be blunted somewhat by the turbine blades' effect on television reception. Researchers are studying methods for minimizing signal-scattering problems.

Sampled-data a-d converter is smaller, 134
An 8-bit monolithic analog-to-digital converter using a charge-balancing converter achieves low-cost microprocessor-compatible performance on a reasonably sized chip.

Development systems confront analyzers, 141
Confusion has arisen over the application areas of logic analyzers and microprocessor development systems, now that the latter can also do some real-time analysis. But a careful look at the different stages of system development reveals which should be used when.

. . . and in the next issue
A new LSI memory process . . . the problems of convenient low-level measurement . . . new techniques for making interconnections.

Electronics

Publisher's letter

In the fast-changing world of electronics technology, few things change as rapidly as semiconductor processes. That's why we run frequent assessments of progress—like Solid State Editor Ray Capece's look at the new LSI processes (p. 109). Incidentally, that's Ray looking them over, on the cover.

What we are seeing, says Ray, are advances in the familiar MOS and bipolar processes that will mean another new generation of devices to appear early next year. "There's a lot of work in progress that will really improve performance for all the conventional processes," he predicts.

Such progress warrants a closer look, and the two articles following Ray's special report provide just that kind of detailed examination. Moreover, there will be similar articles in forthcoming issues.

The progress in the processes means that the parts produced are getting closer and closer together in terms of lower costs, higher densities, increased speed, and reduced power, Ray argues. "But there are going to have to be some basic changes as all processes get to the same level of performance."

A notable example, he says, is the relationship between logic levels and switching speeds. All the conventional processes, MOS and bipolar, have gotten along well using the 0- and 5-volt logic levels established in the early days of small-scale TTL packages. "But when all the processes get to the 20-nanosecond memory speed, we're going to have to go to a lower logic level. The swing between 0 and 5 V is too great to send around the circuit in that brief switching time."

"It's entirely possible that we'll see the TTL levels chopped to 0 and 2 V," he continues. Another possibility is a move to the logic levels found in the one technology that's already below 20-ns switching speeds: emitter-coupled logic.

Unfortunately, there is no single set of ECL levels as with TTL-compatible logic. So before ECL-compatible voltages flourish, there will have to be an agreed-upon logic swing: in a word, standardization, maintains Ray.

On the masthead to the left there is an important change. Sam Weber, executive editor and long-time head technical maven, has become editor in chief, replacing Kemp Anderson, who has been promoted. Sam's career with *Electronics* goes back a good number of years, and he has had a major hand in shaping the magazine.

Kemp, whose association here has also been long and distinguished, has been tapped by parent McGraw-Hill Publications Co., the magazine operation of McGraw-Hill Inc. He is filling a new position, that of vice president for business-systems development. A major responsibility will be increasing the company's capability in data processing and telecommunications. Of course, a number of the technologies involved come right from his former bailiwick.

September 13, 1979 Volume 52, Number 19 101,316 copies of this issue printed

Electronics (ISSN 0013-5070). Published every other Thursday by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw 1860-1948. Publication office 1221 Avenue of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020; second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices.

Executive, editorial, circulation and advertising addresses: Electronics, McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. Telephone (212) 997-1221. Teletype 12-7960 TWX 710-581-4879. Cable address: MCGRAWHILL NEWYORK.

Subscriptions limited to professional persons with active responsibility in electronics technology. No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber name, title or job function, company or organization, and product manufactured or services performed. Based on information supplied, the publisher reserves the right to reject non-qualified requests. Subscription rates: in the United States and possessions $17 one year, $29 two years, $43 three years; company addressed and company libraries $23 one year, $41 two years, $58 three years; APO/FPO addressed $35 one year only; Canada and Mexico $19 one year, $32 two years, $47 three years; Europe $46 one year, $78 two years, $110 three years; Japan, Israel and Brazil $70 one year, $115 two years, $165 three years; Australia and New Zealand $95 one year, $170 two years, $240 three years, including air freight; all other countries $50 one year, $85 two years, $125 three years. Limited quota of subscriptions available at higher-than-basic rate for persons allied to field served. Check with publisher for these rates. Single copies: $4.00. Please allow four to eight weeks for shipment.

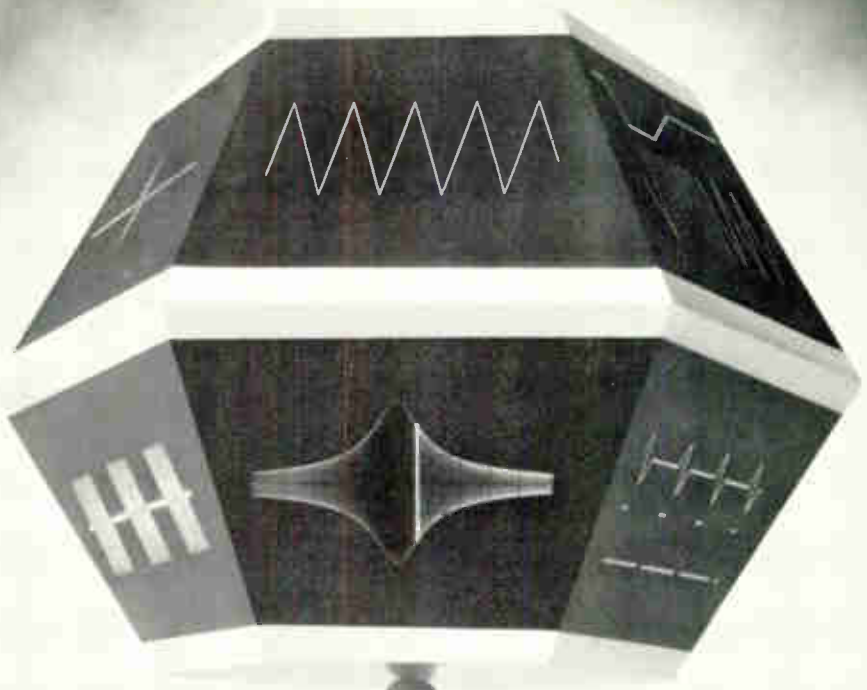
Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Gordon L. Jones, President; Group Vice-Presidents: Daniel A. McMillan, James E. Boddorf; Senior Vice President-Editorial, Ralph R. Schulz; Vice-Presidents: Robert B. Doll, Circulation; James E. Hackett, Controller; William H. Hammond, Communications; Thomas H. King, Manufacturing; John W. Patten, Sales; Edward E. Schirmer, International.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw, Jr., President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board; Robert N. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary, Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

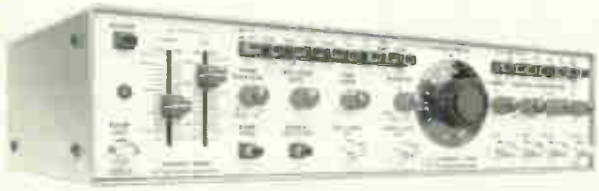
ISSN 0013-5070/79$0.50+.25.

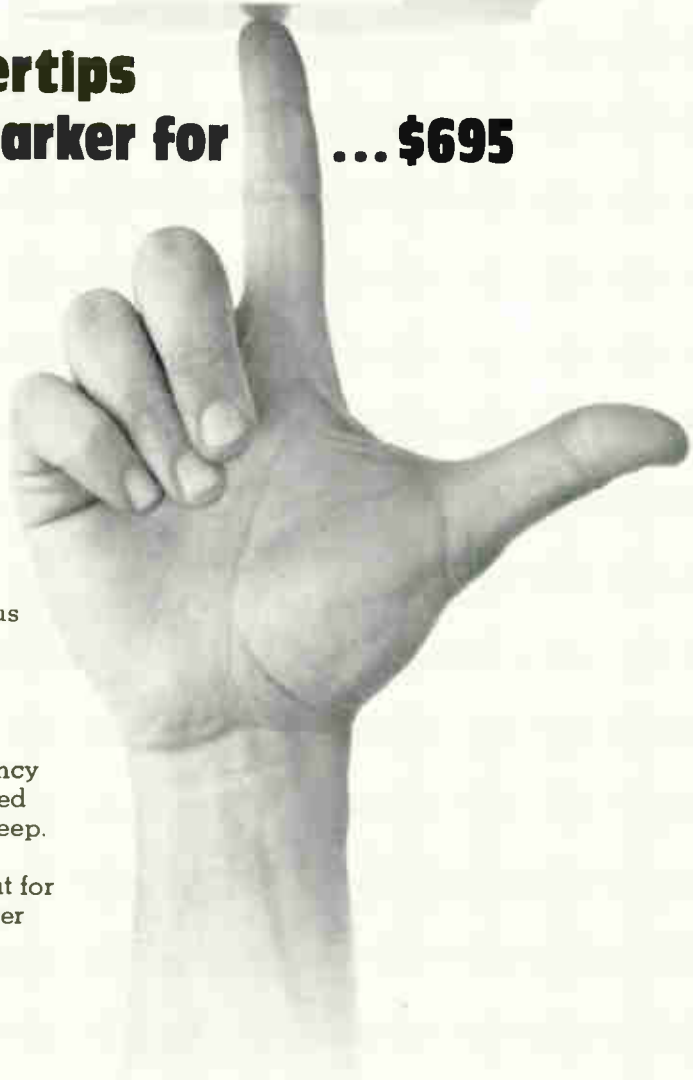
Subscribers: The publisher, upon written request to our New York office from any subscriber, agrees to refund that part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet mailed. Please send change-of-address notices or complaints to Fulfillment Manager; subscription orders to Circulation Manager, Electronics, at address below. Change-of-address olices should provide old as well as new address, including zip codes. Attach address label from recent issue. Allow one month for change to become effective. Subscriber Service: call (609) 448-8110, 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. EST.

Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to Fulfillment Manager, Electronics, P.O. Box 430, Highstown, N.J. 08520.



14 functions at your fingertips plus frequency marker for ...$695





Krohn-Hite's new Model 1600 lin-log sweep generator provides sine, square and triangle waveforms from 0.2 Hz to 3 MHz. Choose among these frequently needed functions:

● Continuous ● Gate ● Trigger ● Pulse ● Continuous sweep ● Triggered sweep ● Gated sweep ● Hold-sweep-hold ● Tone burst ● Triggered burst ● Gated swept burst ● Triggered swept burst ● Sweep-hold-burst ● External VC

Model 1600 also gives you a handy frequency marker useful for frequency response tests. Calibrated start/stop controls provide choice of up or down sweep. Other helpful features include an output attenuator calibrated in dB; variable DC offset ±10V; TTL output for gating, blanking, etc.; variable start phase and trigger level; and more.

If you would like all these features at your fingertips, circle reader service number or call us.

KH KROHN-HITE CORPORATION

Avon Industrial Park, Avon, MA 02322 • (617) 580-1660 TWX 710 345 0831

See us at WESCON — Booth #1349.

Circle 5 on reader service card

SALES OFFICES **AL.**, Huntsville (205)534-9771; **AZ.**, Phoenix (602)279-1531; **CA.**, Inglewood (213)674-6850, San Jose (408)292-3220; **CO.**, Denver (303)773-1218; **CT.**, Canton Center (203)693-0719; **FL.**, Orlando (305)894-4401; **GA**., Atlanta (404)455-1206; **HI.**, Honolulu (808)941-1574; **IL.**, Chicago (312)283-0713; **IN.**, Carmel (317)844-0114; **KS.**, Overland Park (913)649-6996; **LA.**, Gretna (504)367-3975; **MD.**, Towson (301)321-1411; **MA.**, Wakefield (617)245-5940; **MI.**, Detroit (313)961-3042; **MN.**, Minneapolis (612)835-4818; **MO.**, St. Louis (314)569-1406; **N.M.**, Albuquerque (505)255-2330; **N.J.**, Cherry Hill (609)482-0059, Englewood (201)871-3916; **N.Y.**, Rochester (716)473-5720, Syracuse (315)437-6666, Vestal (607)785-9947; **N.C.**, Burlington (919)227-3639; **OH.**, Chesterland (216)729-2222; Dayton (513)294-2476; **OK**., Jenks (918)299-2636; **OR.**, Portland (503)297-2248; **TX.**, Dallas (214)661-0400, Houston (713)688-1431; **UT.**, Salt Lake City (801)466-8729; **VA.**, Falls Church (703)573-8787; **WA.**, Bellevue (206)454-3400; **WI.**, Milwaukee (414)545-8400; **CANADA**, Montreal, Quebec (514)747-9747, Ottawa, Ontario (613)725-1931, Toronto, Ontario (416)275-2270

Readers' comments

Assigning first place

To the Editor: In "In the beginning" in the May 24 issue [p. 112], part of your special report on computer architecture, it was stated that the first electronic digital computer was built in 1946 in the United States. That is incorrect, though a popularly held notion.

"The COLOSSUS" by Brian Randell, published by the University of Newcastle upon Tyne, England, in 1976 (Technical Report Series, no. 90), shows the date to be 1943, for the purpose of code breaking. This I know also through personal research done at King's College, Cambridge University, England, on the papers of Alan Turing, to whom, after all, we owe so much.

Paul Pangaro
New York, N. Y.

Not with silicon

To the Editor: In your interesting article "A burst of energy in photovoltaics" [July 19, p. 105], you report that "electrochemical cells with single-crystal-silicon electrodes immersed in an electrolyte have already demonstrated conversion efficiencies of 8% to 10%". Neither 8%-to-10%-efficient silicon-based electrochemical cells nor stable silicon photoelectrodes have been reported. Bell Labs has, however, reported 9%- and 12%-efficient electrochemical solar cells with single-crystal gallium arsenide.

Adam Heller
Electronic Materials Applications Research Department
Bell Laboratories
Murray Hill, N. J.

It can be done

To the Editor: It was a pleasure to see, according to Tektronix' John Addis on page 131 of your June 21 issue, that the "conventional" oscilloscope has caught up with the sampling oscilloscope, after only about 18 years. But before he claimed you cannot have a single-transient sampling oscilloscope, he should have read my old Tektronix paper, presented on April 16, 1963 at Cecon, "Storage to Picosecond—A Survey of the Art." This paper

Lots of scope. At a price you'll like.

Telequipment scopes help you stretch your test equipment dollars. Industry proven performance and reliability — plus solid service and support — add up to a low cost of ownership. Telequipment scopes are just the ticket for industrial, commercial or educational applications.

Check the numbers.

Choose scopes from 5 to 25 MHz, priced from $395 to $1770*— some models at 22% off the previous prices. Telequipment offers 8 benchtop scopes, 3 rugged battery powered portables, a 10 MHz storage model, single and dual-trace models — even a semiconductor curve tracer.

Look to us for support.

Telequipment scopes are marketed in the U.S. by a nationwide network of 9 stocking distributors. They'll give you off-the-shelf delivery. Their factory trained technicians handle all warranty, maintenance and service work.

Interested?

Call your Telequipment distributor and arrange to try a Telequipment scope on your application. Telequipment U.S. Sales, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077.

TELEQUIPMENT
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

Call one of these distributors today.

Alabama: (800) 327-6603; **Alaska:** (206) 455-4922; **Arizona:** (602) 947-7841; **Arkansas:** (214) 231-2573; **California:** Anaheim (714) 635-7600, San Diego (714) 578-5760, Santa Clara (408) 249-2491; **Colorado:** (303) 779-3600; **Connecticut:** (203) 281-0810; **Delaware:** (301) 656-4535; **Florida:** Ft. Lauderdale (800) 432-4480, Orlando (800) 432-4480, St. Petersburg (800) 432-4480; **Georgia:** (800) 327-6603; **Hawaii:** (714) 635-7600; **Idaho:** (509) 943-5288; **Illinois:** (312) 539-4838; **Indiana:** (317) 253-1681; **Iowa:** (319) 377-9434; **Kansas:** (913) 722-1030; **Kentucky:** (513) 435-4503; **Louisiana:** (504) 924-6826; **Maine:** (617) 246-1590; **Maryland:** (301) 656-4535; **Massachusetts:** (617) 246-1590; **Michigan:** (313) 588-2300; **Minnesota:** (612) 835-3060; **Mississippi:** (800) 327-6603; **Missouri:** (314) 567-3636; **Montana:** East (Englewood, CO) (303) 779-3600, West (Richland, WA) (509) 943-5288; **Nebraska:** (913) 722-1030; **Nevada:** (714) 635-7600; **New Hampshire:** (617) 246-1590; **New Jersey:** North (Paramus, NJ) (201) 368-0123, South (Willow Grove, PA) (215) 657-0330; **New Mexico:** (505) 299-7658; **New York:** NYC (201) 368-0123, Rochester (716) 381-9962; **North Carolina:** (800) 327-6603; **North Dakota:** (612) 835-3060; **Ohio:** North (Cleveland, OH) (800) 762-4755, South (Dayton, OH) (513) 435-4503; **Oklahoma:** (214) 231-2573; **Oregon:** (503) 644-9164; **Pennsylvania:** East (Willow Grove, PA) (215) 657-0330, West (Pittsburgh, PA) (412) 892-2953; **Rhode Island:** (203) 281-0810; **South Carolina:** (800) 327-6603; **South Dakota:** (612) 835-3060; **Tennessee:** (800) 327-6603; **Texas:** Austin (512) 451-0217, Houston (713) 688-9971, Richardson (214) 231-2573; **Utah:** (801) 484-4496; **Vermont:** (617) 246-1590; **Virginia:** (804) 264-2341; **Washington:** Bellevue (206) 455-4922, Richland (509) 943-5288; **Washington D.C.:** (301) 656-4535; **West Virginia:** East (Glen Allen, VA) (804) 264-2341, West (Dayton, OH) (513) 435-4503; **Wisconsin:** (414) 786-1940; **Wyoming:** (303) 779-3600; **Puerto Rico:** (800) 327-6603

*suggested retail price

Readers' comments

points out that in a sampling oscilloscope, you sample a signal in "time space." This means you can sample a signal at one point in space many times (by repeating a signal, either with successive signals produced by a recirculating delay line or by literally generating new signals in succession) or one time at many points in space (for example, taps on a delay line).

I guess Tek is so big now the conventional scope designers don't get to talk to the sampling boys, as in the old days, when I did the N unit and Cliff Moulton did the 519, a mere 20 years ago!

C. N. Winningstad
Portland, Ore.

Multiplexing has been around

To the Editor: In "Transparent memory ends conflicts over CRT control" [July 5, p. 136], Messrs. Trottier and Matic are to be commended for their good overview. Direct random-access cathode-ray-tube display is growing in popularity due to its inherent advantages in many applications.

The "clever multiplexing technique"—to avoid central-processing-unit contention problems such as streaking—alluded to the article, however, has been in common use in Viuram display drivers manufactured by Computer Technology for nearly three years. The new generation of large-scale integrated CRT controller chips, notably the Motorola MC8645, have also employed variations of this scheme with a high degree of success, resulting in high-quality displays which operate at full mainframe speeds.

Thomas H. Birchell
Oakland, Calif.

Correction

In "Current source for I^2L saves energy" (Aug. 16, p. 115), pin 13 of A_1 should connect to pins 5, 6, and 12 only and not to the other pins as shown. Also, the expression for I_{out} in the text should agree with the correct equation shown in the schematic.

THE FIRST CALCULATOR SMART ENOUGH TO SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE.

THE SHARP 5100

The amazing new Sharp 5100 is quite possibly the most important thing that's happened to calculators since calculators happened to math.

Here, at last, is a scientific calculator with direct formula entry, in algebraic terms. Even the most complex formulas can be entered and displayed as they are written. Furthermore, your original entries can be visually edited, corrected, or tested. Result: you save valuable time, and avoid the frustrating errors that might have slipped by you before.

And the incredible 5100 offers you a 24-character dot-matrix display that rolls right or left to accommodate one or more formulas totaling up to 80 steps. Store the formulas; when you need any segment, instant playback is at your fingertips. Incidentally, Sharp's own Safe Guard™ feature protects all entered formulas and stored data, even when the calculator is off.

Corrections, insertions, or deletions? Make them quickly and precisely when and where you want, at any point in the calculation.

The Sharp 5100 brings the simplicity of direct formula entry to just about any application, from field effect transistor curves to parallel and complex impedances to transmission line and wave guide calculations. And performs a wide range of statistical functions from linear regression to standard deviation.

The truly amazing Sharp 5100.

It says it all.

The 5100 speaks to electronic engineers.

SHARP

Sharp Electronics Corp.
10 Keystone Place
Paramus, N.J. 07652

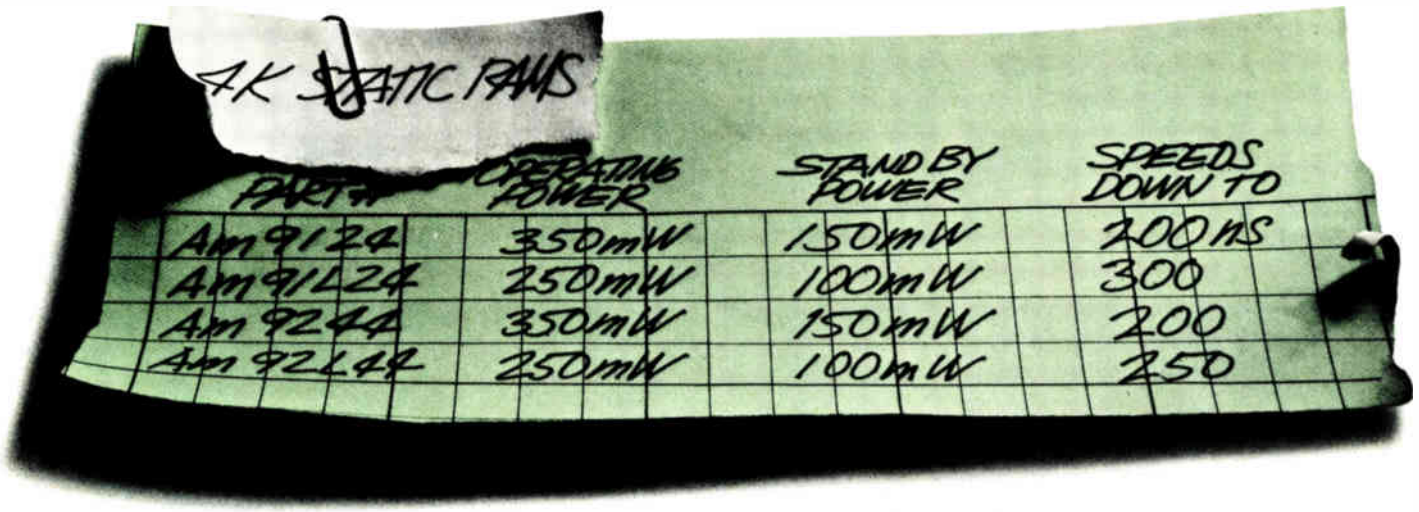
Circle 9 on reader service card

In the look-alike, work-alike semiconductor business it can get really hard to tell great from nice.

Advanced Micro Devices can help. If you'll take a minute right now, we'll show you a couple of 4K static RAMs that make the choice easy. For example:

LOOK AT THE AM9124.

It's a 1Kx4 static RAM. It's a plug-in replacement for the industry standard



HOW TO SEPARATE THE RAMS FROM THE SHEEP.

2114. With one big difference:

It has an automatic Chip Select Power Down feature which means that the power requirement drops 60% when the part's not selected. And it makes that savings with no special timing, no special wiring.

THEN THERE'S THE AM9244.

It's organized 4Kx1. It too has the Chip Select Power Down feature and all the benefits that go along with it.

Both the Am9124 and Am9244 have even lower power versions: the Am91L24 and Am92L44. The Am91L24 is the lowest power 1Kx4 static RAM you can buy.

The entire family of 4K static RAMs has access times as fast as 200ns commercial and 300ns military. They're 100% hot tested for the best incoming quality. And, of course, you get MIL-STD-883 for free.

If you want the best static RAMs in the business, call Advanced Micro Devices. We'll help you separate the RAMs from the sheep. Or the goats, for that matter.

Advanced Micro Devices

901 Thompson Place, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 · (408) 732-2400

Circle 11 on reader service card

BIPOLAR LSI

Our Isoplanar-S™ helps you pack the mind of a mainframe into the body of a mini.

Imagine being able to pack all the complex memory and logic capabilities of a room-size mainframe into a desk-size minicomputer. Or increasing your mainframe's capability many times over without increasing its existing space and power requirements.

Now you can do either, and dramatically improve the performance of your computer at the same time. We've made it possible, thanks to Isoplanar-S, Fairchild's evolutionary new Bipolar process for scaling down Isoplanar geometries.

16 times the density. Four times the performance.

Our Isoplanar process has helped us give the computer industry and related fields superior-density/performance LSI RAMs, PROMs and logic for a long time. With Isoplanar-S, we'll be doing it for a long time to come. The next two years will be especially exciting as we reduce dimensions from our current 4-micron geometry all the way down to 1 micron.

As we shrink into the future, we'll offer you both ECL and TTL LSI with 16 times the density and four times the performance. That's an incredible increase in speed and density, along with a major decrease in system power and cooling requirements. Just look at what the potential of 1 micron can mean to you. This is the kind of progress that continues to make Fairchild a major force in the future of computer technology.

ISOPLANAR-S PRODUCT EVOLUTION

	4μ	1μ
RAM	4K x 1 35ns	1K x 4 10ns
PROM	1K x 8 50ns	8K x 8 45ns
LOGIC	200 GATE ARRAY 0.7ns	2000 GATE ARRAY 0.5ns

Isoplanar-S. It makes HMOS look like peat moss.

Once you've seen Isoplanar-S, you won't be interested in any other high-speed technology. That's because, along with superior performance, it offers high reliability and radiation tolerance. And most important, as we scale down, nothing is compromised.

Within the next few years, when we reach 1-micron geometry, there won't be another technology that can touch us. Or another computer that can touch yours when you design with Isoplanar-S.

HMOS? Use it on your asparagus.

Fairchild's dual commitment. To technology and volume.

To prove how totally committed we are to the future of computer technology, we've done what very few other companies in our business could afford to do. We've made major investments toward the advancement of Isoplanar-S and high-volume production. All because of our goal to meet your volume requirements with the fastest and densest LSI devices available. With them, you'll be able to make the best computers in the world.

Isoplanar-S-based devices are now in production. Watch for our announcements.

There's lots more to tell you about Isoplanar-S. Write or call Bipolar LSI at Fairchild Semiconductor Products Group, P.O. Box 880A, Mountain View, California 94042.
Tel: (415) 962-3951.
TWX: 910-379-6435.

FAIRCHILD

Shaping the future of LSI technology.

People

There's room for all, says RCA Labs' Kressel

For Henry Kressel, variety is more than the spice of life; it is the leaven in the expansion of the semiconductor industries. There will always be a diversity of processes and a diversity of devices, predicts the recently appointed staff vice president for solid-state technology at RCA Laboratories.

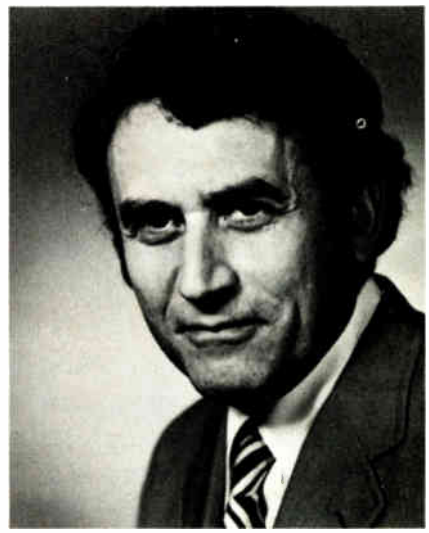
"It would be a foolish misstatement to say that you have one technology that is good for everything," he argues. "One way to look at it is: you choose your technology for your applications."

Kressel was talking about the place of the RCA-developed silicon-on-sapphire technology, a complementary-MOS large-scale integration process in what is increasingly an n-channel MOS world. Other technologies like SOS can flourish in market segments that need their advantages, he maintains.

These advantages of low power dissipation, density, and radiation hardness will often offset the premium price necessitated by the higher price of the substrate. Moreover, RCA is hard at work increasing yields by "doing all the things you do with LSI," such as improving the quality of the epitaxial layer.

Another tack is to reduce the substrate cost through the lab-developed ribbon-growth process for the substrate, which avoids the waste inherent in sawing ingots into wafers. The molten sapphire is pulled from the melt through a die, and the resulting ribbon is the right thickness and need only be snipped into wafers.

Both processes and devices occupy the attention of Kressel's 95 researchers at the Princeton, N. J., labs. As well as SOS, solar cell and laser work, they are developing new charge-coupled–device structures, looking at radiation hardness, and modeling new devices. Their work overlaps that of the 210 researchers at Kressel's other major responsibility: the solid state technology center at Somerville, N. J. It develops custom circuitry and does pilot production for the Solid State division, the Government Systems division, and other RCA operations.



Speaking up for SOS. Henry Kressel is new vice president for solid state at RCA Labs.

The new vice president was born in Vienna 45 years ago and was educated in the U. S., receiving both a master's degree in business administration and a Ph. D. in metallurgy and materials science from the University of Pennsylvania. He has been with RCA since 1959, most recently as director of the materials and processing research lab.

GM's Jaumot wants better semiconductor reliability

If, despite Bob Dylan's assurance of a decade ago, you still doubt that the times they are a-changin', look at General Motors Corp.'s Delco Electronics division for further proof that they are indeed. For not only has GM combined the division's automotive, aviation, and military engineering groups, but it also has recognized the ascendancy of auto electronics over what used to be the glamour groups by promoting a longtime automotive hand to director of advanced engineering for the combined operation.

Frank E. Jaumot Jr. is the man. At 56, armed with 23 years' experience including having been director of automotive engineering, he now

Great Military Leaders

In 1909, Orville Wright asked a young Army Lieutenant to accompany him on a test flight at Fort Myer. That lieutenant was Benjamin D. Foulois. He was to become one of the great leaders in military aviation.

His career achievements include everything from leading the first air combat mission in pursuit of Pancho Villa to designing the first airplane radio receiver. By 1931, Foulois had risen to the rank of Major General and Chief of the Air Corps.

That's the quality of leadership you'll find at Mostek. We have DESC certification of our 16K Dynamic RAM production lines. And we ship more 4K and 16K MIL-STD 883 Class B Dynamic RAMs than any other company in the world.

Package types include side-brazed DIP, CERDIP and leadless chip carriers.

MOSTEK'S MILITARY LEADERS		Temp. Range	Access Time	Active Power	Standby Power
DYNAMIC RAMS					
MKB4116-93	16K X 1	−55° to 85°C	200ns	462mW	30mW
MKB4116-83	16K X 1	−55° to 85°C	200ns	462mW	30mW
MKB4116-84	16K X 1	−55° to 85°C	250ns	462mW	30mW
MKB4027-83	4K X 1	−55° to 85°C	200ns	467mW	40mW
MKB4027-84	4K X 1	−55° to 85°C	250ns	467mW	40mW
STATIC RAMS*					
MKB4104-85	4K X 1	−55° to 125°C	300ns	150mW	53mW
MKB4104-86	4K X 1	−55° to 125°C	350ns	150mW	53mW
READ-ONLY MEMORIES					
MKB36000-84	8K X 8	−55° to 125°C	300ns	220mW	55mW
MKB34000-84	2K X 8	−55° to 125°C	450ns	550mW	NA
ERASABLE PROGRAMMABLE READ-ONLY MEMORIES					
MKB2716-77	2K X 8	−40° to 85°C	390ns	633mW	165mW
MKB2716-78	2K X 8	−40° to 85°C	450ns	633mW	165mW
MKB2716-82	2K X 8	−40° to 85°C	650ns	633mW	165mW
MICROCOMPUTERS					
MKB3880-20	CPU	−55° to 125°C	2.5 MHz	1050mW	NA
MKB3881-20	PIO	−55° to 125°C	2.5 MHz	788mW	NA
MKB3882-20	CTC	−55° to 125°C	2.5 MHz	1050mW	NA

*High speed static RAMs coming soon

For more information and a complimentary* print of General Foulois, write to Mostek, 1215 West Crosby Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006. Phone: (214) 242-0444. In Europe, call Mostek Brussels (32)02/660.69.24.

*Offer good as long as supplies last

MOSTEK®

Circle 15 on reader service card

People

New organization. GM has placed electronics operations under Frank E. Jaumot Jr.

has a staff of about 1,425 persons designing electronic components, military and commercial navigation systems, and advanced automotive concepts such as an electric vehicle.

Combining the three operations and placing Jaumot in charge of engineering makes sense. With Jaumot's engine-control engineering staff becoming a manufacturing operation—it will turn out 25,000 engine-control computers daily for 1981 cars—the crunch of fitting the Motorola 6800 microprocessor-based systems to each GM car and engine required the expertise of aviation staffers in Santa Monica, Calif., and of military designers in Milwaukee. "Their contributions were critical," says Jaumot.

The reorganization is aimed at meeting future needs, Jaumot explains, as the technical requirements for automotive electronic systems move closer to the level of those used in commercial aviation and military equipment. "We needed to better integrate the advanced technology area," he says.

Tackling complex control problems is only part of Jaumot's job, because the Delco division also will be manufacturing 20 million to 30 million integrated circuits annually. Jaumot says that improving the reliability of semiconductors is high on his list of priorities. For example, work is under way to reduce contamination and improve bond strength and oxide integrity. "We're asking for a lot," he concedes.

If you blow a sensor here, it's the pits.

Of course, a defective sensor isn't the only thing that can put a race car out of commission.

But a sensor you can count on is one less problem to worry about. For solid state sensors in the automotive industry, MICRO SWITCH is first. For quality, reliability and performance.

Maybe that's why our Hall effect vane sensors are used in Cosworth powered Formula I race cars.

And the Chrysler Corporation specifies MICRO SWITCH solid state sensors for ignition systems on the Omni and Horizon.

Of course, we have sensors for many other applications, too. Like computer peripherals, office copiers, medical instrumentation and home appliances. Just to name a few.

So, if your plans call for solid state sensors, get the ones that leave all the others behind. For more details, and the location of our sales offices and distributors around the world, write MICRO SWITCH, The Sensor Consultants. Or call 815-235-6600.

MICRO SWITCH

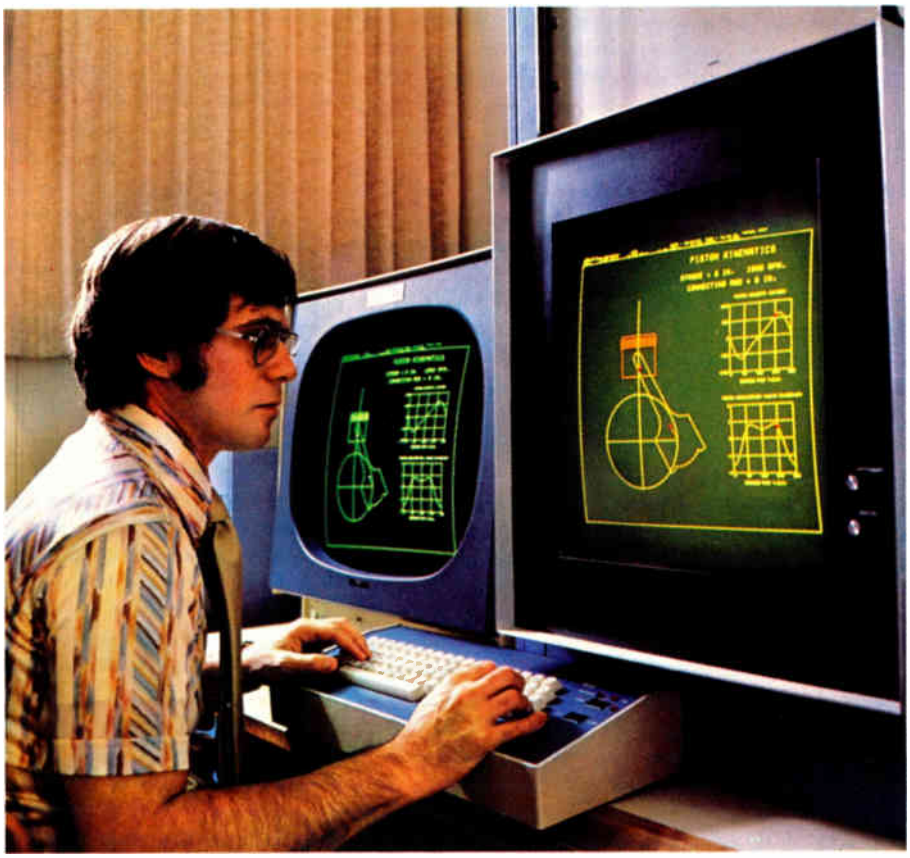
FREEPORT, ILLINOIS 61032

A DIVISION OF HONEYWELL

Circle #17 for Data.

Control Data: Committed to

Control Data people, systems and services are helping manufacturers prepare for the '80's.



Exemplifying what state-of-the-art CAD technology can do for manufacturers, Chrysler Corporation Chief Engineer Robert Brauburger reports dramatic gains in the speed and efficiency of their design process. Above: a Chrysler engineer uses a color graphics terminal to analyze piston performance. Below: the control room at Chrysler's Technical Computing Center, where an operator monitors four interconnected Control Data® CYBER 170 systems.

American manufacturers are challenged by spiraling inflation and increasing competition. They must keep pace with productivity gains abroad to maintain market share and protect the jobs of their employees.

In the U.S., the annual growth in productivity over the last ten years has been half of what it was over the previous two decades. Many manufacturers are turning to computer-based technology to reverse this trend.

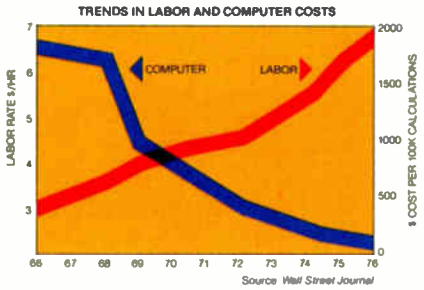
Over half the FORTUNE 500 are using our products and services.

Large scale Control Data computers are recognized for their outstanding ability to perform complex scientific and engineering computations rapidly and with great accuracy. Our systems are installed in major manufacturing companies around the world. And Control Data's recently announced CYBER 170 Series 700 continues in this tradition by offering increased performance at reduced cost.

Control Data also offers manufacturers a wide range of data services through some of the world's foremost data processing networks.

Through our CYBERNET® Services we provide the benefits derived from processing on Control Data computer systems, along with sophisticated application programs

the Manufacturing Industry



for structural, mechanical and electronic design and analysis.

Through our Service Bureau Company, we provide a whole range of services for business planning, analysis and control, plus a complete interactive system for material requirements planning, production control and management information.

In addition, many companies are training their personnel with our PLATO® computer-based educational service.

A new automated design and drafting system

One of the most important ways Control Data is helping manufacturers make better use of human resources is through computer-aided design (CAD).

Recently, we announced AD-2000*, an automated design and drafting system which speeds the design process by eliminating many of the tedious, time-consuming tasks previously performed by hand. AD-2000 offers practical and up-to-date design and drafting capabilities while providing a link to numerical control and other computer-aided manufacturing (CAM) functions.

*Developed by Manufacturing and Consulting Services, Inc., Costa Mesa, CA.

Coming from Control Data—a fully integrated CAD/CAM system

The critical link between CAD and CAM is the effective control and flow of data among respective systems. Control Data has the products and expertise to allow the interface of design, analysis and manufacturing applications.

And when our new CAD/CAM technology is available, manufacturers will be able to go from a design on a CRT screen to a finished part—all with greater productivity and better use of resources than offered by the present technology.

Control Data is committed to helping industry bridge the gap between the old and new technologies. Through our Manufacturing Consulting Services organization we are helping manufacturers plan and implement their CAD/CAM strategies through training, consultation and technical assistance. And through Commercial Credit Company, an important part of Control Data, we provide manufacturers with a whole range of financial services, including capital equipment financing.

Boeing, a long time user of Control Data computers, recently installed two CYBER 175's in a CAD/CAM center to assist in the design of its new generation of passenger aircraft.

Systems. Services. Solutions. Measures of Control Data's commitment to the manufacturing industry.

For further information, write: Control Data Corporation, Manufacturing Industry Marketing, HQW09F, Box 0 Minneapolis, MN 55440.

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

More than a computer company

The HP 2621: sim

Simple doesn't have to mean unsophisticated. The proof is in our new CRT terminal, the HP 2621.

Before building it, we took a long, hard look at the way you use a simple terminal. Then we took the knowledge gained in more than 10 years designing computer products and applied it to engineering an interactive character-mode CRT terminal from the user's point of view.

The outcome was actually two models. The HP 2621A, which sells for $1450. And the HP 2621P, which has a built-in printer, costs $2550. You obviously want the sharpest display made. So we used the 9x15 character cell you see on every HP CRT terminal, including the top-of-the-line. And, to help you look back at the data you've entered, we provided two full pages of continuously scrolling memory.

We designed the keyboard like the familiar typewriter, so you don't have to waste time relearning it. We built in eight function keys, too. These control the cursor, rolling and scrolling. And, to make life easier, they're labeled on the screen for self-test, configuration, display and editing.

Editing? On a simple terminal? Certainly. We included character and line insert and delete, clear line and clear display. And, since the 2621 keeps your input separate from your CPU's, you can edit data before sending it to the computer. All without writing a line of system software.

Since flexibility is important in interfacing, we included a user-definable return key that will send your computer whatever code it expects. We also made our terminals compatible with RS232C and Bell 103A, and able to communicate with your CPU at 110 to 9600 baud.

If you need hard copy at your fingertips, take a look at the HP 2621P. With a keystroke, its built-in 120 cps thermal printer will deliver a printout from the screen in seconds.

So why don't you check out the HP 2621 by calling the nearest HP sales office listed in the White Pages. Or send us the coupon. Then see for yourself how sophisticated a simple CRT terminal can be.

Try this on your favorite CRT! With the 2621P, you just hit a key and in seconds you have hard copy of your CRT display. The built-in thermal printer prints upper and lower case at up to 120 cps.

The 2621's bright, high-resolution CRT, with enhanced 9x15 character cell, displays the full 128-character ASCII character set, including upper and lower case, control codes, and character-by-character underline, in 24 80-character lines.

Eight screen-labeled preprogrammed function keys magnify the power of the 2621's keyboard. Preprogrammed functions include editing, terminal configuration, printer control and self-test.

To make numeric data entry faster and easier, we put the 2621's numeric keypad right in the middle of the keyboard. And the 2621's familiar 68-key keyboard is almost as easy to use as a typewriter.

☐ I'd like to know more about HP's new 2621A and 2621P with built-in hard copy.
☐ I'd like to see HP's new 2621A and 2621P with built-in hard copy.
☐ I'd like to know more about HP's complete family of terminals.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

Phone _____

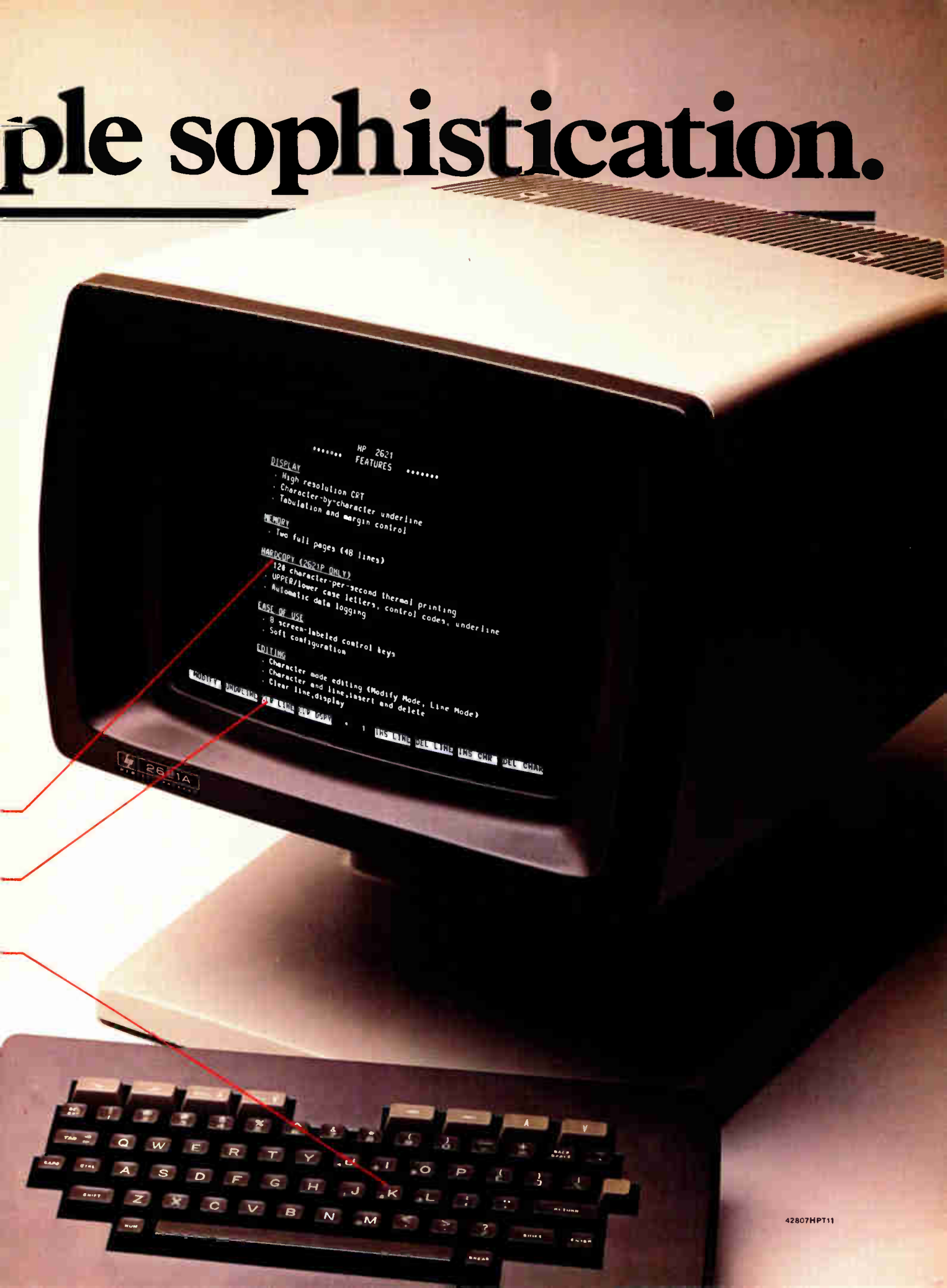
Mail to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Ed Hayes,
Marketing Manager, Data Terminals Division, Dept. 647,
19400 Homestead Road, Cupertino CA 95014.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

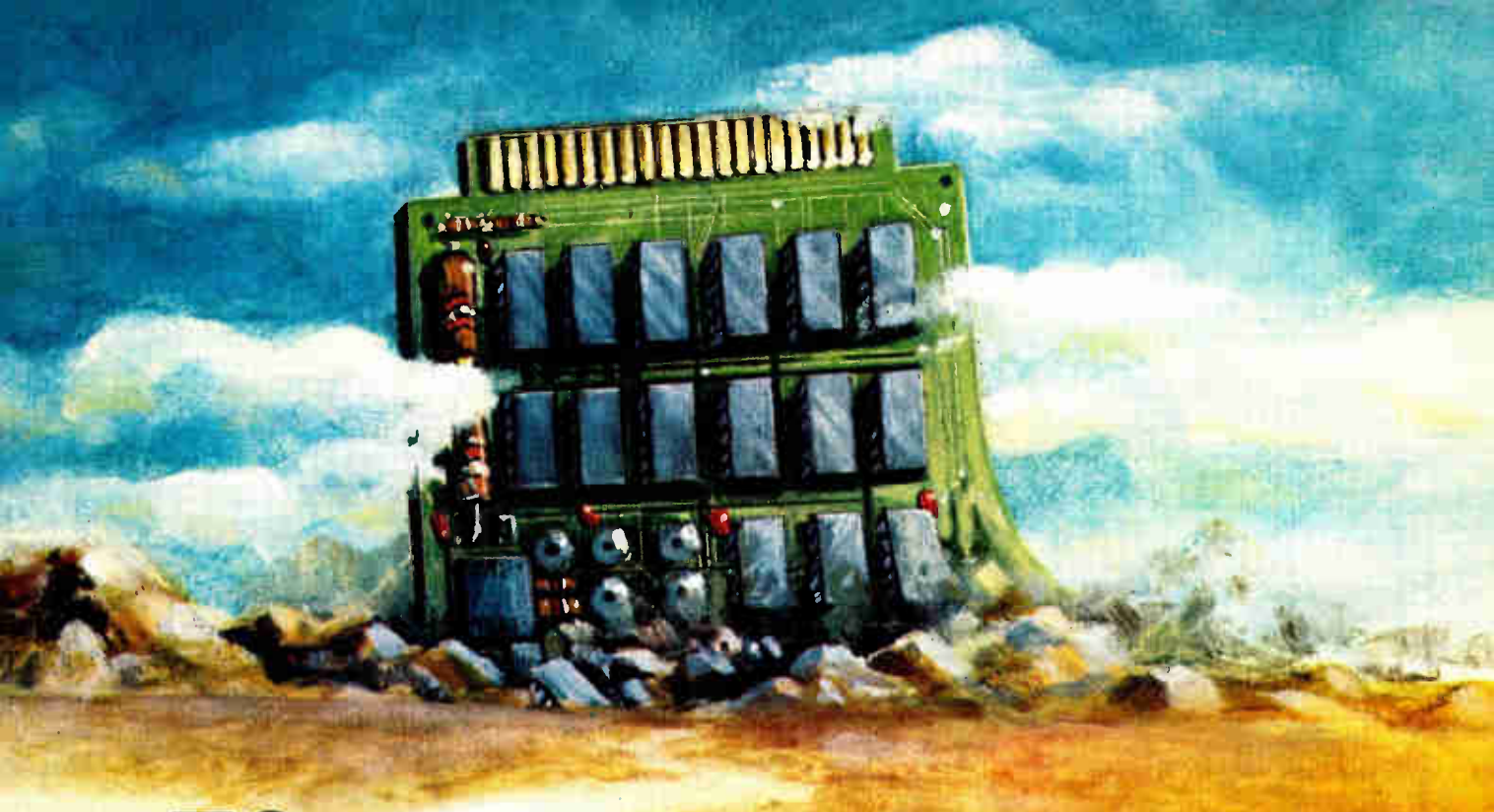
All prices are U.S. list
Available on GSA Contract #GS-00C-01529 from 12/8/78 through 9/30/79

Circle 21 on reader service card

ple sophistication.



42807HPT11



If you can't bring the board to the test...

. . . bring the test to the board in the field with the Testline AFIT 1000. And exercise your digital printed circuit board more completely and more economically than with any other portable tester.

You can test ten ICs per minute, confirming commands and test results through visual and audible indicators. And you can test all TTL families, DTL, CMOS, CTL and other saturated logic with TTL compatible I/O. Data storage in the AFIT 1000 is handled by a minicassette tape cartridge with a keyboard for data and command entry and with a powerful microprocessor in control.

You can use this same test capability when you bring your boards to the test in repair depots and in PCB production. Our AFIT 1500, 3000A and 4000 test systems provide complete compatibility of test software and test results.

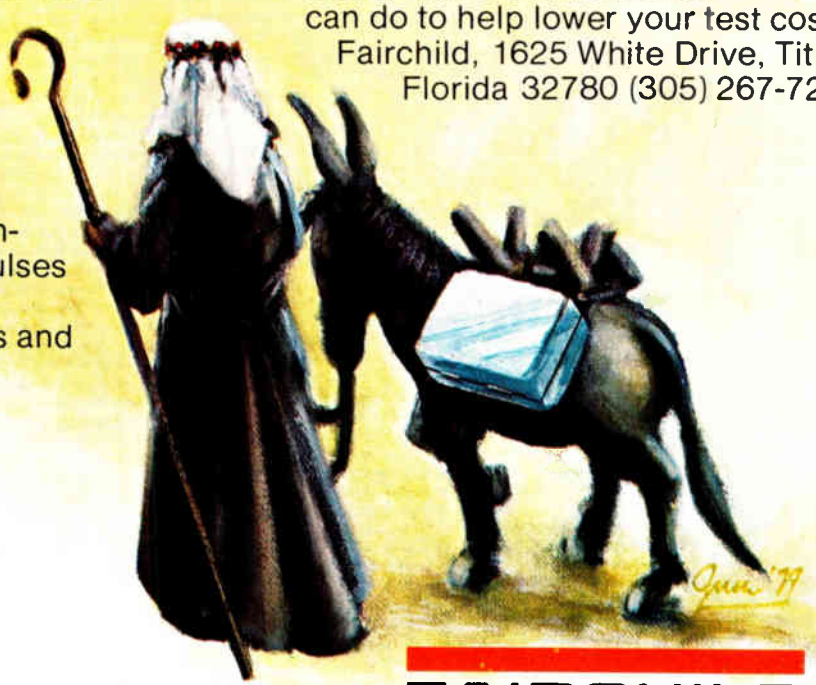
All AFIT systems use identical pin driver electronics to functionally exercise logic. And the 1500, 3000A and 4000 systems extend testing to ECL devices. Full truth table function stimulus is applied to the individual IC. Low impedance drivers exercise the IC with high-power, short-duration pulses that quickly distinguish between assembly faults and device failures.

A custom-designed 24-pin universal clip provides the test access for the AFIT 1000 and a similar 40-pin clip is used with the 1500 and 3000A. Our fast 4000 production test system uses Fairchild's Thinline® Vacuum Fixture System . . . the nearest thing yet to universal fixturing.

Working within our Testline family gives you maximum software economy because you program a dedicated disk for the PCB to be tested, using a furnished data base library of standard out-of-circuit truth tables for common IC logic families. That's important because software is the critical cost factor in testing.

Whether you bring your boards to the test or the test to your boards, Testline systems give you the technology and the flexibility to develop the best systems for production testing, repair diagnostics and field testing. And the system is backed by Fairchild service and technical support world wide.

Call or write and we'll show you what we can do to help lower your test costs.
Fairchild, 1625 White Drive, Titusville, Florida 32780 (305) 267-7212



FAIRCHILD

Test Systems Group

The First Family of ATE

Circle 23 on reader service card

Editorial

Parking problems for WARC

Experts have long been warning that the number of orbital parking slots for satellites is limited and rapidly filling as communications satellite usage soars. As an example of this, citing the usual "high demand," RCA American Communications Inc. has asked the Federal Communications Commission for permission to launch Satcom IV in June 1981.

Basically the same as its three predecessors in the series, the satellite has some more advanced battery technology and is earmarked for a spot at 83° west longitude. It will carry commercial private leased channels, Government services, broadcast television, and radio traffic.

But there is one rub. Unlike the previous satellites, Satcom IV cannot put a beam on Hawaii: the 83° position is just too far east, while the other available slot, at 140°, is too far west to properly serve the major markets on the U. S. East Coast. The Hawaiians will get by, but it is clear that the predicted compromises are starting to be made. While this one was not too difficult to work out, future decisions may defy such easy execution.

All of which calls attention to one of the issues to be addressed by the World Administrative Radio Conference, meeting this month in Geneva: satellite orbit slots and ownership thereof. Certainly, U. S. delegates must stick to technical arguments as advocated by delegation chairman Glenn Robinson. Economic and political polemics should be avoided. At the same time, if they are not going to speak for us—who will?

Solutions only the U. S. can make

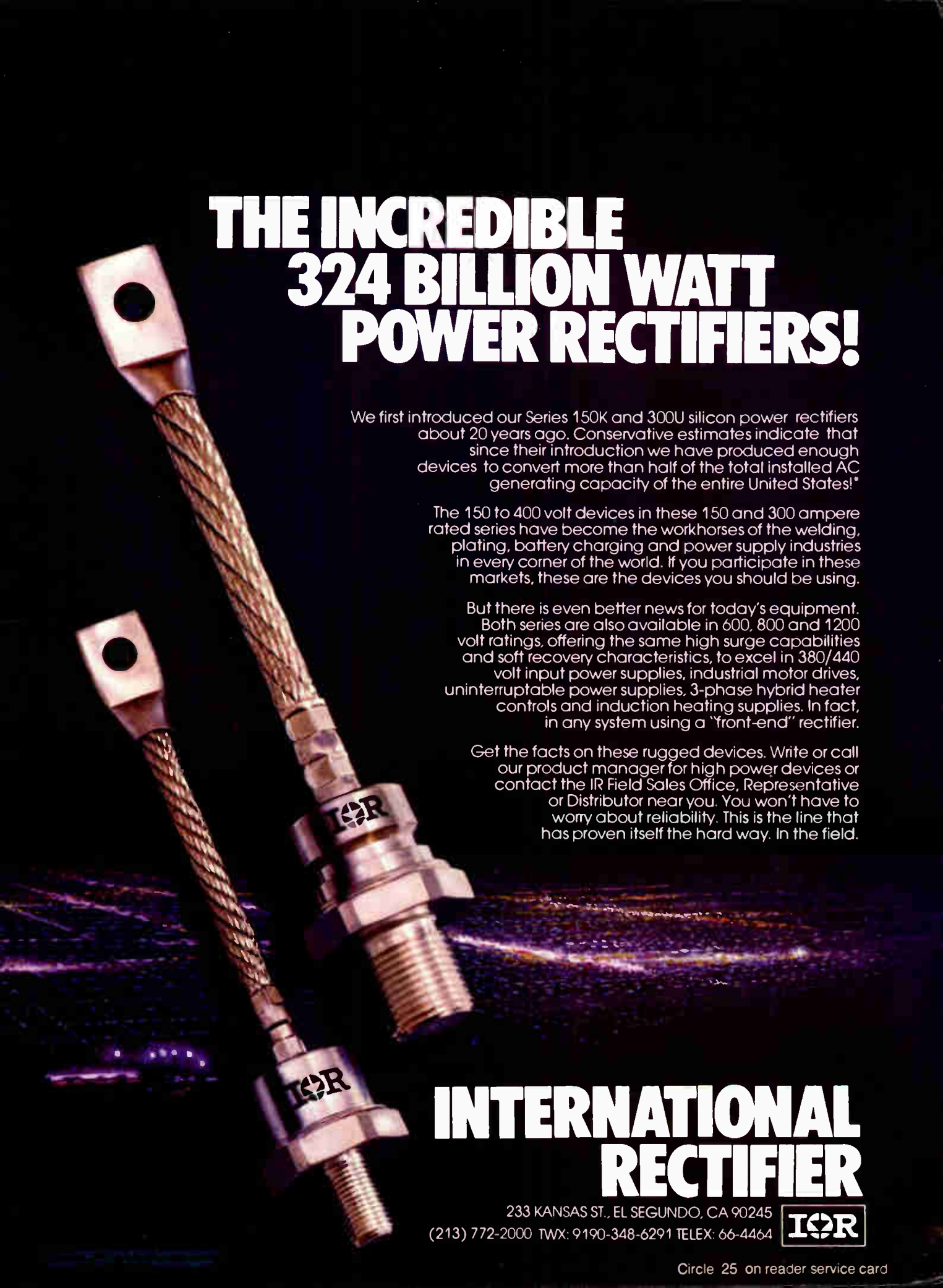
The frustration of American manufacturers, particularly in electronics, runs deep. Declining productivity, tightness of capital, Government rules that seem designed to harass rather than protect, and, perhaps most important, increasing shrinkage of overseas markets and inroads by foreign competitors are sources of dismay.

In a recent speech, William S. Anderson, chairman of the NCR Corp. and a British citizen, discusses these problems and some solutions "requiring a fundamental reorientation of our international economic policies." The redirection, says Anderson, should start with "the establishment of a comprehensive national export policy, to be headed by a Department of International Trade with Cabinet status." DIT, as such an entity would inevitably be called in Washington, would help American companies compete in foreign markets, keep the Government from using trade to influence other nations' political or social affairs, revise export controls, reduce antitrust actions as regards overseas trading ventures and "encourage joint ventures by U. S. companies to bid on foreign projects," modify restrictions such as those in the National Environmental Policy Act where they apply to exports, and offer tax and financial incentives to overseas trade.

Not satisfied with that ambitious program, Anderson also has five points of attack for Congress to "improve the climate for capital formation and investment." They are:

- Changing current depreciation laws to recognize the impact of inflation.
- Liberalizing investment tax credits.
- Providing incentives for personal savings.
- Offering tax credits for accelerated industrial research and development.
- Reviewing regulatory policies to determine how much they are costing the economy and to measure their benefits against their costs.

There is much food for thought in Anderson's plan. But whether one agrees with all of it or not, it is difficult to find fault with his thesis that "it's easy to blame other countries. . . . But it is the U. S. itself which has created most of its problems, and it is only the U. S. which can solve those problems."


THE INCREDIBLE
324 BILLION WATT
POWER RECTIFIERS!
We first introduced our Series 150K and 300U silicon power rectifiers about 20 years ago. Conservative estimates indicate that since their introduction we have produced enough devices to convert more than half of the total installed AC generating capacity of the entire United States!*
The 150 to 400 volt devices in these 150 and 300 ampere rated series have become the workhorses of the welding, plating, battery charging and power supply industries in every corner of the world. If you participate in these markets, these are the devices you should be using.
But there is even better news for today's equipment. Both series are also available in 600, 800 and 1200 volt ratings, offering the same high surge capabilities and soft recovery characteristics, to excel in 380/440 volt input power supplies, industrial motor drives, uninterruptable power supplies, 3-phase hybrid heater controls and induction heating supplies. In fact, in any system using a "front-end" rectifier.
Get the facts on these rugged devices. Write or call our product manager for high power devices or contact the IR Field Sales Office, Representative or Distributor near you. You won't have to worry about reliability. This is the line that has proven itself the hard way. In the field.
INTERNATIONAL
RECTIFIER
233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245
(213) 772-2000 TWX: 9190-348-6291 TELEX: 66-4464
IOR
Circle 25 on reader service card

Meetings

Telecom '79—Third World Telecommunications Exhibition, ITU, Palais des Expositions, Geneva, Sept. 20–26.

IPC Fall Meeting, The Institute for Interconnecting and Packaging Electronic Circuits (Evanston, Ill.), Sheraton Palace Hotel, San Francisco, Sept. 23–27.

Electrical Overstress/Electrostatic Discharge Symposium, ITT Research Institute (c/o RADC/RBRAC, Griffiss Air Force Base, N. Y. 13441), Stouffer's Denver Inn, Denver, Colo., Sept. 25–27.

Military Electronics and Defense Exposition, Industrial and Scientific Conference Management Inc. (Chicago), Rhein-Main Halle, Wiesbaden, West Germany, Sept. 25–27.

Mini/Micro Computer Conference and Exposition, sponsored by the organization of the same name (Anaheim, Calif.), Convention Center, Anaheim, Sept. 25–27.

Second International Conference on Electrical Variable Speed Drives, Institution of Electrical Engineers, at the IEE headquarters, London, Sept. 25–27.

Ultrasonics Symposium, IEEE, Monteleone Hotel, New Orleans, Sept. 26–27.

Gallium Arsenide Integrated Circuit Symposium, IEEE, Sahara Tahoe Hotel, Lake Tahoe, Nev., Sept. 28–29.

Northeast Personal and Business Computer Show, Northeast Expositions (Brookline Village, Mass.), Hynes Auditorium, Boston, Sept. 28–30.

Annual Meeting of the Industry Applications Society, IEEE, Bond Court, Cleveland, Sept. 30–Oct. 4.

International Electrical and Electronics Conference and Exposition, IEEE, Exhibition Palace, Toronto, Oct. 2–4.

MOSTEK 3870

Bring home the big one with our single-chip microcomputer.

Now you can bring that microcomputer idea to the surface with Mostek's 3870. Already, hundreds of companies have chosen it for its flexibility, reliability and low cost:

Shakespeare Marine Electronics: "We're using Mostek's 3870 as the controller in our chart printing fish finder, the Ultimate 1™. We incorporated two separate programs in the 3870's 2K ROM memory. This let us introduce a deluxe model—the Ultimate 2™—that uses the same circuit." *Ed Shortridge, Chief Engineer.*

Saxon Business Products, Inc.: "Mostek's 3870 cost-effectively replaced a three-chip microprocessor set. As the controller in the Saxon 301, 302, and soon—the 301R—bond copying machines, the 3870 has improved the Saxon-line reliability with field uptime at all time highs." *Mike Bonavia, Electronic Engineer.*

The point is that our MK3870 is the performance and volume leader in the 8-bit single chip market—we've already shipped over one million of them to customers around the world.

Bring home your big one with our 3870. Call or write Mostek, 1215 West Crosby Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006; phone (214) 242-0444. In Europe, contact Mostek Brussels; phone 660.69.24.

MOSTEK.

Circle 27 on reader service card

Engineering said these new counters were the best values in the industry.

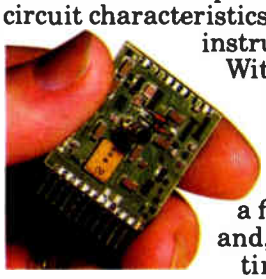
We said "prove it."

They did.

You'd expect our design engineers to be biased in favor of these new counters. But when we challenged them, they convinced us by going back to basics:

"Face it, in a counter, basically two elements determine whether or not you can get accurate repeatable readings: the input amplifier and the crystal oscillator.

In these new counters we've used new thick film hybrid circuits to control input amplifier circuit characteristics and reduce instrument costs.



With these new hybrids we get excellent sensitivity, a flat response and, at the same time, we have reduced the effect of parasitics.

As a side benefit, with hybrids the parts counts are less. This means there are fewer components to fail.

The new ovenized oscillator options were designed especially for these new counters. That means you get better temperature spec's, aging rates, and better short term stability than with either free air crystals or TCXO's.

As a result, measurement accuracy is improved and calibration cycles can be extended.

And because these low-power ovens can operate from batteries, there's no time wasted in the cal lab waiting for the oscillator to warm-up. More importantly, cal lab accuracy is preserved when you take the instrument back to the bench."

The engineers went on and on. For example, to reduce false triggering due to noise, they incorporated stainless steel RFI shields. They're standard on all models.

We're convinced. You won't find a better value in counters.

IEEE-488 Compatible, of course

Fluke solved the problem of putting low-cost products on the IEEE-488 bus with the Model 1120A IEEE Translator. With it, you can use any of these new counters with a number of other Fluke instruments in compact, portable IEEE-488 mini-test systems.

It's Performance That Counts

For design engineering and R&D, the Models 7260A and 7261A are full-feature universal counter-timers. Both are 125 MHz models with options to 1300 MHz.**

		7250A	7260A	7261A
Frequency		80 MHz	125 MHz	125 MHz
Frequency Options			520 MHz	520 MHz
			1300 MHz**	1300 MHz**
Sensitivity (RMS)	50 MHz	10 mV	10 mV	10 mV
	100 MHz	15mV(80MHz)	15 mV	15 mV
	125 MHz	—	35 mV	35 mV
Period		×	×	×
Period Average		×	×	×
Time Interval		100 ns	100 ns	10 ns
Time Interval Average			×	×
Phase Modulated Time Base Option				×
Ratio, Totalize, CPM		×	×	×
Autoranging		×	×	×
RFI Shield		×	×	×
Oven Time Base Options		×	×	×
IEEE Option		×	×	×
Price		$675*	$850*	$995*

*U.S. prices only.

**1300 MHz available soon.

With the 7261A you get 10 ns resolution and a phase modulated timebase option. This option eliminates time interval averaging errors caused by input signal/timebase phase coherence.

The 7250A is an autoranging 80 MHz counter. It's a true price/performance leader for bench and production applications.

Compare their performance features for yourself.

In the U.S. CALL TOLL FREE (800) 426-0361. (For residents of Alaska, Hawaii, and Washington, the number is (206) 774-2481.)

In Europe, contact: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 5053, 5004 EB Tilburg, The Netherlands, Telephone (013) 673973. Telex: 52237.

FLUKE®

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. EL 9/79
P.O. Box 43210 M/S 2B
Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

Yes, I'd like some proof too.

_____ **Please arrange a demo.**
_____ **Send 7260A/7261A Information.**
_____ **Send 7250A Information.**
_____ **Send 1120A Translator Information.**

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____ Mail Stop _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( )

The more you dema
the more you sh

Chances are, you'll find that the performance you need is already there.

At HP, our long experience in developing instruments for engineering and manufacturing has given us a real good idea of what's needed in computer systems for technical applications. That's why Hewlett-Packard's family of computer products can meet your needs so closely in the lab or on the factory floor.

Matching the computer to the job.

Take our 9800 Series Desktop computers. For single-station interactive computing, they're in a class by themselves. With up to 449K bytes of memory, enhanced BASIC, graphics capabilities, and a built-in keyboard and display, you get the power of a minicomputer in one complete, integrated package. And there's easy interfacing with HP instruments and peripherals for jobs like control and testing, statistical analysis, and even engineering design.

For more complex multi-processing tasks, the HP 1000 computer has the power and flexibility to meet your needs. You can choose from a broad range of computation power to process your data, from the low-cost M-Series to the high-speed floating point F-Series. All of the configurations use upward-compatible RTE operating systems, so you don't have to rewrite your programs when you change jobs or move up to another model. And if you need additional storage, you can expand the systems to two megabytes of main memory starting at only $18K/per megabyte.

The HP 1000 system also comes with a number of applications tools to minimize your programming costs. HP's new DATACAP/1000 software, for example, lets you design a real-time factory data collection system according to your shop floor needs. And to help you manage vast quantities of technical data, we developed our powerful IMAGE/1000 data base management system. Just a few simple keystrokes give you up-to-the-minute information on inventory levels or instrument check-out status. If you'd like a really clear picture of your information, HP's GRAPHICS/1000 will plot your data in a way you can understand: as a bar graph, pie chart, logarithmic graph, and more.

nd from a computer, ould look at HP.

Communication made simple.

General purpose interface cards let you adapt the HP 1000 to a variety of tasks, including A/D conversion and multi-point communications. What's more, with the plug-in HP-IB (interface bus), you can process and control data from over 200 sophisticated measurement and testing instruments.

Talking to the computers is easy, too. The HP 1000 uses BASIC and FORTRAN as well as assembly and microcode languages. And our powerful communications software, DS/1000, lets you hook HP 1000 computers together in any network configuration you want—across your plant or around the world.

A continuous growth plan.

HP's family of computer products is constantly growing to meet your scientific, engineering, and manufacturing needs. Whether it's instrumentation front ends, CRT terminals, plotters or digitizers, HP's compatible products let you add to your system at any time without writing new software. And of course, you get HP's full support, service, training and documentation.

Go ahead and ask your own computer some tough questions.Then ask ours and see the difference. For a hands-on demonstration of the HP 1000, just call your nearest HP sales office listed in the White Pages. Or for more information write Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Roger Ueltzen, Dept. 659, 11000 Wolfe Road, Cupertino, CA 95014.

Here are just a few of HP's range of products for manufacturers and engineers:

1. HP 9845 Desktop Computer.
2. HP 9825 Desktop Computer.
3. HP 1000 Model 45 Real-time System with HP 7906 Disc Drive and HP 2648A Graphics Terminal.

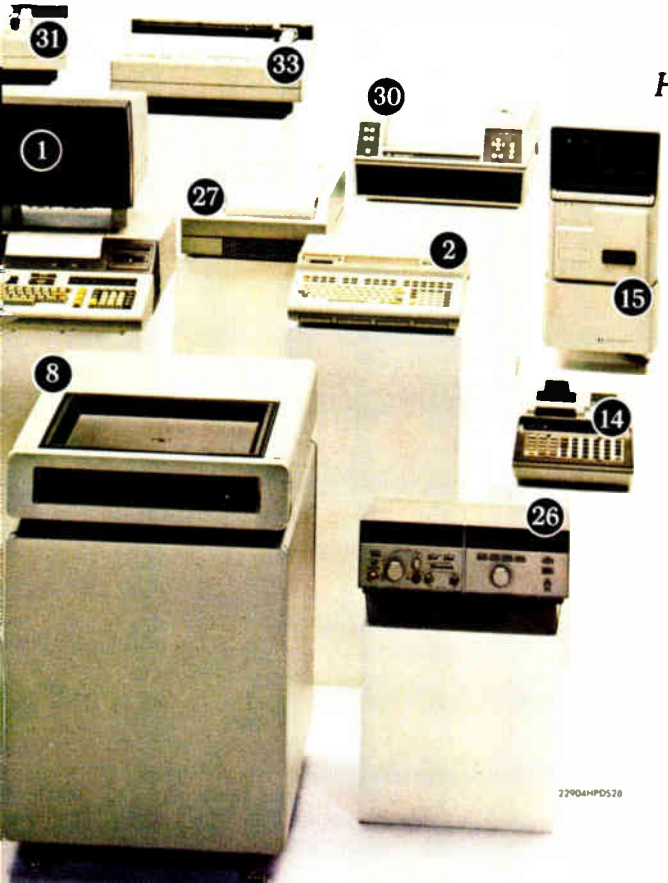
4-6. HP 1000 F-, E-, and M-Series Computers.

7. HP 2108 Board Computer.
8. HP 7925 Mass Storage Unit.
9. HP 2240 Measurement & Control Processor.
10. HP ATS Automatic Test System.
11. HP 12050 Fiber Optics.
12. HP-IB Link IEEE-488 Standard Interface.
13. HP 2621 CRT Terminal.
14. HP 3075 Data Capture Terminal.
15. HP 3077 Time Reporting Terminal.
16. HP 3455 Voltmeter.
17. HP 3495 Scanner.
18. HP 5328A Universal Counter.
19. HP 5342 Microwave Frequency Counter.
20. HP 436A Power Meter.
21. HP 4262 LCR Meter.
22. HP 8566A Spectrum Analyzer.
23. HP 8754A Network Analyser.
24. HP 3325A Synthesizer/ Function Generator.

25-6. HP 8660A & HP 8672A Synthesizer/Signal Generators.

27-8. HP 9876A & HP 2608 Printers.

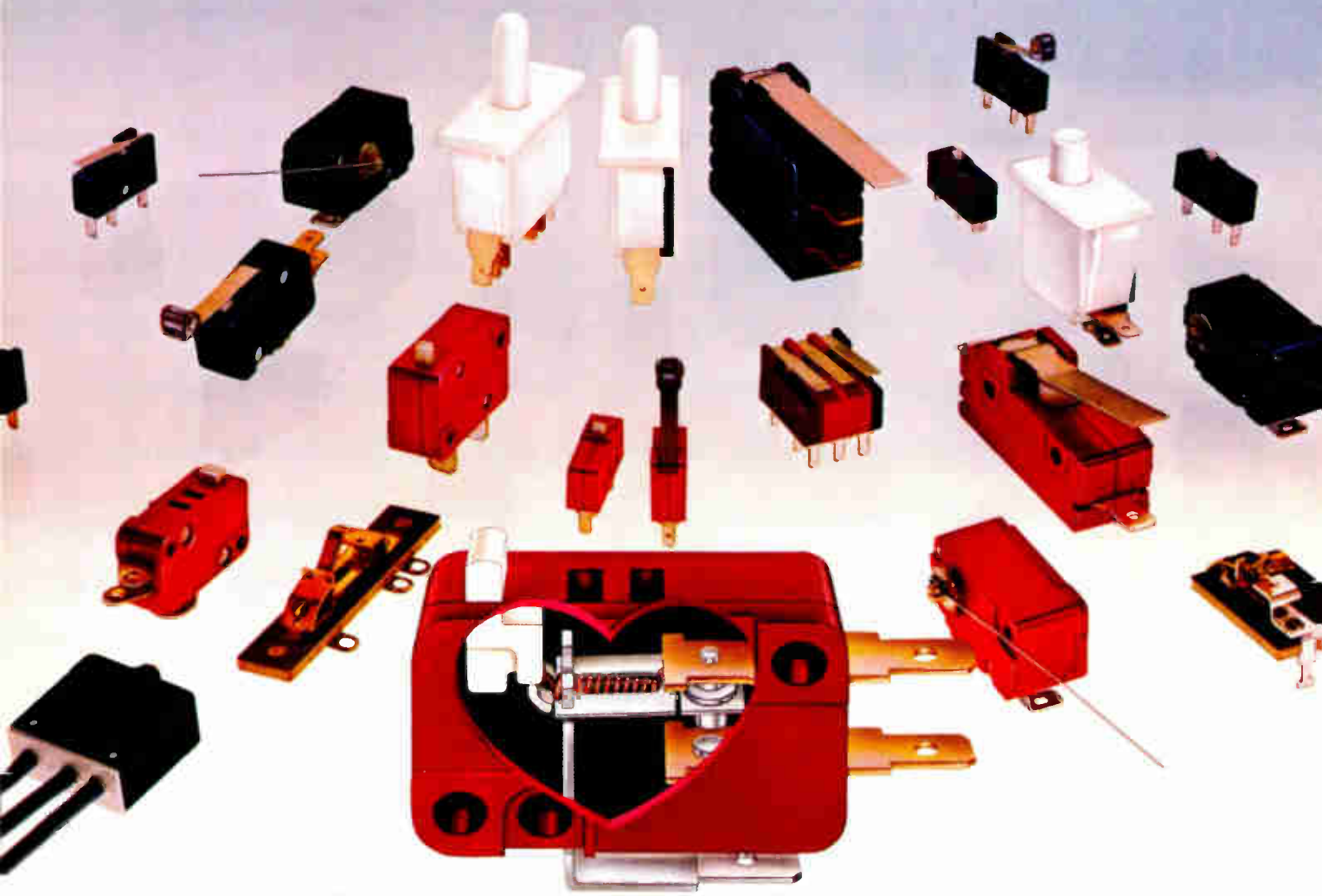
29. HP 2631G Graphics Printer.
30. HP 7245A Thermal Plotter/ Printer.
31. HP 7221A Plotter.
32. HP 7225A Graphics Plotter.
33. HP 9872A Programmable Graphics Plotter.
34. HP 9874A Digitizer.
35. HP keeps it coming.



HEWLETT hp PACKARD

Circle 31 on reader service card

Behind all these pretty faces...



beats a heart of coiled stainless steel.

No Cherry snap-action switch has ever died of a broken heart. Because there's a coil spring at the heart of every Cherry switch that expands and contracts again and again and never gets tired. Or breaks. Compare *that* to the stamped spring many switch builders use. The kind of spring that gets tired . . . and breaks. (Snap. Drat!)

This stainless steel coil spring mechanism not only insures long life, it provides large overtravel to make our switches quicker, easier to design-in and to install. Which is why more than 300 million of them have been designed-in and installed. So far.

Cherry snap-action switches are available in gold crosspoint design for low energy switching. In general purpose, miniature and subminiature designs. In low torque. Light force. Open or enclosed. Panel mount pushbutton. And more.

For free catalog of all the Cherry switches, just circle the reader service number below. If you're in a hurry, our direct line number is 312/689-77 . . . and we'll throw in a switch sample of your choice.

CHERRY®

CHERRY ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS CORP.
3608 Sunset Avenue, Waukegan, Illinois 60085

SWITCHES and KEYBOARDS — Available locally from authorized distributors.

Electronics newsletter

Word processor combines best of stand-alone, sharing

Word processing has advanced another step in ease of use and reliability with the introduction of two systems from CPT Corp. Combining the dependability and productivity of stand-alone systems with the information storage and retrieval abilities of shared logic systems, **Wordpak I and II use Winchester-type disk drives interfaced with up to eight individual work stations to provide multi-user, multitasking systems.** The Hopkins, Minn., firm is basing what it calls these shared-resource systems on the CPT 8000 word processor to give users access to up to 50 million characters of information. Both systems will support peripherals, printers, and telecommunications links via an asynchronous line protocol from each CPT 8000 work station. The Wordpak I, supporting up to four stations priced at $10,990 each, uses a CPT 8040 disk drive unit costing $8,500. The Wordpak II, with up to eight stations, is based on a CPT 8050 disk drive with its own microprocessor controller, memory, and input/output logic; the 8050 sells for $12,000.

Intel to become second source for AMD math chips

It looks as if Intel Corp. will be selling arithmetic peripheral chips sooner than expected. Watch for the Santa Clara, Calif., company to second-source the industry-leading AM 9511 arithmetic processor and AM 9512 floating-point processor devices introduced by Advanced Micro Devices Inc. **The move will be part of the deal by which AMD second-sources Intel's 8085 8-bit microprocessor.** Samples of Intel's H-MOS parts, the 8231 and 8232, respectively, are due out soon, but prices are undetermined. However, AMD sells the two chips at $175 each in small volume. The 8231 and 8232 will work with 8-bit bus systems, such as the 8080, 8085, and 8088, but Intel is known to be readying a blockbuster 8087 arithmetic processing chip that will work hand in glove with the 8086 16-bit microcomputer.

Gould takes first step in Mostek takeover

Attempting once again to buy its way into the semiconductor business after last spring's unsuccessful bid for Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. [*Electronics*, May 24, p. 58], Gould Inc. has purchased 21% of Mostek Corp.'s common stock from Sprague Electric Co. and says it may seek to acquire control, possibly with the $175 million war chest it assembled for the Fairchild battle. The price paid by the Rolling Meadows, Ill., battery and controls maker for Sprague's stock was $51.5 million, or $42 a share. In Carrollton, Texas, Chuck Barker, Mostek's vice president for finance, says the company will say nothing until it spends some days evaluating the offer, though it does have the right to repurchase the Sprague stock within 60 days. **Industry insiders say that Mostek officials were caught by surprise,** although there have been reports for months about suitors for the company, which is believed to be willing to be acquired—though not by Gould. One source close to Mostek says that it will now look for a so-called white knight to outbid Gould.

IBM endorses video disk concept with MCA deal

International Business Machines Corp., apparently believing video disks will provide a good storage medium for information-processing systems, has formed a joint venture with MCA Inc. of Universal City, Calif., to develop, manufacture, and market video disks and their players. Already the holder of two patents on the basic optical recording and playback techniques used, IBM will pool its technology with that already developed

by MCA in conjunction with Philips of the Netherlands; **the new joint venture will license these patents on a nondiscriminatory basis,** the companies say. Interestingly, IBM has placed responsibility for liaison with the new joint venture in the hands of its White Plains, N. Y., General Business Group, whose five divisions include the General Systems division, which makes small business machines, and the Office Products division, which makes typewriters and word processors.

Makers of heavy road, farm vehicles hit by IC shortages

Detroit auto makers, whose voracity for integrated circuits is mentioned as one reason for the current supply crunch, are also skewing the plans of other vehicle makers anxious to switch to electronics from electromechanical devices. Manufacturers of heavy-duty construction and farm vehicles, wanting to boost the productivity and reliability of their trucks, road graders, and tractors [*Electronics*, Jan. 4, p. 46], are anxious to install electronic controls and dashboard monitors, **but find components unavailable.** The drive to upgrade their vehicles by installing autolike systems has inspired a Silicon Valley–type recruiting raid—International Harvester Co. of Chicago has just hired John F. Ullrich, formerly the chief electronics engineer at Ford Motor Co.

Internally bused connector saves space and cost

An innovative selective-ground connector that does without paddle boards and reduces printed-circuit–board costs while using less space will be introduced at Wescon (Sept. 18–20) by Augat Inc. of Attleboro, Mass. The connector is aimed at applications requiring mass-terminated planar twisted cables with a ground-signal-ground configuration.

In the new cabling system, which uses insulation-displacement contacts, an integral bus system interconnects and internally groups common wires from a single-ground input point. **This permits a single connector to accommodate two layers of cable,** a job that now requires two conventional connectors.

Shugart readying 58-megabyte fixed-disk drive

Xerox Corp.'s Shugart Associates subsidiary in Sunnyvale, Calif., has embarked on a development program that would culminate in the second half of the next year in a 58-megabyte, 14-in. fixed-disk drive. Presently, **Shugart makes and markets the SA4008 series, a 29-megabyte, 14-in. unit** that represents the top of the line in its family of fixed-disk drives utilizing Winchester head and media technology.

Addenda

GTE International Systems Corp. of Waltham, Mass., has won two contracts to update earth stations in Sweden and Morocco to compatibility with Intelsat 5, the 1980s' communications satellite system. **The stations will use a scheme that utilizes the same frequency or band twice. . .** Making good on earlier-stated intentions [*Electronics*, May 10, p. 34], Texas inventor and freelance writer Forrest M. Mims III has filed a $30 million lawsuit against Bell Laboratories charging unauthorized use of an idea Mims claims is his. . . . A new line of high-efficiency rectifiers is coming from the Unitrode Corp., Watertown, Mass. It will range from 1 to 50 A in packages ranging from the glass axial-lead type to TO 220. **The parts will have 100-ns recovery times and 15% to 20% improvement in forward voltage drop over available devices.**

TRY THE 4K RAM YOU DON'T HAVE TO RETURN.

Reliability spells the difference between "just another commodity RAM" and the EA 2114 1K x 4 static NMOS RAM. Reliability built-in with extra heavy lead frames that shunt more calories of heat away from your chip. Or IC circuitry painstakingly designed to provide ±10% power supply tolerances. It's this kind of reliability that gives you more usable parts at incoming inspection, and measurably fewer field problems in your finished products.

There's more. The EA 2114 comes in a variety of access speeds, including one of the fastest on the market: 150 ns. Look 'em over. Then pick exactly the RAM you need, and buy it with confidence from Electronic Arrays. 550 East Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-4321; Philadelphia, (215) 643-1447; Chicago, (312) 858-8508.

Part Number	Access Time
EA 2114L	450 nsec
EA 2114L-30	300 nsec
EA 2114L-25	250 nsec
EA 2114L-20	200 nsec
EA 2114L-15	150 nsec

ELECTRONIC ARRAYS.

RAMs. QUALITY RAMs.

Bourns adds a
National's adjus
regulators.

new twist to table voltage

Bourns' MFT™* Trimmer/Resistors are made and 100% tested for National's three-terminal adjustable regulators.

Used together, they allow you to set a precise voltage with infinite resolution. By simply turning a screw, you can set it between 1.2 and 37 volts with outputs up to 5 amps.

Once set, it's locked.

Adjustable regulators offer line and load regulation that are far superior to fixed regulators. So you gain a lot in performance.

And each regulator is 100% burned-in to insure that you get that performance.

By using the Bourns MFT Trimmer/Resistors, you cut the total parts count, pick up a little board space, and eliminate having to mess with different resistors for different designs.

Assembly is another plus. Since the trimmer/resistors come in DIP packages, they can be machine inserted.

For more information on the trimmer/resistor and adjustable regulators that were made for each other, send us the coupon below.

We think you'll agree that voltage regulators have taken a turn for the better.

*MFT is a trademark of Bourns, Inc

National Semiconductor
2900 Semiconductor Dr. M/S 16520, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Matching the #1 in linear with the #1 in trimmers sounds good to me.
Tell me more about:

National's Adjustable Regulators
- ☐ 1½ amp (LM317/337) ☐ 3 amp (LM350)
- ☐ 5 amp (LM338)

Bourns' MFT™ Trimmer/Resistors
- ☐ Mil-Temp (7105A-AT2-502) ☐ Commercial (7105A-AT7-502)
- ☐ Screwdriver (I can always use an extra.)

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

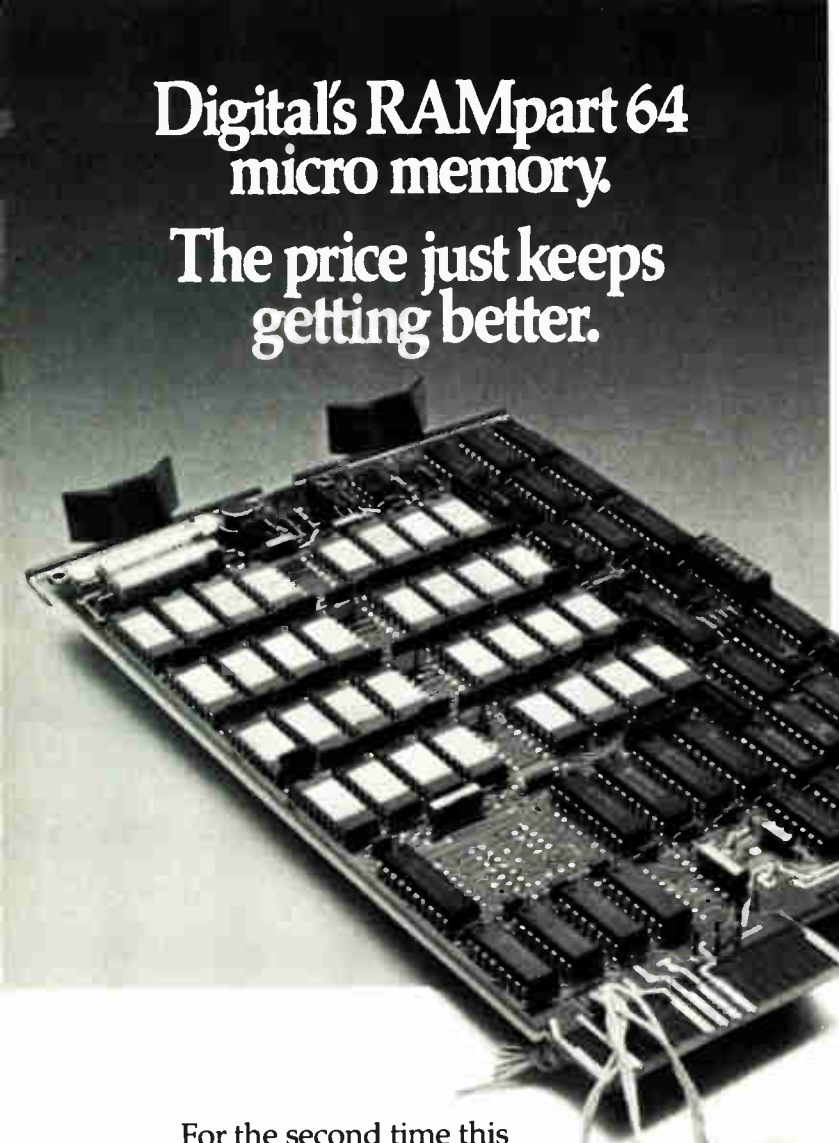
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

E 9/13 9-25

National Semiconductor

Digital's RAMpart 64 micro memory.

The price just keeps getting better.



For the second time this year, we've cut the price on our 64Kb RAMpart 64 memory. Just $582 in 100's when purchased with similar quantities of LSI-11/2 CPUs.

So with every 16-bit LSI-11/2 microcomputer, you can get the memory that was made for it. With Digital's quality and reliability built right in—we actually burn-in and schmoo every board we ship.

Our RAMpart 64 memory gives you on-board refresh, selectable I/O page boundary, and a typical access time of just 210ns.

All on a 5.2" x 8.9" (13.2 cm x 22.8 cm) board.

Price is just one way we're committed to the micro market. The fact is, we give you more ways to solve your design problems than anybody.

A family of 16-bit microcomputers in boards, boxes and systems. The most powerful, advanced and proven software on the market. Plus hundreds of hardware tools—memory and interface boards, complete development systems, peripherals and terminals. And we back it all with over 11,000 support people worldwide.

It's the total approach to micros, only from Digital.

For more information, contact **Digital Equipment Corporation,** MR2-2/M70, One Iron Way, Marlborough, MA 01752. Or call toll-free 800-225-9220. (In MA, HA, AL, and Canada, call 617-481-7400, ext. 5144.) Or contact your local Hamilton/Avnet distributor. In Europe: 12 av. des Morgines, 1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

It took the minicomputer company to make micros this easy.

digital

Circle 38 on reader service card

Static RAM tunnels for nonvolatility

by Raymond P. Capece, Solid State Editor, and John G. Posa, Microsystems & Software Editor

Backup memory locations store data in floating gates; intentional leakage writes and erases the bits

Millions of research dollars have been spent on the electron tunneling that causes undesirable leakage currents in memory chips. Now that unwanted tunneling is the technological foundation for a company that will build nonvolatile random-access memories.

Newly formed is Xicor Inc., whose founders plan to take on the semiconductor giants with their nonvolatile 1-K static memories. The parts that the Sunnyvale, Calif., company is introducing have the basic operating characteristics of a standard 2102 static RAM but offer a nonvolatile "shadow" memory.

Shadow. Backing up each conventional memory location is a floating-gate transistor. It can store data independently or can save the data from the static cells. In either case, the static circuitry is the go-between.

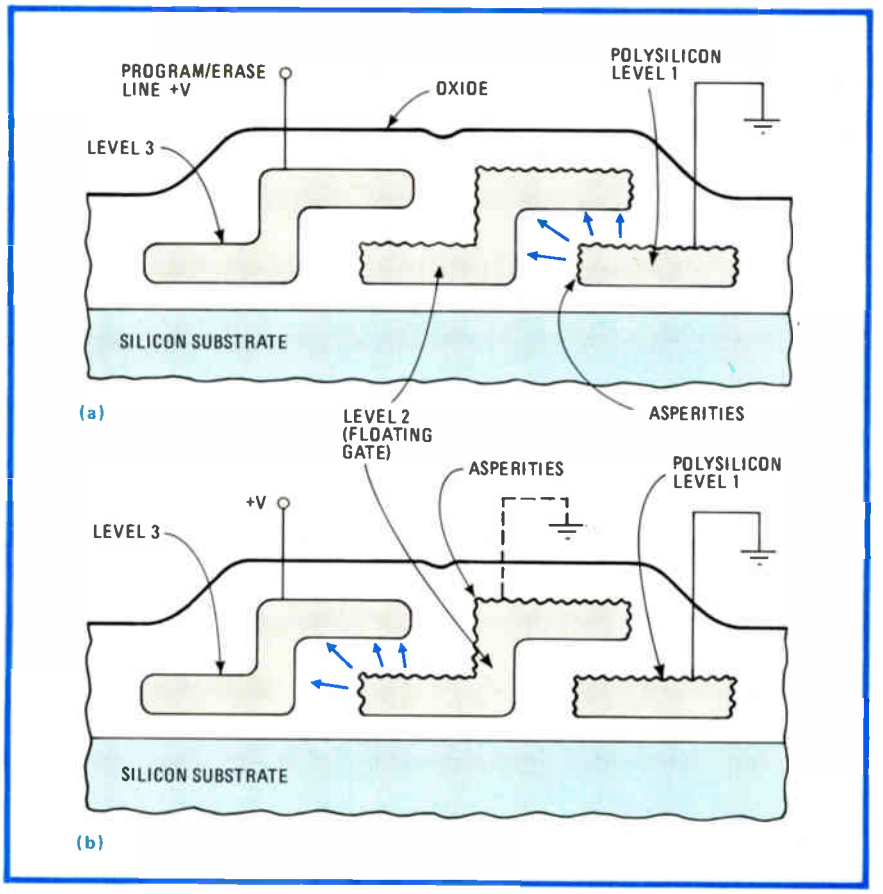
Supporting a static RAM cell with nonvolatile storage is not new. Hughes Corp. and several Japanese companies have reported devising nonvolatile read/write cells of the metal-nitride-oxide semiconductor and floating-gate-avalanche metal-oxide-semiconductor types. But Xicor uses circuit and device twists to enable operation with a 5-volt supply and to ensure reliability.

The nonvolatile locations store data on their floating gates, much as erasable programmable read-only memories and electrically erasable PROMs do. It is in erasing the bits that the Xicor parts promise to star.

The erasure procedure for EPROMs is cumbersome and lengthy, involving as it does exposure to an ultraviolet light that causes the charge to leak off. (The parts also require a high writing voltage.) Forcing electrical leakage by applying a 26-to-40-V current as do EEPROMs is not reliable. (And there is a limit to the number of erasures possible.)

Xicor's parts rely on leakage induced by tunneling (see "The phenomenon of tunneling," p. 40). The method involved seems to hold promise for a solid basis for other nonvolatile memory types.

Three-level polysilicon. To build the parts, the firm uses a three-level polysilicon process (see figure). Data is written when a voltage is applied to the electrode formed in the third level, making electrons from the first-level electrode tunnel to and



Nonvolatile RAM. Charge tunnels to higher potential of the floating gate to store a bit (a). When gate potential approaches ground, charge tunnels to the third level (b), erasing the bit.

The phenomenon of tunneling

As early as 1973, Toshiba Ltd. discovered that conduction through insulating silicon dioxide grown thermally over polycrystalline silicon is markedly higher than that measured when the oxide is grown atop single-crystal silicon. IBM Corp. studied the phenomenon as an undesirable side-effect and concluded that electron tunneling was encouraged by sharp needle-like protrusions that were on the surface of the polysilicon (see figure on p. 39). The asperities, as they are called, concentrate charge at their tips and support enhanced, localized conduction, as much as an order of magnitude greater than on a flat polysilicon surface.

The asperities occur because oxidation progresses faster along some crystal directions than others. Since crystal orientation is by definition jumbled in polysilicon, there are points on its surface where oxide growth is reinforced, causing peaks, and other points where it is inhibited, causing valleys. Xicor intentionally grows the asperities on its first two levels of polysilicon to charge and discharge the floating gate.

Actually the polysilicon surface is rough to begin with, but the temperature of the oxide-growing process apparently determines the height and sharpness of the peaks. At 1,150°C, for example, the surface morphology is rather flat, but at 1,000°C asperities abound. Of course the temperature of the oxide growth controls more than the size and shape of the asperities: it also determines the size of the electric field necessary to induce leakage currents from them. **-J. G. P.**

charge up the floating gate to which it is capacitively coupled.

Erasure occurs when the floating gate is pulled to ground. This causes its electrons to leak off by tunneling to the third-level electrode.

Credibility. Several factors lend credibility to the company's exploitation of the tunneling phenomenon. First is that Xicor has persuaded Ebauches Electroniques SA, the Swiss watch and semiconductor maker, to produce the RAMs in return for European marketing rights. Second is that, according to Xicor, production volumes are already high enough to fill orders.

"We don't want people to think we've just got a discovery here," explains S. Allan Kline, chairman of the new company. "We've got parts on distributors' shelves." Kline, a former director of Intersil, and president Raphael Klein, a former program manager at Intel, have manufacturing facilities in planning.

The X2201 and X2202 devices they are introducing add two pins to the 2102 design. Both chips store by transferring all bits to the nonvolatile backups. To transfer the bits back to the static locations, the 2201 has an array-recall pin and the 2202 has a bit-recall pin.

Data communications

Bell providing TV data service in quiet testing of waters

With scarcely a splash, the Bell System is quietly testing the waters of the videotext busines. American Telephone & Telegraph Co. and the New York Telephone Co. are testing what they call the Electronic Information Service: a randomly selected group of Bell customers in the Albany, N. Y., area will have video access to Bell computers for directory information and weather, time, and sports updates.

Venture. The test signals Ma Bell's strongest involvement to date in the interactive data-access-and-retrieval business. This field has been dominated by European and Canadian interests, with General Telephone & Electronics Corp. planning U. S. tests of Prestel, the British viewdata system.

Perhaps more important, the service or expanded versions thereof could become part of AT&T's proposed Advanced Communications Service [*Electronics*, Dec. 7, 1978, p. 83]. The computer is not limited to one type of data base and could provide many kinds of information. This is the route being taken by viewdata services, which link TV sets in the home or office to computer data banks via phone lines. Programs could include such highly interactive services as income-tax preparation or airline reservations.

A competing British-originated system, teletext, provides what might be called a broadcast magazine—pages of information distributed to TV receivers by transmitting special signals during the vertical blanking interval of TV signals. In the U. S., CBS Television is trying out Antiope, a French version of teletext [*Electronics*, Jan. 18, p. 33].

Hooking up. According to Edward Hancharik, AT&T's director of directory services in Parsippany, N. J., each user will have a cathode-ray-tube terminal and a keyboard for access to the system. The computer will display a menu on the viewing screen. The user need only type in the identifying alphanumeric of the desired menu item to get the requested information.

"The system is transparent to the terminal and the television set," says Hancharik. It appears then that many different kinds of users with a variety of terminals should be able to be hooked up rather simply. Just such a characteristic is what AT&T has been claiming will be the case for its ACS system when it comes along to provide business communications for the much heralded office of the future.

For now, no Yellow Page advertisements will be supplied, just easily updated listings from the computer, which is otherwise generally accessed by information operators. However, there is a "real possibility" of providing these ads in the future, Hancharik says. **-Harvey J. Hindin**

Development systems head to hard disks as application, systems programs tax capacities

Hewlett-Packard Co.'s long-rumored introduction of microprocessor development systems becomes a reality this week when its Colorado Springs (Colo.) division takes the wraps off its model 64000 universal development system. The multistation rig relies on the large amount of data storage and fast response time of a hard disk to give it a high-performance operating system.

Company. Nor is HP alone in moving to hard disks. Intel Corp.'s recently announced Intellec 240 also incorporates the large-capacity units (see following story). The impetus for the hard-disk add-on is simple enough: microprocessor programs are exploding in size.

Not only are application programs swelling, but programmers are becoming used to operating systems and high-level languages. Thus, storage-hogging systems programs and application programs under development must be housed in a readily available medium, such as large-capacity disks.

A typical 8-inch double-sided double-density floppy disk has a 1-megabyte capacity. Intel is offering 7.3 megabytes on its hard-disk drive, and HP apparently will offer from 20 megabytes up.

The multistation architecture of HP's 64000 can support as many as six development stations operating simultaneously and sharing a disk drive and printer. The basic system will cost about $25,000, each additional station will cost perhaps $8,000, and the largest configuration will go for about $127,000.

Multisupport. When first deliveries begin in November, the system will support four of the popular 8-bit processors: Intel's 8080 and higher-performance 8085, Motorola's 6800, and Zilog's Z80. By mid-1980, similar relocating macroassemblers and real-time emulators should be available for such chips as Intel's 8048 microcomputer and 16-bit 8086.

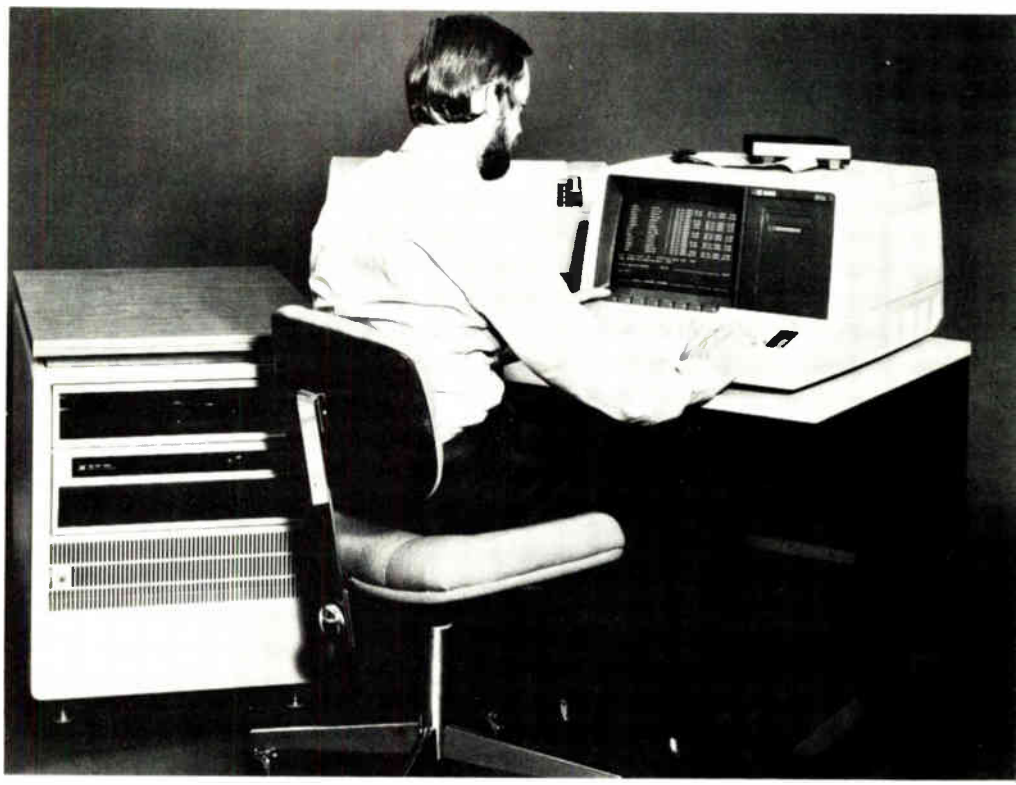
While reports of the 64000 have been appearing [*Electronics*, July 19, p. 33], HP is keeping some details to itself, pending the official introduction. It appears that the hard disk is the company's standard 7096 cartridge disk drive which has fixed and removable disks of 9.8 megabytes each in its basic configuration. Total hard-disk capacity is expandable to 120 megabytes.

Each development station has a host processor, believed to be of 16-bit architecture, with a 64-kilobyte random-access memory. In addition to emulators for the four microprocessors, options initially available include as much as 128 kilobytes of emulation memory, a cartridge tape drive for file backup and software entry, an integral programmer for programmable read-only memories, and an RS-232-C interface. There is no high-level language support at present, but HP says it intends to introduce a Pascal compiler.

That the 64000 is a universal system comes as no surprise to most industry observers. "This gives the stamp of approval to what we have been saying all along, and shows the dedicated system is dead," says Martin Weisberg, director of marketing at Millennium Systems Inc. The Cupertino, Calif., firm designed and manufactures the 8001 and 8002 universal systems marketed by Tektronix Inc.

Support. Agreeing that there will be more development-system hard disks is Galen W. Wampler, vice president of Dataquest Inc., the Cupertino market researchers. "A floppy disk is too slow, especially where it is going to be used by multiple users, and a removable disk pack is too bulky and expensive."

Availability is a key, says James M. McCoy, manager of product management at Shugart Associates, the Sunnyvale, Calif., manufacturer of floppy and hard disks. "Large-



Universal. Hewlett-Packard's first microprocessor development system will support numerous processors and as many as six development stations. It has hard-disk storage.

capacity memories have not been available for development systems," McCoy points out, but now inexpensive rigid disk-drive memory systems are available. **-Bruce LeBoss**

Second system goes to hard-disk memory

With microprocessor-based systems addressing megabytes of memory, support hardware must add capability to keep up. So it is that Intel's latest development system, the $21,990 Intellec Series II Model 240, sports a 7.3-megabyte cartridge disk drive in addition to a 256-kilobyte floppy-disk drive, 65 kilobytes of random-access memory, and other hardware and extensive software facilities.

Intel Corp. chose to split up its mass-memory subsystem, with 3.65 megabytes each on a fixed 14-in. platter and a removable IBM 5440-type cartridge disk. "A removable medium is absolutely required," maintains Barry Yarkoni, who is product manager for development systems at Intel.

Suitabilities. Fixed storage is fine for system software and is particularly well suited for utility-routine libraries, he says. Removable storage, however, will hold application programs, he predicts, with each programmer working from his or her own cartridge disk.

The model 240 is intended to fill a gap that the Santa Clara, Calif., firm sees growing, as the notion of division of labor takes hold for multiple-station development systems. Intel expects the development stations to be dedicated to text preparation or in-circuit emulation.

"The missing link is a system geared for program compilation, linking, and location," says Yarkoni. So the 240 features a special version of the company's ISIS II operating system. It offers significantly higher performance in compilation and assembly over floppy-disk–based development systems.

Hard-disk latency is 50 milliseconds typical compared with 340 ms for floppies; the transfer rate is 2.5 megabits per second compared with the Intellec systems' floppy-disk's 160 kilobits/s.

Choices. The system uses 14-in. disks rather than the 8-in. Winchester drives that seal disks and heads into a hermetic unit, "because they are available and because they are second-sourced," Yarkoni says. The makers of 14-in. disks "ship hundreds a day, and they work. And Winchesters are not plug-compatible. It's painful in a high-technology company to realize, in this instance, that state-of-the-art components cannot be used." Coming is an upgrade package that "will allow any Intellec to use the system."

Still, floppy disks will not soon be supplanted by hard disks, Yarkoni believes—as does James M. McCoy, manager of product management at disk maker Shugart Associates. They will continue to be the standard distribution medium for software, as well as the most economical way to store source and object code from old projects, they say.

Also, in development laboratories that divide up labor, hard disks are overkill for text origination and debugging, so floppies will continue to suffice on those stations. Finally, they are an excellent means of carrying software. **-John G. Posa**

Computers

$300 encryptor uses unique algorithm, keeps data secure in small systems

That's not garbage on the screen of the TRS-80 small computing system in the photograph on p. 44—that's a message coded in a unique algorithm by Cryptext, a surprisingly low-cost device that can plug directly into the back of the computer or into the expansion interface.

For $300, users get the operational software and cigarette-pack–sized encryptor-decryptor; for less than $50, they may buy additional software to store the coded data on disks or tape. The TRS-80 version is the first of a line of such devices for small computers, with a model for the Apple systems to be available by October.

At Radio Shack headquarters in Fort Worth, Texas, computer-division vice president Jon Shirley says the company has no plans to make a similar device. Though there is interest in ways to protect software developed for the TRS-80, there has been little call for an encryption device from the small businesses that are typical users, he asserts.

Unlike the typical computer encryptor, Cryptext uses a proprietary algorithm rather than the Federally sponsored data encryption standard [*Electronics,* June 21, p. 107]. Its designers, Carl R. Nicolai, William M. Raike, and Carl R. Quale, principals in the Cryptext Corp., Seattle, Wash., claim their algorithm is better than DES because it offers more keys and is less susceptible to code breaking.

Lots of bits. To encode data, the user supplies the device with a key consisting of 10 characters from which Cryptext derives the scrambling pattern. In the 8-bit ASCII system used by the TRS-80, the key amounts to 80 bits, allowing 2^{80} different keys. The DES algorithm provides only 56 key bits.

In addition, what Raike calls a code-branch feature in the software allows the device to modify its sequence during coding so that over 2^{350} keys are available. Such a number is possible because the part's nonlinear pseudorandom-code generator has a period greater than 2^{350}.

This gigantic number of keys, of course, is not the whole encryption story, since it is useless if the algorithm can be broken. "That is not practically possible," says Raike, who drew on his background in mathematics and cryptography to develop the algorithm.

The code is less breakable than

Seven Reasons Why LSI*-11 Computer Users Prefer MDB Interface Products:

1. Superior Performance
2. Quality Workmanship
3. Comprehensive Product Mix
4. Competitive Pricing
5. Better Delivery
6. One-Year Unconditional Warranty
7. Worldwide Sales

Find your reason here!

■ PERIPHERAL DEVICE CONTROLLERS

MLSI-LP11 Line Printer Controller
MLSI-CR11 Card Reader Controller
MLSI-PC11 Paper Tape Reader/Punch Controller
New! MLSI-LV11 High Speed Electrostatic Plotter Controller
(controllers above include 15 foot cable)
MLSI-XYV11 Incremental Plotter Interface

■ (P)ROM MEMORY MODULES

(memory not included)
MLSI-MRV-000 For 2704 and 2708 UV PROMS and 3624 PROMS
MLSI-MRV-001 For 1702 UV PROMS
MLSI-MRV-002 For 5623, 5624 PROMS or equivalent ROMS
MLSI-MRV-003 For 3625 PROMS or equivalent ROMS
New! MLSI-MRV-004 For 2716 or 2758 PROMS with on-board programmer
New! MLSI-MRV-005 For 2716, 2732, 2758 or similar devices

■ GENERAL PURPOSE LOGIC MODULES

MLSI-1710 General Purpose Interface Module
MLSI-DRV11P Bus Foundation Module
MLSI-11B General Purpose Direct Memory Interface
MLSI-WWB1 Universal Quad Wirewrap Module; sockets optional
New! MDB-W9501 Universal Quad Wirewrap Module

■ INTERPROCESSOR LINK SUBSYSTEMS

New! MDB/MLSI-DA11BOI Parallel DMA Interprocessor Link between PDP-11 and LSI-11 computers, differential drivers, optically isolated receivers.
New! MLSI-DA11BOI Parallel DMA Interprocessor Link between LSI-11 computers, differential drivers, optically isolated receivers. (Subsystems include 50 foot cables)

■ SYSTEMS MODULES

MLSI-IBV11 IEEE/488 Bus Interface
MSLI-DRV11C Parallel Line Interface
MLSI-SMU System Monitoring Unit
MLSI-KPV11 Power Fail/Line-Time Clock Generator
MLSI-KW11P Programmable Real-Time Clock
MLSI-TEV Bus Terminator Module
MLSI-REV-11 Bootstrap Refresh/Terminator Option

■ COMMUNICATIONS/TERMINAL MODULES

MLSI-DLV11 Asynchronous Serial Line Interface; modem control optional
MLSI-DUV11 Synchronous Serial Line Interface

■ CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES

MLSI-BPA84 Backplane/Card Guide Assembly, 16 dual slots
New! MLSI-BPA84A Same, with two slots wired for RLV01 disk controller, all others wired for Q-bus
MLSI-BA11 Rackmount Enclosure for BPA84
MLSI-H984 Roll-around cabinet, 30" mounting height

MDB interface products always equal or exceed the host computer manufacturer's specifications and performance for a similar product. MDB interfaces are completely hardware compatible and software transparent to the host computer. MDB products are competitively priced, delivery is 30 days ARO or sooner. MDB places an unconditional one-year warranty on its controllers and tested products.

MDB also supplies similar interface modules for DEC PDP*-11, Data General**, Perkin-Elmer (Interdata) and IBM Series/1 computers. Product literature kits are complete with data sheets, pricing and discount schedules.

*TM Digital Equipment Corp. **Data General is a computer manufacturer unrelated to MDB

MDB SYSTEMS INC.
1995 N. Batavia Street
Orange, California 92665
714-998-6900
TWX:910-593-1339

See us at WESCON, MINI/MICRO SYSTEMS 79

Northern California 408/733-3950 □ Mid-Atlantic: 301/652-2173 □ New England: 617/444-1800 □ Mid-Western: 312/266-1032 □ Southeastern: 305/254-2511
Southwestern: 713/438-1238 □ Australia & New Zealand: (03) 543 2077 □ Belgium & Luxembourg: 02-720.90.38 □ Canada: 416/625-1907 □ France: 956.81.42
Greece: 9514.944 9520.589 □ Hawaii: (808)524-8633 □ Hong Kong: 5-771768 □ India: 234343 □ Japan: 03-437-5371 □ Malaysia: 944 404 □ Netherlands: 03404-21344
Philippines: 89-10-96 □ Singapore: 295-2381-2389 □ Sweden, Norway & Finland: 08/94 04 90 □ Switzerland & Liechtenstein: 01/730 48 48 W. Germany: 0 89/80 60 61-62

Circle 141 for LSI; 142 for PDP; 143 for DG; 144 for P-E; 145 for IBM.

Secret stuff. By plugging in the Cryptext encryptor-decryptor, users of TRS-80 small computers can turn data into scrambled patterns. Units for similar computers are next.

the DES, he says, and he intends to offer a reward to encourage attempts to crack it. That is the ultimate test of a cryptographic system, as no known theoretical analysis will prove that a system is secure.

"The algorithm is highly nonlinear," is all Raike will say of his creation. He and Nicolai expect major interest in keeping safe such information as tax data, financial information, medical and personal data, mailing lists, and, in fact, any list that must be protected from unauthorized access.

Safe delay. To enhance Cryptext's security, a delay is built into the software's initialization sequence. It prevents brute-force code breaking, which works by rapid and exhaustive key cycling.

To make matters worse for a would-be code breaker, the device is epoxy-potted and protected against both physical intrusion and radiation. Moreover, there is no storage of the key after initialization, nor is there any remnant of the plain text after encryption.

Encryption time is 20 microseconds per character and input/output time is about 2 μs per character, so that relatively large data rates—up to 15,000 characters per second—can be handled by the 1-pound, 1.1-by-3.0-by-5.3-inch device. Thus, Cryptext can serve many small-system applications.

The unit typically requires 6 milliamperes at 18 volts but can run with anything from 7 to 25 V at 11 mA maximum in an 8-bit parallel asynchronous mode. A version designed to operate with the Electronic Industries Association's RS-232-C serial interface will be ready by the end of the year.

Cryptext was introduced at the Small Computer Show in New York at the end of August. There, computer buffs were shown documentation for each unit that permits development of software for access to the device from Radio Shack Level II Basic or assembly language. **-Harvey J. Hindin**

Packaging & production

Deep UV option promotes fine lines

Semiconductor manufacturers contemplating production of very large-scale integrated circuits shudder at the cost of the lithography equipment necessary to achieve IC line widths of under 2 micrometers. Realizing this, Optical Associates Inc. is readying a relatively inexpensive optics package it says will allow contact and proximity printers to achieve line widths as fine as 0.7 μm.

To resolve submicrometer dimensions, the OAI system uses a precisely controlled light source with spectral emission optimized in the deep ultraviolet region (see figure on p. 46), says George A. Lee, president of the six-year-old Santa Clara, Calif., firm. To be available around the first of the year, the package is a retrofit for contact and proximity printers made by various companies, with a stand-alone UV source coming later.

Resists. The lamp and reflective optics are tuned to 220 nanometers, the optimal wavelength for the polymethyl methacrylate material used as deep UV positive resist. They also can be supplied for operation at 253.6 nm, the optimal wavelength for a newer resist, polymethyl isopropenyl ketone.

The system does nothing to lengthen the short mask life caused by the inevitable damage due to contact with both contact and proximity printers—and the fine-line masks for VSLI will of course be more expensive. Similarly, the alignment of successive masks becomes even more critical when the features being defined are under 2 μm wide.

However, Lee expects the cost-effectiveness of OAI's solution to attract users. For $15,000 to $25,000 per unit, the semiconductor maker can extend the life of his present lithography systems, which rarely cost more than $75,000—roughly a third that of projection printers.

OAI designed the system and is having the lamp built by an outside supplier. "We had to confront a number of complex factors, such as gas mixture and gas pressure in the lamp envelope, as well as the spectral absorption characteristics of the envelope itself," Lee says of the design process.

Part of the solution depended upon developing a special coating of multilayer dielectrics for the reflecting optics. These coatings are tuned to be reflective at the wavelength of interest, the optics becoming a "mirror that transmits infrared and reflects UV," he says.

The IR light is transmitted through the optics to a heat sink and carried away by a forced-air cooling system. "Thus we can regulate the temperature of the lamp and need not worry about having heat trans-

Now, TM 500 gives you True RMS plus autoranging in a seven function DMM...

from Tektronix.

If you need a DMM that's versatile yet easy to use, take a look at the new DM 502A. It gives you pushbutton measuring convenience plus quick answers you can see clearly on a big, bright 3½ digit display.

The DM 502A gives you unmatched versatility. It **autoranges** in voltage, resistance, and dB, so you no longer have to reset front panel controls to change ranges. And its **true rms** capability lets you make more accurate measurements of distorted waveforms. Simply push a button to select any one of seven measurement functions — including dB, temperature, ac/dc volts, ac/dc current, and resistance.

For measurements not demanding true rms or autoranging, choose the new 3½ digit DM 505. It gives you five-function testing capabilities plus pushbutton measurement convenience.

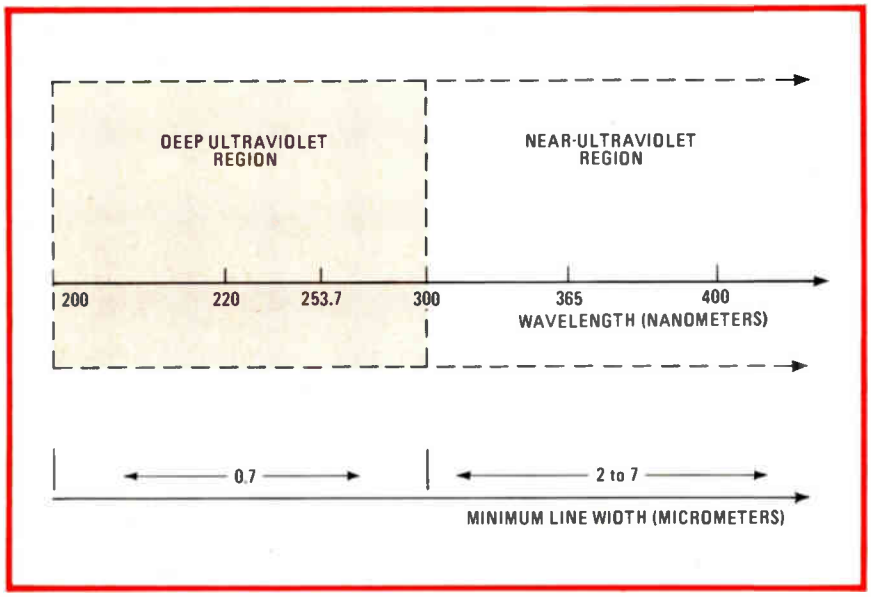
Since both DMM's are part of the TM 500 family, just plug them into any TM 500 mainframe and you're ready for on-site, rack, or bench measurements. Designed to combine with any other TM 500 instruments, the DM 502A and DM 505 can help you build a compact test set just right for your particular needs.

And there's more to our new DMM's than the right answers. They give you Tektronix quality, too. That means you get more value for your dollar.

Want to know more? Contact the Tektronix Field Office nearest you. To request a DM 502A/DM 505 Data Sheet, call our toll free automatic answering service: 1-800-547-1512. In Oregon, call collect: 644-9051. Or send us your request on a letterhead. Write to: Tektronix, P.O. Box 500, 76-260, TM 500 A4, Beaverton, Oregon 97005. In Europe: Tektronix International, Inc., European Marketing Centre, Postbox 827, 1180 AV Amstelveen, The Netherlands. Telex: 18312.

TM 500
Designed for
Configurability.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE



Mighty fine. For optically based lithography units to define submicrometer features, a deep ultraviolet light source is needed. A new optics package can provide that source.

mitted to the wafer plane and warping the wafer," he says.

Is OAI moving into equipment that will disappear with the dawning of the VLSI age? Some makers of contact and proximity printers apparently think not, for they also have plans to extend their products into the deep UV band. For example, Japan's Cannon Inc. has a deep UV contact and proximity printer that sells for $160,000.

Computervision Corp.'s Cobilt division in Santa Clara is reportedly developing a 1-μm deep UV retrofit for its CA-850 contact aligner, as well as a 2-μm proximity option. It is understood that these developments are the preliminaries to a deep UV projection aligner.

Such upgrades may be seen as "an attempt to compete with projection aligners," which is all that a Cobilt spokesman will say. What's more, "there are a number of developments whose goal is to improve the yields for both contact and proximity systems." **-Bruce LeBoss**

Trade

New law toughens dumping provisions; threat of future injury may be grounds

Charges that foreign companies are dumping their products in the U. S.—that is, selling them for less than they get at home—are difficult to prove. What's more, the procedure takes so long that even if guilt is established, the complaining American company might already be mortally wounded.

But the situation should be alleviated somewhat by the Trade Agreement Act of 1979 signed into law in July. Not only does the new law considerably shorten the enforcement timetable, but it also provides that evidence of the threat of future injury is enough ground to initiate antidumping action.

That latter provision is important: a company or industry may file dumping charges when it begins losing market share in a particular product to foreign competitors, instead of waiting until it is on the point of having to close factories.

Establishing the concept of threat is "clearly the intention of the Senate and House and [White House trade specialists]," declares Peter Archy. He is with the Washington law firm of Peabody, Rivlin, Lambert, and Meyers, which represents the Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA). "They're agreed that the concept of threat now has received the attention it hasn't received before, particularly in a high-technology industry."

Worried about Japanese inroads—for example, 35% of the voluminous U. S. market in 16-K dynamic random-access memories—the SIA lobbied for the threat concept because "we saw no hope under the way the laws were written," explains Thomas Hinkelman, executive director. "There's no action based on market share we could take under the old law."

Pattern awaited. Still, the question of whether dumping charges will be easier to prove "will depend on how the law is interpreted and enforced," observes one White House trade expert. It will be months, possibly more than a year, before the patterns are clear, he thinks.

"Until now the damage had to have already been done," admits another White House trade specialist, "but that is changing." However, whether an injury threat is large enough to warrant Government antidumping action is going to be a matter of interpretation. What some manufacturers see as a threat may not seem so to the enforcing agency. Consequently, he says, "that is where the interpretation comes in, and it can become tricky when you are trying to forecast a trend instead of dealing with past practice."

Also clouding the issue is President Carter's proposal to reorganize the machinery for trade policy making [*Electronics*, Aug. 2, p. 57]. That plan is already under Senate attack as being a poorly conceived reshuffling of personnel. It would, for example, take enforcement of antidumping and countervailing duties away from the Treasury Department's Customs Service and put it in a new Department of Trade and Commerce. Some Government trade specialists fear that consolidating responsibility for dumping cases in

SYNERTEK PERFORMS

We're No.1 in 2114 RAMs.

Depended upon more often than any other, our low power, high speed SY2114 static RAM is the Number One 2114 on the market today. And there's good reason why.

Thanks to state-of-the-art technologies, fully integrated in volume production, our static RAM family delivers time and again. N-channel Silicon-Gate MOS technology. Projection printing. Polyresistor design. 4-inch wafers. Positive photo resist. And more. At the speeds you need—450nsec, 300nsec, 200nsec. All fully static. With no clocks or triggers using valuable system time. That's what we mean by technology in volume production.

It doesn't stop here. Because it won't be long before our proven capability of high technology-based volume production will make its mark with the soon-to-come SY2147. With the same kind of availability and service we provide with our family of static RAMs. Including the 2114LV series featuring low power standby and the military M2114 series.

When it comes to static RAMs, think Synertek. We're experts.

For specs, samples and complete information, contact your local Synertek distributor, sales representative or Memory Product Marketing, Synertek, Inc., 3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara, California 95051. (408) 988-5611. TWX: 910-338-0135.

Synertek sales offices: **Eastern Region,** 805 High St., Westwood, MA 02090 (617) 329-5522; **Mid America Region,** 2805 Butterfield Rd., Suite 150, Oakbrook, IL 60621 (312) 986-8989; **Western and Northwest Regions,** 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., Bldg. B3, Suite C, Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 255-3941; **Southwest Region,** 1000 Quail St., Suite 290, Newport Beach, CA 92660 (714) 752-5535; **Europe,** Honeywell House, Charles Square, Bracknell, Berkshire, England Rg 12 1Eb. Direct Dial: 44-344-24555.

Part Number	Speed	Power	Organization	Package
SY2114	200-450nsec	500mW	1024x4	18 pin
SY2114L	200-450nsec	350mW	1024x4	18 pin
SY2114LV	200-450nsec	350mW	1024x4	18 pin
SY2142	200-450nsec	500mW	1024x4	20 pin
SY2142L	200-450nsec	350mW	1024x4	20 pin
SY2142LV	200-450nsec	350mW	1024x4	20 pin
SY2101A	250-500nsec	275mW	256x4	22 pin
SY21H01	175-200nsec	450mW	256x4	22 pin
SY2111A	250-500nsec	275mW	256x4	18 pin
SY21H11	175-200nsec	450mW	256x4	18 pin
SY2112A	250-500nsec	275mW	256x4	16 pin
SY21H12	175-200nsec	450mW	256x4	16 pin

Off-The-Shelf Delivery From These Synertek Distributors:

Arrow Electronics
Kierulff Electronics
Sterling Electronics
Zeus
Century/Bell
Sheridan Sales
Technico
General Radio
Alliance Electronics
Parrott Electronics
Western Microtechnology
Summit Distributors
Lionex
Hall-Mark
Intermark Electronics
Advent Electronics
Quality Components
Taylor Electric
Future Electronics
Emitter Electronics
R-M Electronics

Circle 47 on reader service card

SYNERTEK, INC.
3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara, California 95051
(408) 988-5600. TWX: 910-338-0135.

the pro-industry Commerce Department could accelerate protectionism and handicap trade.

Now that the new trade law has made it easier for electronics companies to file complaints about dumping by foreign competitors, they should start taking advantage of it early and often, right? "Wrong," says a White House trade specialist. Companies should not let the new regulations go to their heads, because a sudden flood of complaints "buries the bureaucracy under piles of paper," which could "slow down the whole enforcement procedure and negate any advantages."

-William F. Arnold, Ray Connolly

News briefs

Itel, Amdahl score in user survey

Despite their present marketing problems, Itel and Amdahl beat IBM in a user rating survey just completed by McGraw-Hill's Datapro subsidiary. The Delran, N. J.–based firm sent questionnaires to its 10,000 subscribers asking about such items of user satisfaction as ease of operation, reliability, maintenance response, and technical support. (Datapro cautions, however, that unequivocal conclusions cannot be drawn from the survey because of the small sample.) Compiling the 894 responses on a scale of 1 to 4 showed that the users rated Itel 3.5, Digital Equipment Corp. 3.4, and Amdahl 3.3, with IBM, Honeywell and Control Data tying for fourth place with 3.1. Burroughs and Sperry Univac got 3.0 ratings, while NCR got a 2.9.

Sharp to make amorphous silicon parts

A search of almost two years for a commercial producer of amorphous silicon devices has ended for Stanford Ovshinsky. His Energy Conversion Devices Inc. [*Electronics*, June 8, 1978, p. 35] has signed Japan's Sharp Co. to a nonexclusive worldwide license to develop, manufacture, and market an electrically erasable programmable read-only memory. The Troy, Mich., firm had a design deal with Burroughs Corp., but the latter decided not to go into semiconductor supply.

Array processors, minis team

To provide end users with high-speed arithmetic processing for specialized scientific activities, Floating Point Systems Inc. is teaming up with systems house First Computer Corp. First Computer will take the new FPS-100, made by the Beaverton, Ore.–based maker of array processors [*Electronics*, April 12, p. 209], and integrate it with DEC PDP 11/23 minicomputers to create systems priced in the $60,000 range. Jerome Martin, president of First Computers in Westmont, Ill., says these packages will offer "a new level of price/performance to scientists, engineers and researchers," reflecting the recent trend towards linking specialized peripheral processors with minicomputers to provide economical high-precision and high-speed processing found previously only in mainframe computers [*Electronics*, Aug. 30, p. 81].

Support is here for analog microprocessor

Users waiting to put Intel Corp.'s 2920 analog microcomputer to work now have the go-ahead. The Santa Clara, Calif., firm has brought out a follow-up support package for the real-time signal processing device, which sells for $250 in 100-piece quantities [*Electronics*, March 1, p. 105] The $3,400 SP20 package consists of hardware and software, the latter supplied on diskette to work with Intellec microcomputer development systems. An assembler converts 2920 assembly language into the device's internal microcode format. The assembler also generates data for a software simulator.

Imlac enhances phototypesetting system

Companies with in-house publication departments are the target of a new phototypesetting system said to significantly ease the production of books and lengthy technical reports. The $13,000 Bookmaker software package can be added to the $59,000 Composer 1550 composition hardware. Both are made by Imlac Corp., the Needham, Mass., subsidiary of Hazeltine Corp.

NEW & BEST-SELLING BOOKS from WILEY-INTERSCIENCE

DIGITAL DESIGN WITH STANDARD MSI AND LSI, 2nd Ed.: Design Techniques for the Microcomputer Age

Thomas R. Blakeslee

This is the only microcomputer book that provides a complete set of modern design tools for digital design. While half of the material relates directly to microcomputers, the emphasis is on a thorough design philosophy which will become increasingly important with advances in integrated circuit hardware. This new edition includes coverage of: microcomputer hardware and software design; a complete, up-to-date set of related design tools; practical problems; and updated methods for design of decoders, counters, and other peripheral logic.

384 pp. (1-05222-1) **1979** $17.50

LOGICAL DESIGN AND SWITCHING THEORY

Saburo Muroga

An in-depth exploration of the real power of switching theory in logic design and computer-aided design, with a thorough discussion of the many new design methods in light of current integrated circuit technology. Details MOS networks, LSI chip size minimization, algebraic design procedures that reduce design time, NAND (NOR) gate networks, and much more.

617 pp. (1-04418-0) **1979** $29.50

MODERN TRANSMISSION LINE THEORY AND APPLICATIONS

Lawrence N. Dworsky

Begins with a review of conventional transmission-line theory, and continues through discussions of scattering parameters, properties of various transmission-line structures, primary loss mechanisms in transmission lines, an introduction to coupled transmission line devices, and more. Emphasizes actual practical uses and examples.

approx. 350 pp. (1-04086-X) **Oct. 1979** $20.00 (tent.)

VACUUM ARCS: Theory and Application

Edited by James M. Lafferty

Vacuum arcs are important in high-power switching devices and other equipment. This book provides the theoretical basis and technological details for their modern applications. Each chapter was written by an appropriate expert in the field.

approx. 425 pp. (1-06506-4) **Dec. 1979** $25.50 (tent.)

MOS FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Paul Richman

"...a good survey of the various different structures and technologies... and... the advantages and weaknesses of each as circuit elements."—Physics Today. Treats in detail the basic theory and applications of these devices, with emphasis on practical design considerations.

259 pp. (1-72030-5) **1973** $20.95

CHARGE COUPLED DEVICES AND SYSTEMS

Edited by M. J. Howes & D. V. Morgan

This third volume in the series on solid state devices and circuits develops the concept of integration of device physics with circuit problems through contributions from internationally renowned scientists in the field. Discusses concepts of charge storage and charge coupling in the devices; presents a detailed outline of relevant technology; and examines applications to signal processing, memories, and imaging.

300 pp. (1-99665-3) **1979** $33.95

PHASELOCK TECHNIQUES, 2nd Ed.

Floyd M. Gardner

A greatly expanded and largely rewritten edition, incorporating much new and never before published material. Reviews fundamentals and discusses underlying problems faced by designers; presents information that deals with practical aspects of component circuits and rational procedures for deciding upon phaselock loop parameters; provides engineering descriptions and analyses of phaselock applications.

285 pp. (1-04294-3) **1979** $18.50

MECHANISMS OF RADIATION EFFECTS IN ELECTRONIC MATERIALS, Vol. 1

V. A. J. van Lint, T. M. Flanagan, R. E. Leadon, J. A. Naber, & V. C. Rogers

(Prepared under Defense Nuclear Agency Contract DASA01-71-C-0092)

CONTENTS: Introduction. Interaction of Radiation. Charge Transfer. Ionization Effects in Semiconductors. Ionization Effects in Gases. Ionization Effects in Insulators. Displacement Effects in Silicon. Displacement Effects in Nonsilicon Semiconductors. References. Glossary of Symbols. Index.

approx. 320 pp. (1-04106-8) **Nov. 1979** $16.50 (tent.)

ELECTRONIC DISPLAYS

Sol Sherr

Presents the theory, technology, and engineering practice of modern electronic display elements including light-emitting diodes, liquid crystals, and others. Covers the physiological and psychological aspects of display perception, and directs readers towards the most effective and economical selection, design, and application of modern electronic display.

636 pp. (1-02941-6) **1979** $35.00

ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Miklos Herpy

A detailed survey of linear IC building blocks, as well as complete coverage of the internal structure of operational amplifiers and analog multipliers and a review of general methods of analyzing and designing practical circuits.

approx. 400 pp. (1-99604-1) **1979** $31.25

MICROPROCESSORS IN INSTRUMENTS AND CONTROL

Robert J. Bibbero

Here's a book that discusses the relationship of the microprocessor with its host system—how they should be interfaced, and what must be known and employed to launch the combination successfully. Provides all necessary background for applying modern microprocessors to instruments and control systems, assuming no prior knowledge of either. Includes complete application case histories and describes software/firmware development for several systems. Emphasizes system and software development.

301 pp. (1-01595-4) **1977** $16.95

THE 8080/8085 MICROPROCESSOR BOOK

Intel Marketing Communications

This volume provides a comprehensive collection of specifications, application notes, reliability reports, and other vital information on the 8080/8085 microprocessor family of circuits. It includes system support products, applications, and considerable general information.

approx. 512 pp. (1-03568-8) **1979** $12.50 (tent.) Paper

WILEY-INTERSCIENCE
a division of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y.10016
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario

Please send the books indicated for 15-DAY FREE EXAMINATION. (Restricted to the continental U.S. and Canada.)

Mail to: **WILEY-INTERSCIENCE**
P.O. Box 092, Somerset, N.J. 08873

☐ **Payment enclosed,** plus sales tax. Wiley pays postage/handling. We normally ship within 10 days. If shipment cannot be made within 90 days, payment will be refunded. ☐ **Bill me.** ☐ **Bill firm or institution.**

- ☐ **(1-05222-1)** Blakeslee **$17.50**
- ☐ **(1-04418-0)** Muroga **$29.50**
- ☐ **(1-04086-X)** Dworsky $20.00*
- ☐ **(1-06506-4)** Lafferty $25.50*
- ☐ **(1-72030-5)** Richman **$20.95**
- ☐ **(1-99665-3)** Howes **$33.95**
- ☐ **(1-04294-3)** Gardner **$18.50**
- ☐ **(1-04106-8)** van Lint $16.50*
- ☐ **(1-02941-6)** Sherr **$35.00**
- ☐ **(1-99604-1)** Herpy **$31.25**
- ☐ **(1-01595-4)** Bibbero **$16.95**
- ☐ **(1-03568-8)** Intel/Microprocessor $12.50*

*Forthcoming. Do not send payment, we will bill you.

NAME _____

AFFILIATION _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE/ZIP _____

Prices subject to change without notice. 092 0-7271

← Circle 56 on reader service card

Circle 57 on reader service card

F6800 SERIES

We've just added two hard-hitting rookies to our winning lineup.

Now that the new F6802 microprocessor and F6846 combo chip have joined Fairchild's F6800 team, you've got a minimum, microprocessor-based-system solution to your design problems. One that's low cost and easy to work with too. Like the rest of our F6800 family, these two great new NMOS products are made using Fairchild's patented Isoplanar™ process.

The F6802 and F6846 are already becoming big hits in the microcomputer field. When you put them on your team, they're bound to score some winning runs for you.

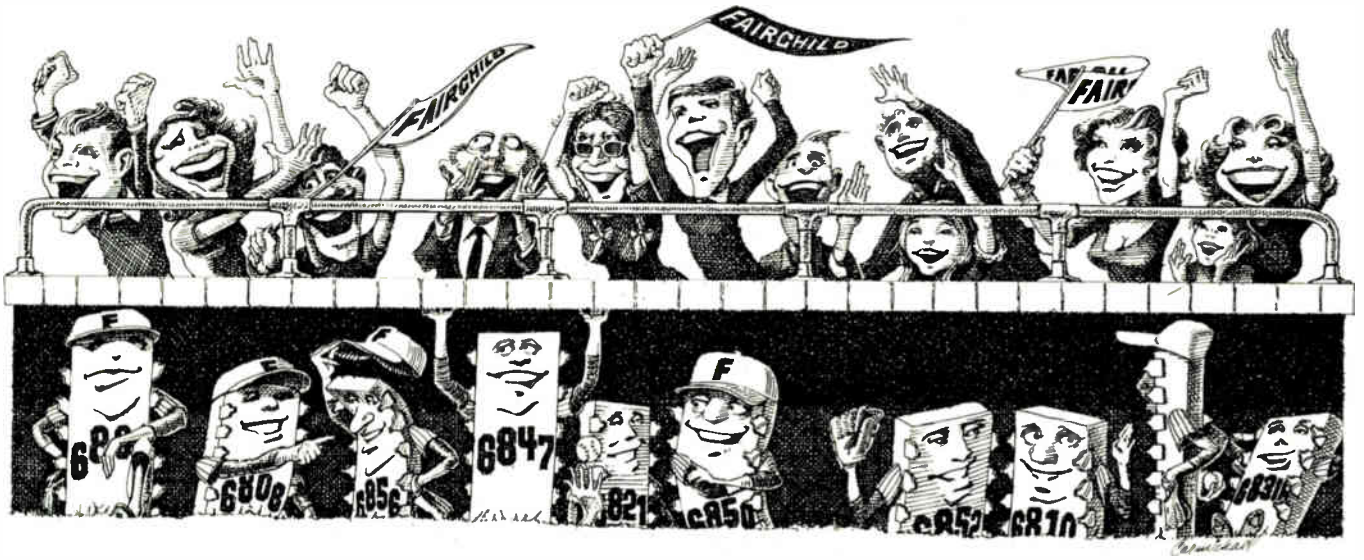
The F6802 microprocessor. It sends your design problems to the minors.

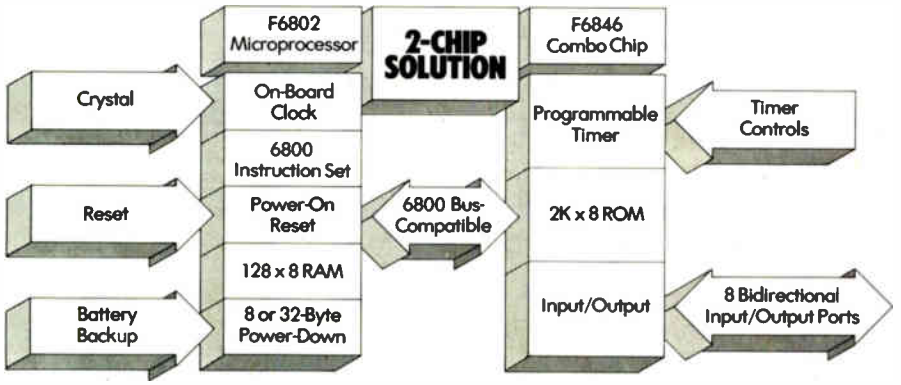
And that's where they'll stay, thanks to this enhanced version of the F6800 central processing unit. The F6802 offers an on-chip power-on reset function, on-board clock for easier use and on-board 128 x 8 RAM with options of 8-byte or 32-byte power-down. Now you no longer need an additional RAM with battery backup systems.

The F6802 features a memory-ready line for slow or fast memory. So you can use memories in synchronous or asynchronous mode. And the F6802 is bus-compatible for easy use with all of the other F6800 peripherals.

The F6846 combo chip. It's a memorable teammate.

The F6846 is a user-defined ROM-based peripheral element. It features 2K x 8 ROM, a powerful programmable binary timer, and eight bidirectional input/output ports on the same circuit. It's also F6800 series bus-compatible.





We're a major-league supplier.

Some of the biggest OEM customers come to us. Including names like General Motors, Ford, H.P. and Lear-Siegler, to mention a few. They know we're one of the biggest suppliers and one of the best sources for F6800 microcomputer products in the industry. We offer the entire F6800 family, including peripherals, memory and communication circuits. And we can get them to you when you need them because we're in high-volume production. We also have some great new circuits coming up soon from training camp — the F6856 SPCC, F6808 CPU, F6847 VDG controller and F6801 single chip.

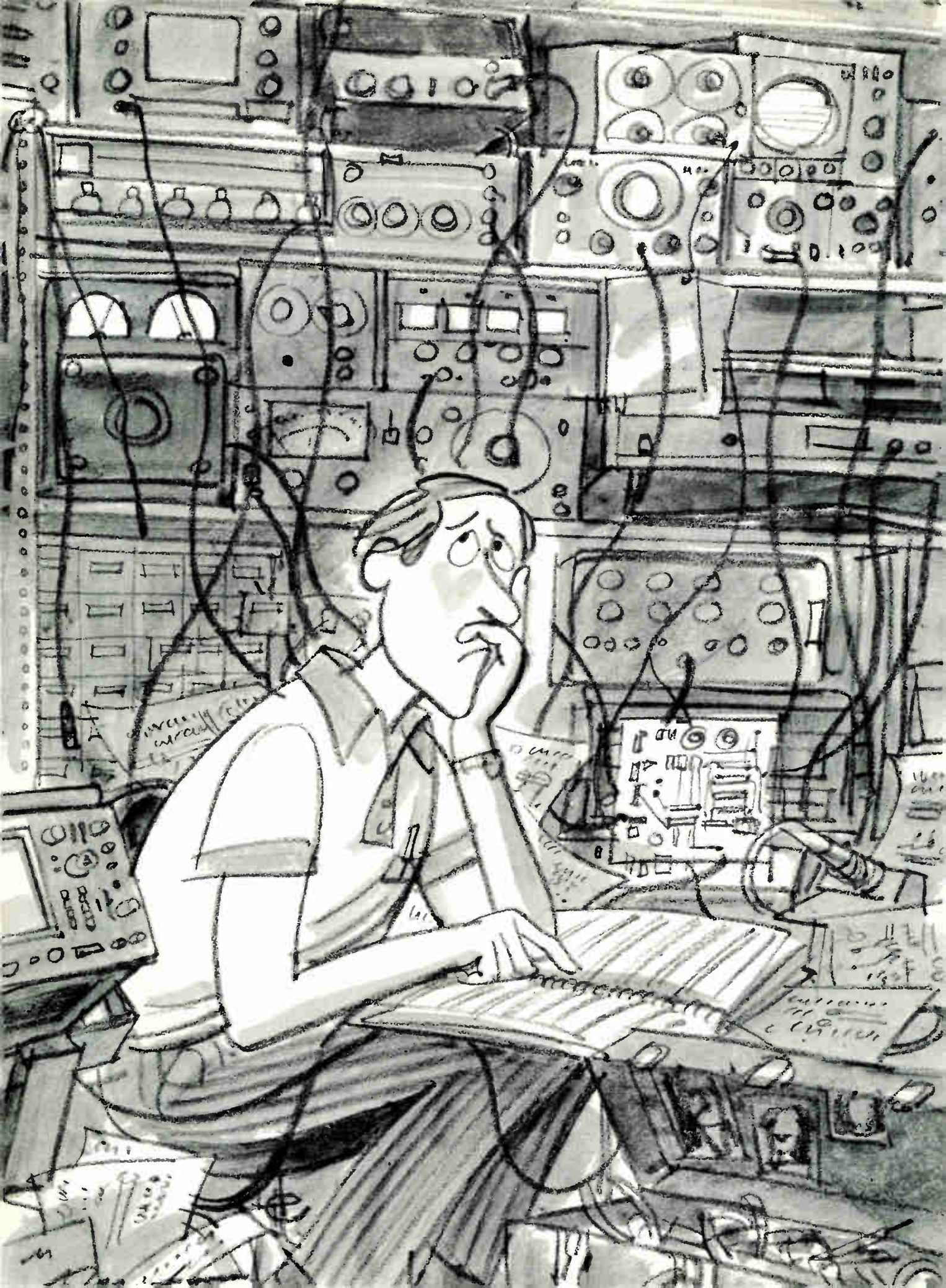
We support your team.

No matter what your needs, from standard to hi-rel, we can supply you because our F6800s are in stock at our distributors now. In quantity too, so you can have on-time delivery.

When you need some heavy-hitting microprocessor circuits for your team, give us a call and we'll hit you with our winning lineup. Just ask for our Microprocessor Group at (408) 224-7000. Or write Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, P.O. Box 880A, Mountain View, California 94042. TWX: 910-379-1227.

FAIRCHILD

Call us on it.
(408) 224-7000



NOW PUT ANALOG BOARDS TO THE TEST AND BENCH-TOP INGENUITY TO BETTER USE.

Teradyne's new L621 Analog Board Test System does away with dedicated set-ups.

So those ingenious people who design them for you can now go back to the lab. To tomorrow's problems, where their expertise is better applied.

Today's problems are more economically handled by the L621, the first system specifically designed for functional testing of analog and hybrid boards.

EASY PROGRAMMING

With the L621, you can write test programs easily, for even the most complex analog boards.

Interactive programming makes the L621 a very friendly system, featuring a high-level, English-like language and menu selection of job functions.

On-line editing and job manipulation are readily accomplished. And cumbersome translation between symbolic and binary versions of your job plan is no longer necessary, thanks to the L621's incremental compilation technique.

As it guides and prompts you through your program, the L621 remains friendly and forgiving, but also firm. Indeed, certain types of errors it won't let you make at all.

And that means you save a lot of programming time and expense.

HIGH FAULT COVERAGE

One of the virtues of the L621 is its great flexibility. A wide variety of instrumentation is integrated in an extremely flexible system matrix, so that source and measurement equipment can be connected simultaneously in a multitude of ways.

High-accuracy, state-of-the-art hardware includes a five function digital multimeter, timer/counter, voltage and current sources, function generators, programmable power supplies, and digital driver/detectors.

You get the broadest possible range of analog forcing and measurement, along with sufficient digital capability to control the board. And high performance delivered, without degradation, right to the edge connector of the board under test.

Outstanding fault coverage in the L621 means that fallout of boards at final system test will be very, very small. Which is what board testing is all about.

HIGH THROUGHPUT

The L621 Analog Board Test System is designed for high-speed testing and adjustment of boards by production-level personnel.

It minimizes dramatically the need for human intervention, as well as the opportunity for errors in judgment.

Indeed, the L621 even makes an otherwise difficult procedure like simultaneous tweaking a routine matter for production personnel.

The result is higher throughput and better quality testing, on the most intricate analog and hybrid boards.

So, if you'd like to put analog board testing into the hands of your production people where it belongs, the L621 is a system you should learn more about.

For more information, write Teradyne, 183 Essex Street, Boston, MA 02111.

TERADYNE

Circle 61 on reader service card

Give Yourself a Generous Choice. Choose TEAC.

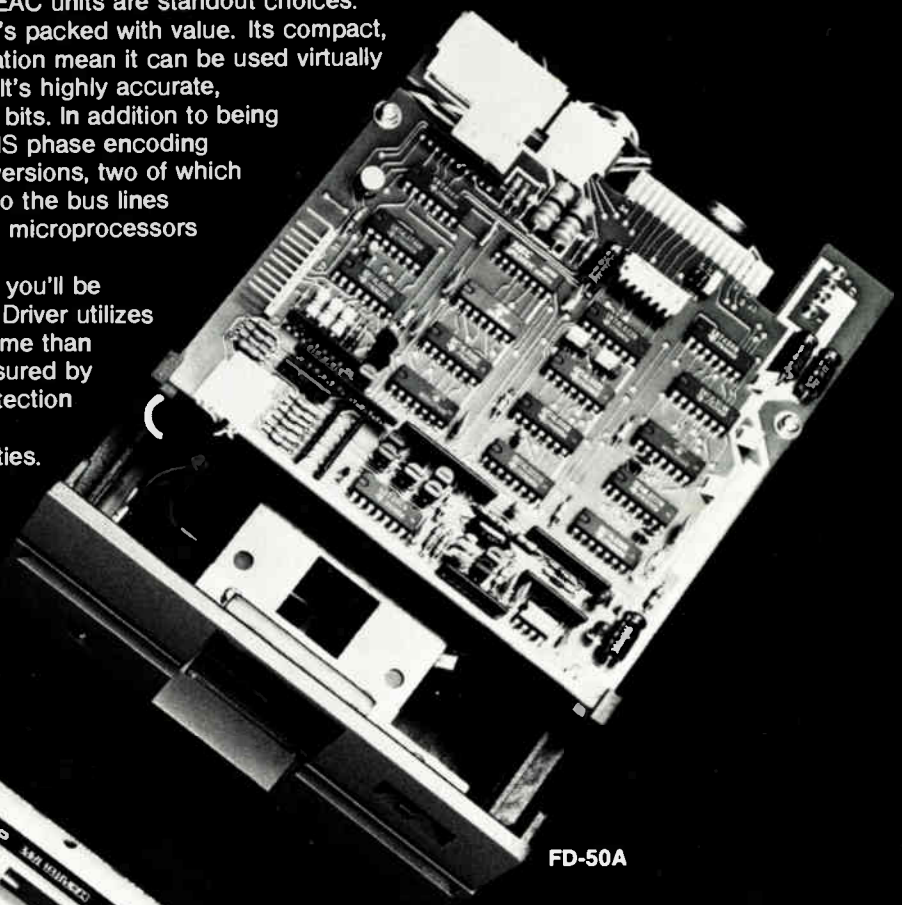
Whatever your data storage needs, large or small, there's a TEAC that's right for the job.

In the fast-growing mini market, two TEAC units are standout choices.

The MT-2 is a cassette data pack that's packed with value. Its compact, lightweight design and free-angle installation mean it can be used virtually anywhere, and durability is outstanding. It's highly accurate, too: soft error rate is better than 1×10^{-9} bits. In addition to being compatible with ISO, ANSI, EMCA and JIS phase encoding standards, the MT-2 is available in four versions, two of which incorporate an interface for connection to the bus lines of 8080, 6800, Z-80 or equivalent series microprocessors for greatly expanded flexibility.

If you've decided to go with mini disk, you'll be interested in the FD-50A. This Mini Disk Driver utilizes a direct seek system for faster access time than other units this size. Data integrity is ensured by accurate head positioning and write protection circuitry. Additional features include extended track and daisy chain capabilities. And the FD-50A is fully compatible (plug-to-plug and mechanical size) with the Shugart SA-400.

The MT-2 and FD-50A. Two more good reasons to choose TEAC.



FD-50A

MT-2

TEAC

TEAC CORPORATION: 3-7-3 Naka-cho, Musashino, Tokyo, Japan Tel: (0422) 53-1111

U.S.A. Triple I, 4605 N. Stiles, P.O. Box 18209, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73118 Tel: (405) 521-9000 **Canada** R.H. Nichols Co., Ltd., 214 Dolomite Dr., Downsview, Ont. M3J2P8 Tel: (416) 661-3190 **Hongkong** Dah Chong Hong Ltd., Hang Seng Bank Bldg., 77 Des Voeux Road, Central Tel: 5-261111, 5-226258 **Australia & New Zealand** Jacoby Mitchell Ltd., P.O. Box 70, Kingsgrove N.S.W. 2208, Australia Tel: 6307400 **South Africa** Mayfair Sales (Pty) Ltd., Marshalltown 2107, Transvaal Tel: 011-834-2131 **Belgium & Luxemburg** Simac Electronics S.P.R.L., Triomflaan 148 1160 Brussel **Denmark** Danbit, Plantagevej 23 DK-2680 Solrod, Strand Tel: (03) 141515 **France** Tekelec Airtronic S.A., Cite des Bruyeres, Rue Carle-Vernet 92 Sevres Tel: (027) 7536 **Holland** Simac Electronics B.V., Veenstraat 20, Veldhoven Tel: 040-533725 **Italy** A.E.S.S.E. S.R.L., Corso Lodi, 47 20139 Milano Tel: 54.64.741-2-3 **Switzerland** Wenger Datentechnik, Güterstrasse 253, CH-4053 Basel Tel: 061-34 50 96 **Spain** Ataio Ingenieros S.A., Madrid-16, Enrique Larreta 12 Tel: (215) 3543 **Sweden** Scantel AB, Tengdahlsgatan 24, 116, 41 Stockholm Tel: 08-24 58 25 **United Kingdom** International Instruments Ltd., 92 High Street, Berkhosted, Herts HP4 2BL Tel: 044275959 **West Germany & Austria** nbn Electronik Starnberg, 813 Starnberg, Max-Emanuel-Str. 8, West Germany Tel: (08151) 13036

Circle 62 on reader service card

Washington newsletter

Carter to reject industry pleas for tax relief

President Carter's plan to spur industrial innovation may be unveiled by early October. The outlines of the strategy have been shaped and the final decisions concern just what and how much a tight budget will permit the White House to propose. Presidential advisers say that the package will deal with **research funding, regulatory policies, patent reform stimulation of small business, and easier access to Government information** on U. S. and foreign technologies.

Nevertheless, the indications are that most of the tax incentives advocated by industry advisory groups may go by the board. Some 30 agencies have also helped formulate the plan and one—the Treasury Department—has strongly opposed measures that would reduce its revenues. Since the Office of Management and Budget also opposes any large new spending programs, any new efforts probably will have to be financed from existing agency budgets. Even with these limitations, White House planners insist things can still be done to stimulate private innovation (see p. 24).

U. S. races to clear Japanese color TV dumping backlog . . .

The U. S. Customs Service has set up a special task force to liquidate on a crash basis the huge, seven-year-old backlog of unassessed dumping duties on imported Japanese color television sets. The task force is racing to complete the job before a tougher new antidumping law becomes effective on Jan. 1, 1980.

The Customs Service is expected to make a final assessment by the end of September of an estimated $46 million worth of dumping duties that became due between April 1972 and June 1973. That should clear the way for assessing duties on color TV sets imported from Japan since then. The service estimated early last year that those duties totaled more than $400 million. **The Committee to Preserve American Color Television (Compact), an industry-labor group, estimated that those duties now total $600 million.** Duties would be assessed against U. S. importers of Japanese sets, including subsidiaries of Japanese television manufacturers.

Japanese color TV makers' concern over the threat of massive antidumping duties has been a major factor in the substantial investment by the big five Japanese consumer electronics companies in color TV production capacity in the U. S. This has led to a decline in imports of Japanese sets from 1,842,196 units, for the year July 1977 to July 1978, to 1,238,689 units in the following year.

. . . as controversy boils over size of final bill

The Customs decision is bound to be fiercely controversial no matter which way it goes. Compact charges that the Treasury Department, under political pressure from the Japanese government and the State Department, is seeking to scale down the duties drastically on technical grounds. **Compact is suing the Treasury to force it to collect $600 million from the importers.** The organization has strong support in Congress, notably from Rep. Charles A. Vanik (D., Ohio), chairman of the trade subcommittee of the House Ways and Means Committee. If the Customs Service does present a radically reduced dumping bill to TV importers, that could raise a political storm on Capital Hill where the Treasury and its Customs Service have come under heavy criticism for their delays in assessing duties on Japanese TVs. But if the service assesses duties on the order of magnitude of its original $600 million estimate, it would seriously strain U. S. relations with Japan.

Washington newsletter

FCC appears likely to clear way for Xten network

The Federal Communications Commission has hinted that it will approve Xerox Corp.'s request to have frequencies in the 10-GHz band allocated for use in digital microwave systems for business communications, which would clear the way for the company's proposed Xten network. In its official notice of proposed rulemaking and inquiry, the FCC asked for industry comments on rules that would pave the way for competitive entry into the new services **"without the need for further proceedings."** It asked for industry comment on a number of technical, structural, and procedural questions by Nov. 14 and reply comments one month later. That could mean a final decision early next year.

Continental Phone to buy half of American Satellite

Continental Telephone Co. is breaking the mold of independent (non-Bell) telephone carriers with its decision to buy a half interest in Fairchild Industries Inc.'s American Satellite Corp., which specializes in AT&T's long-distance network. The move puts the independent, which controls exchanges serving 3 million telephones in 38 states, **in a position to compete with Satellite Business Systems, Xerox, and others** supplying specialized communications services.

In addition to extending Continental's service area for business customers from coast to coast, American Satellite facilities will also give Continental the option of connecting some of its digital exchange switches with digital satellite circuits for long-distance service. "We'll have an alternative if we need it," says Continental chairman Charles Wohlstetter, who hopes to "carve out some special services that others can't offer."

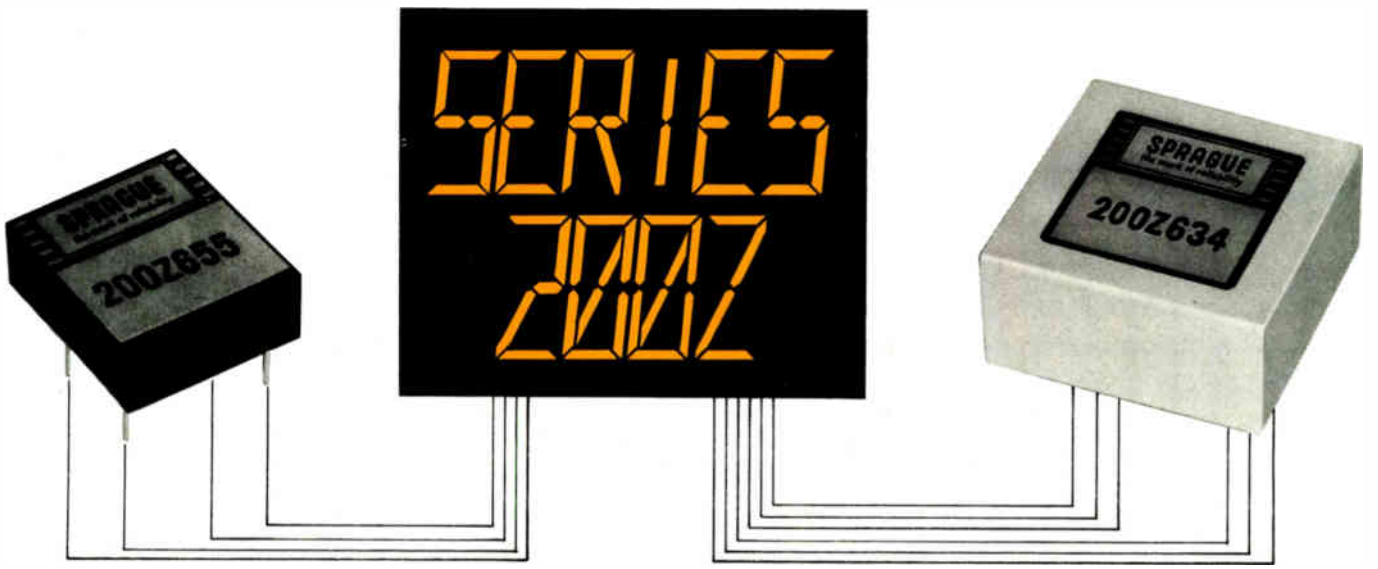
U. S. calls for change in formula dividing phone charges

Though many political observers believe that the chances for significant revision of the Communications Act died when Rep. Lionel Van Deerlin (D., Calif.) withdrew his rewrite [*Electronics*, Aug. 2, p. 88], hope seems to spring eternal at the Commerce Department's National Telecommunications and Information Agency. The agency is calling for legislation to create a board to oversee a **14-year program for changing the way revenues are shared between long-distance telecommunications carriers and local telephone companies.** The complex plan, which calls for a first phase of two years just to establish the boundaries of local phone companies, would provide more Federal jurisdiction over the telephone industry's settlements pool, which divides about $4 billion per year in long distance revenues between Bell and the independents.

Addenda

Despite the reluctance of both President Carter and the Congress, a major tax bill will probably emerge early next year. And if a diverse coalition of industries gets what it wants—a radical change in laws governing business depreciation of plant and equipment—**benefits for the electronics industries would be less than for other sectors.** The reason: high-technology industries already have short depreciation schedules. . . . Using Federal as well as private funds, research continues to chip away at the cost of photovoltaic solar cells. Now SRI International Inc. of Menlo Park, Calif., says it has developed a simple process **that could produce pure silicon at $5 to $7 a kilogram,** compared to today's $65 to $70. The Energy Department's goal is electricity at 50 cents or less per peak watt, down from the current $10.

DISPLAY POWER SOURCE



Make Sprague your prime source for D-C to D-C Converters to power gas-discharge and vacuum fluorescent displays.

Sprague Series 200Z D-C to D-C Converters step up low-voltage current to power displays in cash registers, timekeeping devices, instrumentation, appliances, automobile instrument panels, etc.

Series 200Z includes converters intended for powering vacuum fluorescent displays, gas-discharge dot matrix displays, and standard gas-discharge displays measuring up to 0.700" high.

Utilizing rugged yet compact modular construction, these devices feature easy mounting on printed wiring boards; conversion efficiencies greater than 70%; wide permissible input voltage range; ±5% output voltage regulation for all specified operating conditions; and an enable pin for remote shutdown, input over-voltage protection, or current limiting.

For complete technical data, write for Engineering Bulletin 41510B to:
Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company,
35 ***Marshall Street, North Adams, Mass. 01247.***

4SC-8112 R2

THE BROAD-LINE PRODUCER OF ELECTRONIC PARTS

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

a subsidiary of **GK Technologies** Incorporated

Circle 65 on reader service card

PHILIPS

BEAMWRITER

VECTOR SCAN LITHOGRAPHY SYSTEM

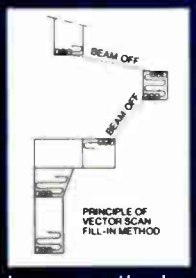
The Best Production EBL You Can Buy

Choosing an electron beam lithography system is a difficult task. Your selection will depend upon your specific requirements; however, throughput, uptime, precision, flexibility and minimum feature size are the most relevant factors in the majority of applications. That's why Philips designed the Beamwriter Lithography System to excel in each of these areas:

Throughput

In a production environment, the number of masks, reticles or chips produced per hour determines the cost effectiveness of the equipment. Throughput is critical. Philips' Beamwriter system gives you highest throughput for most applications by using vector scan technology and high dose rates.

Vector Scan



Philips' Beamwriter system is the only commercially available production oriented vector scan EBL. You achieve higher throughput with vector scan than raster scan because the beam wastes no time scanning unnecessary areas. This makes vector scan especially efficient in the production of reticles.

High Dose Rate

The efficient electron optical design of Philips' Beamwriter system gives you an exposure dosage twenty times greater than other commercially available EBL systems. This enhanced dosage enables a faster maximum writing speed and a wider choice of resists.

Uptime

Three main factors affect uptime — reliability, serviceability, and service response:

Reliability

The Beamwriter system's exceptional reliability results from Philips' 30 years experience in building dependable electron microscopes. Offstage drives are mounted in the main working chamber. By eliminating the need for bellows, the Beamwriter eliminates the possibility of downtime due to bellows failure. The stage utilizes ball bearings coated with a molecular layer of lubricant, which eliminates bearing wear. This specially chosen lubricant does not contribute to any column contamination.

Serviceability

Designed for serviceability, the Beamwriter incorporates a lifting jack within the column for quick separation of parts. This gives you access to the X-Y table in 10 minutes. Recalibration is rapid because of the unique assembly configuration of the X-Y table and the electron optics column.

Service Response

Philips has more than 3000 electron microscopes installed around the world with an experienced team of over 250 service engineers to maintain them. No other microscope or EBL manufacturer has a service organization that comes close to this in numbers, experience or dedication.

Precision

Electron Beam productivity requires alignment accuracy. The Philips' Beamwriter system eliminates drift due to thermal effects. All lenses and lens reference power supplies are water cooled. The rigidly-built working chamber utilizes special materials which have low coefficients of thermal expansion. The working chamber is also temperature stabilized. Consequently, the Beamwriter offers you overlay accuracy twice as good as other commercially available systems.

Flexibility

The Beamwriter system is built for direct writing as well as mask making. The unique substrate height sensor, standard in the Beamwriter, enables block by block refocusing of the beam to compensate for wafer distortion. Four backscatter detectors offer optimum alignment on topographical markers.

Minimum Feature Size

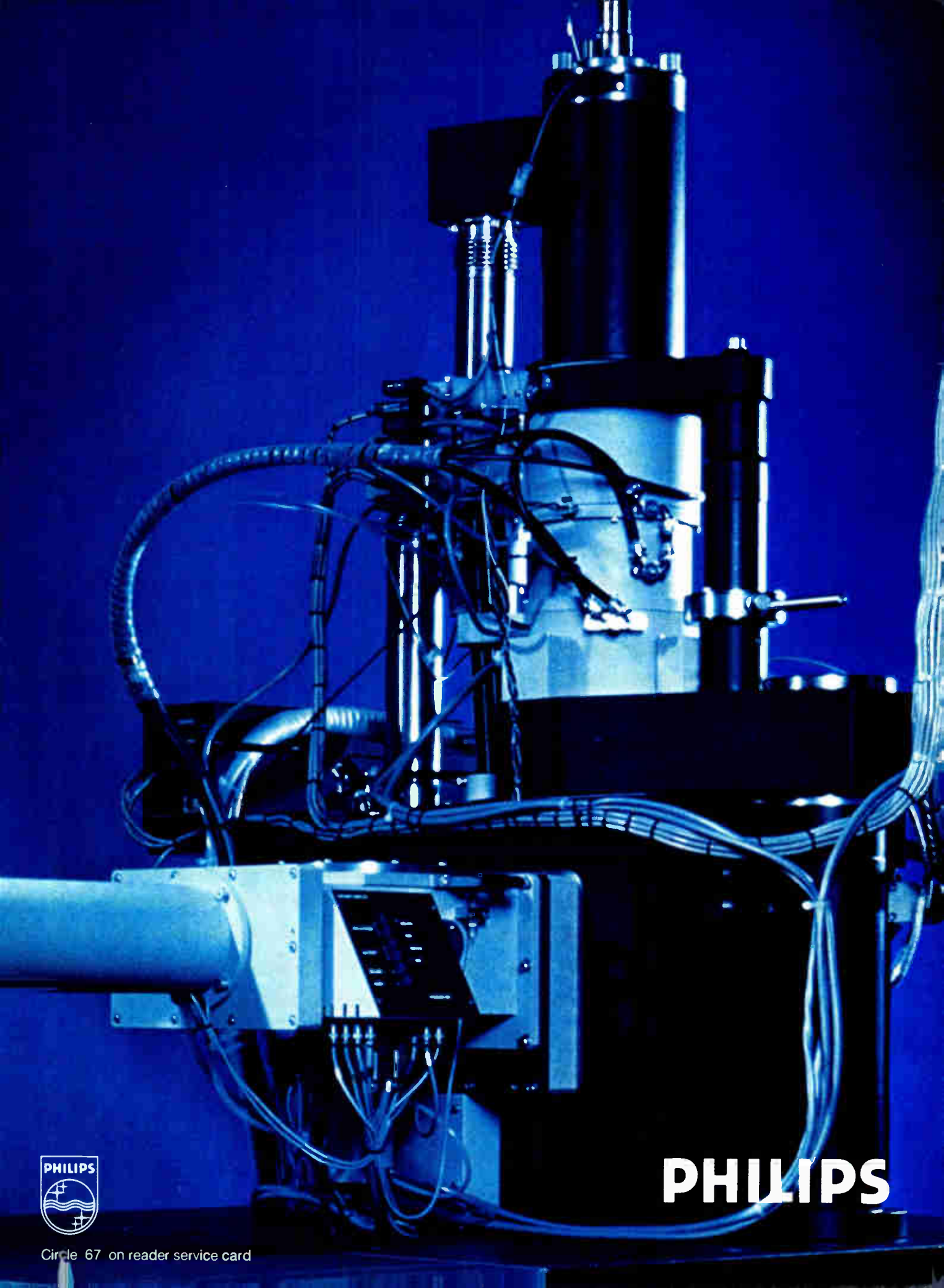
The Beamwriter system has a minimum beam diameter 10 times smaller than other commercially available production EBL equipment. Furthermore, vector scanning provides the potential for proximity correction, necessary to achieve narrow geometries. The Beamwriter's variable clock rates capitalize on this potential.

Philips combines 30 years of Electron Optics experience with an intimate knowledge of semiconductor manufacturing to give you the best production EBL available.

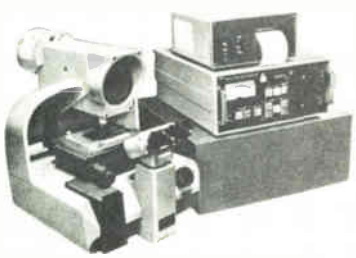
Philips delivers the systems today that others hope to build tomorrow.

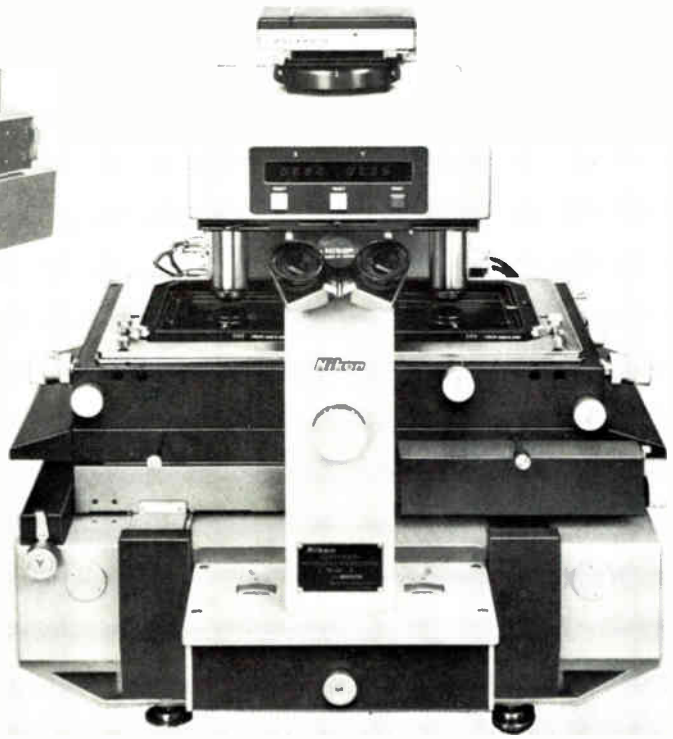
For additional details write or phone J. Alexander,
Philips Electronic Instruments,
Semiconductor Lithography Group,
85 McKee Drive, Mahwah, NJ 07430
Phone (201) 529-3800.

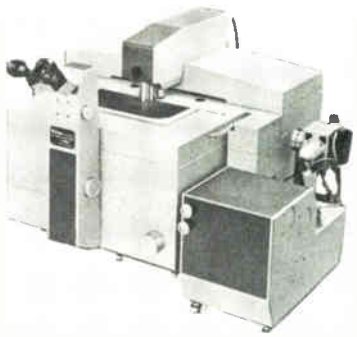
Outside U.S.A.:
Mr. G. Janssen, NV Philips
Gloeilampenfabrieken, TQ III-2,
Eindhoven, The Netherlands,
Phone: 040 788 232 ext 83626.



Nikon







Examine the Nikon Model 6 comparison microscope yourself.

Then decide.

Spend some time with this truly remarkable instrument for mask inspection and measurement. It's an eye opener. The heart of the Nikon Model 6 comparison microscope consists of two high-resolution ULTRA-MICRO NIKKOR lenses. A relay lens allows convenient changes in magnification from 200X-800X without image shift. Masks up to 152.7mm square (6″x6″) can be measured with an accuracy of $\pm 0.7\mu$m.

Designed and developed by Nikon research, the Model 6 comparison microscope is just one of a new generation of Nikon instruments serving the specific needs of the IC industry.

For information on how you can examine this remarkable instrument at our showroom, telephone or write Nikon IC Instrument Division, 623 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530, (516) 222-0200 or 501 Folsom St., San Francisco, CA 94015, (415) 362-7484.

Look to *Nikon*

Circle 68 on reader service card

ADVANTAGE: CENTRONICS

the top-seeded 700 Series

. . . is a team of dot matrix printers that's hard to beat! Each of our twelve models meets a specific application and price/performance need . . . and every one is built and backed by the world leader in printers. With Centronics, you always have the advantage.

ADVANTAGE: SELECTION The 700 Series covers every inch of the court. We offer speeds from 50 to 180 cps — with throughput up to 400 lpm, a wide variety of forms handling capabilities, a choice of uni- or bi-directional operation, and a choice of 80 to 132 column formats. And we're still growing, with three new models just added and more on the way!

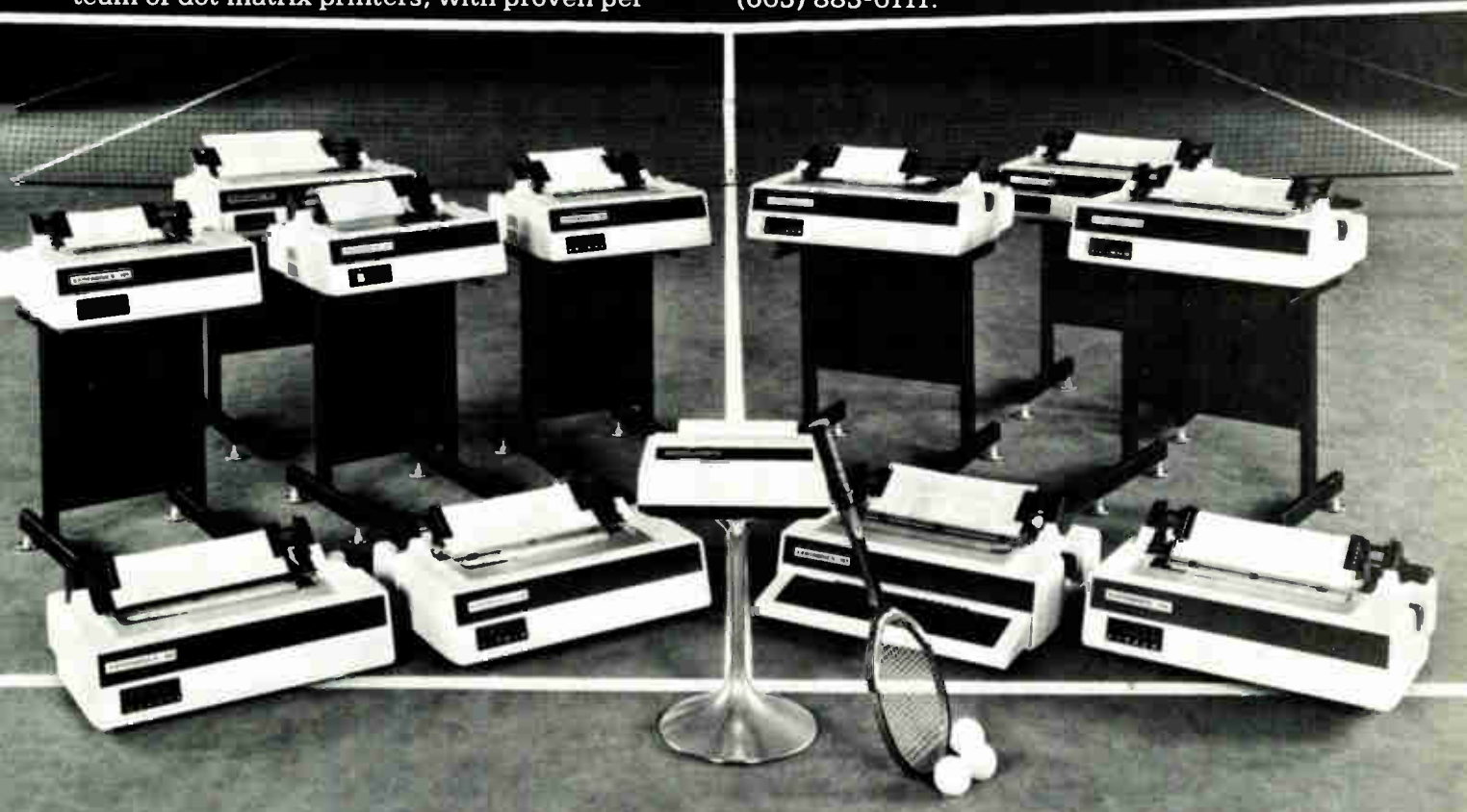
ADVANTAGE: FLEXIBILITY The 700 Series' wide selection gives you the flexibility to move into new applications and emerging market areas. Wherever your business takes you, you'll always have the advantages of the leader.

ADVANTAGE: APPLICATIONS The 700 Series is already the industry's most successful team of dot matrix printers, with proven performance for all applications: microcomputer, minicomputer, small business, terminal, text preparation, data communications, and data processing systems.

ADVANTAGE: COST OF OWNERSHIP Even though they perform like superstars, our team doesn't make big-money demands. They're highly reliable in any environment. And they're ready for any tour, with the largest worldwide service organization of any printer company backing them up.

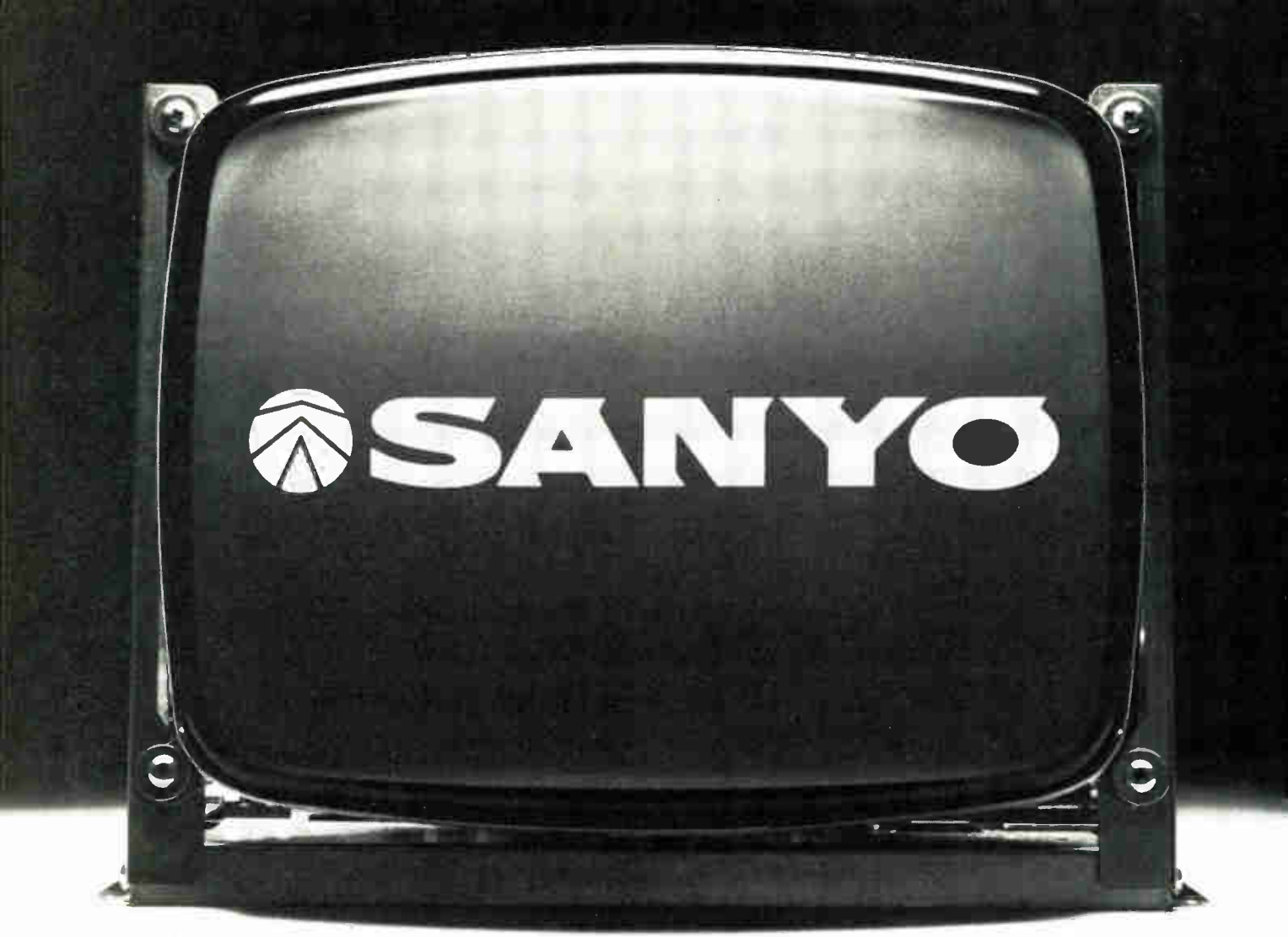
ADVANTAGE: LEADERSHIP Each member of our 700 Series team shares the Centronics tradition of leadership. We pioneered dot matrix printing, and have been ranked #1 ever since. No other company can match our strong serve in selection, performance, and value. Plus, because of our high-volume manufacturing capability, we won't fault on your delivery.

For more information on products or employment opportunities, call or write today: Centronics Data Computer Corporation, Hudson, New Hampshire 03051, (603) 883-0111.



CENTRONICS® PRINTERS
...the advantage

Circle 69 on reader service card



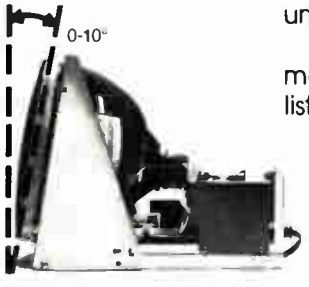
There's a bright new face in 12" data monitors.

If you've got a need for a 12" CRT monitor, Sanyo has a model that will fill it.

For cost-sensitive applications, choose the 5000 series. You get your choice of AC or DC power, P4 or P31 phosphors, and separate or composite video and sync inputs. 15 MHz bandwidth and standard 15.75 kHz scan rate provide excellent resolution and easy application.

For extra-demanding jobs, pick the 6000 series. You get 1,000 line resolution and 22 MHz bandwidth for ultra-sharp graphics and crisp, high definition 80-character lines. TTL-compatible sync inputs make interfacing a snap.

With either series, you get a compact, rugged steel chassis with adjustable CRT tiltback to fit virtually any enclosure design. You also get adjustable scan size, plus remote brightness control capability. Single-PCB construction and one-connector hookup save time in assembly, testing, and maintenance. And Sanyo's many years of manufacturing field-proven CCTV monitors, and our unparalleled QC assure long, trouble-free service.



For all the facts on these exciting new open-chassis monitors, contact your local Sanyo sales representative listed below.

SANYO

Communications Products Division
1200 W. Artesia Blvd., Compton, CA 90220 (213) 537-5830

Contact your nearest Sanyo rep:
AKRON: Avcom, Inc. (216) 777-2060 **ATLANTA:** Len Elliott Company (404) 875-9701 **ATLANTIC CITY:** Austin Associates (609) 871-9290 **BALTIMORE:** David H. Brothers, Inc. (301) 764-7189 **BOSTON:** Piper Associates (617) 449-1144 **CHICAGO:** George Petit Company, Inc. (312) 261-0342 **DALLAS:** The Crockett Sales Co. (214) 748-8209 **DENVER:** Mile-High Marketing (303) 457-2058 **DETROIT:** Burcaw Co. & Associates (313) 533-7700 **INDIANAPOLIS:** Midwest Rep. & Assoc., Inc. (317) 844-4555 **KANSAS CITY:** Pacer Sales Corporation (816) 358-6638 **LOS ANGELES:** Marketing Specialists (213) 341-1471 **MIAMI:** L. Haas Company (305) 945-6544 **PORTLAND:** Earl & Brown Co., Inc. (503) 245-2283 **SAN FRANCISCO:** Tech-Rep Associates (415) 785-4531 **SEATTLE:** Earl & Brown Co., Inc. (206) 284-1121 **ST. PAUL:** Skor, Inc. (612) 645-6461 **WHITE PLAINS:** Irving Langbaum Assoc., Inc. (914) 634-1141

International newsletter

Sony-Tektronix introduces versatile 8-lb logic analyzer

A portable logic analyzer from the joint-venture company Sony-Tektronix Corp. will soon be aiding harried microprocessor service engineers around the world. The model 308 features four operating modes: 8-bit parallel timing analysis with sampling rates up to 20 MHz, 8-bit parallel state analysis, serial state analysis for RS-232 communications lines, and signature analysis. **An optional probe permits the instrument to operate with 24-channel triggering.** The small size of 4.6 in. high by 9.3 in. wide by 13.8 in. deep (11.7 by 23.7 by 35.1 cm) and light weight of 8.1 lb (3.7 kg) make this instrument truly portable. But the 4-in. cathode-ray tube limits the amount of data that can be conveniently viewed. Sales of the analyzer, which will cost some $3,700, will start in Japan at the end of October. U. S. and European sales will start somewhat later.

Siemens develops seven-color ink-jet printer

Engineers of the Teletype and Data-Transmission group at Siemens AG in Munich have developed a prototype color ink-jet printer that can produce characters of seven different colors at the rate of 200 per second in both directions across normal paper. The unit consists of the company's older PT80 printer whose single-color ink-jet mechanism has been replaced by **a multinozzle unit for red, green, and yellow ink. Proper mixing of these inks yields the colors blue, magenta, cyan, and black.** Color and mixture data are stored in a floppy-disk memory whose program is derived from the output of a separate color scanner. One of the biggest problems involved, the Siemens engineers say, was developing nonsmearing inks that would stay liquid in the nozzles yet become dry right after they hit the paper. If customer reaction is favorable, the color printer will go into production. It will make possible multicolored graphic representations.

Ferranti IC to fit in future UK telephones

Ferranti Semiconductors Ltd. has delivered working samples of a high-performance integrated-circuit amplifier to the British Post Office for use with electret transducer microphones. The BPO is considering the latter as a **high-performance drop-in replacement for the carbon-granule microphone in almost universal use in telephones today.** Though cheap, the present microphone introduces nonlinear distortion, becomes increasingly noisy with age, and gives a greater output on short lines. The approach favored by the post office's Martlesham Research Centre uses an electret polymer-film membrane that, in a manner analogous to a permanent magnet, retains a charge received during manufacture. Movement of the electret diaphragm changes its capacitance to earth and generates an electromotive force in sympathy with sound waves. But unlike the carbon-granule microphone, the new device needs a microphone amplifier. Ferranti will use its collector diffused-isolation (CDI) process to make the device.

Sharp colors the picture within the TV picture

Sharp Corp. will show a 26-inch color TV with a color picture within a picture at the Japan Electronics Show starting Oct. 5 in Osaka. The firm will do market research during the show to decide which size TV it should add this feature to for production purposes. For storage of the inset picture, Sharp **uses the same 3,712-element bucket-brigade devices from Intermetall GmbH in West Germany that it uses in its black-and-white picture-within-a-picture** TVs now on the market. The major difference is that the color set requires a total of six devices, one for each color during both the even and the odd fields.

International newsletter

Telefunken building solar generator that puts out 4 kW

For the U. S.'s National Aeronautics and Space Administration Space-Telescope satellite, AEG-Telefunken will supply a solar generator whose 4-kW output "makes it the **highest-powered ever developed for a satellite," the Frankfurt-based firm says.** The generator consists of four flexible panels that are rolled up during launching and unroll after the satellite has reached its orbital position. The panels have a total area of 58 square meters, about 640 square feet, and contain more than 50,000 silicon solar cells. Their high output is needed to meet the big power demand by the data-recording and -transmission equipment, as well as by the attitude-control system on the 10-ton, 43-feet-long space telescope. Scheduled for a 1983 launching, it will observe various celestial bodies.

Car radio tunes itself to one program as transmitters change

NV Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken of the Netherlands and its West German subsidiary, Philips GmbH in Hamburg, have developed a microcomputer-controlled car radio that automatically picks out the optimum frequency for the fm program selected by the driver. Called the MCC—for microcomputer control—auto radio, the set thus overcomes a problem that is particularly annoying to long-distance drivers: the need to retune the radio whenever the car gets outside the range of one fm transmitter and comes within that of another broadcasting the same program. The microcomputer has an electrically alterable read-only memory that stores up to 60 fm frequencies, 10 each per fm program. When a button on the radio is pushed, **the microcomputer looks for the frequency with the strongest signal, switches the set to the new frequency** (unnoticed by the driver), and shows it on a liquid-crystal display. To go to market next spring, the MCC radio will cost about $500.

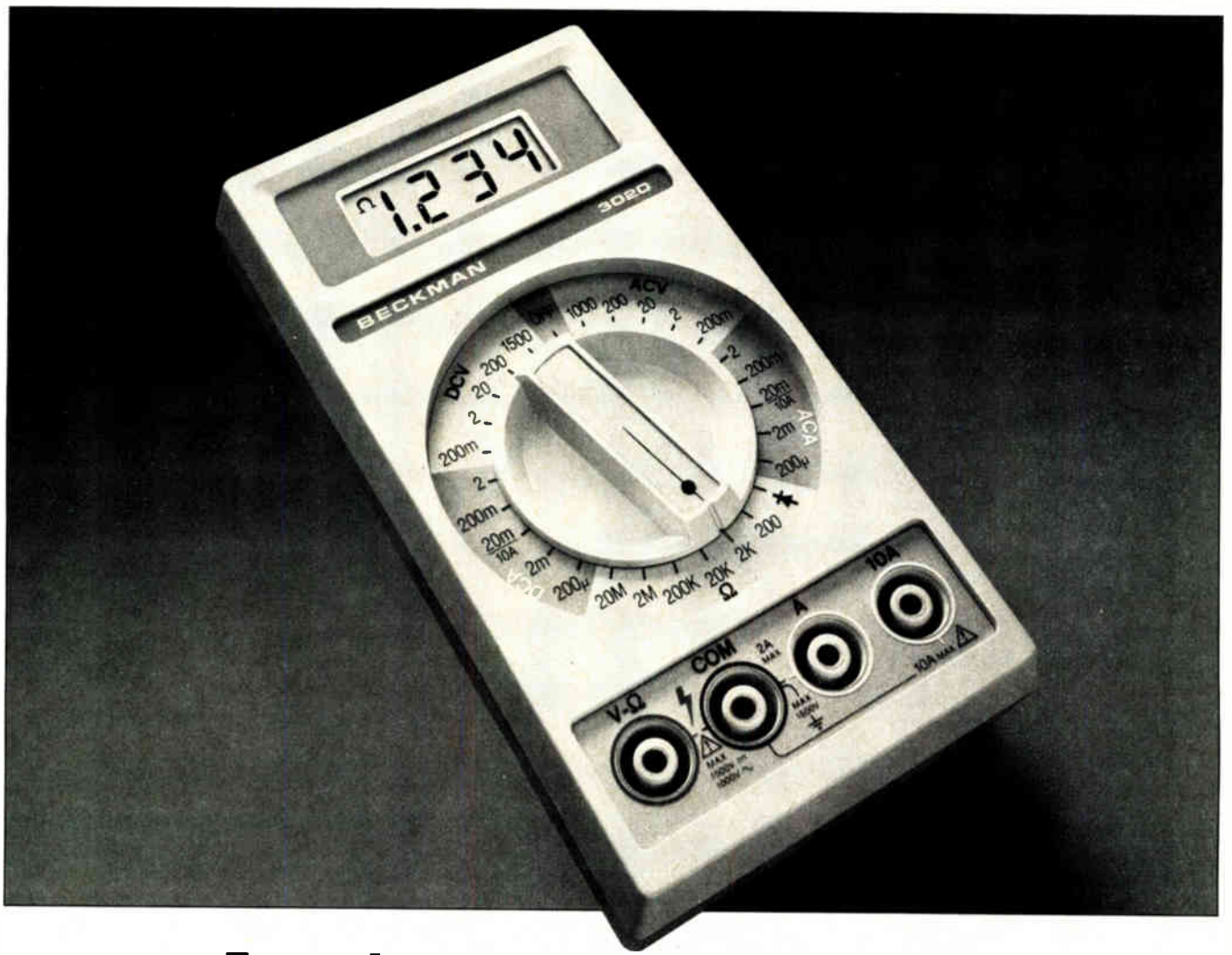
UK's Sinclair splits up, reverts partly to private ownership

Following losses in its last financial year of $3.67 million, Sinclair Radionics Ltd. in St. Ives, Huntingdon, is to be dismembered by its principal shareholder, Britain's National Enterprise Board. The Instruments group has been sold to the NEB, while rights to Sinclair's present generation of pocket televisions—the $200 2-inch Microvision—have been sold to Binatone International Ltd. in Wembley. Meanwhile, the NEB, the National Research and Development Corp. (NRDC), which helped fund the development of Sinclair's thin-screen TV [*Electronics*, July 19, p. 67], and Sinclair are currently negotiating with a UK company—possibly Philips subsidiary Mullard Ltd.—with the experience necessary to make such units. **Founder-director Clive Sinclair will continue development of the thin-screen TV** and other products through his new, wholly owned company, Sinclair Research Ltd.

French firm plans to profit from microfilm's likely new legal status

The French parliament's expected passage of a bill before year's end giving legal status to microfilm documents should give a much-needed boost to France's minuscule microfilm industry, say the organizers of the eleventh annual International Micrographic Congress, to be held Sept. 24–27 in Paris. Among those hoping to get into the new market is Benson SA, a firm based in the Paris suburb of Creteil. It will be showing its new color computer-output microfilm (COM) device, which it says is only the second such color unit on the world market. The device uses a high-brilliance cathode-ray tube and **a series of three color filters to display, process, and microfilm images with up to 1,024 tints.**

NEW DIGITAL MULTIMETERS THAT WORK THE WAY YOU DO.



Featuring new continuity function.

You do your job as well as it can be done. Now there's a line of digital multimeters from Beckman that does the same. A new generation of 3½-digit multimeters a step above all other digital and analog multimeters. We've combined the best of both to give you useful and easy-to-use features found in no other multimeter.

Features like a unique continuity test function. With Beckman's new Insta-Ohms™ quick continuity indicator, you no longer need an analog VOM for fast, convenient continuity checks.

There's also 10-amp current ranges, in-circuit measurement capability in all six-ohm ranges, a dedicated diode test function, and up to two years normal operation from a common 9V battery.

The Model 3020 with all these features, 7 functions, 29 ranges, and 0.1% Vdc accuracy, is only $170.

These features are also available in the Model 3010 with a 0.25% Vdc accuracy for just $130.

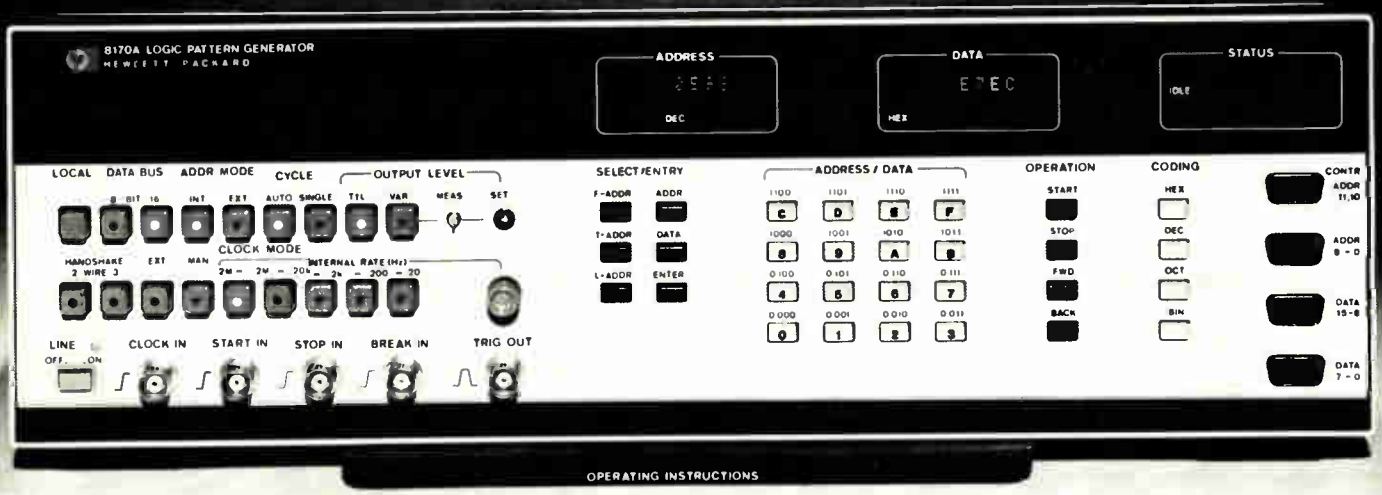
Then the Model RMS 3030 features true RMS ac current and voltage measurement capability, and 0.1% Vdc accuracy, for only $190.

Whichever model you choose, you get long-term accuracy and reliability, assured through the use of band-gap reference elements, thin-film resistor networks, custom-designed CMOS LSI chips and more.

So get the Beckman digital multimeter that does its job as well as you do yours. For information on the complete line and accessories, write or call your local distributor or the Advanced Electro-Products Division, Beckman Instruments, Inc., 2500 Harbor Boulevard, Fullerton, CA 92634, (714) 871-4848, ext. 3651.

BECKMAN

Meet HP's new word generator... it imitates your system components for faster functional testing.



Hewlett-Packard's new 8170A Logic Pattern Generator can simulate a variety of components in your multi-channel digital system. It saves you the time and expense required to build specialized test equipment and to devise software for data simulation. And it speeds functional testing by giving you fingertip control of testing parameters.

Simulation of digitally controlled hardware. By simulating keyboards, tapes, printers or bus-compatible instruments, the 8170A simplifies at-speed functional testing of multi-channel hardware. The 8170A has a large 8K memory (32K optional) and gives you pushbutton selection of either 8 or 16 bit parallel outputs. Internal, manual, or external clocking allows dynamic testing at variable bit rates up to 2 MHz. With simple key strokes, you can start and stop data generation at any desired address, using whichever code you select. And you can step forward or back in single steps to any memory location for rapid debugging.

Bus Stimulation. Custom-built boxes with mechanical switches are no longer adequate for setting bus lines true or false for data simulation. The 8170A can simulate bus-compatible peripherals or instruments at speed for more complete system testing. Three-state outputs let you load the bus or effectively isolate the 8170A from bus activity. And the 8170A will generate data and data-valid signals in accordance with 2 or 3-wire handshake protocol.

ROM Simulation. Because of its external address capability, you can use the 8170A to simulate a ROM. Memory changes are easy to make, either through the front panel or under computer control via the HP-IB.** This means fast and flexible ROM simulation for low development costs.

Big memory, easy access, remote programmability and real-speed sequencing all help simplify functional testing of your digital systems. The price of the 8170A is $5430* and includes HP-IB and RS 232C interfaces. The optional memory to 32K is $545.* Ask your local HP field engineer for all the details.

* Domestic U.S.A. price only
** HP's implementation of IEEE Standard 488-1975

089/4

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

Circle 74 on reader service card

Two bubble boards plug directly into memory systems

by Kevin Smith, London bureau manager

Plessey plans range of units: first is a 64-kilobyte board; second is a 2-megabit two-board unit

With the bubble-memory market ripe for exploitation, Plessey Microsystems Ltd.'s long flirtation with the technology is turning serious. The firm is introducing a 64-kilobyte board using its 64-K chips and will follow up with a 2-megabit board using Rockwell's 256-K chips [*Electrics*, Aug. 30, p. 63].

The Towcester, Northants., company plans a range of such plug-in replacements for semiconductor boards and disk systems because it sees the bubble technology as alien to most system designers. Thus it is capitalizing on its research experience to provide these designers with system-level, ready-to-go products.

Entries. Both the 64-kilobyte PBM 80S and the forthcoming 2-megabit PBM 80M plug directly into the standard Intel Multibus. The 80S is a single-board unit, however, and the 80M puts the bubble chips on one board and the controller circuitry on another. Both designs use TTL small-scale integrated circuits in the control function, but coming along are large-scale ICs for sensing and driving.

The 80S offers a 100-kilobyte-per-second data-transfer rate and comes complete with the input/output circuitry and initializing software to make an operational system. It uses the company's 64-K single-loop bubble-memory chips.

Dwarfed as they are by the forthcoming 1-megabit bubble chips from Intel and others, the Plessey chips have one big advantage: availability. "Furthermore, we are competitive on a cost-per-bit basis with Intel's board prices despite the smaller chip sizes," says Ken Baker, Plessey's marketing manager for memories. "Because our board takes one slot in an Intel chassis instead of two, we achieve the same packing density."

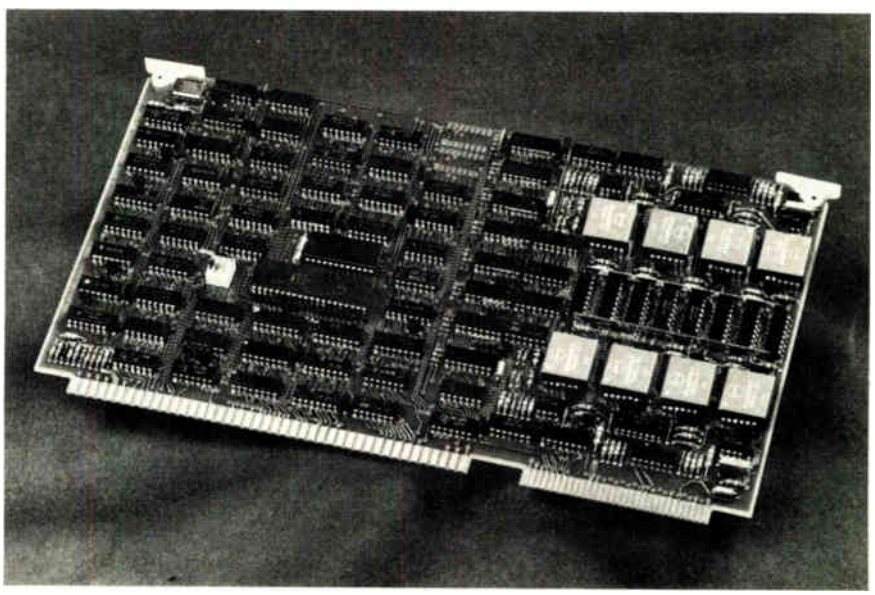
Prices. The Plessey half-megabit board will cost $3,010 dollars, and is available within 12 weeks. The Intel 1-megabit chip is available in two kits—one a $3,900 completely assembled evaluation board with an 8085A controller, the other a $2,280 prototyping assemblage that includes support chips and is available in 100-piece quantities.

In the first quarter of 1980 will come the 2-megabit board. It will have the same data-transfer rate and a 7-millisecond access time.

Plessey splits the 80M's memory and controller functions into separate boards for the same reason Rockwell did: more economical large systems. One controller board can govern up to eight memory boards.

As does the smaller board, the 80M will offer a cost-effective, high-reliability system for terminals, portable data-capture systems, and telecommunications computers, says Baker. It will cost $6,690.

The 2-megabit board is also a harbinger of things to come, for Plessey has decided to follow the Rockwell block-replicate architecture [*Electronics*, March 29, p. 99] rather than its own single-loop design. "We think they have made the best set of design decisions in the number of bits per loop, number of



Single card. The PBM 80S is a 64-kilobyte bubble memory board using Plessey's 64-kilobit single-loop bubbles. The first of a family, it is Multibus-compatible.

bits per device, and degree of redundancy—and in identifying good loops" by storing the information in a PROM, says Peter Newman, head of bubble-memory-device development for the British firm. Within 12 months, he hopes to have a 256-K part using the same 4-micrometer bubble size as in the 64-K chips.

At the board level, too, "there is room for cleverness," says Newman. Plessey plans to replace TTL control packages on its first two boards with two custom bipolar LSI circuits.

The company already has samples of a quad-sense amplifier with 0.1-millivolt sensitivity, capable of handling what Newman characterizes as "very nasty" wave shapes on the memory-sense lines. The other chip will be a quad write-drive incorporating protection circuitry for the bubble-generating conductive track that is so narrow that it can be very readily burnt out. Plessey's Caswell Research Center is developing both ICs in the company's high-performance Process III.

Custom bubble work also under way

Plessey has more plans up its bubble-board sleeve than just standard products, for it also intends to seek out custom work. A case in point is the PBM 500 portable billing machine. The machine's custom bubble-memory module is more compact and uses less power than do semiconductor memories and cassette tape transports. Another advantage over semiconductor solutions is that it needs no refresh circuitry.

Incorporating a Z80 microprocessor and a specially developed thermal printer, the PBM 500 allows a meter reader to issue an electricity bill on the spot, cutting postal costs and delays. Before a day's calls, data such as the last meter readings at the households to be visited are loaded into the 64-kilobyte bubble memory. They can be called up on the machine's display.

Plessey developed the unit and its support equipment in collaboration with the nation's power authorities, who plan to buy substantial quantities. Other applications could be all the public services on the railways, or in stock control, or in any application calling for nonvolatile high-density data storage and very low power consumption, says Plessey's Ken Baker.

Also under development is a replacement for disk memories used in military and severe-environment applications. The PBM 90M will use the 256-K Rockwell chips in a rugged 8-megabit package. As many as eight of these megabyte modules may be stacked and easily interfaced to most computer buses via the microcomputer-based controller cards and a simple personality card. The 90M is destined for the British Army's Project Wavel, a battlefield communication and surveillance system, with production to start in the third quarter of 1981. **-K. S.**

West Germany

VCR unit records, plays longitudinally

Despite the plethora of video cassette recorders of different formats, BASF AG is launching another one with some novel technical twists. The company is confident that these advances will help the LVR (longitudinal video recording) system grab a good chunk of the VCR market.

Already the Ludwigshafen-based company can point to the interest other firms have in the technology. It says the LVR color recorder's advantages include simple mechanical design, high sound quality, and easy track access.

One head. The use of a single nonrotating audio-video magnetic head makes for a simple mechanical design and facilitates maintenance—the head can be replaced very easily. The system's sound quality compares favorably to that of other VCRs, because the tape moves past the head at the high speed of 4 meters per second.

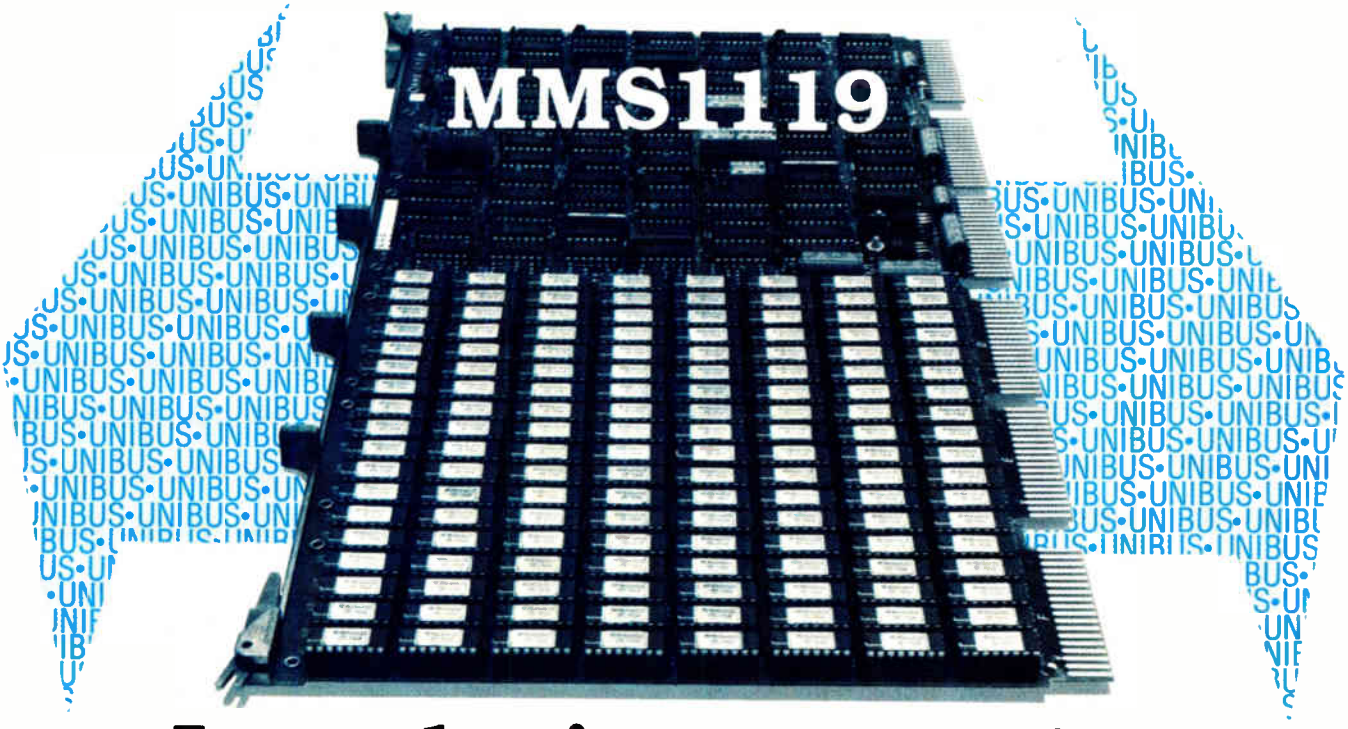
As its name implies, the LVR system records along longitudinal tracks running parallel with the tape edge. This concept radically departs from that of other video recorders, which use helical scan techniques requiring two rotating heads and are mechanically more complicated.

With its fixed head, the BASF system resembles Toshiba Corp.'s VCR equipment now in development [*Electronics*, March 15, 1979, p. 72]. But there the similarity ends.

Instead of using a continuous tape as does the one-hour Toshiba design, the LVR system employs a tape of finite length. Containing 72 tracks, each 100 micrometers wide, the 600-m tape runs through the system in 2½ minutes.

When the tape gets to one end, it reverses direction and the head switches to the next track. The switching process takes only 100 milliseconds—so fast that the eye or the ear cannot detect the reversal. The thin, tightly wound tape pro-

Technological leadership.



Introducing Motorola's one-megabyte PDP-11 add-in.

PDP*-11 users can now match the four-megabyte address capability of their Extended UNIBUS* system with just four of Motorola's new standard MMS1119 memory cards.

When the MMS1119 is populated with 144 of Motorola's new MCM6664 single-supply 64K dynamic RAMs, this Extended UNIBUS compatible add-in memory provides a full megabyte of storage.

It's organized as 512K words by 18 bits, with 22 address lines. On-board parity is standard, with no degrading effect on speed, and may be omitted.

The MMS1119 is also available in 64K, 96K and 128K word configurations, which are function-for-function and pin-for-pin compatible with the DEC* MS11-L series of PC boards. These smaller capacity boards use Motorola's MCM4116 16K RAM and are Modified UNIBUS compatible.

Typical access time of the MMS1119 is 300 ns, and cycle time is 420 ns. Stored data is automatically refreshed every 2 ms, with a single refresh cycle initiated every 16 μs.

The one-megabyte MMS1119 uses less power than the comparable 128K-word board using three-supply 16K RAMs. Motorola's fully-populated MMS1119 is only a single UNIBUS load.

The MMS1119 is built with a standard HEX slot PC card, compatible with PDP-11 backplane connectors and card cages. All boards are given extended burn-in at 70°C, and a one-year limited warranty is standard.

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
†Trademark of Intel Corp.

MMS1119 — available now.

Evaluation units of the MMS1119 are now available. Production quantities are available in 30 days ARO (16K RAM versions). The 1119 is priced to save you money, and there are no delivery problems.

A broad line of add-in memories.

In addition to the new MMS1119, Motorola's line of cost-saving add-ins includes several others for DEC PDP-11 and LSI-11, General Automation 16/110 and 16/220, and for Intel SBC† systems.

Motorola also has extensive custom memory expertise for your one-of-a-kind requirements.

For immediate information on the new MMS1119 or any of our other boards, contact your local Motorola sales office or write Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.

Leading edge storage is one of the many technologies with which Motorola is serving the designers of

Innovative systems through silicon

MOTOROLA INC.

Cassette size shrinks

The new BASF video recorder uses a chromium-dioxide tape, 8 millimeters wide and 8.5 micrometers thick, housed in a cassette claimed to be the world's smallest for video recording. It measures 114 by 106 by 17 mm.

The cassette opens automatically after it is loaded. The capstan then pulls the tape leader through a channel onto the take-up reel, which winds the tape so tightly that any slippage during winding or unwinding is avoided. The tight winding, thin tape, and absense of a take-up reel in the cassette account for its small size. **-J. G.**

vides three hours of playing time.

The simplicity of system design permits quick selection of specific tracks and thus ready access to any part of the recording, BASF says. For access to a certain track, the user simply pushes the appropriate number keys (such as track 12 or 37). Within seconds, the head positions itself over the desired track. With this access scheme, it is not necessary to play the tape back and forth until the desired scene is found.

Camera. The portable recorder can be used with a $1,350 color TV camera. Weighing only 5 kilograms, the recorder is either line- or battery-powered. For the recorder-camera combination the battery provides enough power for up to 30 minutes' worth of program.

The LVR system has a 3-megahertz bandwidth and a video signal-to-noise ratio of better than 42 decibels. Sporting two stereo sound channels, the system boasts of a 40-hertz-to-12.5-kilohertz audio frequency range, with a signal-to-noise ratio of 56 dB, providing relatively good sound quality. Wow and flutter is only 0.01%.

Room. Despite the well-established competing units, there is still plenty of room for the LVR, the company says. "The market is only at its beginning," a BASF spokesman says, pointing out that of Western Europe's 100 million-odd households only half a million had a VCR as of the end of last year. "So it's not too late to join the action."

Developed at the firm's American subsidiary, BASF Video Corp. in Newport Beach, Calif., the LVR system will go to market in Europe and the U. S. in mid-1980, selling for roughly $1,100 in Western Europe. Production will start at BASF's U. S. facilities early next year. Chicago-based Bell & Howell Corp. has an option on the system, and the Austrian audio equipment firm, Eumig, is said to be interested in it. **-John Gosch**

Japan

Transistor ballast cuts power loss

The conventional ballast for a fluorescent light is a combination of transformer, inductor, and capacitor—as low-cost and low-loss a circuit as might seem possible. Yet Toshiba Electric Equipment Corp. in Japan expects to be able soon to make an electronic device that will sell for less, have lower power loss, and perform even better.

Already the Tokyo subsidiary of Toshiba Corp. has ballasts for single and dual 40- and 110-watt fixtures that cost only 20% more than conventional ballasts. Their increased efficiency should pay back that premium in perhaps three years, given rising prices of materials and electrical power worldwide.

Inverter. Key to the new design is an inverter circuit with low power loss, which permits use of inexpensive transistors. The lack of suitable inexpensive power transistors capable of operating at 100-to-200-volt line voltages is a problem that has prevented ballasts based on transistor inverters from spreading beyond battery-operated uses in vehicles and emergency lights.

In fact, say Toshiba engineers, their design with an unfiltered power supply and a push-pull inverter circuit solves other problems. Standard power supplies with capacitance filters have a low power factor of 50% to 60%, and filter capacitor life usually is shorter than required for a ballast.

Also, the ferrite-core choke (L in the figure) has a high impedance at the oscillation frequency of 30 kilohertz. Thus it helps eliminate the radio-frequency noise coupled to power lines, interference that can be costly to reduce in something other than a conventional ballast.

The choke also prevents the current to the transistor inverter from changing at the 30-kHz inverter frequency. Therefore an almost constant current is switched between

SCIENCE/SCOPE

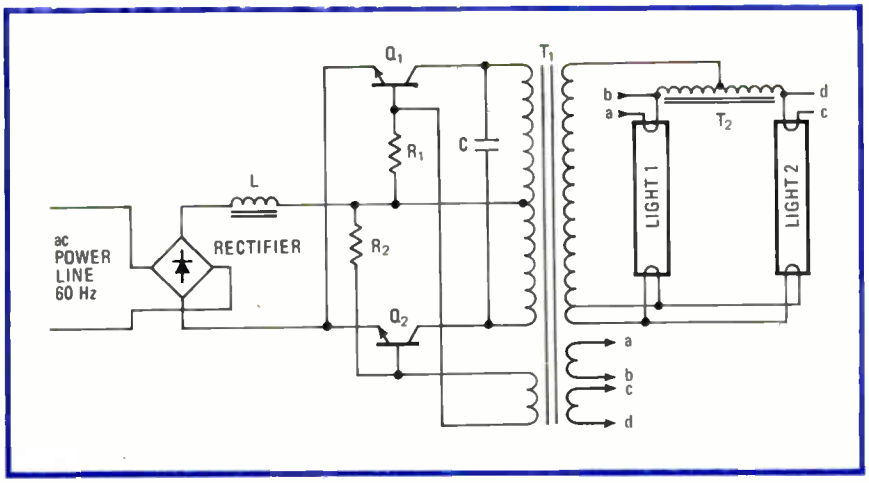
Major developments toward an optical filter that can be tuned electronically to specific wavelengths of light have been reported by Hughes scientists. The device is tuned by a microprocessor that varies the electric field distribution onto an electro-optic crystal. One filter with a lithium-tantalate crystal has been operated across the visible light spectrum from deep blue to deep red. Another has been tuned into the infrared portion of the spectrum. The device promises to find important uses in pollution monitoring, multispectral imaging, and monitoring color consistency in a wide range of commercial products.

Using digital techniques to perform image processing tasks like scan conversion and information storage, a new microprocessor-controlled display system is finding a wealth of applications from medical diagnoses to non-destructive testing. The system, called the Hughes Anaram 80™ digital signal processor, is designed to create images with the natural look of analog displays while providing the data-handling benefits of digital techniques. The system can display 60 images per second, freeze one picture for an hour, enhance obscured detail, and display four pictures simultaneously for comparative analysis. Uses include medical ultrasonography, X-rays, radar, graphics terminals, and image transmission.

The way in which the brain processes visual information has been used to develop a set of rules to portray how combat pilots locate ground targets. The concept, which draws on years of research involving realistic simulations, was created by Hughes to improve equipment, procedures, and training. It divides the pilot's search into three stages -- an orientation, a preliminary look, and an examination of likely targets. Each step, the pilot makes decisions based on what he sees or expects to see. Because the concept follows the pilot's thinking, engineers can determine which stage of the target acquisition process is most difficult, and how it might be simplified by the design of more efficient systems.

Hughes is seeking engineers to develop advanced systems and components for the following satellites: GOES D, E, and F for NASA; Anik C for Canada; GMS II for Japan; LEASAT for the U.S. Navy; and SBS, the next-generation domestic system. Fields with immediate openings include advanced communications, scientific and engineering programming, systems test & evaluation, microwave & RF design, structural design, spacecraft stress analysis, power systems design, data processing systems, control electronics computers, operating systems, and network systems. Please send your resume to T.W. Royston, Dept. SE109, Hughes Space & Communications Group, P.O. Box 92919, Los Angeles, CA 90009.

Two weapon-locating radars have achieved significant cost savings by equipping them with a computer using current microprocessor and memory technologies. The AN/TPQ-36 mortar-locating radar and the AN/TPQ-37 artillery-locating radar, in production at Hughes, are designed to track enemy shells in flight and determine their origins in an instant. Though the original computer easily met most requirements, Hughes developed a new one that would be more effective and cost less to build and maintain, while still being compatible with existing hardware. Estimated savings over the life of the program are $28.7 million to the Army.



Efficient. Ballast for fluorescent lights is based on an inverter circuit that can use inexpensive high-voltage transistors. Low inverter power loss increases efficiency in light fixtures.

the two transistors, and the current through them is trapezoidal, rather than having a high peak. Elimination of high peak currents keeps transistor collector-to-emitter saturation voltage low.

Furthermore, collector current in the conducting transistor is commutated when collector-to-emitter voltage is lowest, keeping transient switching losses low. Thus the Toshiba design minimizes the two major sources of transistor dissipation and also minimizes current requirements, making it possible to use inexpensive high-voltage transistors.

Saving. Total ballast power loss is 8 W, compared with 12 W in the typical conventional ballast. Also, the output waveform of the new ballasts enables the lamps to operate more efficiently, so that each provides the same light output at 2 W less input. So there is at least an 8-W saving, and the power factor of better than 95% is superior to that of conventional ballasts.

Toshiba supplies fixtures using high-efficiency lamps, which need only a 35-W input from the new ballasts for the same light output. Thus power input is only 78 W, a savings of 8 to 14 W over conventional fixtures.

The high operating frequency yields two performance advantages. It eliminates the flicker often seen as the ends of lamps with conventional ballasts interchange anode and cathode functions at the power-line frequency. It also eliminates the hum often heard from a ballast with loose laminations or coils.

Steady. Moreover, fixtures with the new ballasts deliver more light during both undervoltage and overvoltage, yet power drawn from the line is lower during the latter. The new ballasts also are insensitive to power-line frequency—advantageous when operating with poor frequency regulation, as with emergency power supplies.

In Japan, this feature means that the same ballast can be used with either the 50- or the 60-hertz line frequency used. The design of the balancing coil permits operation with only one lamp when the other is burned out or when a savings in energy is desired.

The new ballast also weighs only 0.5 kilogram, as against 1.4 kg for a conventional unit—an indication of its materials savings. In fact, Toshiba expects that the premium cost of its fixture will be wiped out in a few years as the cost of the electronic components and of assembly fall while the iron and copper in the conventional ballast continue to rise rapidly.

The company also points to side benefits of the lighter weight, such as reduced transportation and construction costs. Also, the lower power should mean that, in large buildings, wires of smaller diameters and smaller transformers can be used. **-Charles Cohen.**

West Germany

Cordless phone uses infrared beams

Infrared beams, rather than the traditional radio-frequency link, transmit voice signals in a cordless telephone from Siemens AG. The West German firm is showing a prototype at the Third World Telecommunication Exhibition in Geneva Sept. 20–26.

Wireless communication is between the portable handset and a wall-mounted device from which the signals go into the telephone network. Two IR channels are used, one on which the handset transmits and one on which it receives. The IR transmitting diodes and receiving photodiodes are off-the-shelf Siemens components, with the voice signals pulse-phase modulated onto a 9-kilohertz carrier that in turn modulates the IR beams.

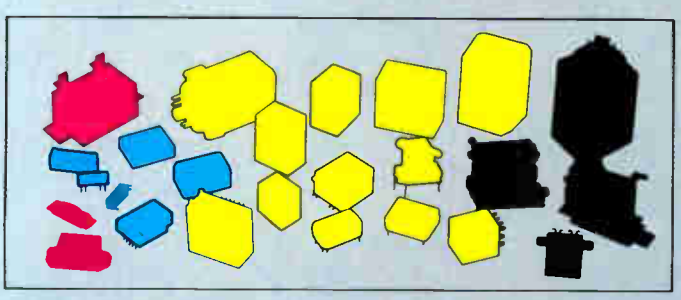
There need be no line-of-sight IR link between the handset and wall device for good communications, because the beams' reflections off the walls serve very well. The receiving diodes' sensitivity is such that the phone is fully effective in rooms as large as 1,100 square feet.

A 9-volt battery drives the handset, delivering enough power to permit a phone call lasting several hours. The battery recharges when the handset is returned to its cradle.

Controls. Pushbuttons on the set allow conversations with a secretary in an outer room and remote activation of a loudspeaker built into the wall device. In future versions, the cordless handset may well have pushbuttons for dialing numbers, says Siegfried Schön, head of the team at Siemens' Munich-based communications division, which is developing the set.

While the IR phone does not have the range of an rf unit, it is more compact and uses less power. Furthermore, use of IR beams needs no official approval. At least initially, it will be more expensive than a wired phone. **-John Gosch**

Which of these Sigma relays is right for your application?



■ Solid State/Hybrid/Opto-couplers ■ Reed
■ General Purpose ■ Sensitive

If you're switching 10 amps or less, chances are Sigma has just the relay you need.

For example, our space saving reed relays handle loads from dry circuit to 0.5 amps and have a life expectancy of 10 million operations.

If you need the compactness of a reed relay, but have to switch up to 2 amps, then your best bet is our Series 60 low profile relay.

For multi-pole switching of dry circuit to 10 amp loads, we offer a variety of general purpose relays with some outstanding features. The new sensitive versions of our Series 70 pick-up with as little as 10 milliwatts coil power and can be operated directly from TTL logic. If size is critical to you, our Series 76 is one of the most compact 10 amp relays available.

For truly superior performance, Sigma's sensitive relays are in a class by themselves. Responding to signals as low as one milliwatt, these relays maintain their precise trip points through millions of operations.

When it comes to long life, there is nothing better than our low cost solid state relays. Our Series 226 sells for under $4 and can switch 1.5 amps with its integral heat sink and up to 7 amps with an external heat sink. We also offer reed triggered SSRs and inexpensive opto-couplers.

To find out more about our complete line of relays, contact your local distributor or Sigma for our new 32-page stock relay catalog. Sigma Instruments, Inc., 170 Pearl Street, Braintree, MA 02184. Telephone: (617) 843-5000.
In Canada, Sigma Instruments (Canada) Ltd., 55 Six Point Road, Toronto, Ontario M8Z 2X3.

SIGMA
INSTRUMENTS INC

Circle 85 on reader service card

Making the Grade with Codecs.

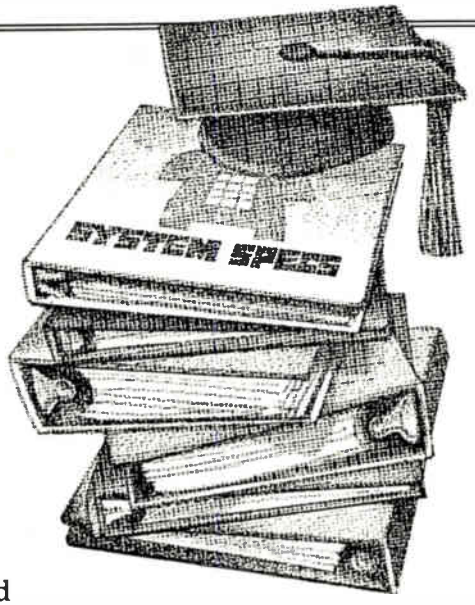
Per-channel PCM codecs and their associated filters are among the first analog LSI devices to be produced in volume.

From a testing standpoint, they differ from most other "new" LSI devices in that the standards for quality and compatibility of codecs and filters are already well established.

The specifications are spelled out in detail in the D3 and Digital Channel Bank Compatibility Specifications and those recommended by the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultive Committee (CCITT). These present a range of ac tests ensuring that the devices will function properly in a telecommunications system.

Not that having established specifications makes the testing job any easier. The standards are rigid, calling for a sizable number of complex tests on devices that operate at their theoretical limits.

The testing situation is further complicated by the need for high throughput in a production environment, the increasing need for detailed device characterization, and the existence of both μ-255 and A-Law devices.



Moreover, packaging combinations for the encoders, decoders, and filters are becoming increasingly varied, with all three elements destined to appear on a single chip in the near future.

For those reasons, Teradyne has developed its Telecommunications Test Package for use on the new A300 family of analog LSI test systems.

Now a device manufacturer or user can perform fast, thorough testing to the industry standards on μ-255 and A-Law encoders, decoders, and filters. Individually or in any combination, even when they are all packaged on one chip.

The Package performs both ac and dc tests, so it satisfies the industry needs for such ac testing as gain tracking, frequency response, and signal to total distortion, as well as providing valuable characterization information for analyzing device design.

The Package can generate programmable PCM digital code for decoders and convert the code to the analog domain for encoders. It also provides programmable digital control logic to eliminate the need for customized logic for each device type. And its bit rate range well exceeds the requirements of today's devices.

Such thoroughness in testing was once assumed to require too much time—30 to 60 seconds. But the Teradyne Telecommunications Test Package cuts test time to just a few seconds, meaning that high throughput *and* complete testing are now both possible.

The Teradyne Telecommunications Test Package is designed for use on the new A300 Analog LSI Test Systems, and is adaptable to the hundreds of J273 Linear Test Systems already in the field.

For more information, write Teradyne, 183 Essex Street, Boston, MA 02111.

TERADYNE

Nations gird for spectrum fight

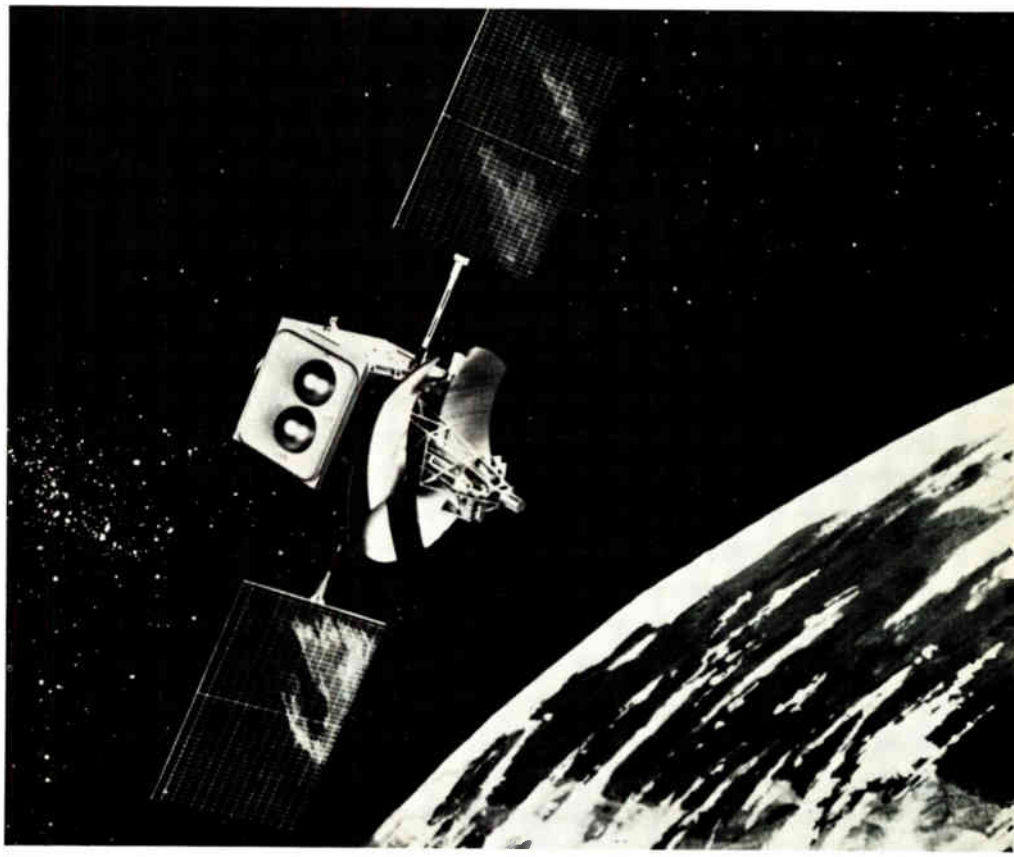
Less developed countries serve notice that they want larger slice of the frequency pie, as well as more voice in allocation decisions

by Kenneth Dreyfack, Paris bureau

On Sept. 24, delegates to the first full-scale World Administrative Radio Conference (WARC) in 20 years will gather in Geneva for 10 weeks of debate that could shake the communications world. They will plow through 4,000 pages of proposals as they set international communications allocations through the year 2000, and the less developed nations have served notice that they want a larger share of the frequency spectrum as well as a bigger role in the decision-making process.

At first glance, the preconference posturing by the world's less developed countries seems to be little more than rhetoric. After all, what difference does it make whether Togo has down-link frequencies allotted for a geostationary orbital communications satellite or if radio astronomers in Laos interfere with local amateur radio in the 6-meter (50-megahertz) band? But while some of the talk in the Third World of a "new information order" undoubtedly contains a fair share of empty words, those nations do have some very real problems to lay before WARC.

Oddly enough, the massing of forces is happening not along East-West battle lines, but North-South ones. On one side are the industrialized nations, socialist and capitalist—members of the "gentlemen's club" that has been deciding policy since the beginning of the century for the International Telegraph Union, now a United Nations body. On the other side are the less developed nations, striving for a greater role in ITU decision making and frequency allocations. Since those countries hold a clear majority in the 154-member body under the one-nation, one-vote system, they have some weight to throw around. Of course, should they refuse to listen to what the larger nations define as reason, the "gentlemen" can pick up all their marbles and play among themselves somewhere else. However, both sides are hoping to avoid such a confrontation.



Bird problems. Communications satellites and the question of up links and down links will be the subject of debate at WARC. Shown is artist's concept of RCA's proposed Satcom IV.

To illustrate the obstacles that must be hurdled in trying to reconcile the needs of the technology haves and have-nots, consider allocation in the 3-to-30-MHz band. The band is now used mostly for fixed point-to-point communications, with sectors also set aside for amateur radio, international shortwave broadcasting, and air and marine mobile communications. In accordance with existing allocations (decided, incidentally, without much input from the Third World), the less developed nations make much use of point-to-point high-frequency bands for phone communications and radio broadcasting. The technol-

Picture a line of low-cost fully-enclosed carbon-film trimmers...

And Its Circle of "Special" Friends.

Spectrol now offers a low-cost line of carbon-film trimmers that are fully-enclosed and available in two sizes – the 5/8-inch Model 77 and the 3/8-inch Model 76. They come in nine standard configurations, as shown in the photo, and they are also available in a great variety of special configurations with various spindles, panel mounts, and other optional features. Resistance range is from 100 ohms to 10 megohms. Send for a data sheet. Call for a quote or a free sample.

Spectrol

SPECTROL ELECTRONICS GROUP

UNITED STATES **Spectrol Electronics Corporation** P.O. Box 1220, City of Industry, Calif. 91745, U.S.A. • (213) 964-6565 • TWX (910) 584-1314
UNITED KINGDOM **Spectrol Reliance Ltd.** Drakes Way, Swindon, Wiltshire, England • Swindon 21351 • TELEX: 44692
ITALY **SP Elettronica SpA** Via Carlo Piscane 7, 20016 Pero (Milan) Italy • 35 30 241 • TELEX: 36091
GERMANY **Spectrol Electronics GmbH** Oberauerstrasse 15, 8000 Munich 70 West Germany • (089) 7145096 • TELEX: 05-213014

Circle 88 on reader service card

ogy involved is relatively cheap and straightforward. But now the developed countries want, in the eyes of the opposition, to change the rules in the middle of the game.

Called waste. Given the long-distance capabilities of high-frequency communications, the developed countries argue, it is a waste to allocate it for point-to-point communications especially in the light of satellite and microwave technology. They propose cutting back on the antiquated point-to-point allocations to make more room for mobile communications. Significantly, while some of the mobile high-frequency applications envisioned are civilian, many are military, making the problem much more sensitive than it might otherwise be.

At the same time, the developed countries are pushing for more international shortwave broadcasting channels in the high-frequency band and suggest that one way to cram them into the allotted frequencies would be to narrow bandwidth through use of single-sideband (SSB) modulation. Says Klaus Olms, a member of the West German post office WARC delegation, "If SSB is to come by the year 2000, we must start pushing for it now."

Some less developed nations oppose the whole idea of expanded international broadcasting, in some cases because governments want to restrict the free flow of information, in others because they see foreign broadcasts, especially from the U. S. and the USSR, as a form of imperialism. Then there is the problem of converting to SSB. Constantly forced to adapt and/or replace their equipment, they feel that they will never narrow the technological gap that makes them dependent on the industrialized world for all of their communications needs.

The Algerian solution. Recognizing the divergence between the two camps, Algeria proposes dividing the 3-to-30-MHz band 70:30. The Algerians, who are likely to play a leadership role within the bloc of less developed countries at the WARC, suggest that developed countries allocate 30% of the band and that the less developed nations allocate the rest.

In the ultrahigh-frequency band, from 300 MHz to 3 gigahertz, a U. S. proposal to experiment with radiating microwave power down to earth is running into opposition from countries in both camps. The idea is to collect solar energy and change it into electricity in space, then use a microwave beam to get the energy down into the power grid. Some nations are worried about possible environmental dangers, others are concerned that the system could be used as a weapon.

The U. S. and Canada are arguing over the 3-to-30-GHz band, since both use its frequencies for communications satellites in adjacent geostationary orbits. On the issue of up links for broadcasting satellites in the ITU Region 2, North and South America, Canada, and Japan suggest a 14-GHz band, although the Japanese would rather delay any allocation for three or four years, according to Nobukazu Morishima, director of the frequency division of the radio regulatory bureau within the Japanese ministry of posts and telecommunications. Canada proposes a second up link in the 17-GHz band.

Satellite position allocation is another domain where Third World aspirations are running head on into the technological needs of the developed world. Some equatorial nations are claiming the right to air space clear to outer space and propose that satellite users pay for their parking spots. Of course, enforcement would be difficult—satellites are harder to seize than tuna boats. A proposal from the nonaligned nations suggests dividing the airspace above the equator suitable for geostationary orbital satellites into 154 equal parts, with one part for each ITU member.

Being first. Orbital parking places and frequencies have been allocated until now by the same principle that has governed most ITU decisions—first come, first served—with assignments more or less permanent. The French, who along with several other Western European countries feel it is important to demonstrate good faith to the developing world, suggest a compromise.

The proposal, as explained by René Bletterie, a radiocommunications expert for the French ministry of posts and telecommunications and a member of the French WARC delegation, is to assign frequencies for a maximum of 10 years, the longest lifespan that can be expected for a communications satellite. In this way, at least in theory, developing countries would be assured of allocations when needed.

The question of satellite frequency allocations for less developed nations is just academic, Bletterie insists. Wealthy developing countries, such as those on the Persian Gulf, could buy satellites for their own use and also for poorer friends.

He also sounds a warning. Given their technological superiority, he says, "developed countries could try to dominate the conference through brute force." But while such a strategy might work in the short term, he adds, "it would come back to haunt us in the middle and long term." □

What the U. S. wants at WARC

These are the proposals that the U. S. delegation at WARC will put forward:

- Increase the spectrum allocations for maritime communications.
- Open a new band between 1,615 and 1,860 kilohertz.
- Assign more frequencies to international broadcasting.
- Convert short-wave to single-sideband transmission.
- Permit other services—for example, citizens' band, mobile telephone, and microwave relay—to use the ultrahigh-frequency band. It is now used only for broadcasting.
- Double the spectrum space in the 12-gigahertz band for use in telephone and data distribution.
- Improve the aim of satellite transmitters to cut the number of unwanted transmissions countries at present receive.
- Allow low-cost earth stations for two-way satellite communication.
- Protect frequencies used to monitor weather conditions.

Memories

When half good is good enough

That's when the supply of dynamic RAMs fails to meet the demand from computer makers, who are turning to partial devices

by Wesley R. Iversen, Dallas bureau manager

Even though International Business Machines Corp. has been using partially good semiconductor memory components since the early 1970s, neither their use nor the use of multichip packages has caught on to any extent among other mainframe manufacturers and minicomputer makers. But there may be some changes on the way.

For many computer houses and other large customers for memory these days, the continuing scarcity of available dynamic random-access-memory bits is prompting serious consideration of some previously untried approaches—including the first-ever use of two-chip or multichip packaging schemes as well as the use of partially good dynamic RAM devices.

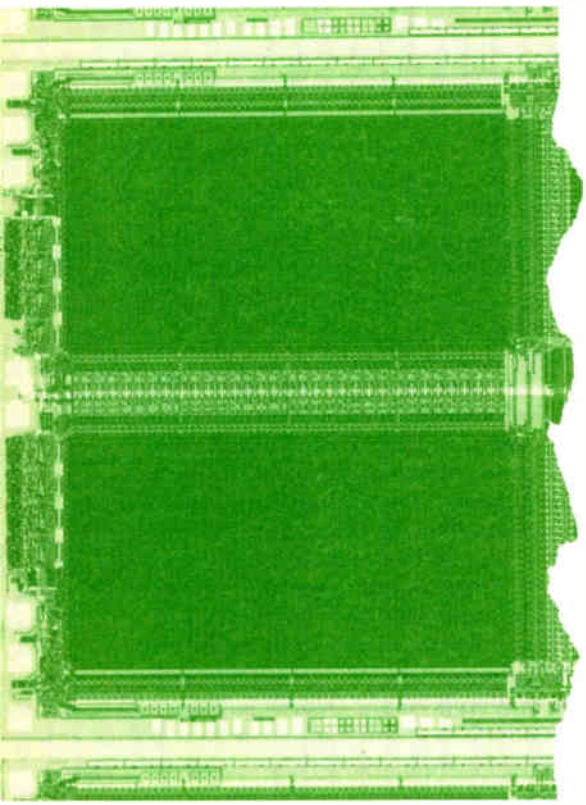
Such techniques still have their problems, computer makers say. But they are being explored—in some cases with encouragement from the chipmakers—as a possible means of lowering cost per bit, increasing memory density, and making maximum use of the bits produced per wafer before next-generation 64-K RAMs reach volume production.

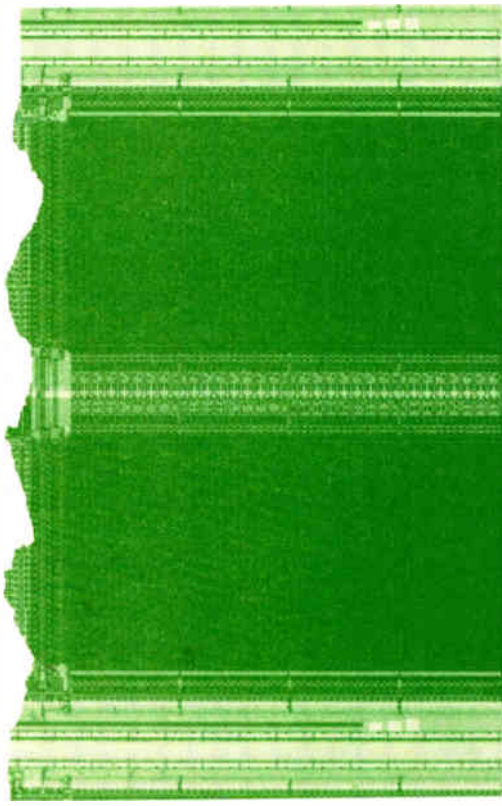
As with the previous generation of memory components, 64-K RAM production programs will at first produce many devices with one or more defective chip quadrants. This means the chip cannot be sold as a fully functional 64-K RAM. But such parts can be sold or used as partial devices containing, say, 32 kilobits or 48 kilobits of guaranteed functional memory capacity.

The idea is not a strange one to semiconductor manufacturers. Some of them for years now have made intensive use of previous-generation memory partials for outside sales and for in-house systems applications as a means of improving overall wafer yield. A notable example is Intel Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif. But with the rapid increases in memory density over the years, coupled with rapidly falling memory cost per bit, most computer makers have found no need to purchase and use such partial devices when fully-functional prime devices were available in adequate supply.

Evidence of a changing picture, however, can be seen in the following:

- At least one minicomputer maker—Data General Corp. of Westboro, Mass.—has recently begun shipping its first memory systems ever to be populated with partial devices—16-K chips that contain 8 kilobits of functional memory capacity. According to Allen Burgess, director of processor development, the company has designed memory boards capable of accommodating everything from the 8-K partial devices to fully-functional 16-K devices to 64-K parts when they become available.
- Officials at a number of semiconductor firms say they have noticed a change lately in the attitude of many of their mainframe and minicomputer customers—particularly at the





64-K level. As noted by Gene Miles, memory components marketing director at National Semiconductor Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., every mainframe house in the country began to show interest in partials after IBM announced its 64-K dynamic RAM last fall [*Electronics*, Nov. 9, 1978, p. 39]. As with earlier devices, IBM is planning extensive use of partials during the early stages of its 64-K RAM program when yields on fully functional parts are low, says Art Strube, laboratory director at IBM's General Technology division in Burlington, Vt.

Officials at several computer companies confirm an interest in 64-K partials, but they note that pricing on the devices is currently being pegged by the chipmakers at about the same cost per bit as for fully-functional devices, which some computer officials feel is too high.

Error mapping. As an alternate approach, however, several mainframe and minicomputer makers have launched internal programs aimed at determining the feasibility of using error-mapping techniques to go around the bad bits in the defective quadrants of the partially good devices. Using such an approach, a computer maker might hope to lower effective cost per bit; a device that was purchased at a price based on guaranteed 32-K density, for example, might turn out to contain 50 or 60 good useable kilobits. Overhead costs associated with testing for the bad bits as well as for additional system circuitry to do the necessary memory mapping by means of such an approach, however, are currently seen as possibly prohibitive.

As an alternate strategy for increasing memory density until the 64-K devices arrive, computer officials say they also are looking at the possibility of housing two 16-K chips in a single package, thus providing a 32-K module that can be plugged into sockets designed to use 64-K chips later. Mostek Corp., Carrollton, Texas, is pushing such an approach with its MK4332, which houses two 4116-type devices in a single chip-carrier. Though the 4332 package is an 18-pin device, sockets can easily be designed to accommodate the 16-pin packages in which 64-K chips will later be available, says Sam Young, dynamic RAM strategic marketing manager.

In addition to the 4332, which uses traditional 16-K devices requiring three power supplies for operation, Young explains that Mostek also plans to offer a similar product known as the MK4532. It will house two parts having single 5-volt supplies and thus be compatible with 64-K RAM supply requirements. Mostek's single-supply 16-K device, the MK4516, is scheduled for sampling during the first quarter next year, at about the same time that the company's 64-K RAM is expected to appear. Because it is smaller and consequently easier to make Young expects the 4516 to move down the learning curve much faster than will the MK4564, which is Mostek's 64-K dynamic RAM. When the 4564 does become mature, however, Young says that it will be offered in a 4332-type carrier, producing an 18-pin package containing a total 128-K density.

Besides the possibilities for varying strategies involving use of partials and/or two-chip hybrid packages, a third factor that the industry is watching while it waits for the 64-K devices involves the cost-effectiveness of the single-5-volt-supply, 16-K parts planned by several manufacturers.

Officials at Texas Instruments Inc., however, are not planning to offer immediately a 5-V 16-K part. According to Don Brooks, assistant vice president and manager of TI's MOS Memory division in Houston, the Dallas-based company does not now perceive a cost-effective window for such devices. Because they will be offsprings of the chip makers' new 64-K dynamic RAM technologies, they will start at the top of a brand new learning curve, Brooks figures, and will consequently not become cost effective before 64-K RAMs themselves move into volume production.

Brooks also downgrades the feasibility of placing two 16-K chips in a package as an effective interim means for increasing system capacity because of the added overhead costs of a two-chip carrier. He estimates those costs at 15% to 25% more than when two 16-K chips are used separately. □

Computers

Retailers welcome a newcomer

Heath joins the market with a line to be sold through three chains as other makers report business is good

Is it possible to sell minicomputers and microcomputers through retail stores? To the handful of companies that believe the answer is yes, add the name of the Heath Co., the Benton Harbor, Mich., firm best known as a kit maker. But for its computer-retailing enterprise, Heath, which was purchased recently by Zenith Radio Corp. from Schlumberger Ltd. for $64.5 million, is eschewing the kit route and will sell only assembled systems through at least three retail chains.

Corner store. One of Digital Equipment Corp.'s five retail stores. They sell only the company's PDP-8 line of minicomputers plus peripheral equipment.

Heath says the keys to success as a computer retailer are hardware, software, and support. For the first two, the company feels it has the right mix in its new machines (see "Heath casts its line," p. 94). As for support, the answer is simple: its 55 kit stores will also become service centers for computers.

Beating Heath to the minicomputer market are Digital Equipment Corp. of Maynard, Mass.—the world's largest minicomputer maker—and the Computer Store Inc. The latter led the way into the retail minicomputer business in 1976 when it opened its first outlet in Burlington, Mass. It now has three stores in Massachusetts, two in Florida, one each in Connecticut and New York, and another coming soon in Rhode Island. DEC's five are in Manchester, N. H., Philadelphia, New York, Dallas, and Costa Mesa, Calif.

How is business for these and other retailers, and who are the customers? There are still few hard statistics on retail sales at the 600 or more stores in the U. S. that sell machines of all sizes, partly because the chain stores refuse to reveal them and partly because the hardware makers do not separate retail sales from total sales. However, Heath has projected some numbers that provide a guide to growth. By 1982, the sales of small systems for small businesses—that is, those retailing for $2,500 to $15,000 and excluding sales to hobbyists—should reach $2 billion, all through stores. And it quotes industry estimates for total retail sales of small and personal computers as reaching $3.2 billion by 1983.

Busmen. One independent retailer, Eri Golembo, vice president of the Computer Mart in Iselin, N. J., says he would be surprised if there were more than 20 or 30 stores in the country grossing as much as $1 million a year. His outlet, he says, does more than $1 million annually, has 24 employees, and each month sells 10 to 20 systems in the $3,000 class and four or five full $10,000 rigs. And "90% of the users are busmen on their holiday," Golembo adds—engineers, technicians, programmers, and the like.

But what is probably the giant of the personal computer business, when all sizes of computers are considered, is the Radio Shack chain. Its 50 computers-only stores—one per state—also act as service centers for all its full-line outlets, which also sell computers. Industry sources estimate that Radio Shack, a subsidiary of the Tandy Corp., Dallas, has half the market for small systems; the company says it has sold 100,000 TRS-80 systems since the system was introduced two years ago. Also, Radio Shack sources say that the firm's New York City store on West 45th Street is its top grosser: $25,000 a month.

At Consumer Computer Marketing Inc. in Sudbury, Mass., a wholesale minicomputer distributor, business has been "absolutely fantastic," says Jeffrey P. Turner, regional account manager. Claiming his firm is the largest national computer distributor, the company's vice president and general manager, Robert

Now... a monolithic 4-bit 30-megasample A/D converter

(And only $29 in 100s.)

ACTUAL SIZE

Our new, monolithic, bipolar 4-bit A/D does its work at a speed of 30 megasamples per second. Since it's fully parallel, it samples without the need for any external sample-and-hold circuit. And it's TTL compatible.

The chip packs 1,000 components, including 15 comparators and an output buffer register. It comes in a 16-pin package that's hardly bigger than a paperclip. And it draws only 250mW of power.

With specs like these, our new TDC-1021J is tailor-made for processors that go into facsimile systems, industrial video and ultrasound imaging. And the price makes the fit perfect: just $29, in 100s.

And that includes features like...

- ± ¼ LSB linearity
- Binary or two's complement output
- 30 psec aperture jitter
- Single convert signal

The TDC-1021J is available now from stock from Hamilton/Avnet.

For immediate information call (213) 535-1831 or send coupon. TRW keeps you ahead in digital signal processing.

TRW LSI Products
An Electronic Components Division of TRW Inc.
P.O. Box 1125
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

Please send data on the new **TDC-1021J** 4-bit video speed monolithic A/D converter.

Name

Company

Div/Dept Mail Code

Address

City

State Zip E-9

TRW LSI PRODUCTS
...for Digital Signal Processing

Probing the news

L. Washburn, says, "Sales through retailing are excellent."

At the store level, Richard Brown, president of the Computer Store chain, says sales are up 25% from last year. He also expects his stores to meet or exceed that total in 1980. According to Data General Corp., sales of its MicroNova systems through the Computer Store have more than doubled over the past year, led by the expanding market in small-business computers.

What they sell. The Computer Store's inventory ranges from hardware like the Data General MP 100 Model 9062—with 64 kilobytes of main memory, 10-megabyte disk drive, display, and 30-character-per-second printer for $16,190—to Cromemco Inc.'s scientific and engineering models for $5,000, and Apple Inc.'s personal business computers with 16-K random-access memory for $1,195. Business-oriented software and accompanying instructions are also available.

DEC's stores, on the other hand, sell the PDP-8 product line. With a matrix or letter printer the price is $11,400; software sells for $400. Store personnel are all part of DEC's sales force, and each store has a classroom for customer instruction.

For the future, retailers exhale optimism with each breath. DEC says it expects retail sales to make a significant contribution to overall company sales. But as for manufacturers, W. E. Johnson, Heath's marketing vice president, says that after a shakeout in the 1980s "there will be three or four companies who will enjoy a major share of the market. We intend to be one of the ones who remain in the business." □

This story was reported and written by Kim Conley in Boston, and Howard Wolff, John G. Posa, and Anthony Durniak in New York

Heath casts its line

Heath Co.'s Data Systems division in St. Joseph, Mich., is introducing an 8-bit microcomputer, a 16-bit minicomputer, a video terminal, and a printer. The 24-line-by-80-character WH-19 terminal is controlled by a Zilog Z80 microprocessor. Its case also has space for a 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive and a processor card (that also boards a Z80), and when these and software are added, the terminal is transformed into the 8-bit WH-89 all-in-one-computer, as Heath dubs it. Heath's 16-bit mini, the WH-11A, comes as two boxes: one containing Digital Equipment Corp.'s LSI-11/2 processor and another with dual 8-in. floppy-disk drives. An obvious choice of peripherals is the Heath terminal and WH-14 printer.

Hardware is only part of the story, however. W. E. Johnson, marketing vice president, points to a multipronged marketing push that includes aggressive pricing, software, distribution, technical support, and upward compatibility. Heath plans to price its systems well below the competition; for example, the WH-11A costs 26% less than a comparable Digital Equipment Co. PDP-11/03, says Heath, and the WH-89 will go for a third less than Radio Shack's TRS-80 model II [*Electronics*, June 7, p. 87]. Also, Heath is offering hefty discounts in original-equipment-manufacturer: for example, 35% for quantities of 100 in all six products; 39% for 1,000.

Software for the 8-bit machine accommodates word processing and Basic and Fortran programming. The mini has Heath's standard HT-11 operating system, but it can be fitted with a Dibex operating system from Information Access Systems Inc., with which Heath has signed a royalty agreement. Business packages are also available for both computers.

Heath has signed on with three retail distributors—Microage, Byte Industries, and Computerland—and is talking with others. And Heath's prices include substantial discounts for these retailers as well as for original-equipment manufacturers as it plans to exploit both outlets. Service will be provided by Heath's 55 kit centers located throughout the U. S. But that's the only part the centers will play since Heath wants the image of its new units divorced from the hobby world—after all, they will not be available in kit form. Finally, Heath plans some bold upgrade packages for future versions of its new product line, including more software, more mass storage, and possibly even more capable processor configurations. **-John G. Posa**

A UNIQUE CHOICE OF DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS FOR THE LSI-11/2 AND 11/23. NOW FROM ADAC.

When it comes to data acquisition systems, there is nothing quite like the ADAC System 1000 and the new System 2000.

Both systems can operate as low cost peripheral expanders to any UNIBUS computer. When incorporating a DEC LSI-11/2 or 11/23 microcomputer the systems operate as stand alone control systems or as remote intelligent terminals.

The compact System 2000 is built to hold 13 half quad cards. If you need greater capacity, slave units can be utilized or you can go to the larger System 1000 which accommodates any combination of 11 quad size cards or 22 half quad size cards. Both systems can be bench top or rack mounted and have a universal power supply that can support up to 256 kilobytes of memory.

The real heart of both System 1000 and System 2000 is their incredible number of analog, digital, serial I/O, clock, bus and CPU/memory cards. Functional analog cards communicate directly with thermocouples, load cells, strain gauges, isolation amplifiers, transmitters and strip chart recorders to name a few. Discrete cards communicate with switch contacts, relays, thumb wheel switches, pumps, motors and other devices. All cards can be purchased as separate items.

A single System 1000 can be supplied with up to 700 high level analog input channels, or 128 analog low level input channels, or 700 digital I/O functions. A typical System 2000 contains a CPU, 64 kilobytes of memory, floppy disc controller, 16 channel A/D, 4 channel D/A, 32 TTL I/O lines, two serial I/O ports plus room for another six cards of your choice.

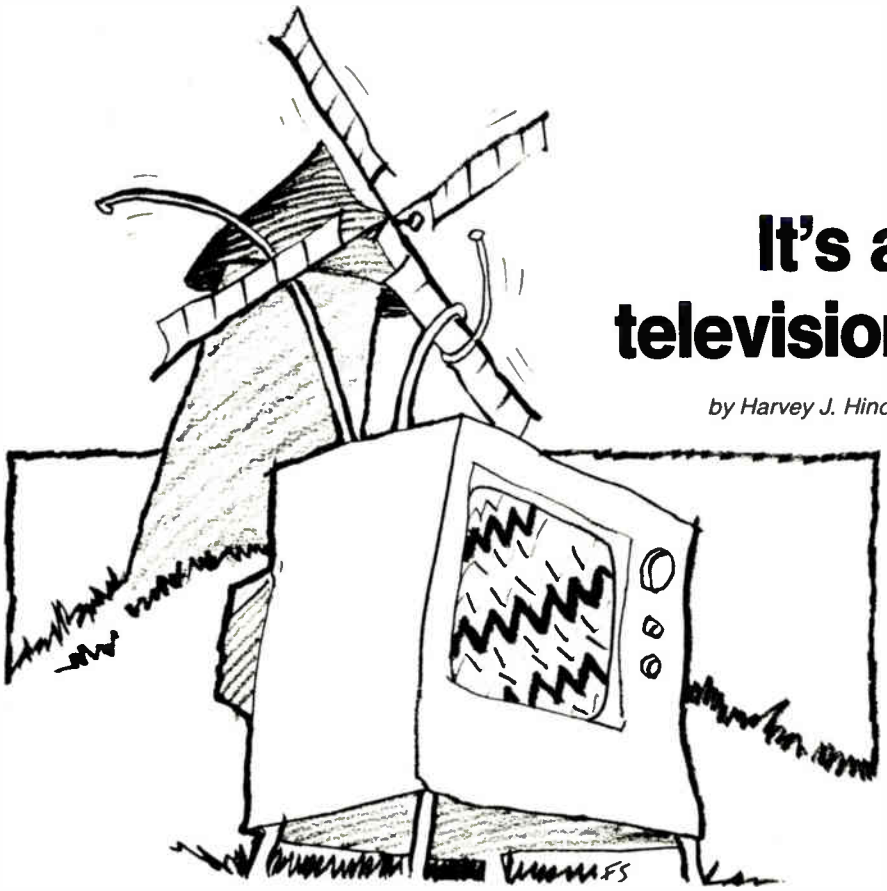
Another nice thing about both systems is their prices. They start at $995 for the System 2000 and $1550 for the System 1000. So you can choose the combination of price and capability that's just right for your application. Contact ADAC for full details.

adac CORPORATION
70 Tower Office Park · Woburn, MA 01801
617-935-6668

Communications

It's an ill wind for television, study finds

by Harvey J. Hindin, Communications & Microwave Editor



It's annoying when an airplane flying over the house makes the television picture dance nervously for a few seconds just as the fullback rips into the end zone. However, it seems that people living near one of those big windmills that will go up to help solve the electrical power generation problem in this country ain't seen nothin' yet; those blades may give their pictures a permanent shake for as long as the windmill is turning.

"The rotating blades of a windmill can produce pulse amplitude modulation of the total television signal that a viewer receives," says Thomas B. A. Senior of the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor. "So, if you are located near one and your antenna is pointed so that you can pick up the forward scattering off the blades, the extraneous modulation can distort the video portion of the signal."

This distortion, Senior and his research colleague, Dipak L. Sengupta, point out, is likely to be more of a nuisance in the ultrahigh-frequency (uhf) rather than very high-frequency (vhf) bands since the apparent modulation becomes worse as frequency increases. The audio portion is unaffected.

Why worry? The television interference problem is more than just an annoyance, says Senior. In fact, he notes it may be severe enough to affect acceptance of windmills, or wind turbines, as they are more properly called. They may possibly affect the operation of instrument landing systems at airports, a development that is under investigation, says Sengupta. Although the country is not dotted with Dutch scenes yet, large-scale construction programs could blow up a storm of major radio-frequency interference problems. There is apparently no problem with frequency-modulated radio or Loran navigation systems, he adds.

Lest anyone scoff at the thought of large-scale windmill programs, some large aerospace firms are currently working on them (see "Blowing in the wind," p. 97) with sponsorship from both the government and private sectors. A $4-million windmill with 200-foot blades being developed by General Electric Co. is typical.

"These problems would only apply to large installations," says Sengupta. "The small backyard windmill would generate few problems with home television unless the antennas and the blades were facing each other at the right heights."

TVI experiments. To get a handle on what might happen in a real situation, Senior and Sengupta have carried out both a theoretical and an experimental analysis using a 100-kilowatt windmill with 37.5-m blades that the National Aeronautics and Space Administration has constructed near Sandusky, Ohio. The two-blade rotor of this installation is metal-covered and is typical of turbines that may be built in the future.

The theoretical analysis showed that television interference that the windmill may cause is most likely to be video distortion attributable to amplitude modulation of the signal. Just how much distortion can be expected depends on the size of the rotors, the rotation speed, the height of the rotor and receiving antenna above the ground, the frequency of the signal, the distance between the windmill and the receiver, and other variables. This plethora of variables makes it difficult to predict the exact quantity of interference. In order to obtain experimental data, a number of on-site measurements were made in Sandusky. Several channels and several different kinds of television receivers were tested.

Lots of data. While the results varied widely in response to different test conditions, there were several cases where the distortion was so bad that it led to "a form of video distor-

Blowing in the wind

Today, although the homeowner or farmer can buy a wind turbine, it is uneconomical in most places. However, this situation is changing rapidly. Starting with today's 5,000 or so wind turbines, one study holds there will be 30,000 small ones and 1 million large ones operating in the U. S. by the turn of the century. Upwards of 5% of the country's electricity may eventually be generated in this way.

This year, at any rate, the Department of Energy will spend $60 million on wind turbine research. Southern California Edison Co. is putting up a 3-megawatt machine and expects to have 18 of them working by the mid 1980s. Design and development work is being done by Grumman Aerospace Corp., General Electric Co., Alcoa Inc., Boeing Co., and United Technologies Corp., among others.

tion that can be quite painful to the eye," according to the researchers.

Since there was insufficient flexibility in actual site tests to cover a very broad range of conditions, simulations were also conducted under laboratory conditions to examine more combinations of variables. The most important part of the study was developing a graphical way to determine the interference region in any given situation. This calculation shows that the NASA windmill could cause unacceptable interference on channel 52 as far away as several kilometers under some conditions.

The researchers are at present performing tests with television signals they generate themselves. They are also scaling all the variables in their experiments so they can examine a complete range of possible operating conditions in a convenient, cost-effective way. The expected result is rules for siting windmills so as to minimize objectionable interference in most practical cases.

Senior and Sengupta are the only researchers looking into these problems at the present time. As the number of installations grows, however, it is likely that there will be a lot more interest in their work. □

Packaging & production

New system challenges Wire-Wrap

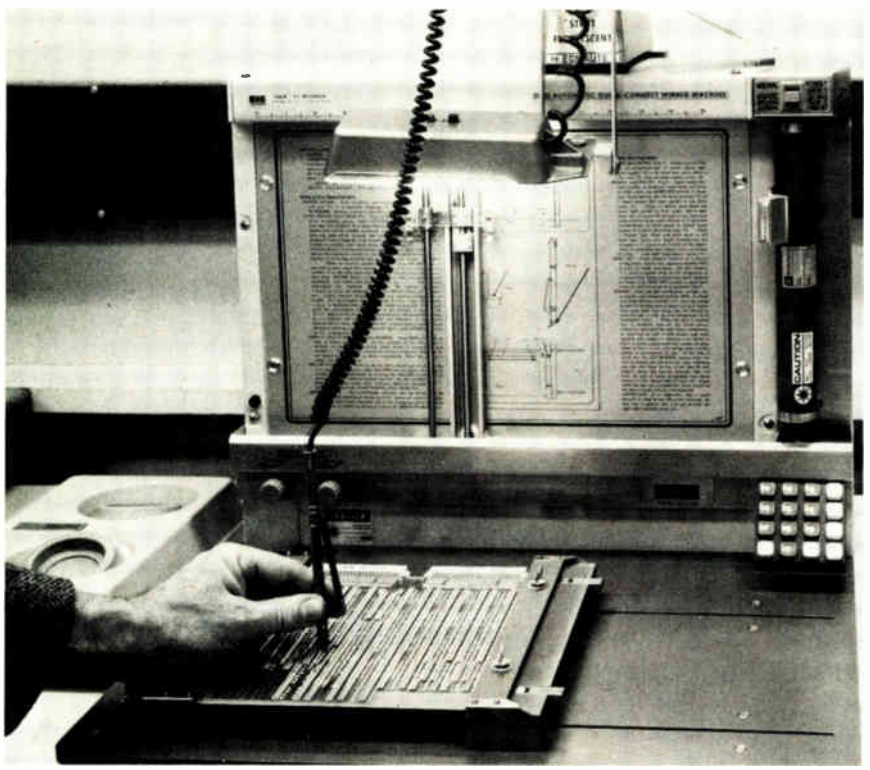
Also developed at Bell Labs, Quick Connect offers advantages of one wire per connection and lower board profile

by Jerry Lyman, Packaging & Production Editor

Typical circuit boards and backplanes today are so densely packed that they can have up to 100,000 interconnections. Only automatic machinery can wire such boards, and a technique developed by Bell Laboratories in 1948 is still the dominant one: Wire-Wrap, a system for wrapping insulated wire around a square post.

But since 1975, a potentially serious competing technology has been waiting in the wings. It is Quick Connect, a technique also developed at Bell Labs. Invented by Charles von Roesgen, supervisor of the circuit development group at Bell Labs' Holmdel, N. J., facility, it is also a point-to-point wiring system but one that uses insulation-displacement contacts rather than insulation-displacement wire wrapping. Like Wire-Wrap, it makes a gas-tight connection to a terminal, but unlike Wire-Wrap, it is not yet fully automatic.

The impetus for Quick Connect's emergence into the world of commercial electronics will be provided by Robinson Nugent Inc. of New Albany, Ind. The manufacturer of connectors has developed a line of hardware, boards, and a manual wiring tool for the user.



Quick system. One of eight semiautomatic wiring machines designed at Bell Labs is shown working on a Quick Connect board. No commercial versions are available.

Like Wire-Wrap, Quick Connect has three basic components: a wiring terminal, a board, and a wiring tool. The terminals, whose long development time is what really held back this system, are one-piece stampings made from beryllium copper. One end of the socket/terminal is barrel-shaped to accept integrated-circuit leads; the other end has a two-level insulation-piercing contact. The Robinson Nugent socket/terminal, (see figure on p. 100) has a wire stop to prevent wires from bottoming in the slot and to prevent IC leads from disturbing the wiring.

Arrays of these socket/terminals on 100-mil centers are press-fitted or soldered into plated-through holes on glass epoxy boards with plated-on ground and power planes. Then No. 30 AWG insulated copper wire is forced into the insulation-piercing contacts with a manual wiring tool or a semi-automatic wiring head.

Quick Connect has several advantages over Wire-Wrap and other competitive wiring systems. For one thing, no insulation stripping is required: wiring is point-to-point with each connection having both in and out potential (Wire-Wrap requires two wires per connection, Quick Connect only one).

Another important advantage is a lower board profile. Quick Connect has a 0.250-inch profile, compared to the 0.575 in. of the thinnest possible level (two-level) wire-wrapped board. This factor aids in high-speed logic operation as well as allowing more boards to be packed in a given volume. In addition, Quick Connect is easy to repair and modify, and the board is reusable. According to von Roesgen, Bell Labs is now using the

RAM Tamer

Intel's new 8202 RAM controller makes dynamic memory behave like static.

Good news for microprocessor system designers. Now you can take advantage of the density and economies of dynamic memory with all the convenience and design simplicity of static RAMs. You'll reduce component count fourfold, cut power dissipation per bit tenfold or better and save money, too.

Just design in Intel's new single chip 8202 dynamic RAM controller. It unburdens the CPU of all refresh and address clocking and provides all bus multiplexing required to interface with 4K and 16K RAMs and Intel's 5V only 16K 2118, too.

Another labor-saving device.

Intel's family of 28 microprocessor peripheral devices all help designers avoid the time, cost and complexity of custom interface and control logic.

That's just what the 8202 does. It's a total solution; it handles all the arbitration, refresh and clocking required by dynamic memory and does it regardless of reset or DMA transfers and without asking the CPU to relinquish the bus. And it does all this with one 40-pin bipolar component.

Designers have always been attracted to dynamic memory for the highest density and power sensitive applications.

Now our 8086 16-bit microprocessor, able to address a full megabyte of memory, has created a new class of microcomputer applications where the traditional advantages of dynamic RAM look even more attractive.

Performs all system control.

The 8202 provides all system support needed to control and refresh up to 16K bytes of 4K

dynamic RAM or 64K bytes of 16K dynamic RAM in your 8085A systems. For 8086 systems, the 8202 output drives up to 128K bytes—as many as sixty-four 16K RAMs.

Failsafe refresh is assured. Internal refresh is done at the correct refresh rate for the specific memory device involved. Regardless of processor state, refresh takes place on schedule. External refresh—a CPU command to perform a refresh—permits synchronized or "hidden" refresh, too.

Design flexibility.

The 8202 interfaces directly to the 8080A bus, to the demultiplexed 8085A bus and to the demultiplexed 8086 bus. Eight 8202's can be grouped in an 8086 maximum mode system to provide control and addressing for a full megabyte of dynamic RAM.

To order any of the 28 Intel® peripheral interface and control components, contact your distributor. Or for more information on them and the 8202 dynamic RAM controller, write Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

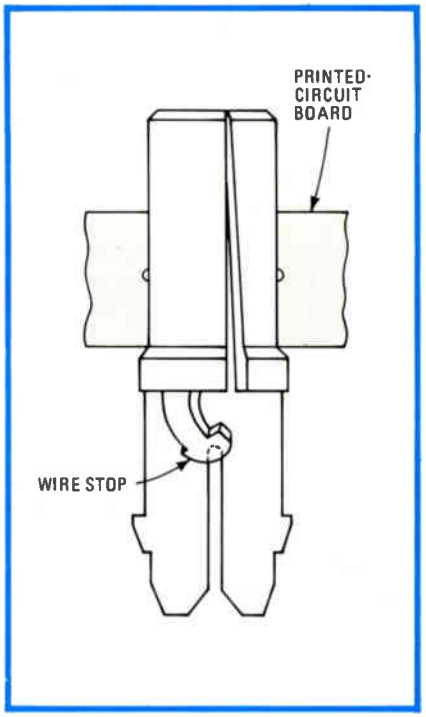
intel delivers.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium. Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Arrow Electronics, Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Component Specialties, Cramer, Hamilton/Avnet, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, Wyle/Elmar, Wyle/Liberty, L.A. Varah and Zentronics.

system for prototyping digital circuit boards at its Merrimac Valley, Mass.; Holmdel, N. J.; and Columbus, Ohio, facilities. Boards ranging in size from 13 by 7 in. to 2.5 by 6 in. are being wired for TTL, TTL–Schottky TTL, and Motorola's emitter-coupled-logic devices.

Bell's von Roesgen tried unsuccessfully for three years to get someone to build socket/terminals to Bell specifications. Then in 1977, Jim Jones, a senior vice president at Robinson Nugent, read about Quick Connect in *Electronics* and called von Roesgen about the possibility of his company furnishing the hardware.

The Indiana company paid for its own tooling and successfully developed a Quick Connect socket. It has since delivered thousands to Bell Labs. Stanford Applied Engineering Co. of Santa Clara, Calif., is presently trying to qualify the same type of hardware.



Making connections. The Quick Connect socket/terminal permits IC insertion from the top, and two levels of wiring on the insulation-piercing contact side.

Under its agreement with Bell, Robinson Nugent is allowed to market its hardware to other companies. In prototype quantities, Robinson Nugent can furnish strips of socket/terminal, customized or standard pc boards with the sockets already on them, a manual wiring pencil, and tooling to insert groups of socket/terminals.

Bell Labs has designed a semi-automatic wiring machine that can put down Quick Connect wiring at double the rate of a comparable semi-automatic Wire-Wrap system. Eight of the machines have been built to Bell specs—six by Bell and two by Gardner-Denver, Grand Haven, Mich. Gardner-Denver has no plans now to market them.

Robinson Nugent is now working with other companies such as Universal Instruments Inc. of Binghamton, N. Y., to design a reasonably priced semi-automatic machine. While Jones feels that only Robinson Nugent presently has the potential for full production of Quick Connect hardware, he says that for production use a semi- or fully automatic machine is a must. □

Choose up to 4 of these software packages...FREE!

- Electronic Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Mathematics
- Lab Chemistry[1]
- Marketing/Sales
- Fluid Dynamics
- Statistical Testing
- Securities
- Oil/Gas/Energy
- Printer Utility[2]
- Programming Aids[2]
- Blackbody
- Astrology
- 59 Fun[1]
- 3D Graphics
- Production Planning

$20 value
2 FREE software Pakettes with purchase of a TI-58C
see coupon

$40 value
4 FREE software Pakettes with purchase of a TI-59
see coupon

Official Computer and Calculator Supplier of the 1980 Olympic Winter Games

TI Programmable 58C — $125.*

TI Programmable 59 — $300.*

Free software from Texas Instruments.

A special offer if you act now! From August 15 to October 31, 1979 . . . that's your special opportunity to purchase one of the world's most advanced programmable calculators . . . and get up to $40* worth of free software Specialty Pakettes in your choice of 16 different application areas.

TI's Specialty Pakettes are a new way to expand the usefulness of your TI Programmable 58C or 59. The convenient notebook format includes complete step-by-step program listings, application notes, and sample problems. Just enter the program you need and you can put it to work right away.†

Four FREE SPECIALTY PAKETTES with the purchase of a TI Programmable 59. A $40* value. Two FREE SPECIALTY PAKETTES with the purchase of a TI Programmable 58C. A $20* value.

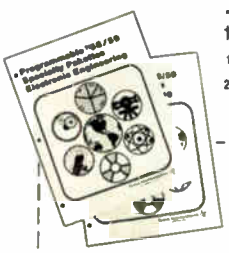
Both the TI Programmable 58C and 59 feature TI's exclusive Solid State Software™ plug-in library modules. Each 5,000-step module contains a wide selection of prerecorded programs. Optional library modules are available in a variety of fields, including engineering, science, statistics, and business.

The TI Programmable 59 has up to 960 program steps or up to 100 memories. Magnetic card read/write capability lets you record your own custom programs, or programs from your Specialty Pakettes. $300.*

The TI Programmable 58C features up to 480 program steps or up to 60 memories. And it has TI's Constant Memory™ feature that retains data and program information even when the calculator is turned off. $125.*

Act now!

See your TI retailer for more information, and let him help you select the programmable that's right for you. Use the coupon below to take advantage of this special limited time offer.



*U.S. suggested retail price.
†Specialty Pakettes do not require plug-in module or magnetic cards.
[1]TI Programmable 59 required.
[2]TI Programmable 59 with PC-100C or PC-100A printer/plotter required.

Use this coupon to obtain your FREE Specialty Pakettes.

☐ I've bought my TI-58C, send me these 2 free Pakettes.
☐ I've bought my TI-59, send me these 4 free Pakettes.

1. _____ 3. _____
2. _____ 4. _____

Send to: Texas Instruments, PO Box 53, Lubbock, TX 79408.

Texas Instruments will fulfill the offer you have selected above when you: (1) return this completed coupon, including serial number, (2) along with your completed customer information card (packed in box), and (3) a dated copy of proof of your purchase verifying purchase of a TI Programmable 58C or 59 (whichever is applicable) between August 15 and October 31, 1979. **Items must be postmarked on or before November 7, 1979, to qualify for this special offer.**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Calculator Serial Number (from back of calculator): _____

Please allow 30 days for delivery. Offer void where prohibited by law. Offer good in U.S. only.

9 10 SA EL EL

Texas Instruments technology — bringing affordable electronics to your fingertips.

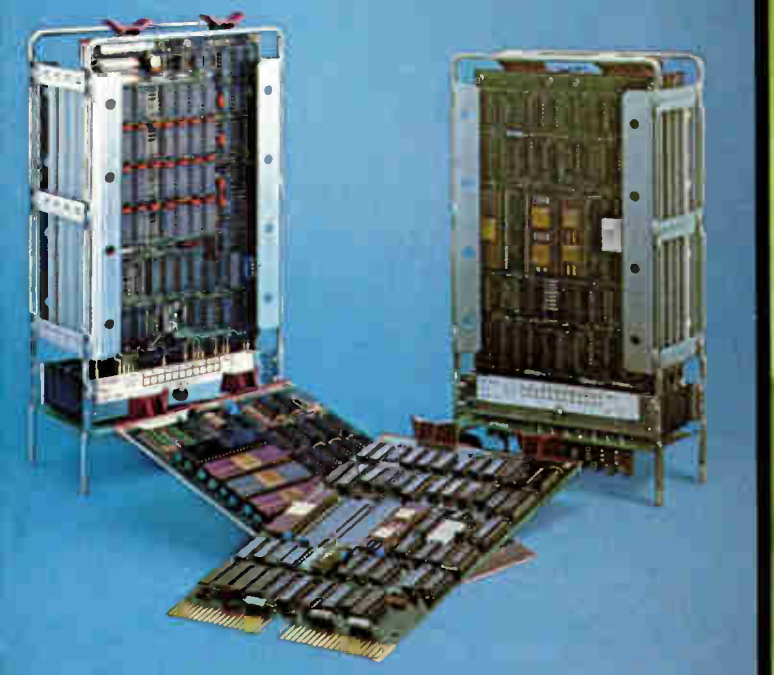
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

45667

Circle 112 on reader service card

the First Full Spectrum of

First™ ... your source for the

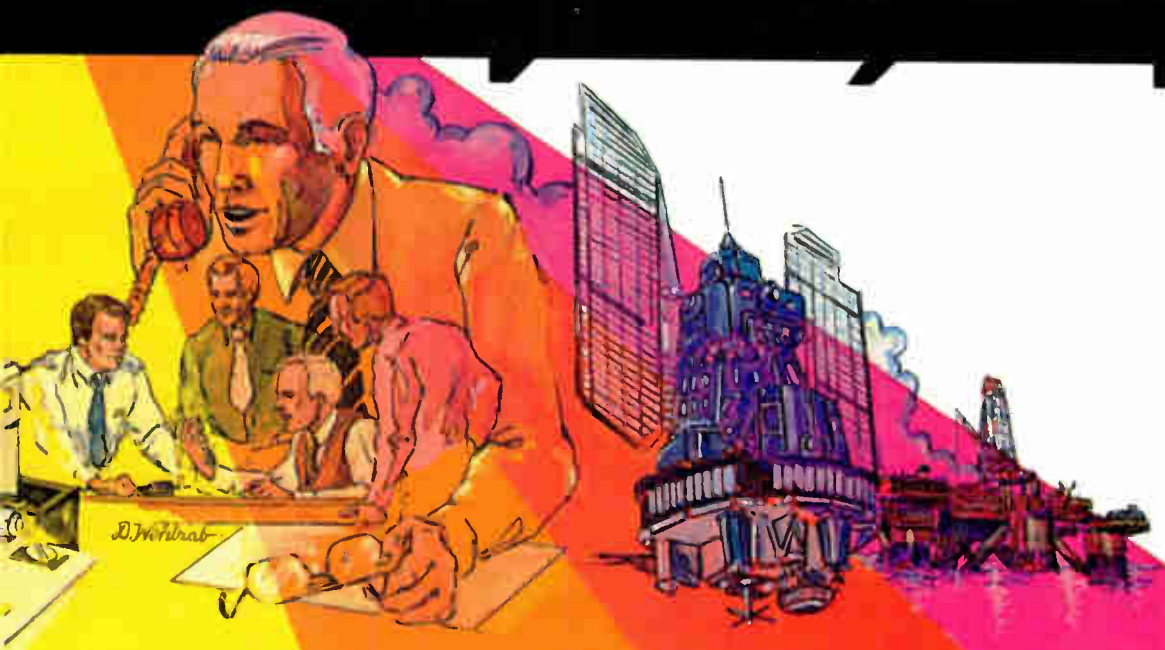


LSI 11/2 LSI 11/23

PDP11/03-L
PDP11/23

First computer corporation
TWX NUMBER 910-651-1916
corporate square / 825 north cass avenue / westmont, illinois 60559 / (312) 920 1050

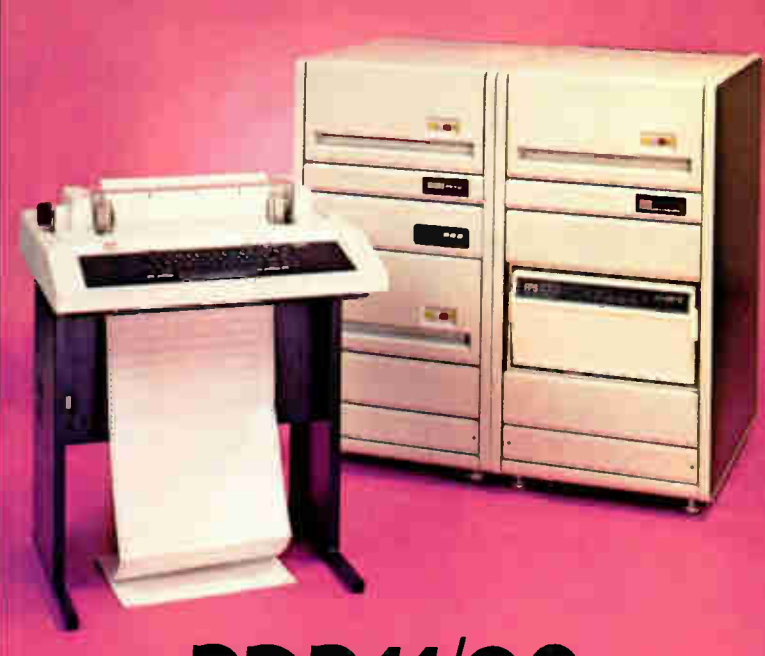
Small Computer Systems



BEST from DEC®/ CALCOMP/ FPS

Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, Ma. California Computer Products, Inc., Anaheim, Ca. Floating Point Systems, Inc., Portland, Or.

PDP11/23
PDP11/34
CALCOMP



PDP11/23
ARRAY
PROCESSOR SYSTEM

Circle 103 on reader service card

US Department of Commerce statistics for the period '74-77 show a 28% average annual return on investment for US manufacturers located in the Republic of Ireland-more than twice the European average.

IDA Ireland
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

The Irish government's industrial development agency has offices in New York, Tel (212) 972-1000; Chicago, Tel (312) 644-7474; Houston, Tel (713) 658-0055; Los Angeles, Tel (213) 624-1024. Overseas offices also in Toronto, Amsterdam, London, Paris, Cologne, Stuttgart, Copenhagen, Milan, Madrid, Tokyo and Sydney.

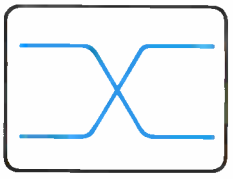

0 6.3 6 6 -6

For fast, accurate time interval measurements,

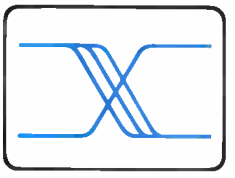
HP's Δ-time scopes are the answer.

Ease, accuracy, expanded capability. These are the benefits a two-marker Δ-time scope gives you for time interval measurements. Delta time is a feature you get on many HP 1700-series scopes as standard equipment. Here's how Δ-time capability gives you added measurement flexibility and convenience:

Ease of use. A Δ-time scope is an easy way to make time interval measurements such as periods, pulse widths and transition times. For example, to make a period measurement, just set the START marker at the beginning of one pulse and the STOP marker at the beginning of the next pulse. Then, simply read the time interval from the built-in DMM, the STOP control dial, or an external DMM. It's faster than aligning a pulse and counting graticule lines, and there's no mental arithmetic required. Δ-time is not only fast and easy—it also greatly reduces the chance of error. A case in point is the crystal-referenced HP 1743A. In the lab, it provides high accuracy and fast, easy time interval measurement. In production, it lets you adjust circuit parameters to meet timing specs without touching scope controls. Even busy production personnel can make fast, accurate measurements with ease.



More accurate measurements. HP Δ-time scopes are more accurate than conventional scopes. The Δ-time measurement system is a nulling technique that reduces CRT and horizontal amplifier non-linearity errors. Direct digital readout eliminates errors inherent in interpolating numbers from a turn-counting dial and multiplying by the main sweep time/division. As an example of HP Δ-time accuracy, the HP 1743A makes precision measurements to 0.002% ±1 count—up to 500 times more accurate than a conventional scope.



Additional measurement capability. Simultaneous two-channel magnification provided by HP Δ-time scopes lets you directly compare pulses separated by time. You can easily compare input and output rise times, pulse shapes and ringing. Drift and jitter are easy to spot, letting you avoid measurement errors. And you can even measure the magnitude of jitter easily.

A whole family to choose from. HP offers five different Δ-time scopes with bandwidths to 275 MHz. There's the 100 MHz 1742A ($2650*), with third-channel trigger view; the general-purpose 200 MHz 1715A ($3300*) or 275 MHz 1725A ($3650*), which have an optional DMM ($325*) available for direct digital readout; and the 275 MHz 1722B ($5050*), which calculates Δ-time, frequency, DC voltage, instantaneous voltage and percent amplitude measurements. Or, if you're looking for a simple way to make precision measurements to counter accuracy, select the crystal-referenced 100 MHz 1743A ($3300*).

To learn more about HP Δ-time scopes, call your local HP field engineer today for data sheets and application notes.

* Domestic U.S.A. price only.

089/2A

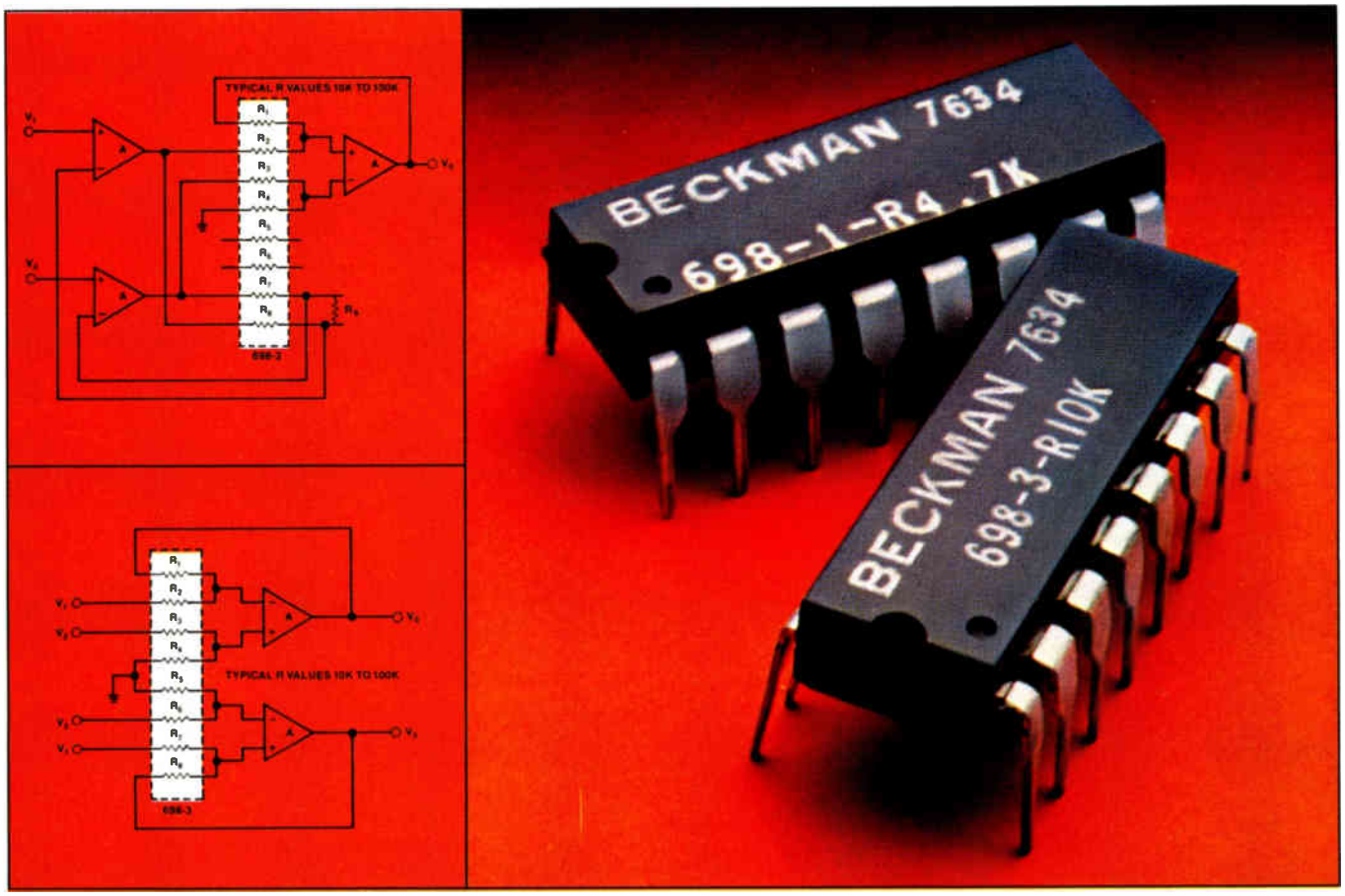
HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 258-2000, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282.

Circle 107 on reader service card

DESIGN BECKMAN THIN FILM IN. DESIGN PROBLEMS OUT.



Typical applications shown above are Instrumentation Amplifier, top, and Differential Amplifier, bottom.

Take the gamble out of precision resistors.

- Standard product—distributor stocked.
- Standard resistance ratio matching ±0.5% to ±0.1%.
- Standard tempco ratio tracking-matching ±5p/10^6/°C.
- On-board cost savings of 30%.
- Increased package density.

When one Beckman precision film network is worth up to 15 discrete metal film resistors, odds are that you're getting a lot more for a lot less. Less board space used. Less inventory to stock. Less handling and QC costs, no lead bending. More savings—about 30% in on-the- board costs. More performance. More stability.

Using discrete standard resistors just isn't the best bet anymore. Call your local Beckman distributor for free evaluation samples. To get his number, or immediate technical literature, call (714) 871-4848, ext. 1776. Applications to design problems out with sure-bet thin film networks are now being accepted.

BECKMAN

Special report: new LSI processes

Older processes revamped as new arrivals extend performance limits

Improved MOS processes aim at speed rivaling bipolar; fast new bipolar approaches cut power needs, boost density

by Raymond P. Capece, *Solid State Editor*

☐ The stereotypical qualities associated with various semiconductor process technologies are sorely in need of reassessment. Anyone who thinks that complementary-MOS is only for watch chips, or that n-channel MOS is slow, or that bipolar circuits dissipate a lot of power, is way off base. The competition among processes in many application areas has heightened sharply as a result of improvements effected in every technology in the last few years. Designers depending on the old truisms are going to find their planning outdated. The two articles following this one and others in upcoming issues will spotlight the development work now in progress.

Recent improvements in both MOS and bipolar technologies will show up in parts later this year. And development work being done now promises dramatic new specifications in next year's memories, microprocessors, and logic circuits.

The new MOS

The versatile MOS processes are undergoing the most active development, both in memory elements and logic circuits, and the key word is speed. Whether for random-access or read-only memories or for logic devices like microprocessors, manufacturers of n-channel and complementary-MOS circuits are hard at work making their chips work faster. True, graduating density is an important consideration in the design of large memories and microprocessors, but attaining a higher level of performance comes first.

At the proving ground for speed—the static RAM for mainframe cache and control-store applications—n-channel MOS has continually eroded the established base of bipolar memories. Intel Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif., was the first to attack the high-speed bipolar RAMs with its high-performance HMOS process. The technique involved scaling down transistor size (so that gate delays were minimized to about 1 nanosecond), but also required the development of faster peripheral circuits, such as the chip-select buffers and address decoders. In addition, driving MOS circuits to high speed made chip designers suddenly aware of the importance of minimizing RC delays and optimizing layout for the shortest possible runs of polysilicon interconnect.

In fact, these latter aspects, and not scaling, are often the most difficult. Though most MOS manufacturers are competent in 3.5-micrometer lithography and 700-angstrom oxide production technology, few of them can produce adequate yields on the 55-ns version of Intel's industry-standard 4-K-by-1-bit RAM, the 2147.

Now Intel has scaled its process further to what it calls HMOS II (see p. 124). The new name is tagged primarily to a reduction in active channel lengths to 2 μm and gate oxide thicknesses to 400 Å. The scaling of HMOS II aims at speed, reducing gate delays to 400 picoseconds; yet Intel claims it can be produced in volume on any HMOS line, because the improvements were made to be compatible with the earlier process and only the active areas of fast transistors are redefined to 2 μm. But again, the 2147H, the 4-K RAM built with HMOS II that currently carries a premium access time of 35 ns, is made possible not only by shrinking but by improved chip-select buffers and other peripheral

circuits surrounding the mercury array.

A variant of n-channel MOS, American Microsystems Inc.'s V-groove MOS technology is well along in fulfilling its promise for density, at least. Not that the n-channel technology is slow—the Santa Clara, Calif., firm is currently shipping samples of its V-MOS version of the 2147 with a 55-ns specification—but density is its strong suit. All the company's memories are coming out smaller than anyone else's. A look at the evolution of AMI's 1-K-by-4-bit 2114 gives a sketch of the strategy.

V-MOS is tops in density

The cell size of the 2114 laid out with 4½-μm design rules was 1.95 mil², resulting in a die size of about 14,000 mil²—itself small by industry standards. A new layout brought those numbers to the current production figures of 1.34-mil² cells in a 10,400-mil² die.

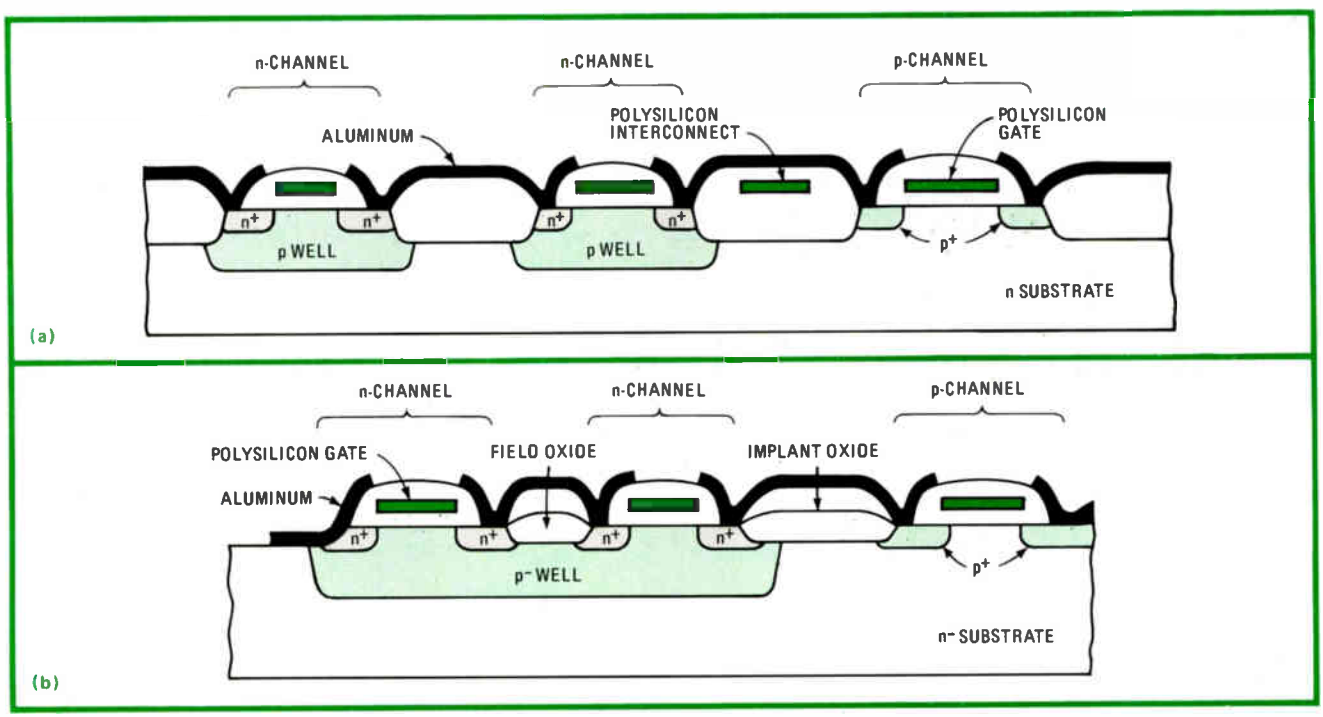
Most dramatic, however, is size of the next-generation part. (It should be noted that AMI duplicates its cells throughout all its RAM products; thus, the fast 2147 parts will have exactly the same die size as the 2114.) The 2114 currently in layout with prototypes expected shortly will use shrunken 3½-μm design rules and will scale the active regions of its V-MOS transistors from 4½ down to 4 μm and those of its n-channel devices from 2½ down to 2 μm. The resulting part will have a six-element (four transistors and two polysilicon load resistors) cell size smaller than anything in the history of static RAMs: 0.86 mil². (The 4-K die size is also a record-breaker: 7,225 mil².) As a consequence, V-MOS not only has a better shot at achieving the density needed for the 64-K static RAMs of the next generation, but it will likely result in devices that are faster than their n-MOS counterparts in the same price range.

The density advantage of V-MOS is also apparent in AMI's read-only memories and dynamic RAMs. The company's forthcoming 64-K dynamic RAM, for example, is sure to be the industry's smallest, coming in well under 30,000 mil² on the first pass, compared with the 33,000 to 40,000 mil² of other current designs.

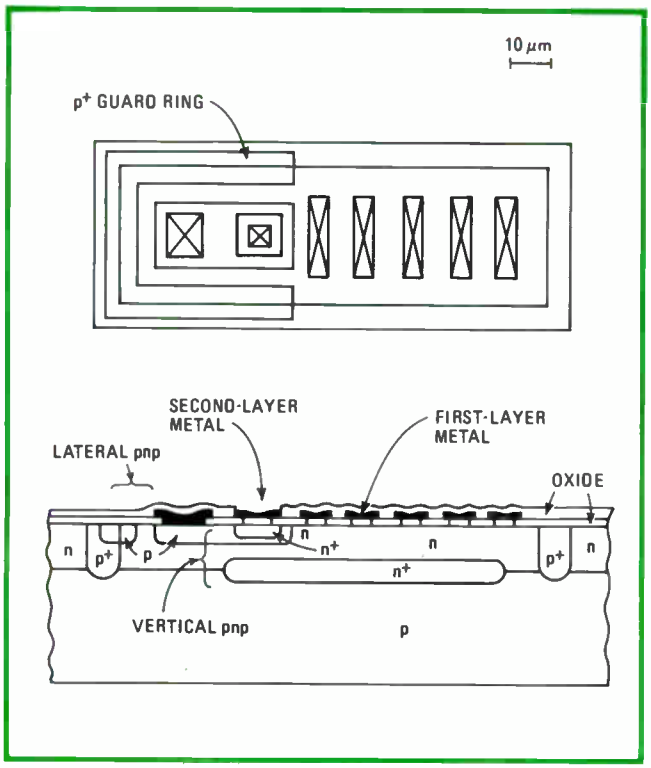
All MOS circuits will pay in power dissipation for increased speed as the circuit capacitances begin to take their toll. In a 4-K-by-1-bit n-channel RAM, for example, as much as half the maximum power is dissipated in driving the capacitively loaded output line. Complementary-MOS circuits, which are gaining in speed, will sacrifice their low power consumption for the cause. But the beauty of C-MOS is that, regardless of how much power it may draw at high speed, it still powers down to a microwatt standby mode when idle—automatically. For that reason alone, C-MOS will find its way into larger, fast memory systems, whereas now all the n-MOS and bipolar parts not being accessed draw power.

Developing C-MOS performance

Among those manufacturers developing high-performance C-MOS circuits are: Harris Corp., Melbourne, Fla.; Mitel Corp., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; American Microsystems Inc.; and Toshiba Corp. and Nippon Electric Corp. in Japan. All are aiming at reducing capacitance, so that as the circuit is pumped up in speed, its power consumption does not rise inordinately in accordance with the law stating that power is dependent on capacitance, voltage, and frequency: $P = \frac{1}{2}CV^2f$.



1. Today's C-MOS. The process used by Mitel Corp. (a) isolates p wells, lending itself to logic fabrication; the ubiquitous p-well process (b) by American Microsystems Inc. aims at memories. Both challenge n-MOS performance when scaled to 3½-micrometer dimensions.



2. New bipolar. Integrated Schottky logic gate (shown in top view and cross-section without the current source) outperforms integrated injection logic, though it pays a slight penalty in area. Developed by Philips, ISL is being used by Signetics for fast, dense gate arrays.

The approaches are varied slightly, as Fig. 1 shows. Some, like Mitel, isolate all devices with oxide (not unlike some bipolar approaches, such as Fairchild's Isoplanar process) to boost speed. Harris and AMI believe that for memories, good performance at high density can be had using junction isolation between similar device types. While no revolutionary developments are in sight, subtle process improvements are eating away at the capacitance that slows C-MOS down. Moreover, simply scaling the current C-MOS technology, which uses 5- to 7-μm design rules, down to 3 or 4 μm will boost the performance proportionately, in much the same way it did for n-MOS. Table 1 compares today's 5-μm C-MOS processes with tomorrow's 3-μm super-C-MOS (see p. 116) and other technologies.

AMI's next C-MOS generation will be scaled to 3½-μm line widths and spacings. The layout will use only n^+ polysilicon and is a ubiquitous p-well process, so called because adjacent n-channel transistors sit in a shared single region of p-type semiconductor. AMI is using this approach rather than the oxide-isolated (or isolated p-well) approach because it is suited to circuits that use more n-channel devices than p-channel ones, such as static memories whose cores are all n-channel devices.

According to Donald L. Wollesen, C-MOS research and development manager at AMI, the process will allow fabrication of high-speed static RAMs with C-MOS peripheral circuits surrounding a core of six-element n-channel cells. This approach has been taken by Hitachi Corp., which is enjoying much success with its 6147 4-K static RAM and is now producing prototypes of a similar 16-K device. The 6147 is a pin-compatible substitute for the industry-standard 2147, yet it has a standby power in the microwatt range and dissipates only 220 milliwatts when running at 55-ns access speeds. AMI has similar plans for fast C-MOS memories. "But we expect to beat the 6147 in speed," says Wollesen.

TABLE 1: COMPARISON OF MOS TECHNOLOGIES AT 5 AND 3 MICROMETER GEOMETRIES

	Complementary-MOS	n-MOS	V-MOS	C-MOS on sapphire
[1] Devices per mil[2]				
5 μm	0.67*	1.0	1.4	0.7*
3 μm	2.5	2.8	2.5	2.6
[2] Power-delay product (picojoules)				
5 μm	6	12	2	2
3 μm	1.3	2.7	1	0.8
[2] Gate delay (nanoseconds)				
5 μm	1.8	4.5	1	1.8
3 μm	0.5	1	0.5	0.7

[1] All figures assume devices are used in a static random-access memory whose cells have polysilicon load resistors except those marked *, which have depletion loads

[2] Energy and propagation figures are based on performance of a single inverting gate in a ring oscillator

SOURCE: American Microsystems Inc.

What will undoubtedly contribute to the cause of C-MOS as a high-speed memory technology—in addition to its minute standby power dissipation—is its resistance to soft errors caused by alpha-particle bombardment [*Electronics*, March 15, 1979, p. 85]. Because the fully C-MOS static cell has active pullup transistors, any alpha-generated currents are drawn off. But even in the n-channel-core approach pursued by Hitachi and AMI, which uses high-resistivity (gigohm) polysilicon load resistors, the fact that the core is immersed in a p-type well allows alpha-generated carriers to either recombine quickly or join the majority-carrier flow. The result is a RAM with higher resistance to soft errors than any n-channel device using polysilicon loads.

Isolated approach

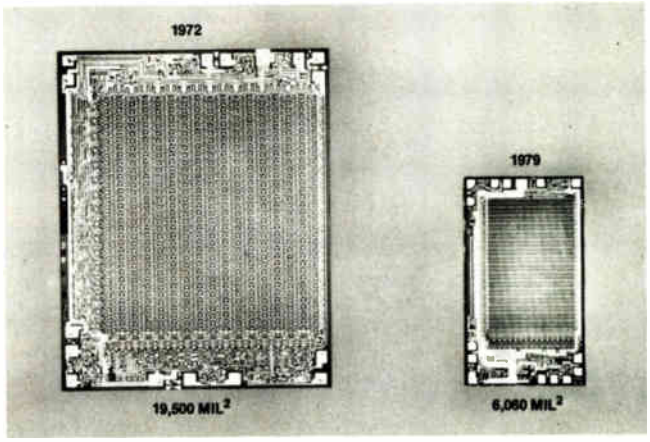
Mitel's process, which it calls Iso-C-MOS, has proven its high speed in the custom C-MOS gate arrays that the company designs. The gate delays are well below 10 ns, and Mitel reports that single gates have been clocked at 55 megahertz. What that means for the 3.5-μm process in the near future is a C-MOS version of Motorola Inc.'s 6802 8-bit microprocessor that uses a 5-MHz clock, plus a 2114-type 1-K-by-4-bit static RAM with an access-time target of well below 100 ns. Tying that process down could mean that oxide-isolated C-MOS, too, will find its way into mainframe memories.

Mitel's Iso-C-MOS parts have a power-delay product that varies with operating speed. To be sure, it is good at all operating speeds, but rises dramatically as gate delays dip below 10 ns. Above 10 ns, the power-delay product is an exceptional 0.05 picojoule for the 5-μm process that Mitel uses today; that process pushed to

1-ns gate delays would be in the 2-to-3-pJ range. Interestingly, Mitel has extrapolated data for its next-generation scaled devices that will push down the power-delay product even as speeds rise. For example, a 4-μm process operating at a 3-ns gate delay will have a power-delay product of less than 0.2 pJ; and when Mitel further scales to a 2-μm process, the 1-ns gates will have a power-delay product of about 0.1 pJ. That kind of performance cannot be matched by any other process, with the possible exception of C-MOS-on-sapphire.

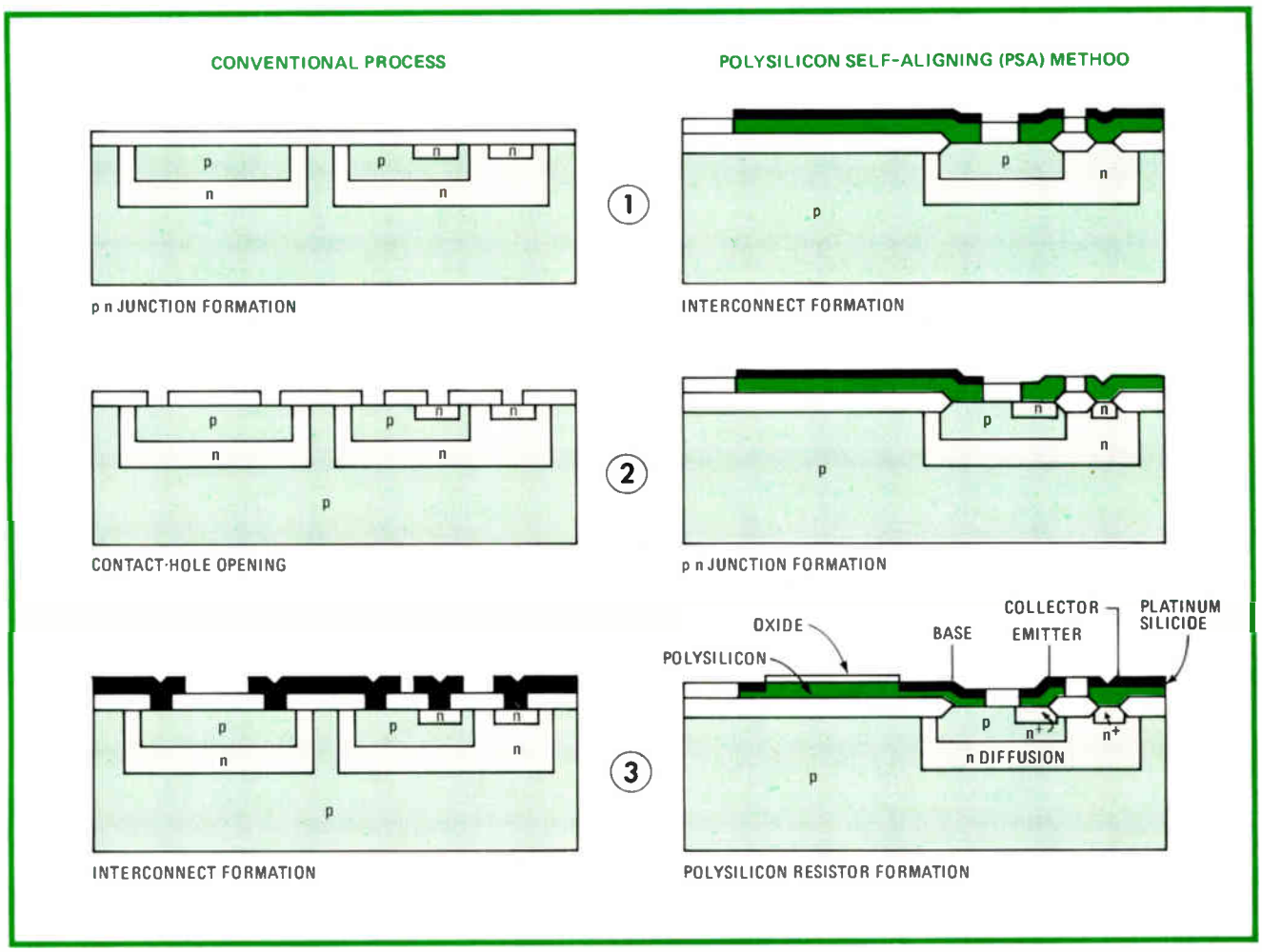
The C-MOS-on-sapphire quest

While at this point C-MOS on sapphire cannot be regarded as a mainstream production technology, it still holds promise for premium-speed applications of the future. It offers a slight density advantage over standard junction-isolated C-MOS, as evidenced by the 24,000-mil² die size of RCA Corp.'s C-MOS-on-sapphire 4-K static RAM compared with standard C-MOS 4-K parts made by

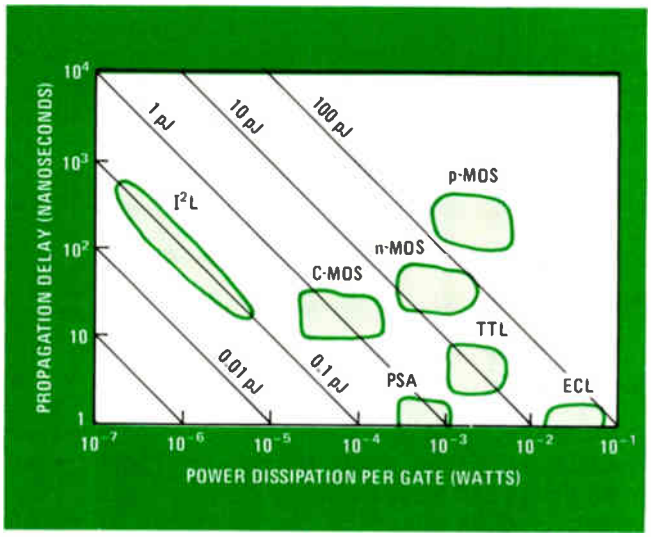


3. Shrinking. A boon to the speed of bipolar devices is the shrink. Here, Fairchild's new Isoplanar S process reduces the die size of the 93415 1-K static random-access memory from 14,000 mil² to 6,500 mil² while slashing the access time from 30 to 20 nanoseconds.

Harris Corp., Intersil Inc., and others, which come in at 30,000 mil² or more. It also has yet-unrealized potential for far lower power dissipation. The density advantage, however, hardly outweighs the cost premium of the sapphire substrate. Even the speed and power-dissipation



4. Add polysilicon. Nippon Electric Corp.'s polysilicon self-aligned bipolar process builds faster and denser memories since the polysilicon makes high-value resistors with low parasitic capacitance. PSA also differs from conventional processing in forming interconnects.



5. Stands alone. PSA combines emitter-coupled-logic speed with the moderate power dissipation of n-channel MOS. The process requires one more mask than conventional processing, but that is well compensated for by the ease of the self-aligning process.

advantages of C-MOS on sapphire are being eroded by bulk-silicon C-MOS, especially at finer geometries.

Rockwell Corp. is at work exploiting the speed of C-MOS on sapphire in custom analog-to-digital converters and counter chips toggling in the 500-MHz region, but the remarkable results are due to fine line work and the parts are still extremely expensive. Toshiba Corp. sees sapphire substrates as a route to higher-performance n-MOS as well as C-MOS, but maintains that until a sapphire wafer with silicon epitaxy drops in cost to $50, C-MOS on sapphire will not be cost-effective. C-MOS-on-sapphire static RAMs operating with typical access times of 40 ns are currently in Toshiba's research and development labs.

What tarnishes the image of C-MOS on sapphire is the strides made by manufacturers of bulk-silicon C-MOS. AMI says it has no plans for sapphire; nor does Nippon Electric Corp., a major manufacturer of C-MOS circuits. The Japanese firm plans to announce a 55-ns 4-K static RAM—compatible with the industry-standard 2147—built entirely out of junction-isolated C-MOS early next year. That NEC's process does not suffer in density is evidenced by a 16-K C-MOS RAM that is currently in prototype. The part is built with 3½-μm geometries.

The new bipolar

Bipolar technology is relatively immature in certain ways, since little of the ambition with which MOS designers have forged ahead to higher speed and density has focused itself on bipolar LSI. The technology may have held fast to its niche of high speed and military customers, but thanks to pressure from MOS, makers of bipolar LSI have been obliged to improve it in several areas. Integrated injection logic has established high-density bipolar LSI, and improving its speed as well. Also, logic and memories fabricated in TTL are being revitalized with finer lithography.

A version of integrated injection logic called integrated Schottky logic (ISL) developed by NV Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken in the Netherlands [*Electronics*, June 3, 1978, p. 41], is coming to fruition at Philips' U. S. subsidiary, Signetics Corp. The Sunnyvale, Calif. company is now building gate arrays with ISL, using the 5-μm-collector gates shown in Fig. 2

ISL has the potential to be a high-speed, low-power technology with good drive capability. "ISL can be as fast as MOS in those applications where you need speed and a strong TTL drive," says Stephen Lau, product line marketing manager for custom LSI products at Signetics. "When there are no loads, n-MOS switches fast," he explains, "but in the real world, loading slows it down considerably."

Lau adds that the density figures originally reported by Phillips—a penalty of 40% to 50% over standard I²L—were misleading. "We're seeing about the same density as I²L. The gate array we've built is 15% to 20% larger than the I²L version, but that's only because we've added three more collector outputs per gate."

The speed-specification targets for ISL are worst-case delays of 4 ns per gate, with a typical figure of 2 ns. Signetics has also improved on Philips' original power specifications. The injection current is 150 microamperes and the power dissipation of the 1,000-gate array is a scant 225 microwatts.

Signetics has plans for standard products built with the new technology along the lines of high-speed controller circuits, though it will give no details right now. While ISL does not lend itself as well to analog circuits as I²L, Signetics has mixed ECL, low-power Schottky TTL and ISL on a single chip for proprietary custom circuits.

Faster TTL

Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. has initiated the first installment in what it calls its Isoplanar S program for scaling down bipolar circuits [*Electronics*, Aug. 30, 1979, p. 39]. The process has been applied to the Mountain View, Calif., company's 1-K-by-1-bit RAM, the 93415, which has been shrunk from 10,000 mil² to 6,000 mil² in the new 93F415 (Fig. 3)—a part that is also 33% faster, with a 20-ns maximum access time. There are three areas of concentration in the Isoplanar S program. The first is lithography. The 93F415, for example, uses minimum line widths of 4 to 5 μm, which is 2 to 3 μm less than earlier Isoplanar work. According to Devereux Rice, strategic marketing manager for bipolar LSI at Fairchild, the line widths will drop to 2 or even 1½ μm over the next two years as direct-wafer-stepping equipment is brought on line. (DSW equipment has just been installed and will be used to make Fairchild's first 16-K RAMs, to use 4-μm lines. They are due out the first quarter of next year.)

The second area of focus in Fairchild's program is the metal systems—the alloys used for interconnections. In addition to looking at different alloys in hopes of finding better ones for fine-line lithography to replace the silicon-aluminum-copper alloys used in the past, metal deposition techniques are being researched. Fairchild is investigating sputtering and vacuum vapor-oxidation techniques aimed at reducing the defect levels, which must be scaled down with the geometries if good yields are to be maintained. Fine-line metalization does have

THE NEW S PROCESSES

its associated problems with etching and electron migration, concedes Rice, "but they are directly analogous to the problems MOS manufacturers have with polysilicon."

The third leg of the Isoplanar S program attacks power dissipation. The goal here is to reduce the power levels without sacrificing speed, and the job requires changing basic device structures. Walled resistors with higher values are used in place of the usual diffused resistors, and new pnp structures are being developed to cut power. Also, Rice expects the improved alignment technique to reduce capacitances and thus further reduce power dissipation.

According to Lou Williams, bipolar RAM marketing manager at Fairchild, powering down bipolar RAMs—in much the same way that MOS RAMs cut power by as much as 80% when deselected—is entirely possible, although perhaps not to the same degree. "We're doing preliminary analysis to see what it would take," he says. "But the only market we see for power-down RAMs is the military. The commercial markets are happy so long as we keep the parts at about a half watt." Williams adds that his primary drive is still for speed.

Is there a limit to this quest for speed? The answer is yes. Says Williams: "Our goal is to bring all parts—1-K, 4-K, and 16-K RAMs—down to a worst-case access-time specification of 20 ns. There's no sense in going beyond that with a TTL-compatible RAM, because then the memory is faster than the logic." But Fairchild is also in the emitter-coupled logic business, where speeds below 10 ns are not unusual, and it will continue its program there. (All of Fairchild's TTL RAMs, in fact, are first made in ECL, then redesigned for production in TTL.)

Once the speed problems are licked, the main goal is higher density. Fairchild is expecting its first 16-K RAMs at about year end. The parts, built with 4-μm metal lines, will first be run on DSW equipment. The organization will likely be first 16 K by 1 bit, then 4 K by 4 bits to suit the needs of mainframe cache memories, writeable control stores, and bit-slice processors.

The limit

If bipolar manufacturers see a speed limit on TTL-compatible RAMs and logic parts and look to ECL as the next frontier for high-density designs, where will MOS manufacturers wind up? Probably in the same arena. According to Richard Pashley, manager of static RAM circuit design and technology development at Intel, TTL-compatible MOS RAMs will bottom out at the TTL limit of 20 ns—even though the MOS process promises even faster parts. "But when TTL runs out of speed," Pashley says, "people will have to standardize on one brand of ECL, and ECL will really begin to grow as the parts become readily available off the shelf at a decent price." As to whether Intel will move into ECL-compatible MOS RAMs, Pashley says, "It's definitely a possibility. The smaller voltage swings of the ECL levels would certainly help along faster MOS devices."

With all the emphasis on high-speed circuits, ECL is getting more attention from bipolar device manufacturers. Some, like National Semiconductor, choose not to work on TTL RAMs, for fear of MOS pressure, and have shifted bipolar design to ECL memories. The level of ECL circuit complexity has risen to the borders of LSI, as shown in the 1,000-plus-gate ECL gate arrays and the new bit-slice parts. Fairchild has recently introduced an 8-bit ECL slice [*Electronics*, Aug. 2, 1979, p. 120] and

TABLE 2: SUMMARY OF PROCESS PROPERTIES

Property	CURRENT TECHNOLOGY, 1979 – 1980								FUTURE, 1985 – 1990	
	T^2L	LS T^2L	ECL	I^2L	p-MOS	n-MOS	C-MOS bulk	C-MOS on sapphire	Silicon on sapphire	GaAs
Relative process maturity (1–10 scale)	10 (8)*	9 (4 to 5)*	8 to 9 (3 to 5)*	4	10	9	8	4	2 (1980)	1 (1980)
Process complexity (processing steps)	18 to 22†	18 to 23†	19 to 23†	13 to 17	8 to 14	9 to 15	14 to 17	14 to 20	14 to 20	16
Logic complexity (components per 2-input gate)	12	12	8	3 to 4	3	3	4	4	3 to 4	2
Packing density (gates/millimeter^2)	10 to 20	20 to 40	15 to 20	75 to 150	75 to 150	100 to 200	40 to 90	100 to 200	200 to 500	300 to 1,000
Typical propagation delay (nanoseconds)	6 to 30 (10)	2 to 10 (5)	0.7 to 2 (2)	7 to 50 (20)	30 to 200 (100)	4 to 25 (15)	10 to 35 (20)	4 to 20 (10)	0.2 to 0.4 (0.3)	0.05 to 0.1 (0.07)
Power-delay product (picojoules)	30 to 150	10 to 60	15 to 80	0.2 to 2.0	50 to 500	5 to 50	2 to 40	0.5 to 30	0.1 to 0.2	0.01 to 0.1
Typical supply voltages (volts)	+5.0	+5.0	−5.2	+0.8 to +1.0	−15 to 20	+5.0	+10.0	+10.0	+2.0	+1.2
Signal swing (volts)	0.2 to 3.4	0.2 to 3.4	−0.8 to −1.7	0.2 to 0.8	0.0 to −15.0	0.2 to 3.4	0.0 to 10.0	0.0 to 10.0	0.0 to 2.0	0.0 to 0.8
Guaranteed noise margin (volts)	0.3 to 0.4	0.3 to 0.4	0.125	<0.1	1 to 2	0.5 to 2.0	3.5 to 4.5	3.5 to 4.5	0.2 to 0.8	0.2 to 0.3

*( ) Estimated for oxide-isolated processes. † Oxide isolation steps are extra. SOURCE: Lockheed Microelectronics Center

Advanced Micro Devices Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif., has designed a 16-bit microprocessor with ECL [*Electronics*, Aug. 16, p. 42]. Both devices are up against the power-dissipation limits of ECL, and for that reason, bipolar manufacturers are at work to decrease power dissipation.

PSA bipolar needs less power

In Japan, NEC is working on the problem of high power consumption in fast bipolar circuits through the use of polysilicon. Called PSA, for polysilicon self-aligning, the process changes the usual bipolar processing entirely, even forming the interconnects at the same time as the junction. The process sequence is compared to the conventional bipolar process in Fig. 4.

According to NEC, the PSA process, which has first been used to build 4-K ECL RAMs of the 10470 variety, has everything going for it. Not only do its small parasitic capacitance and its high-value polysilicon resistors give it low power dissipation, but the self-aligning process builds gates of relatively small area—2,000 μm^2, or 3 mil^2—which makes for high packing density. As for speed, no sacrifice is made; propagation delay per gate is a scant 1.58 ns. The RAM's access time is 20 ns, though it dissipates less than 500 milliwatts.

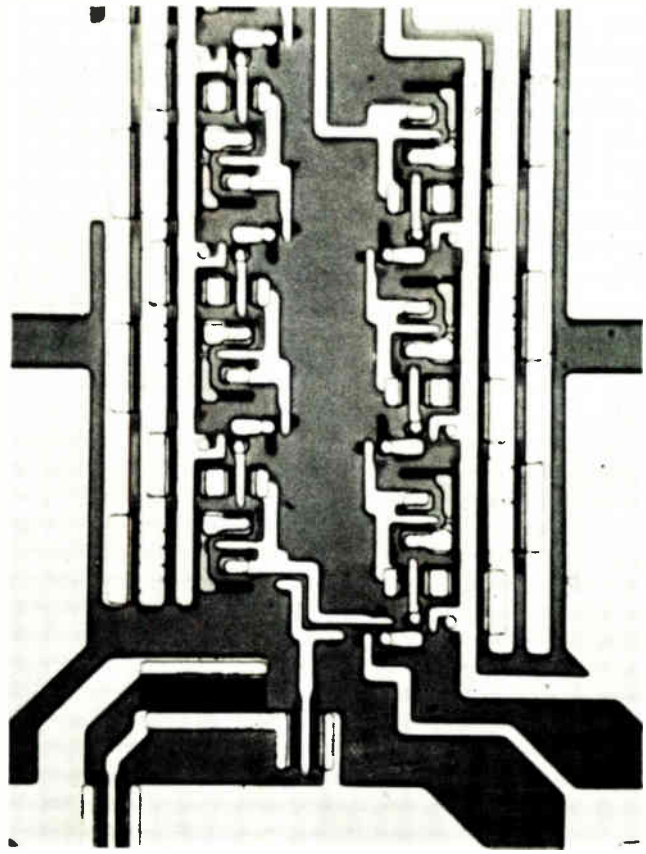
As the graph plotting propagation delay against power per gate in Fig. 5 shows, PSA stands alone. It is as fast as ECL with the power dissipation of fast n-MOS. The polysilicon does add to the process's total of 10 mask steps, compared to ECL's 8 or 9, but denser chips that can amortize the increased cost will be made using PSA.

Kenji Okada, a supervisor at NEC's first integrated-circuit design engineering department in the IC division, maintains that PSA will allow fabrication of 1-gigahertz transistors smaller and lower in power consumption than ECL. "The technology is also suitable to linear LSI," he adds. An example of such a circuit is NEC's μPB553 prescaler chip for frequency-modulation radios that works at 150 MHz. "TV is the goal for next year," Okada says. "We plan to prescale the ultra high-frequency section for digital tuning using the 1-GHz PSA process."

Few U. S. bipolar manufacturers are experimenting with polysilicon; it seems a different discipline that only MOS manufacturers have skill in. "NEC was the first to use polysilicon extensively in bipolar processing," Okada maintains. "But we don't see many others working on it." The high resistance values possible with polysilicon can cut power requirements dramatically, and it is just a matter of time before similar high-speed, low-power circuits emerge from other manufacturers.

GaAs status

The future of gallium arsenide as a standard process technology is just now beginning to become clear. (Table 2 shows the future of GaAs as it appears with respect to the current technology.) One particular form standard GaAs logic may take was recently demonstrated at Rockwell International Corp.'s science center in Thousand Oaks, Calif. It is a strong contender, as it uses relatively simple planar processing of Schottky diodes and depletion-mode (normally on) metal-semiconductor field-effect transistors to achieve high density and record-low switching energies and delay times.



6. GaAs on deck. Rockwell has recently demonstrated record low power-delay products for depletion-mode gallium-arsenide metal-semiconductor field-effect transistors. This ring oscillator built with 3-μm gates exhibits dynamic switching energies of 16 femtojoules.

The process, called Schottky-diode–FET logic (SDFL), uses extremely small (1 to 2 μm^2) Schottky diodes to perform all the logic functions except inversion and gain. While much work is being done by other manufacturers on enhancement-mode MES FET devices, Rockwell has demonstrated with the ring oscillator in Fig. 6 that SDFL is not only faster—propagation delays of 136 picoseconds compared to 300 ps—but lower in switching energy—16 femtojoules versus 30 fJ, the best reported for enhancement-mode GaAs ICs.

Although SDFL was demonstrated by Rockwell almost two years ago, the company has only recently proven the logic's feasibility in medium-scale integrated circuits. Ripple counters comprising a string of D-type flip-flops have been built that operate with clock rates as high as 1.875 GHz, equivalent to a 110-ns propagation delay. In addition, divide-by-8 ripple counters comprising 25 NOR gates have been built that operate at 1.1 GHz and dissipate only 45 mW.

Logic-gate propagation delays of 100 ps are a realistic expectation for SDFL, comparable to reported delays for other depletion-mode GaAs FET IC approaches. But at 100 ps, SDFL will dissipate one hundredth the power of the other approaches. In fact, SDFL is entirely capable of extending the complexity of GaAs circuits into the large-scale integration range without sacrificing switching speed or noise margin, as do the very low-power enhancement-mode logic approaches. □

THE NEW PROCESSES

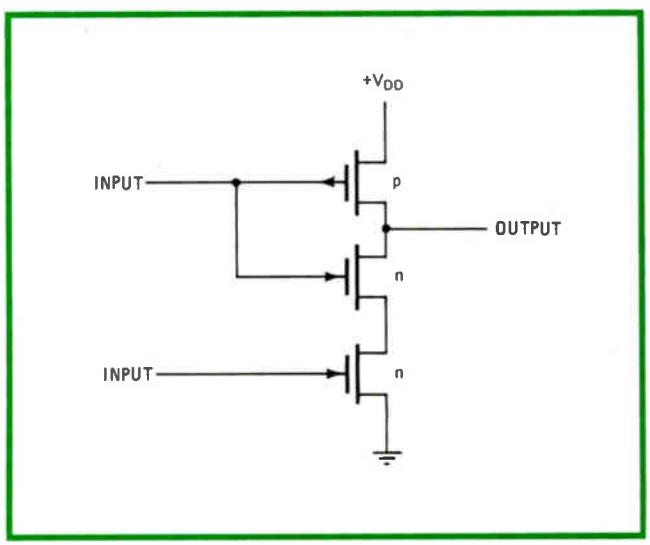
C-MOS LSI: comparing second-generation approaches

Using either isolated or ubiquitous p wells, new C-MOS processes get set for high-performance memories and analog circuits

by Donald L. Wollesen, *American Microsystems Inc., Santa Clara, Calif.*

☐ As complementary-MOS circuits grew in density and silicon-gate technology emerged in the early 1970s, the first generation of large-scale integrated C-MOS was born. C-MOS LSI was initially used for watch and calculator chips, and to this day the battle in those applications between the simpler metal-gate process and the denser though more expensive silicon-gate technology yields no clear winner.

But today's memories and microprocessors demand far greater speed than watches and calculators, and for these uses silicon-gate C-MOS is clearly the victor. Products at the density level of 4-K static random-access memories, which also demand high speed, mandate an entirely new approach in process technology and device structures. Moreover, the burgeoning analog-digital LSI that mixes linear circuits with logic makes new demands in terms of performance and density.



1. Gate portion. This simple portion of a gate will serve to compare C-MOS layouts. Two series n-channel transistors mark a key difference between the approaches, which either put all n-channel devices in a single p well or give each device its own well.

Those demands have been answered by a second generation of C-MOS LSI. The C-MOS circuits of fast converters, microprocessors, and memories are catching up with n-channel MOS in speed while retaining the advantage of low power dissipation. Three somewhat similar approaches to this new generation have evolved, each with its own advantages.

Several reasons make it important to understand the operation of each type. One reason is that a potential second-sourcing manufacturer may be unable to build a particular process if his tooling is not compatible. Another is that anyone who contemplates a custom circuit should be fully aware of the differences, because his layout may be suitable to one technology and not to the other two. The good news, though, is that a single layout can be done to accommodate all three.

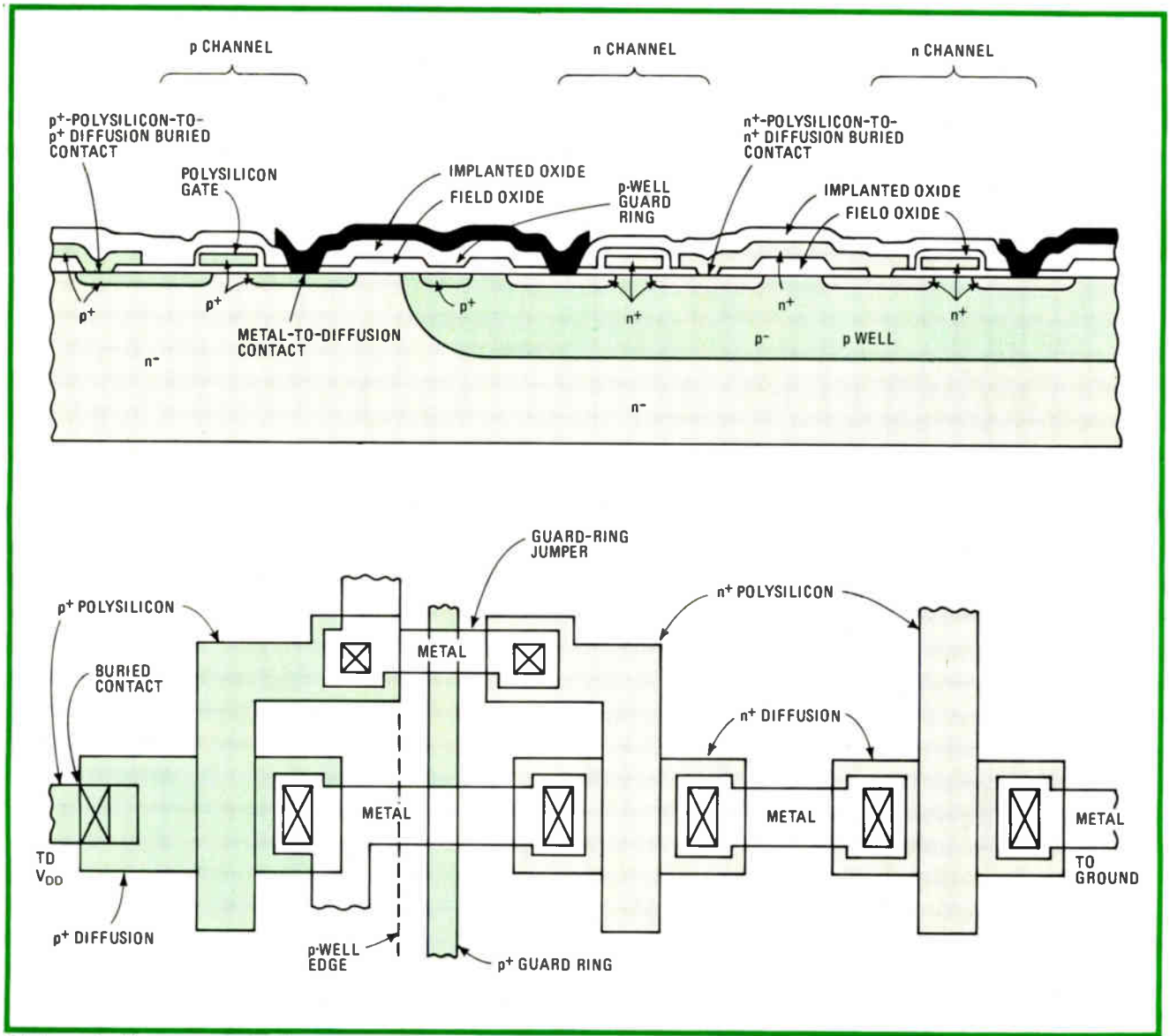
The second generation

Looking at a portion of a C-MOS gate (Fig. 1) will be helpful in comparing the three C-MOS approaches. Simple plan-view and section drawings illustrate the differences; for all examples, the line width and spacing rules are consistent, so that a comparison in gate layout area may be made.

The first implementation of the gate portion is a process that uses both n^+ and p^+ polysilicon. The basic structure is a first-generation approach to which a selective field-oxidation process has been added. (At American Microsystems Inc., the selective field-oxidation process is used only to shrink existing designs down to 5-micrometer rules; it is not applied to new designs.)

Figure 2 shows the plan and section views of the three-device gate portion. Because the p well in the top view spans both n-channel devices, it is referred to as ubiquitous, and the process is called ubiquitous p well.

In this planar process, p^+ guard rings are used to reduce surface leakage. Polysilicon cannot cross the rings, however, so that bridges must be built. Note the use of n^+ polysilicon in the p-channel areas. The plan view shows the construction of the bridges linking p^+ to



2. Two-polysilicon approach. The first high-performance complementary-MOS process upgraded earlier designs for 5-μm geometry. Its drawbacks: two types of polysilicon are used, and the unavailability of field implant doping ties field threshold to device thresholds.

metal to n^+. (Were the process to be used for a low-voltage, first-generation application like a watch circuit, the guard rings would not be necessary and polysilicon could directly connect n-channel and p-channel devices; however, to ensure good ohmic contact from one type of polysilicon to another, polysilicon-diode contacts must be capped with metal.)

This process provides a buried contact (n^+ polysilicon to n^+ diffusion) that can yield a circuit-density advantage. However, neither of the other two second-generation approaches provides buried contacts. Therefore, if a layout in this process is to be compatible with the others, the buried contact must be eliminated. Though there will be a penalty in real estate, the gain for custom applications is a great increase in the number of available C-MOS vendors.

The planar process of n^+p^+ ubiquitous p well is a disadvantage in that it precludes field-implant doping. The result is that the field threshold voltages are unavoidably linked to device thresholds. For example, if the gate-oxide thickness is 1,200 angstroms for a device with a 1-volt threshold, then a 12,000-Å field oxide fixes the field threshold at approximately 10 V. That dependency constrains the process designer, since low device thresholds will force low field thresholds—field oxide cannot be made much thicker than 15,000 Å without ensuing step-coverage problems.

Nor does the process lend itself to small-geometry devices. The gate oxide cannot be made too thin lest a phenomenon called boron penetration occur. Thin oxides allow boron from the p^+ doped polysilicon in the p-channel device to diffuse through the gate oxide to the channel region, causing thresholds to be changed so radically that sometimes the enhancement-mode transistor actually turns into a depletion-mode device—highly undesirable for complementary-MOS.

The second-generation C-MOS approach that offers the most advantages uses a selective field-oxidation process

and requires only n^+ polysilicon. The selective field-oxidation process (referred to as Isoplanar or Planox by certain manufacturers) is preferable, since it not only eases metalization step coverage, but also allows for field implantation, so that field thresholds are not tied to device thresholds.

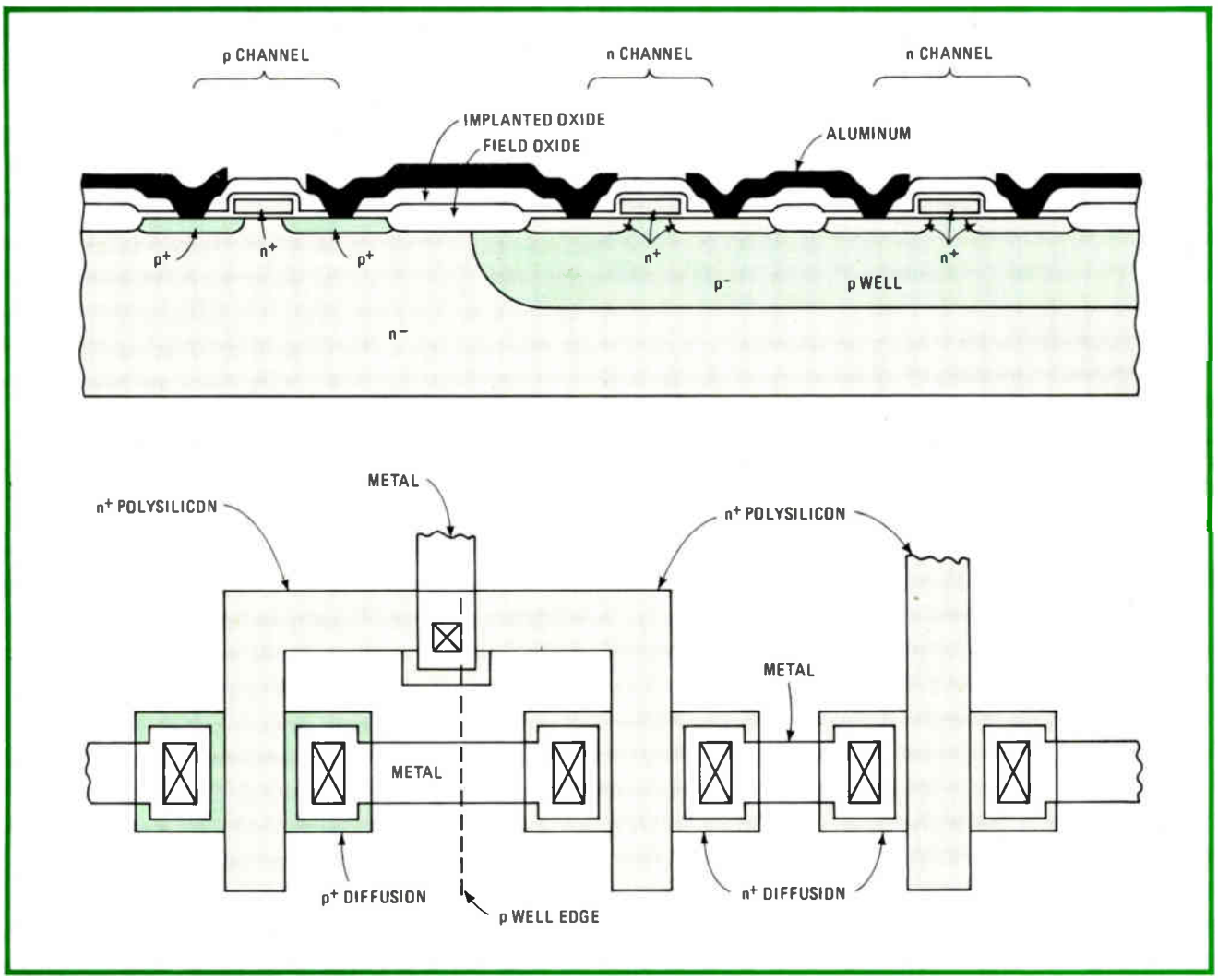
The n^+-only approach

Both of the second-generation C-MOS processes that follow are variants of the n^+-only, selective-field-oxide approach. One closely resembles the p^+n^+ ubiquitous-p-well process, since it, too, has a ubiquitous p well that is implanted before the field oxidation and thus runs under the field oxide. The other, called isolated p well, has separate wells for each n-channel device that are implanted after field oxidation.

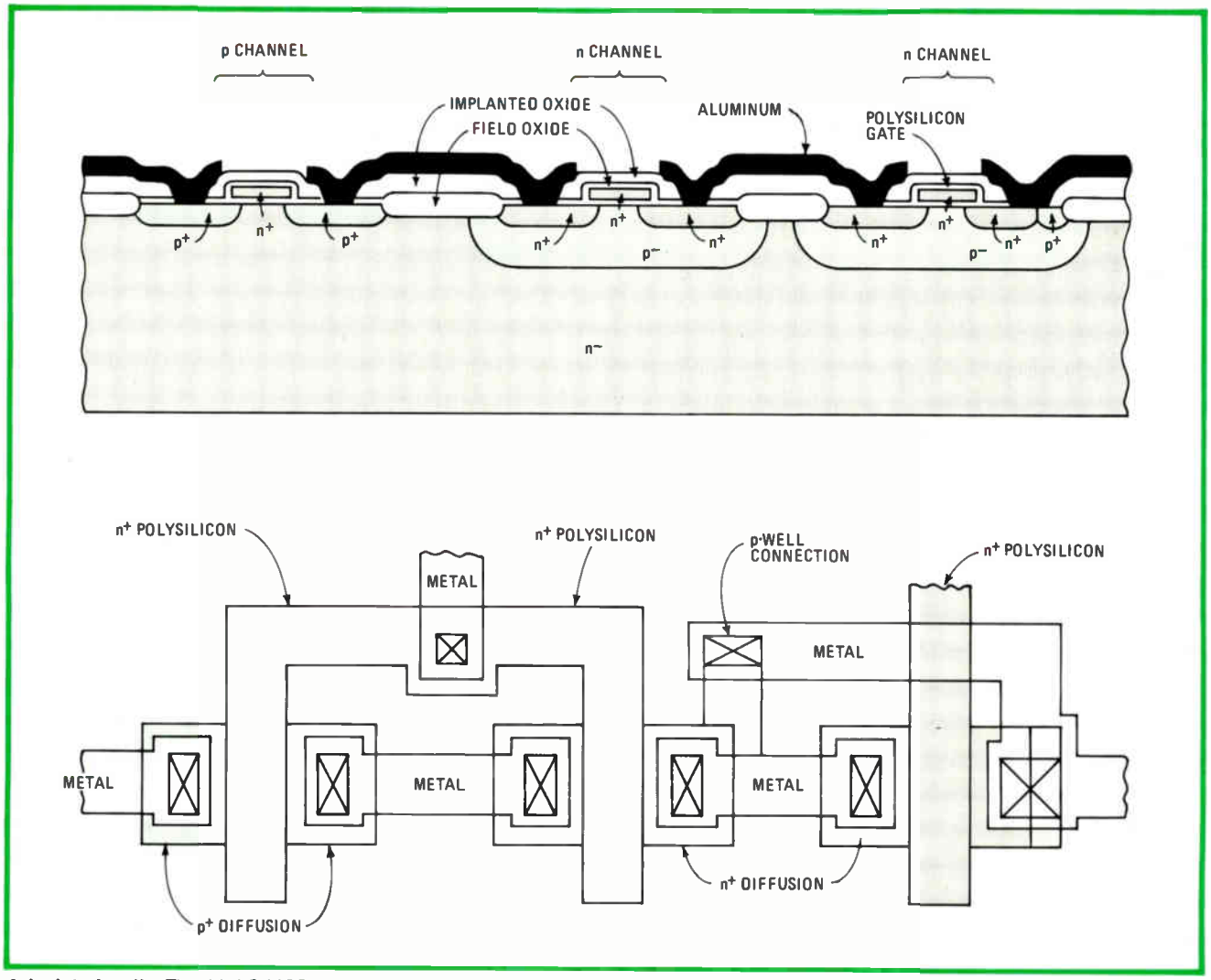
Figure 3 shows the section and plan views of the n^+-only ubiquitous-p-well approach used to build the partial gate of Fig. 1. This is the 5-μm process recommended by AMI and others for new, high-performance C-MOS designs. The layout is simpler than with the two-polysilicon ubiquitous-well approach (there are no buried contacts and no polysilicon-diode contacts), and it occupies less area for the same line widths. Also, since the process permits implanting in the field region, no guard rings are required. Polysilicon can thus cross directly from p- to n-channel device areas without the need for bridges or polysilicon-dioxide contacts.

Note that all polysilicon is n^+, even in p-channel devices. Because of that, however, a buried contact between n^+ polysilicon and p^+ diffused areas is impossible. Moreover, even though a buried contact between n^+ polysilicon and n^+ diffused silicon is possible, the benefit rarely outweighs the cost of the extra mask step, and therefore the contact is usually unavailable in this type of process.

The problem of boron penetration is eliminated because all polysilicon is doped with phosphorus. Consequently, the process makes possible thinner gate oxides than the two-polysilicon approach, and that means tran-



3. One-polysilicon approach. All new high-performance C-MOS circuits will use one type of polysilicon. This version has a ubiquitous p well; that is, series n-channel devices sit in a common p well, which, implanted before field oxidation, runs under the field oxide.



4. Isolated wells. The third C-MOS approach isolates all n-channel devices in separate p wells. Since the isolated wells must be doped much more heavily than those of the ubiquituous-well approach, n⁺-to-p-well capacitance is greater and switching speeds lower.

sistors can have higher gain and lower threshold voltages with no adverse affect on field thresholds. On the other hand, thanks to field implants, field threshold voltages can be made higher with no direct effect on transistor thresholds. Since the field oxide is selectively grown, fairly thick field-oxide regions can be obtained without paying the penalty of the precipitous oxide steps found in planar approaches.

A variant of the all-n⁺ polysilicon process just discussed uses basically the selective field-oxide approach except that the p wells are not continuous under the field-oxide areas; they are instead bounded by field-oxide edges. Since the p wells are naturally isolated from one another, the process is called n⁺ isolated p well. The isolated wells must all be connected to ground; if they are left floating, circuit malfunctions are bound to occur. The grounding is done either with p⁺ diffusions or with top-side metalization that covers a p⁺-to-p-well contact diffusion.

In the isolated-well process, the p wells must be doped much more heavily than in the ubiquitous-well process. One result is a higher junction capacitance between the n⁺ areas and the wells that both slows switching speeds and raises the power dissipation of a device. Even though the speed loss could be compensated for by slightly shorter channel lengths, the operating power still remains high.

Although currently available from AMI and other manufacturers, the isolated-well process is in fact not recommended for new designs by AMI. Its layout takes up more area than does one using the ubiquitous-well approach, even though its p-well-to-p⁺-area spacing is slightly less.

Compatibility is key

A layout with the isolated-well approach appears to almost guarantee process compatibility with the ubiquitous-well approach. However, there are two hitches: first, the ubiquitous-well approach needs about 5 μm more space between n-channel and p-channel transistors; second, p wells in the isolated-well approach will often be purposely separated using only the field mask, thereby linking the wells to one another if the mask set is used with the ubiquitous p-well process.

Though the former presents no serious layout-compatibility problems, the latter could in practice prove trou-

blesome. Consider, for example, a circuit requiring that the isolated wells not both be tied to ground but instead be operated at different potentials. That could be accomplished only if both the p-well and field-oxide masks are used. Figure 5 shows such a situation and how it can be handled. The rule is that if the p-well mask is merged (that is, the wells are not separated) in the isolated-well process and isolation accomplished only with the field mask, the process will not be compatible with the ubiquitous-well process.

Table 1 summarizes the major layout concerns for process compatibility. The most versatile layout would:

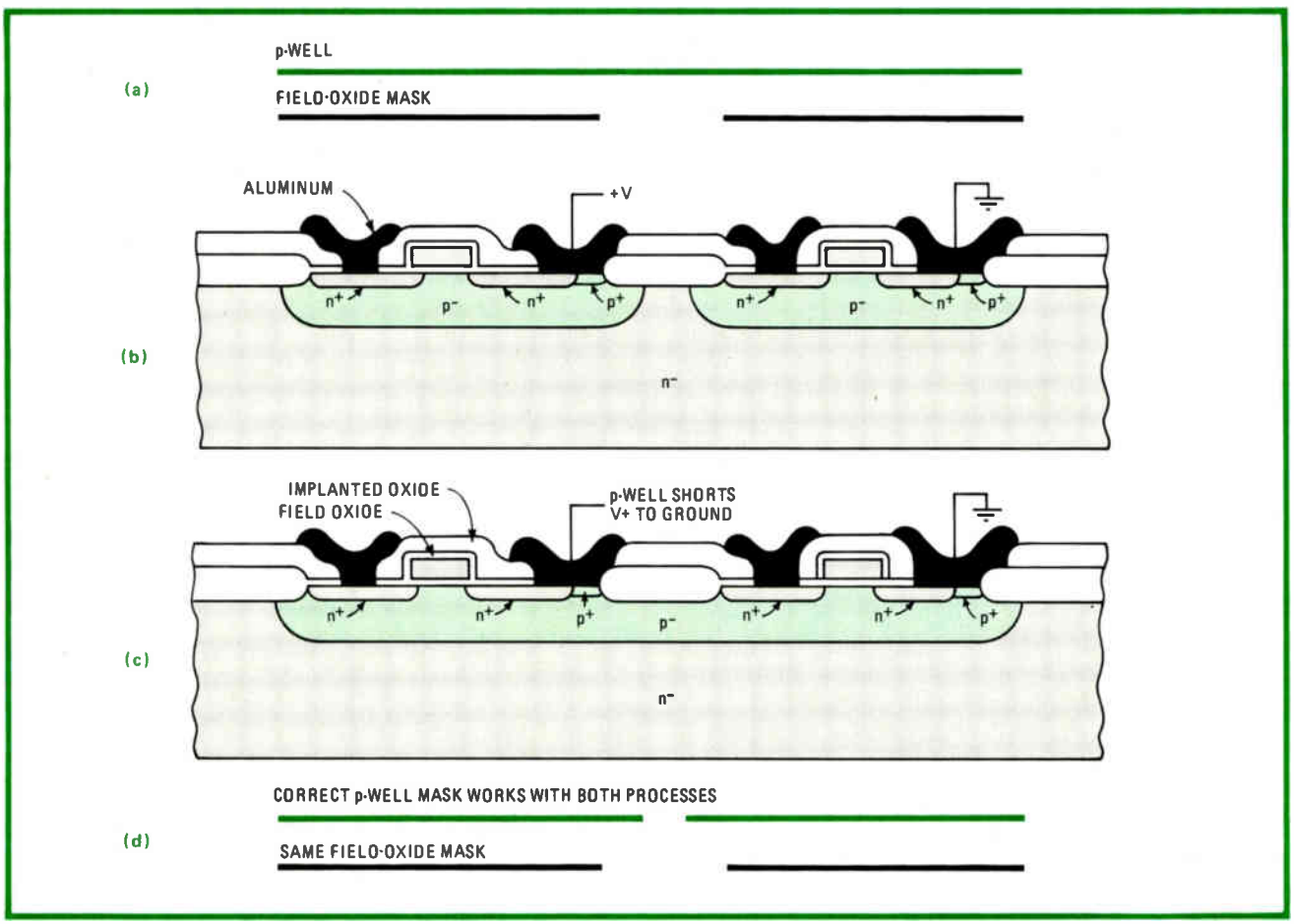
- Eliminate buried contacts.
- Include polysilicon-diode contacts.
- Use layout rules of the ubiquitous-well process.
- Assume the isolated-well process.
- Make contact to all isolated p wells.

The circuit takes up more area using the versatile layout approach, but it may be a small price to pay for compatibility.

Comparing the density of different processes is more a sport than a science; a manufacturer who wants to prove his process is better can present his design rules in the best light but is unlikely to do the same for his competitors' approaches. Here, though, the simple cells shown all have the same 5-μm line widths and spacings, as was noted earlier.

In all fairness, it must be pointed out that the gate portion of Fig. 1, from which the data in Table 2 was derived, was chosen to illustrate a compatibility risk between processes. In practice, a designer would not use series n-channel devices in the isolated-well process because such an arrangement occupies more area than other circuits and because in this process the body effect, which slows circuit speed, is particularly pronounced in n-channel devices. Also, the n^+ regions between the two n-channel devices would be merged, instead of using a metal or polysilicon jumper. In general, therefore, it is fair to regard the densities of both n^+-only processes as roughly equal.

It should also be pointed out that certain types of circuits tend to favor different layout schemes. For example, in the classic six-transistor static random-access memory cell, the buried contact that is available in the two-polysilicon process actually reduces cell area by about 5%. Fabrication costs, however, are higher because of the extra mask step required by buried contacts, and that offsets the area advantage.



5. Compatibility. If p wells are isolated only with the field-oxide mask (a), the isolated-well (b) and ubiquitous-well (c) processes are compatible—but the power supply could short to ground if the wells are at different potentials. Solution: use the p-well mask, too (d).

TABLE 1: LAYOUT COMPATIBILITY CONCERNS FOR C-MOS PROCESSES

Layout feature	n^+/p^+ polysilicon ubiquitous p well	n^+-only polysilicon ubiquitous p well	n^+-only polysilicon isolated p well
Buried contact	X	no	no
Polysilicon diode contact	yes	X	X
p well isolation with diffusion mask	no	no	yes
Tight p-well-to-p^+ spacing	no	no	yes
Layout care required for p-well electrical contacts	no	no	yes

X = does not matter

TABLE 2: COMPARING AREAS FOR C-MOS PROCESSES

Process	Area (mil^2)	Area (percentage)	Number of masks
n^+/p^+ polysilicon ubiquitous p well (Fig. 2)	4.1	114	9–11
n^+-only polysilicon ubiquitous p well (Fig. 4)	3.6	100	8–9
n^+-only polysilicon isolated p well (Fig. 5)	4.0	111	8–10

Note: All processes done with 5-μm lines and spaces

TABLE 3: COMPARING PERFORMANCE OF SINGLE C-MOS INVERTERS

Process	Rise time (ns)	Gate power-supply current (μA)	Speed-power product (pJ)
n^+/p^+ polysilicon ubiquitous p well	2.4	900	10.8
n^+-only polysilicon ubiquitous p well	1.4	900	6.3
n^+-only polysilicon isolated p well	1.4	1,300	9.1

Notes: All processes use 5-μm lines and spaces. Data is based 13-stage ring counters.

The n^+-only ubiquitous-well process uses the fewest number of masks, is the simplest to lay out, and takes up the least area in most cases. It is therefore the most cost-effective C-MOS process available today.

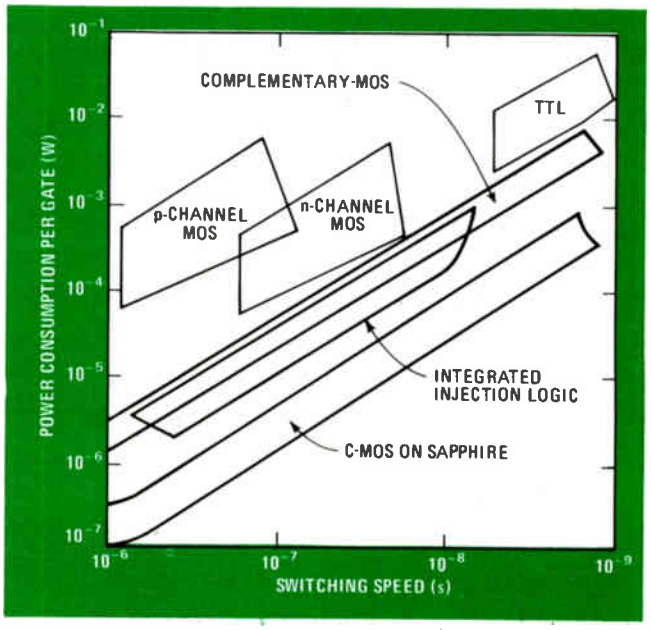
Whereas the first generation of C-MOS LSI was applied to products that demanded low power consumption—watches, calculators, and military gear—the second generation is beginning to change that situation. The new C-MOS LSI will certainly make inroads into places where C-MOS has not been used before, such as large memories of all types. Moreover, it will build microprocessors of the same complexity and capability as existing n-channel parts and—besides being much lower in power consumption—will be faster. Performance figures of 5-μm C-MOS approaches are shown in Table 3.

Critics of C-MOS technology argue that although it can be fast and draws very little standby power, at top speed it draws considerable power. Actually, that dependence can be used to advantage: higher speed does incur power costs, but since C-MOS automatically reduces its power as the switching speed goes down—it is the only technology to do so—the choice is left to the user.

Comparative judgments

Figure 6 compares several technologies in switching speed versus power consumption. It is, however, based on the performance of a single-input inverting gate; every gate in the system would have to be toggling at maximum rate for an extrapolation of gate-level performance to system-level performance. But it at least gives an idea of relative performance. C-MOS does tend to slow down as a function of the number of gate inputs—for a single-gate switching speed of 2.5 nanoseconds, a four-input gate would switch in about 10 ns—but with only a slight penalty in power dissipation.

The data is based on 5-μm technologies operated at 5 V. It is worth noting that, from the standpoint of speed, 5-μm bulk silicon matches 5-μm C-MOS on sapphire. The reason is that although bulk C-MOS exhibits far greater junction capacitance, C-MOS on sapphire is limited in its majority-carrier mobility, which holds it to a lower gain constant for a given device. Still, C-MOS on sapphire



6. Energies. This comparison of switching energies (based on performance of a single 5-μm gate) shows bulk C-MOS equal in speed to C-MOS on sapphire. The former's junction capacitance is offset by the latter's losses in majority-carrier mobility.

retains a substantial advantage in gate power. However, it may not yield any advantage at a system level because its standby leakage current is much higher. Also, it is a very expensive technology. Still, C-MOS and C-MOS on sapphire are the only technologies that dissipate power only on logic transitions.

Integrated injection logic is a constant loss-load technology, unlike C-MOS—high speed is traded off against low power by the designer. I^2L has a broad speed-power band, but it follows the entire speed-power curve only if its bias current is changed from standby to active, something that is not usually done in small systems.

The inherent standby attribute of static C-MOS technology is one of its greatest strengths from a system standpoint. Consider an 8-bit microprocessor with 16-K bytes of RAM. Because the microprocessor can perform

only one address operation at a time, 16,383 bytes of memory do nothing but remember while 1 byte is being accessed. Moreover, in most cases any peripheral interfacing circuits will also be having to wait while memory is being accessed.

Current comparison

Table 4 compares the currents required for C-MOS, n-channel (2114 type), and n-channel power-down memories, based on the assumption that the 16-K bytes of memory are made up of 32 4-K-by-1-bit static RAMs. At any given time, 8 chips are active and 24 are inactive. The memory system's total current, which is the sum of the standby and active currents, is 30 times greater with n-channel than with C-MOS RAMs. Even power-down n-channel RAMs, which are not often used in microprocessor systems because the cost or the increased system complexity is rarely worth the trouble, draw almost nine times as much current as C-MOS.

C-MOS is the only logic form that operates in an automatic power-down mode. Even if I^2L static RAMs were available commercially, they would at best compete with edge-triggered n-channel RAMs and would probably have similar operating currents; only the standby currents would be less than with n-MOS.

Although the world of linear integrated circuits is currently dominated by bipolar technology, C-MOS has invaded such LSI devices as digital-to-analog and analog-to-digital converters, coder-decoders (codecs), and most dramatically, fixed filters using switched-capacitor designs.

There are two main reasons why MOS technology in general has been unable to compete with bipolar circuits in the field of linear ICs: offset voltage and noise. For a matched dual-input transistor pair, bipolar transistors have about 0.5 millivolt of offset voltage, whereas MOS devices often match so poorly that their offset is 10 mV or more. Similarly, 1/f noise at 100 hertz is about 20 $nV/Hz^{1/2}$ as against 500 $nV/Hz^{1/2}$ for the MOS device pair.

However, certain circuit techniques have made possible the development of competitive linear circuits, despite those noise and offset handicaps. As an example, the 5-μm n^+-only ubiquitous-p-well process has been used to build an operational amplifier competitive in performance with the general-purpose bipolar types. Table 5 compares the internally compensated C-MOS op amp with its bipolar counterpart, the popular 741. Figure 7 is a photograph of an oscilloscope showing the C-MOS op amp's large-signal unity-gain output response. Note that, unlike the case with a 741, the positive and negative slew ramps are nearly equal and are well behaved.

Converting

Other circuit design tricks have allowed C-MOS to work around the shortcomings of its linear-circuit performance. The best example is in a-d conversion. There, analog signals are quantized, and as long as the exact value of the signal is known at the end of the quantizing period—the most accurate quantization

The complexity of C-MOS

Historically, complementary-MOS has been the most complex MOS technology; since p-channel and n-channel MOS technologies each use only one device type, they would naturally build lower-cost circuits. Over time, the drive for increased performance has de-emphasized p-MOS. But the combined demand for higher density and a lower power-delay product has jacked up the process complexity of n-MOS.

The techniques used by circuit designers to reduce the power-delay product have, in fact, raised the complexity of n-MOS processes to the level of C-MOS technology (see the table). One way is by boosting speed with circuits that combine devices of several different thresholds—a few enhancement types, a few depletion types, and even devices with 0-volt thresholds—which require extra mask and implant steps.

Another, the use of clocked, or dynamic, circuit design, is aimed at reducing power consumption. Clocked logic definitely reduces power dissipation, but it also increases circuit complexity. What's more, because the attendant clock lines must run throughout the chip, clocked logic sacrifices density. Clocked n-channel logic is not as fast as and dissipates more power than C-MOS of equivalent line width. Thus, compared with past circuits, the area and cost penalties for going to C-MOS in today's high-performance world are continually growing smaller.

Another advantage of C-MOS coming to light is that for gate lengths of 5 micrometers or less, device modeling is more accurate than in n-MOS and therefore circuit simulations fit actual circuit performance better. The result is not only lower cost for circuit development, but greater ease in predicting development time and adhering to a schedule—simply because the C-MOS circuit is more likely to work the day it is supposed to without redesign or process adjustments.

Of course, more closely controlled development time is especially important to custom-circuit scheduling. Indeed, computer-aided simulation techniques will become increasingly important as circuits graduate in density to the very large-scale integration level.

COMPARING THE COMPLEXITY OF C-MOS PROCESSES

	Line width (μm)	Number of masks		
		Silicon-gate p-channel MOS	Silicon-gate n-channel MOS	Silicon-gate complementary MOS
1973	7.5	5–7	5–7	8–9
1975	6	6–8	6–8	8–9
1977	5	–	7–9	8–10
1979	3–4	–	8–10	8–10

TABLE 4: CURRENT REQUIREMENTS OF 16-K BYTES OF RANDOM-ACCESS MEMORY (mA)

Technology	Standby		Active		Total
	Each chip	24 chips	Each chip	8 chips	
C-MOS	0.005	0.12	5	40	40
N-channel	35	840	45	360	1,200
N-channel (with power-down)	3	72	35	280	350

Note: All memory elements are 4-K-by-1-bit static RAMs.

TABLE 5: COMPARING C-MOS AND BIPOLAR OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Parameter	C-MOS op amp	Bipolar (741 type)
Offset voltage (typical, mV)	6.3	1.0
Offset current (typical, nA)	≪1	20
Bias current (typical, nA)	≪1	80
Power-supply voltage (V)	±5	±15
Power-supply current (mA)	0.5	1.4
Output voltage swing (V)	±4.5	±13
Open-loop gain (dB)	96	106
Common-mode rejection ratio (dB)	66	70
Slew rate (V/μs)	10	0.5
Cell area (mil^2)	172	1,100

occurs at the exact end of the sample period—what goes on between the beginning and the end of the period is immaterial. C-MOS can make good use of that time between samples.

An example of what can be performed during the sample period is reset stabilization of an op amp. By measuring the offset voltage of the op amp, storing that voltage value on a capacitor, and then algebraically subtracting the potential on the capacitor from the offset error of the op amp during the quantizing period, an op amp with extremely low offset voltage, regardless of temperature, can be built.

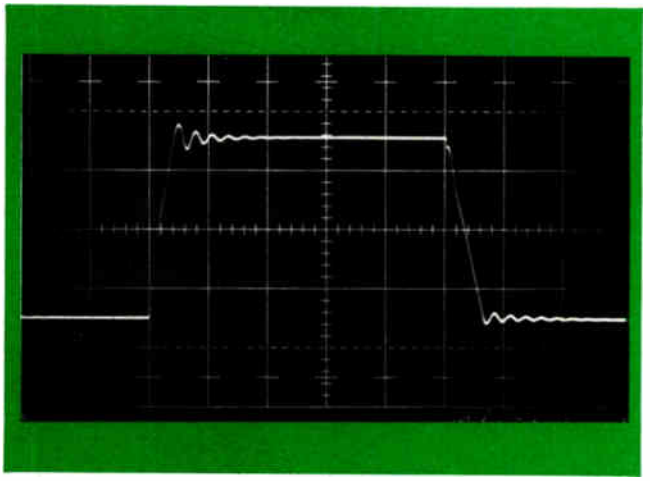
The technique is a viable one that has already been used in codecs. There, a 3.3-kilohertz voice bandwidth is used, and the sampling frequency is 8 kHz. Thus the analog signal is quantized every 125 microseconds, and there is enough time between quantizing periods to perform the reset stabilization.

That technique is extremely important in telephony, because it allows the offset voltage to be lowered to less than 1 microvolt over the entire temperature range, and it reduces 1/f noise at 100 Hz. Since the principal contribution to 100-Hz 1/f noise is in the region where the 1/f corner frequency falls for MOS devices—around 8 kHz—sampling at that rate neatly sidesteps the inherent noise problem of MOS transistors.

C-MOS or n-MOS

As for whether n-channel alone or C-MOS builds better linear circuits, there is a good historical comparison in the history of bipolar linear devices. The 709 op amp was built using only npn transistors. Compared with the 741 and the 101A, which use both npn and pnp transistors, the 709 is vastly inferior.

Likewise, an n-MOS op amp will simply not perform as well as an op amp that uses both n-channel and p-channel devices. One good reason is that p-channel



7. C-MOS linear. C-MOS is proving itself in linear circuits as well as digital. Here, the large-signal unity-gain output response of a C-MOS operational amplifier shows equal, well-behaved positive and negative slewing ramps—unlike those in the bipolar 741.

transistors are required for building current mirrors referred to the positive voltage supply. The lack of a good current mirror is a serious handicap for the n-MOS circuit designer.

Switched-capacitor and charge-coupled-device filter techniques are available in both n-MOS and C-MOS for building high-pass, low-pass, and bandpass filters from audio to video frequencies, a feat that bipolar technology will have difficulty matching. Interestingly, the area penalty that C-MOS pays versus n-MOS in digital designs is actually reversed in these applications. Despite smaller actual transistors in n-MOS, because fewer circuit elements are available and so many more devices are required, n-channel linear circuits take up more real estate than C-MOS.

Other pluses

Other elements, too, are available in the C-MOS process—for one, zener diodes, which can regulate power-supply voltages on chip. That is a boon for digital applications in which power-supply regulation is poor, as in automotive circuits. Zeners can also protect a chip from voltage surges, and they serve in linear circuits as voltage references. The zener reference diodes in AMI's C-MOS processes have been designed with an avalanche of just under 6 V.

Also inherent in the C-MOS process is a bipolar device. The p well serves as a base region, an n^+ diffusion as an emitter, and the substrate as the collector. Because the collector is tied to the substrate, the transistor is limited to an emitter-follower configuration, but it is a handy device nonetheless. The npn transistor has a breakdown voltage of over 50 V and, depending on the geometry used, a gain (h_{fe}) of 50 to 300.

One use for the built-in npn device is an output-stage pull-up transistor. Since it supplies more current for a given topological area than a p-MOS transistor, it takes up less die area for a given drive capability. A pair of transistors can even be used as a bandgap voltage reference, offering the designer the choice of zener or bandgap techniques in the same process. □

THE NEW S PROCESSES

HMOS II static RAMs overtake bipolar competition

Shrinking process comes up with improved access times, new production remains compatible with HMOS fabrication

by R. M. Jecmen, C. H. Hui, A. V. Ebel, V. Kynett, and R. J. Smith, *Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.*

☐ MOS devices have pushed aggressively towards higher performance and density during the past decade. This work has taken MOS from a relatively slow, low-density technology to a leadership position in random-access memory performance. For the first time, with the introduction of static RAMs fabricated in HMOS II, n-channel MOS achieved a superiority in access time over bipolar, while maintaining its advantages of low power dissipation and the ability to power down.

A number of different technological improvements have contributed to the MOS cause over the years (see "The evolution of MOS," p. 127). But the main differences between this second generation of the Intel HMOS process (the H is for high performance) and its immediate ancestors have to do with device scaling. To understand its key features requires an understanding of basic scaling theory.

Scaling

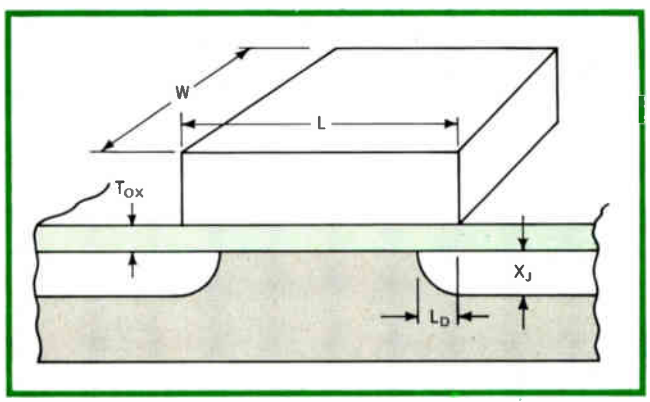
Figure 1 illustrates several of the device dimensions critical to scaling theory. Generally, to maintain the characteristics while shrinking an MOS device, all of the physical dimensions—channel length (L), gate-oxide thickness (T_{ox}), junction depth (X_J), and lateral diffusion of the source and drains under the gate (L_D)—must be reduced by the scaling factor 1/K. At the same time, threshold and punchthrough voltage levels are maintained by increasing the substrate doping concentration by a factor of K and reducing the power-supply voltage by a factor of 1/K.

HMOS II does not follow scaling theory exactly, however. Since industry compatibility demands that the supply voltage not be scaled down from the standard 5 volts, deviations from first-order scaling theory were necessary. To be sure, the impact of maintaining a 5-V supply is significant. All of HMOS II's deviations from scaling theory (Table 1) originate from three effects intrinsic to maintaining the 5-V supply voltage.

First, reduced dimensions result in more intense electric fields, so channel doping concentrations must be increased by a factor of αK (where α is greater than 1) to prevent device punchthrough. Secondly, the scaled MOS structure has higher gain, which produces higher currents per unit width. HMOS II takes advantage of this increased current drive by scaling channel width (W) by αK rather than simply by K. Finally, the constant supply voltage has a major impact on the power dissipation and power-delay product of a technology. Whereas scaling theory predicts that the power-delay product and power dissipation would drop by $1/K^3$ and $1/K^2$ respectively, a constant 5-V supply allows a less dramatic reduction of $1/\alpha K$ for the power-delay product—and no change in power dissipation.

New lows

By scaling the active transistors down to gate lengths of 2 micrometers and oxide thicknesses of 400 angstroms, HMOS II achieves a minimum gate delay of 400 picoseconds and a power-delay product of 0.5 picojoule. As shown in Fig. 2, the figures represent a scaling factor of 3 compared to 1976 industry-standard MOS



1. MOS scaling. The basic operating characteristics of MOS devices can be maintained if all dimensions—channel length (L) and width (W), oxide thickness (T_{ox}), junction depth (X_J), and lateral underdiffusion (L_D)—are reduced in the same proportions, while the substrate doping concentration is increased by that proportion.

technologies. The performance improvement, however, is nearly tenfold.

Much of the HMOS II development centered on optimizing the scaling parameters. The emphasis was on boosting speed instead of density, but rapid development of a commercial product was deemed equally important. Therefore, HMOS II was designed to use most of the same process steps as HMOS; only those process blocks critical to switching speed were modified. Limiting engineering development to the scaled MOS transistor resulted in a very short turnaround time for the new process, with minimum impact on manufacturing.

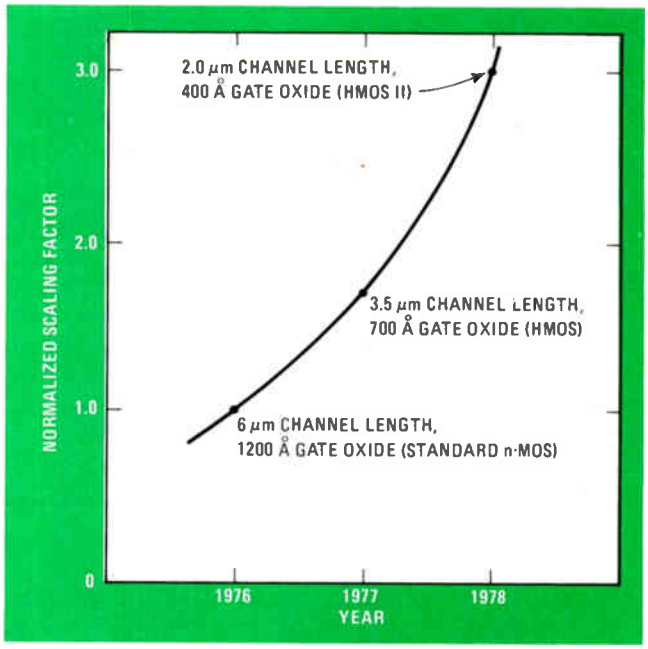
The performance improvement did not add significantly to process complexity or expense. Since HMOS techniques are used for all major process blocks of HMOS II except the active transistor definition (Table 2), the compatibility of HMOS II with existing HMOS manufacturing lines is excellent. Even the finer transistor definition does not require any major modification to the existing production process or equipment. The 2-μm gate lengths are generated with standard optical photolithography and etching techniques. Moreover, the first HMOS II parts use the same single-level polysilicon depletion-mode transistors for loads as the HMOS parts. These keep process defect levels low and avoid the manufacturability and potential reliability problems of polysilicon-load approaches.

Soft errors pose a potential reliability problem for static RAMs that use polysilicon loads, which have been shown to be sensitive to alpha radiation. Alpha-induced errors are inversely proportional to cell capacitance and load current, and polysilicon resistors significantly reduce both compared to depletion-load approaches. Great care must therefore be taken in cell design and processing of polysilicon-load technologies. HMOS II static RAMs have depletion loads, and accelerated testing using high-dose sources of alpha radiation have shown a zero failure rate per 1,000 hours.

Short channels revisited

The short lengths and high electric fields associated with HMOS II do have an impact on MOS device characteristics that goes beyond the first-order scaling theory. Besides the increased gain of the scaled MOS device, a number of short-channel effects occur that must be characterized in detail to optimize any design for HMOS II. Two of the effects are also apparent in HMOS.

Both threshold voltage and source-to-drain punch-through voltage are inversely proportional to channel length for devices with the shortest channels. As with HMOS, those effects are a result of the drain voltage affecting the turn-on characteristics of the channel. Falling threshold voltage with rising drain voltage or decreasing channel length is a result of the electric field region around the drain depleting part of the channel charge. Thus a lower gate voltage is necessary to form the channel inversion region. Punchthrough voltage characteristics for HMOS II show the same second-gate effect seen with HMOS [*Electronics*, Aug. 18, 1977, p. 94]. In this case, the drain field inverts the channel from the terminated field lines at the oxide-silicon interface. HMOS II prevents each of these short channel effects from becoming catastrophic by scaling down the gate-oxide thickness (thereby reducing the impact of the second gate) and by increasing the channel doping concentration to a greater extent than the scaling factor.



2. Progress. Recent improvements in processing have enabled the scaling to 2-μm channel lengths and 400-angstrom oxide thicknesses in HMOS II. The scaling factor of 3 relative to 1976 standards represents an eightfold drop in power-delay product.

Add velocity saturation

Another short-channel effect that only begins to show at those fields and channel lengths used in HMOS II is one

TABLE 1: DEVICE SCALING APPROACHES

Device parameter	Scaling factor	
	Theoretical	HMOS II approach
Device dimension T_{ox}, L, W	1/K	1/K ($K_W = \alpha K$), $\alpha > 1$
Doping concentration	K	αK
Voltage	1/K	1
Current	1/K	~1
Capacitance	1/K	$1/\alpha K$
Propagation delay	1/K	$1/\alpha K$
Power dissipation	$1/K^2$	1
Power-delay product	$1/K^3$	$1/\alpha K$

TABLE 2: COMPARISON OF HMOS AND HMOS II TECHNOLOGIES

Characteristic	HMOS	HMOS II
Gate thickness	700 Å	400 Å
Gate length	3.5 μm	2.0 μm
Isolation definition		unchanged
Contact definition		unchanged
Metal definition		unchanged
Layout density		120% of HMOS
Gate delay	1 ns	0.4 ns
Power-delay product	1 pJ	0.5 pJ

that reduces the drain-to-source current. Called velocity saturation, it occurs when the electric fields become high enough to excite electrons moving from the source toward the drain to higher energies than the equilibrium thermal energy of the silicon lattice. At these high energies, electrons interact with the optical phonons instead of with the acoustic phonons as is normal; because of this, the electrons lose energy more rapidly. The net result is a saturating of average electron drift velocity at high electric fields, with the consequence that increasing channel fields actually reduces mobility.

When the MOS transistor operates in the saturation region, its channel is pinched off and the potential drop becomes a function of $V_{GS} - V_T$, where V_{GS} is the gate-to-source voltage and V_T is the threshold voltage. Velocity saturation will limit the rise in drain current with increasing gate voltage to a linear function instead of the normal square function. This result is illustrated in Fig. 3, which shows the current-voltage characteristics of a normal MOS device and one in velocity saturation. The compression of the current-voltage curves at high gate voltages is direct evidence of the reduction in mobility occurring as a result of electron-phonon interaction.

The impact of velocity saturation is the reduction in current gain of an HMOS II transistor. This works against the original intent of device scaling, since larger devices

The evolution of MOS

No fewer than four major changes in MOS technology have occurred over the past 10 years that have fostered its rapid improvement in performance without changing the basic nature of its operation.

In 1969, the standard MOS technology was an aluminum-gate p-channel process that exhibited low density and speed relative to today's standards. The first major advance in MOS performance came when silicon-gate processing replaced the original metal-gate approach. The silicon gate offered the great advantage of self-alignment: the usual overlap design required to accommodate misregistration of the gate with respect to source and drain regions was no longer necessary. With parasitic overlap capacitance greatly diminished, the pathway to greater speeds was cleared.

In 1972, the arrival of n-channel MOS meant an immediate boost in device speed, since the mobility of electrons is superior to that of the holes in p-channel MOS. At the time, Intel introduced the 2102 1-K static random-access memory, which was built only with enhancement-mode transistors using 6-micrometer channel lengths. Its typical address-access time was 500 nanoseconds.

Two years later, faster circuit speeds were made possible by the introduction of producible depletion-mode devices used as active loads. Using them, the 2102A dropped its typical access time down to 150 ns.

Since then, advances in MOS circuit speed have been attributable to device scaling. First, the 2115 1-K static RAM used 4.5-μm channels and 1,000-angstrom oxides for its typical access time of 55 ns.

In 1977, a comprehensive approach to scaling was applied in Intel's HMOS process. The result was the 2115A, built with 3.5-μm gate lengths and 700-Å oxides, to reach down to a typical access time of 35 ns. Through selective scaling of many critical physical and electrical parameters of the MOS devices, the trend toward higher speeds was maintained. At the same time, power requirements were reduced, thus significantly improving the power-delay product of MOS technology.

HMOS II goes a step farther. A direct descendant of HMOS, it employs device-scaling principles to improve performance beyond any MOS technology currently in production. The 15-ns typical address-access time (at room temperature) of the 2125H, made with HMOS II, is twice the speed of the 2115A, and an incredible 33-fold improvement over the 2102, which was introduced only seven years ago.

HMOS II is not the end of the road by any means. With the introduction of improved lithographic equipment such as direct-wafer-stepping exposure systems, resolution well below 1 μm will soon be possible. Yet even though the technology to produce the submicrometer devices of the 1980s might be well within reach, the introduction of such devices in a commercial process could be delayed by another factor—the adherence of industry to today's standard 5-volt power supply. Although HMOS II and possibly the next generation of scaled devices are achievable without reducing the supply voltage, there is no question that industry acceptance of a new voltage standard—say, a 2- or 3-V level—is inevitable. But that hurdle could turn out to be more difficult to get over than the technology development itself.

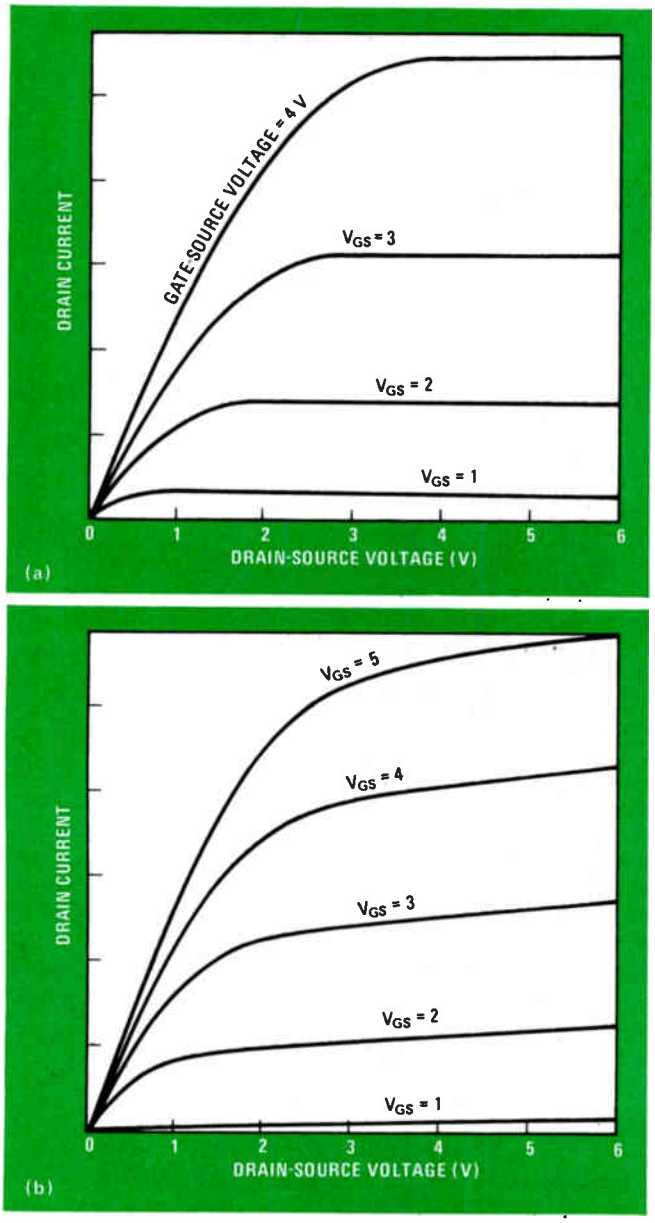
EVOLUTION OF MOS TECHNOLOGY

Device/circuit parameter	Al-gate p-MOS 1969	Si-gate p-MOS 1970	Si-gate n-MOS 1972	Depletion mode n-MOS 1974	HMOS 1977	HMOS II 1979
Gate length L (micrometers)	20	10–12	6	6	3.5	2
Lateral diffusion L_D (μm)	5	2	1.4	1.4	0.6	<0.6
Junction depth X_J (μm)	2.5	2.5	2.0	2.0	0.8	<0.8
Gate oxide thickness T_{ox} (angstroms)	1500	1200	1200	1200	700	400
Power supply voltage V_{CC} (volts)	12	12	12	5	5	5
Minimum gate delay T (nanoseconds)	80–100	40–50	12–15	4	1	0.4
Power delay product (picojoules)	60–80	30–40	18	4	1	0.5

will be necessary to provide the same current drive as a device not in velocity saturation. Again, the unscaled power-supply voltage takes a performance toll.

Reliability key

One critical question that arose during the course of HMOS II development was the long-term reliability of short-channel, thin-oxide technology. With the supply fixed at 5 V, substantially higher electric fields occur both laterally and vertically within the scaled-down MOS structure. One possible effect of these high fields that impacts long-term reliability is the generation of hot electrons. Electrons become hot when accelerated to such a high energy that their temperature is greater than the equilibrium temperature of the lattice.



3. Saturation. Scaling can produce velocity saturation, which occurs when increased electric fields cause electrons to interact with lattice phonons. The effect on the current-voltage characteristics of a normal (unscaled) MOS device (a) is compression of the I-V curves at high gate voltage (b) due to a reduction in current gain.

The danger is that hot electrons can overcome the potential barrier at the oxide-silicon interface; once injected into the oxide they may become trapped. Electrons trapped in the oxide cause a positive shift in a device's threshold voltage that increases with the concentration of trapped charge. Thus, cumulative hot-electron trapping can cause a time-dependent threshold-voltage shift with a corresponding degradation in circuit performance over time.

Fortunately, charge-trapping effects have been successfully modeled. Theory predicts that the trapping rate increases with lateral and vertical electric fields (thus the concern for HMOS II) as well as with reduced temperatures. These relationships work to the advantage of reliability testing by allowing accelerated evaluation of threshold-voltage and circuit-performance implications. Stressing at high voltages (8 V) and low temperatures (−70°C) for 1,000 hours can simulate the hot-electron trapping effects of 50 years of standard operation. This accelerated stress-testing procedure was performed on both 4-K memories and discrete transistors fabricated with the HMOS II process. The results: address-access time of the 4-K memory increased less than 1 nanosecond, and the discrete transistors displayed no observable threshold shift. HMOS II simply does not have a hot-electron trapping problem.

IBM concurs

That conclusion is supported by a recent study by IBM Corp. Researchers at IBM who fabricated devices with even smaller geometries than those used in HMOS II showed that the current injected into the oxide of devices at normal voltages can only be observed at extremely low temperatures—for instance, −196°C. The temperature and channel-length dependence of the injected current indicates that HMOS II is still in an operating range where hot-electron effects will be unmeasurable.

A second reliability issue intrinsic to HMOS II is the integrity of the 400-Å gate oxide. Improved oxidation techniques have made HMOS II oxide integrity equivalent to the 700-Å oxide of HMOS despite the higher fields associated with the new technology. The breakdown voltage for the 400-Å oxide is typically well above 20 V with acceptably low defect densities. Moreover, the final testing procedure stresses the thin oxides at 10.5 V to guarantee product reliability. Since oxide breakdown is a time-dependent effect that increases exponentially with electric field, the short stress test eliminates all of the infant failure population.

A detailed product-reliability program has been completed for two static RAMs built with HMOS II: the 1-K 2125H and the 4-K 2147H. The reliability qualification includes 125°C dynamic burn-in with test intervals of 48 to 1,000 hours. The program also includes low-temperature testing, static-temperature cycling and a 250°C bake for 500 hours. Failure rates on HMOS II indicate long-term reliability should be at least as good as for HMOS. After 3.6 million device-hours of testing at 125°C, the HMOS II failure rate was 0.016% per 1,000 hours at 70°C and 0.010% per 1,000 hours at 55°C.

The 2125H, a 1,024-by-1-bit static RAM, became the yield and development vehicle for HMOS II. A previous

HMOS product, the 2125A, provided the basic layout. Some of its internal circuits were modified to optimize their design for the new technology; but since the basic layout remained intact, the 2125H has the same die size and organization as its HMOS counterpart.

Although the improved circuit density of HMOS II was not capitalized upon in the 2125H, the part provides information about the technology's potential circuit performance. A twofold improvement in performance or density is generally necessary to justify a major technology development; HMOS II is no exception. Typically the 2125H exhibits an address-access time of 15 ns with a power dissipation of 370 milliwatts. The 15-ns access time (at room temperature) is better than twice as fast as the typical 35-ns time of the 2125A.

Fully optimized

The first complete design to be fully optimized for HMOS II is the 2147H 4-K-by-1-bit static RAM. Since it is an entirely new design, the chip layout takes advantage of the 20% density improvement over HMOS offered by HMOS II. The die size of the 2147H is 120 by 177 mils, or 21,240-mil², compared to the 25,000-mil² 2147.

The 2147H is organized similarly to the 2147, with two memory planes separated by a common row decoder. This type of a layout conserves space for the decoder while minimizing the slowdown of access time due to word line resistance-capacitance delays that bits far from the row decoder suffer.

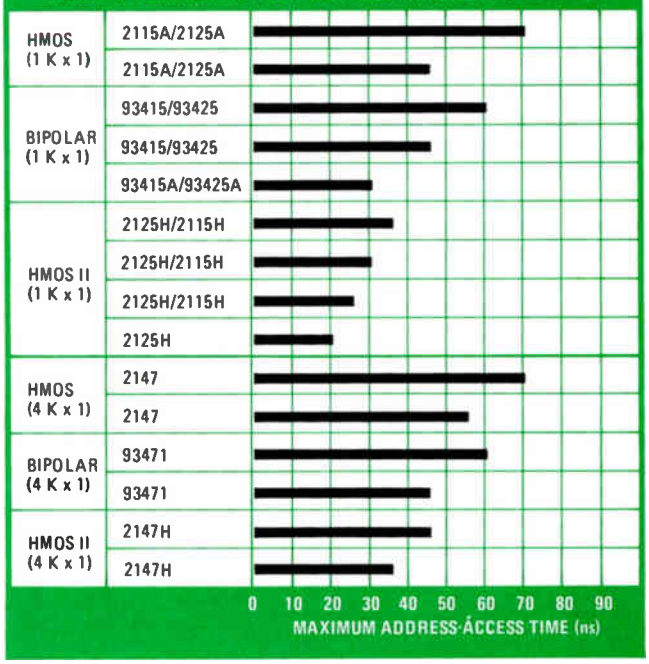
The peripheral circuitry is located mainly at one end of the chip. The 2147H has its substrate-bias generator, column decoders, output buffer, and all of the control circuitry at one side; only half the address buffers are found at the other side of the chip.

The main feature of the 2147H is not its die size or layout, however, but its performance specifications. The speed offered by the shrunken HMOS II technology together with some design improvements in the row decoders, chip-select buffer, and output allow the 2147H to achieve a typical access time of 22 ns (35 ns guaranteed) with no increase in power dissipation over its 55-ns 2147 HMOS predecessor. The specifications of both the 2125H and the 2147H are summarized in Table 3. The typical access times noted above for both products have allowed the announcement of a 20-ns 2125H and 35-ns 2147H over the full commercial temperature range. These parts have the fastest address-access time of any TTL-compatible RAMs available today, as the comparison with bipolar devices shows (Table 4).

TABLE 3: TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HMOS II RANDOM-ACCESS MEMORIES

Parameter	2125H	2147H
Physical characteristics		
Die size	10,816 mil²	21,240 mil²
Organization	1,024 x 1	4,096 x 1
Dc characteristics (typical)		
Supply voltage	5 V	5 V
Active power dissipation	330 mW	500 mW
Standby power dissipation	–	45 mW
Input/output levels	TTL	TTL
Output sink current (V_O = 0.45 V)	26 mA	31 mA
Output source current (V_O = 2.4 V)	31 mA	33 mA
Ac characteristics (typical)		
Address-access time	15 ns	22 ns
Chip-select access time	6 ns	22 ns
Power-down time	–	10 ns
Read-cycle time	15 ns	22 ns
Write-cycle time	15 ns	22 ns

TABLE 4: COMPARING FAST TTL-COMPATIBLE STATIC RAMs



Production compatibility

The fact that HMOS II is based so heavily on HMOS pays important dividends. Not only was development time held to a minimum, but the always-delicate transfer from engineering to production control of the process proceeded smoothly. As a result, HMOS II is in production today, and the availability of the 2125H and 2147H static RAMs is excellent. Not only is a large family of static RAMs planned for the future, but HMOS II exhibits the same flexibility for a broad design base enjoyed by HMOS—it will be applied to high-performance microprocessors and a variety of peripheral chips. Because MOS is more suited to device scaling than bipolar technology, recent advances in photolithography and scaled wafer processing indicate a bright future for MOS performance.

The fast rate of its improvement in the 1970s should continue in the 1980s with the incorporation of direct wafer-stepping equipment and advanced dry-etching techniques. The performance improvement record for MOS over the past decade will be difficult to match; however, the tools and techniques are available today to make it happen. □

abbott POWER SUPPLIES

Come to the specialist.

We started out pretty small back in '61. But we were big on product quality and reliability. Had to be. Uncle Sam was our only customer. Over the years we stuck with our own technology. We grew. Became specialists. And we kept on improving our power supplies.

It all paid off. Just look at Abbott today.

Militarized Power Supplies — Our early bread-and-butter line has grown to over 1500 versions. Some we stock. Yet we're equipped to provide fast delivery on any number of high efficiency, hermetically sealed, single or dual output power supplies and switcher modules. That includes our popular 60 and 400Hz and DC versions with outputs from 3VDC to 740VDC, 1 to 250 Watts. And prices go as low as $174 for 2-4 units.

For Catalog Circle Card Number 100

Industrial Power Supplies — You won't find a better quality of OEM power modules anywhere. Our "D" line universal switching power modules, for example, offer 1.3 watt per cubic inch. Our KN, PN, and LN line of low cost DC to 60 Hz sine wave inverters provide exceptional efficiency when converting DC battery voltage to regulated 60 Hz power to drive any AC equipment. And the entire OEM line is competitively priced. As low as $35 for up to 24 units.

For Catalog Circle Card Number 101

Transformers — We specialize in custom transformers to meet your exact power supply design requirements for military, industrial and pcb applications. Our Transformer Catalog offers detailed instructions on how to specify for your custom units. Or just give us a call. We also offer over 800 standard transformers, including 60 and 400Hz, single phase input versions. Prices for standards start as low as $5.10 for up to 9 pieces.

For Catalog Circle Card Number 102

See Power Supply Section 4000, and Transformer Section 5600, Vol. 2, of your EEM catalog; or Power Supply Section 4500, and Transformer Section 0400, Vol. 2, of your GOLD BOOK for complete information on Abbott products.

abbott transistor

LABORATORIES, INCORPORATED

General Offices
5200 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 90016
(213) 936-8185 Telex: 69-1398

Eastern Office
1224 Anderson Ave., Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
(201) 224-6900 Telex: 13-5332

Solar-powered regulator charges batteries efficiently

by G. J. Millard
Volcanological Observatory, Rabaul, Papua New Guinea

For use with solar panels, this simple and efficient regulator circuit provides an energy-saving solution to charging batteries of the lead-acid type commonly found in automobiles. Not considering the cost of the solar cells, assumed to be at hand for use in other projects, the regulator alone is under $10.

Unlike many other shunt regulators that divert current into a resistor when the battery is fully charged, this circuit opens the charging path so that the resistors can be eliminated. This method is extremely advantageous when solar panels are used, for large resistors would otherwise be required to dissipate the high power levels typically encountered.

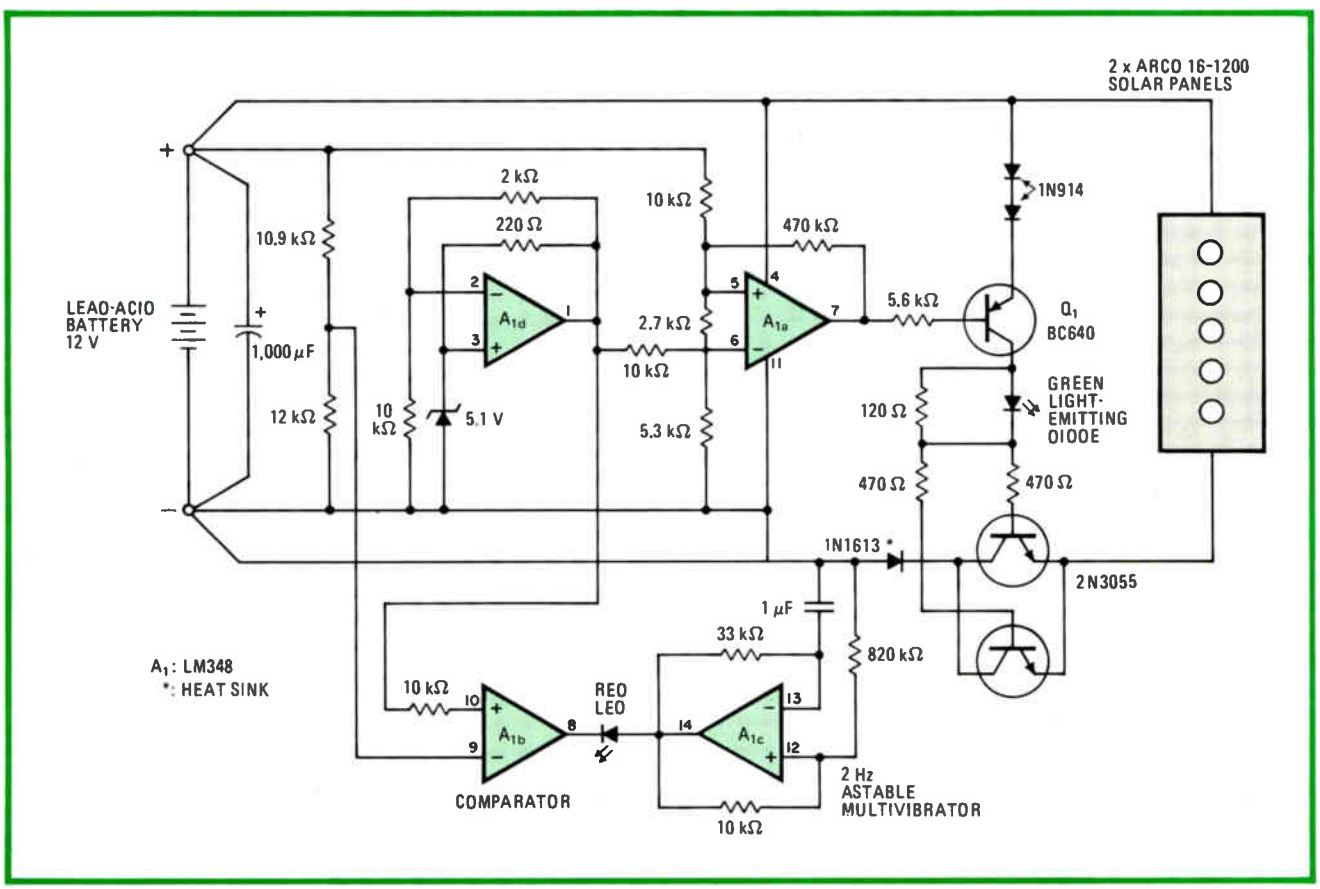
When the battery voltage, e_o, is below 13.5 volts (normally the open-circuit potential of a 12-V battery), transistors Q_1, Q_2, and Q_3 turn on and charging current flows from the solar panels as required. The active green light-emitting diode indicates the battery is taking charge.

As e_o approaches the open-circuit voltage, op amp A_{1a} switches Q_1–Q_3 off. This condition is maintained until such time as the battery voltage drops to 13.2 V, whereupon the charge cycle repeats.

If the battery voltage should continue to fall from 13.2 to approximately 11.4 V, indicating a flat battery, A_{1b} switches low, causing a red LED to flash at a rate determined by the astable multivibrator A_{1c}, in this case oscillating at a frequency of 2 hertz. A_{1d} provides a reference of 6 V to maintain the switching points at the 11.4- and the 13.2-V levels.

The circuit will handle currents to 3 amperes. To draw larger currents, it is necessary to increase the base currents of Q_2 and Q_3 so that these transistors will remain in saturation during the charging periods. □

Designer's casebook is a regular feature in *Electronics*. We invite readers to submit original and unpublished circuit ideas and solutions to design problems. Explain briefly but thoroughly the circuit's operating principle and purpose. We'll pay $50 for each item published.



Light charge. Regulator for handling currents produced by solar panels charges lead-acid batteries without wasting excessive power. Circuit cuts off current to battery when its open-circuit voltage is greater than 13.5 V, eliminating need for dissipating power in resistors. Green LED indicates battery is charging. Flashing red LED indicates battery is flat (battery voltage below 11.4 V) and refuses to take charge.

Triac trigger sets firing point over 0° to 360°

by Tagore J. John
Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India

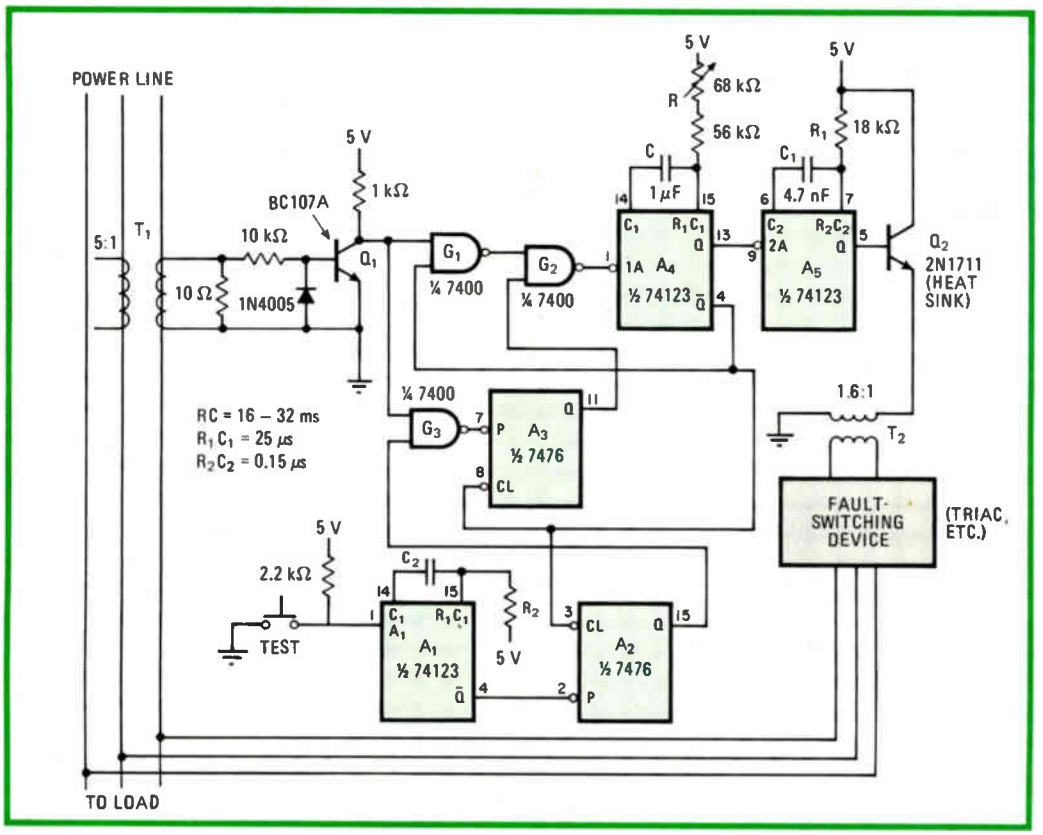
Because it selects the point on the cycle at which a 60-hertz line input will fire a triac, this circuit is very useful for checking the transient response of overload protection systems and in many other power-control applications. Standard TTL elements are used here to switch the triac on when commanded, over any point in the range of 0° through 360°.

Generally, the 60-Hz voltage on the secondary winding (T_1) of the current transformer turns transistor Q_1 on and off at every positive and negative transition of the power-line input, respectively, as shown in the figure. During these times, the output of gate G_2 is always high.

When the test button is depressed, one-shot A_1 fires to set flip-flop A_2. The resulting low output from G_3 that occurs when Q_1 is off then sets A_3, so that Q_1's output passes through to G_2 and one-shot A_4.

A_5 turns on when the Q output of A_4 moves low. The delay between the positive-going transition of the input wave and the firing of the fault-switching device may be selected by adjusting R. Note that because the time constant of A_4 is slightly greater than the period of the input waveform, the triac will not be pulsed until after the passage of one cycle.

A calibrated potentiometer for R is suggested. The trigger-point markings will be accurate to within a few degrees throughout the range if an oscilloscope is used to calibrate the circuit. □



Power angle. Trigger circuit sets point on ac cycle at which triac or other power-controlling device turns on. Using standard TTL elements, including a simple monostable multivibrator for selecting fire angle, it has a range that is adjustable over 0°-360°.

Pattern generator simulates double-density disk data

by Curt Terwilliger
Burlingame, Calif.

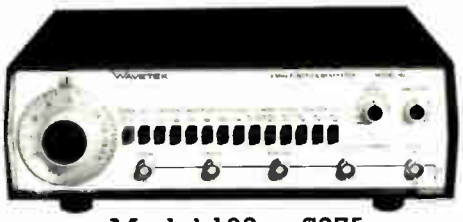
Simulating modified-fm (mfm) data from a double-density floppy disk, this five-chip unit provides a repeating bit stream for checking the operation of the disk controller's data-recovery circuits. The generator can also simulate the effects of disk-speed variations and bit discontinuites typically encountered, enabling the user to test the dynamics of the controller's phase-locked loop.

The difference between single-density (fm) and double-density (mfm) data is summarized in the table. Both are contained in a series of bit cells, each of which is read every 2 microseconds. In fm, single data bits (D) or clock bits (C) may reside at the centers of adjacent cells. Note that in mfm, however, no clock cells are present and the data is compressed; here, n data bits, which would be contained in 2n cells in fm, fit into n

But first, lay down that soldering iron and consider the following:

For just $275,* the Model 182 gives you sine, square and triangle waveforms, plus trigger and gate functions. Imagine getting tone bursts and pulse bursts out of an under-$300 instrument!

What's more, the Model 182 can be used as a sweeper. The sweep range (up to 1,000:1 or three decades) is controlled by an external voltage applied to the instrument.



Model 182 $275

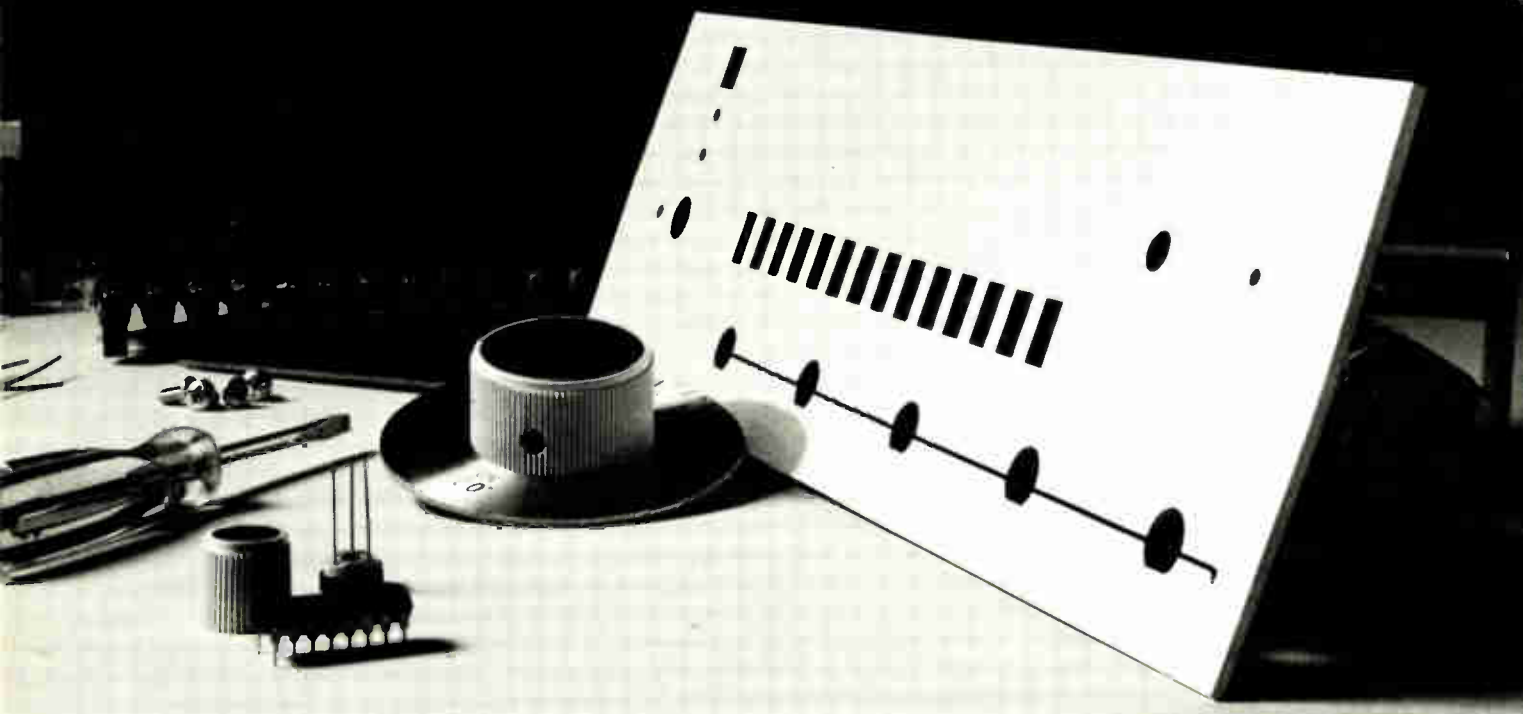
For frequency range, you get 0.002Hz to 2MHz, which is plenty broad for most applications.

Write Wavetek and we'll send you literature for free. Include $275 and we'll send you a Model 182. Wavetek, 9045 Balboa Ave., P.O. Box 651, San Diego, CA 92112. Tel. (714) 279-2200. TWX 910-335-2007.

*U.S. Price

WAVETEK®

If you want more function generator for the money, you'll have to build it yourself.



Circle 133 for demonstration

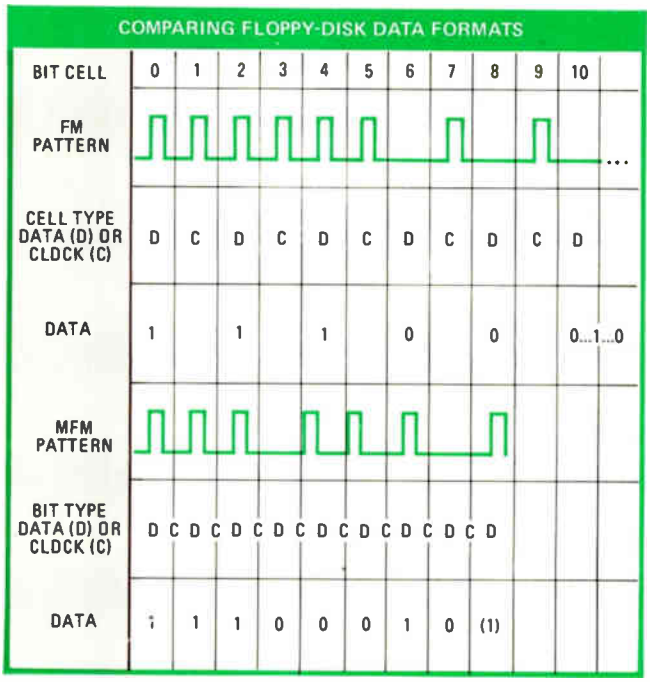
Circle 132 for literature

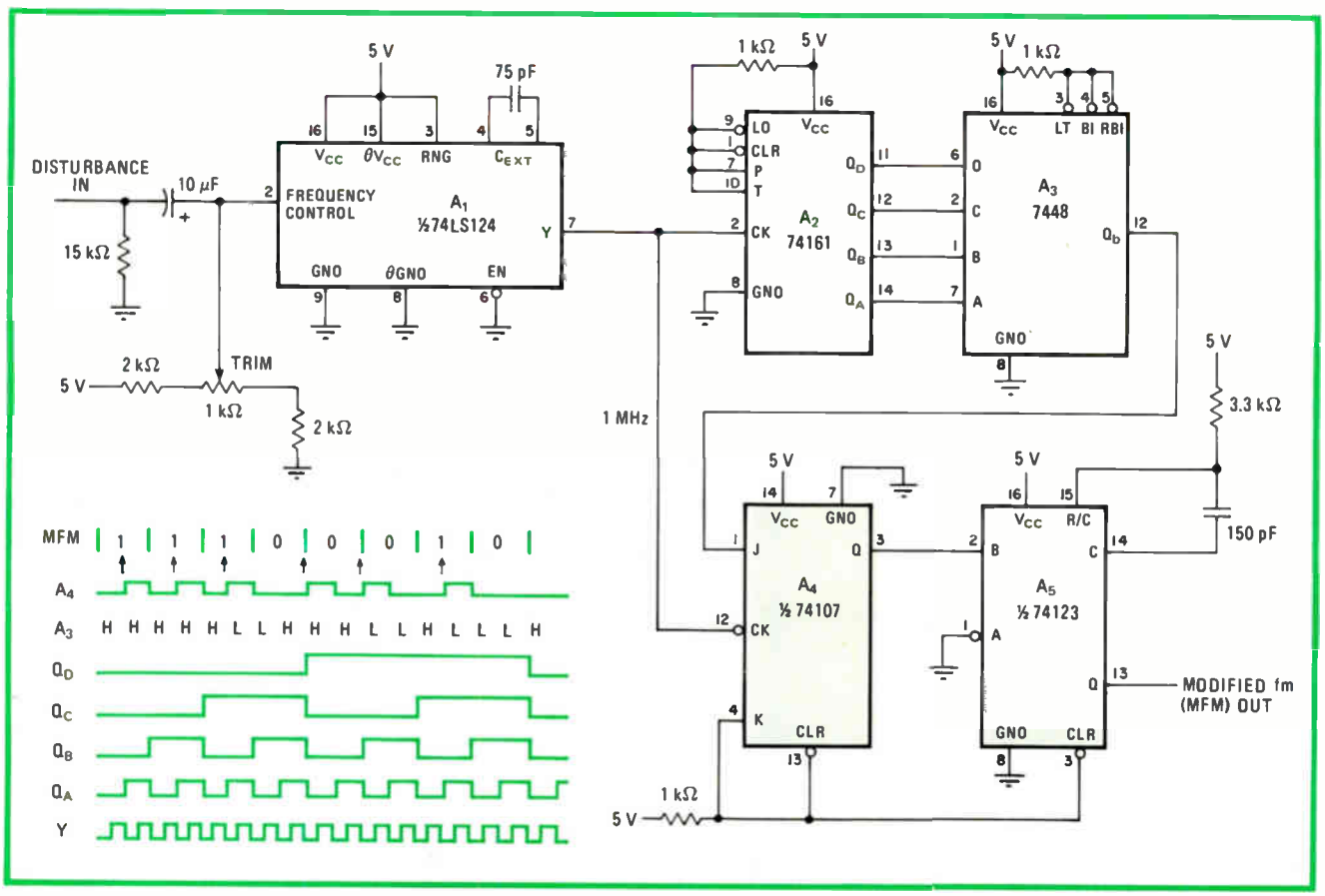
cells. The circuit provides the compressing operation by generating the clock pulse at the leading edge of appropriate cells, so that only the D bits are considered by the system's data-recovery circuits for every cell read.

The circuitry required for data compression is straightforward and in this case provides a pattern in which all three of the bit-to-bit intervals normally encountered in mfm appear (that is, 2, 3, and 4 microseconds). One bit stream that provides these intervals is 11100010, and it is selected for use here because it is easily generated with the use of readily available binary counters.

As shown in the figure, A_1, the 74LS124 programmable oscillator, clocks binary counter A_2 at a 1-megahertz rate. The output of A_2 is then applied to the BCD-to-seven-segment decoder, A_3, whose port b output appears as shown in the timing diagram. Note that any arbitrary pattern could be produced if A_3 were replaced by a programmable logic array (PLA) or a programmable read-only memory. The 7448 used in this circuit is in essence an inexpensive PLA.

When port b of A_3 is high and a clock pulse arrives, flip-flop A_4 is placed in the toggle mode and a pulse of





Mimicking mfm. Five-chip generator provides preprogrammed, modified-fm data stream for testing data-recovery circuitry of double-density floppy disk. Bit rate can be externally controlled to mimic disk-speed variation in order to check dynamic range of disk-controller's PLL.

250 nanoseconds is produced at the ouput of one-shot A_5 for every other clock. As a consequence, A_2 counts to 16 for each pass through the 8-bit pattern. Although pulses are generated at the start of cell bits 4 and 5 with this method (see table), the mfm recovery circuits sample data during the middle portion of the cell and so will detect a logic 0.

When modulated at the disturbance input, A_1 can be made to deviate from its 1-MHz nominal frequency. Thus variations in disk speed can be simulated. □

MOS sampled-data technique shrinks a-d converter chip

Charge-balancing comparator with space-saving ladder design produces 8-bit monolithic device that interfaces with microprocessors

by Thomas P. Redfern, J. John Connolly, Sing W. Chin, and Thomas M. Frederickson
National Semiconductor Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.

☐ Armed with know-how accumulated in MOS technology, semiconductor manufacturers are increasingly turning their attention to the problems of analog-to-digital conversion. Eager to put their expertise to work in a new area, they are focusing their sights sharply on the potentially huge and lucrative market for low-cost a-d converters that can interface easily with microprocessors. To achieve economy, some form of monolithic integrated circuit is the obvious choice. But, because they either are too slow or take up too much chip area, monolithic ICs have traditionally been unsuited to most a-d conversion techniques.

Now, however, building on a few earlier monolithic approaches to converter design and adding some unique circuit wrinkles, new 8-bit a-d converters are appearing [*Electronics*, May 10, 1979, p. 105] that substantially meet the goals of low cost with simplicity of application and offer performance advantages over monolithic designs of the past. One is trademarked the Naked-8 a-d converter by engineers at National Semiconductor Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., and its more explicit family ties are to the ADC 0801/02/03/04 series. It incorporates a unique charge-balancing comparator, uses a sampled-data technique, and also achieves microprocessor-compatible performance on a reasonably sized chip. Designs already in the works will extend the techniques to devices with 10- and 13-bit capacity.

Evolution

Monolithic integrating analog-to-digital converter products have been available for many years. These bipolar designs primarily use a dual-slope or multislope technique that performs excellently in all areas except speed. Their conversion time, T_c, is generally in the 100-millisecond range. With successive-approximation designs, the T_c is reduced to 10 to 100 microseconds, making approaches that use these designs very popular.

In the course of bipolar circuit development, the monolithic d-a converters typically appeared first. Later, they were incorporated into the hybrid a-d converter. These monolithic d-a devices used emitter-area–scaled transistors with bases biased in common. Each emitter had a binary-weighted precision resistor tied to a common negative power supply voltage, thus limiting the maximum groupings of transistors to four because of the large—16:1—resistor ratio that was needed; more interquad divider resistors were necessary to create hybrid d-a converters of up to 16 bits. Most of today's hybrid d-a 12- and 16-bit devices take this approach, using a monolithic quad current source IC with added resistors.

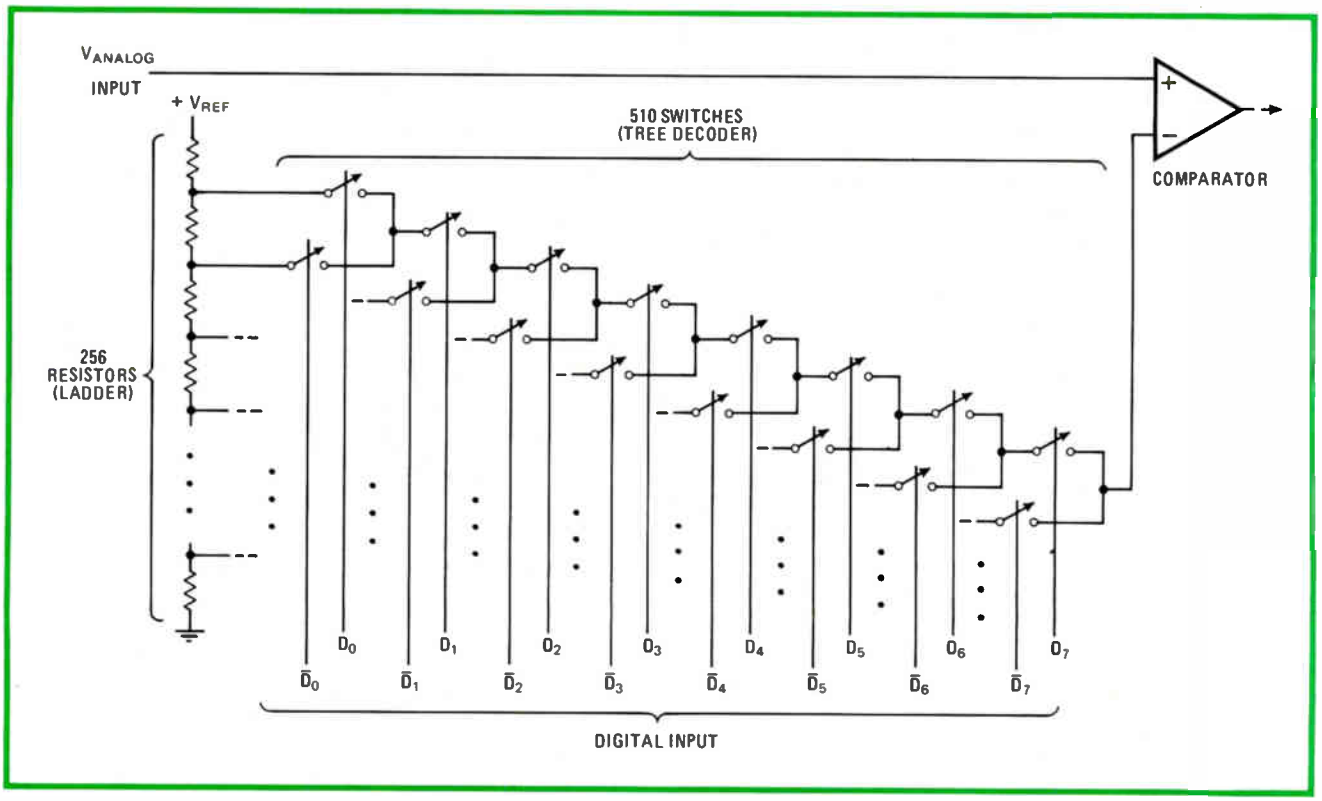
MOS technology was first applied to hybrid a-d products using the now-familiar R-2R ladder in the normal or voltage-switching mode. C-MOS switches are used to drive the high-impedance ladder network. IC products have also been built using C-MOS switches in the current mode, or inverted R-2R ladder configuration. This created the four-quadrant multiplying d-a converters, where the current through the ladder is converted to a voltage via an external op amp. These very successful devices are used today to build a-d converters.

Something new with MOS

A few years ago, the p-MOS 8-bit a-d converter (ADCO800) was introduced. Incorporating a technique economical only with a monolithic approach, it was the first monolithic successive-approximation a-d converter. It used a sampled-data comparator and a multi-tap, diffused-resistor string (ladder) between a reference voltage (V_{ref}) and ground. A tap was provided for each of the 2^N possible analog voltage levels. This was therefore dubbed the 2^NR potentiometric technique, and it has been used in several monolithic 8-bit a-d converters, such as the 8-bit C-MOS National Semiconductor ADCO816 and the converter in the Intel 8022 microprocessor. These devices have much faster conversion times, 10 μs to 100 μs, in contrast to the milliseconds of the earlier monolithic integrating devices.

At first it appeared that MOS potentiometric a-d devices would be limited to 8-bit designs because, even at 8 bits, 256 resistors and 510 ($2^{N+1}-2$) analog decoding switches are needed, as shown in Fig. 1. This large number of switches is used in a so-called tree-decoder to reduce the number of drive lines needed. Though this eases the layout problem, it places eight switches in series between each tap on the ladder and the comparator input, greatly increasing their total on-state resistance. What's more, even for 8-bit designs, the resistor ladder and tree-decoder switches typically occupy up to 50% of the total die area of the a-d device.

Improved techniques are therefore needed to reduce the large chip size that would result from straightforward application of the 2^NR potentiometric technique to



1. Ladders and trees. In a typical potentiometric analog-to-digital converter, the number of resistors and analog switches that is required imposes a severe limitation on the total number of bits that can be handled. In this 8-bit $2^N R$ potentiometric design, 256 resistors are required for implementation, as well as 510 switches in a tree-decoder layout. These elements can take up half the chip area.

10- and 12-bit converters. Much effort has been made to reduce the number of required resistors and switches.

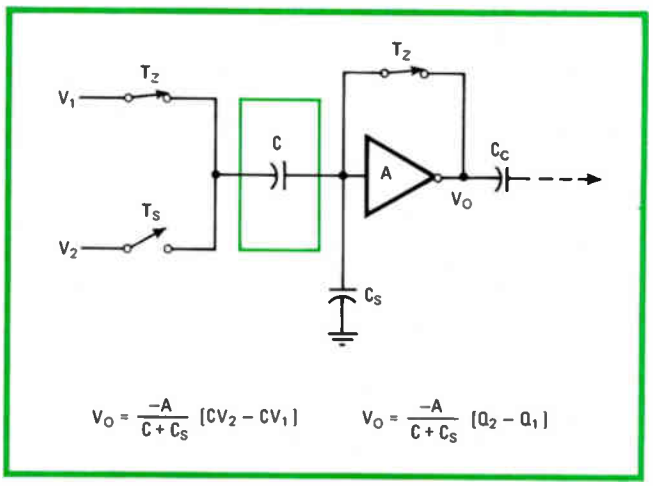
The comparator is the key element in the design of an a-d converter. Oscillation problems occur when standard IC comparators are operated in their linear, or active, mode. Because they must operate at a precise trip point, hysteresis cannot be used to prevent oscillations. This problem becomes more severe for higher-resolution converters and is very challenging at the 12-bit level.

Using the comparator

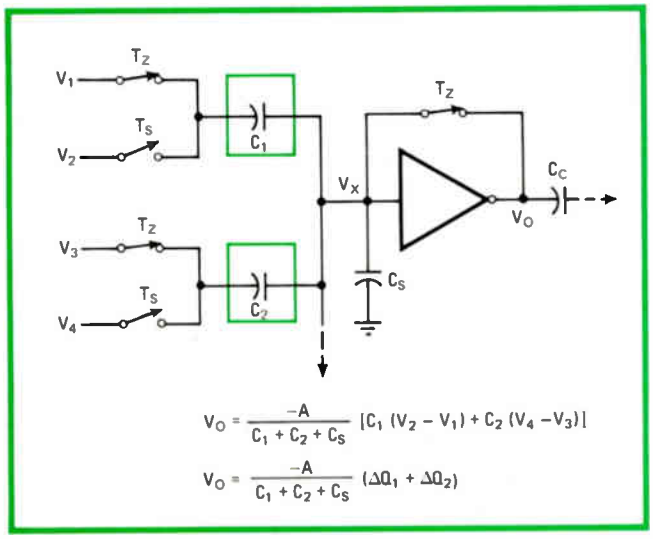
In a typical successive-approximation design, the comparator output is sampled only near the end of the comparison interval, so there is less susceptibility to noise. Based on the state of the comparator output at this time, the most recently examined bit from the register is either kept or reset. This decision remains final for the ongoing conversion. Thus the noise or oscillation of the comparator is indicated by generating more than one code for a given analog input voltage. This problem is greatest at or around changes in code and creates ambiguity at these points. Unfortunately, though the use of hysteresis in the design of the comparator solves this problem, it introduces a new one—the active code changes depend on whether the analog input voltages are increasing or decreasing.

Finally, comparator response time depends on the amount of overdrive provided. Higher-resolution converters operate with smaller overdrives (less than 1 mV), and this can create response-time problems.

MOS technologies now offer many new basic circuit conversion approaches. One example is the autozeroed MOS sampled-data comparator of Fig. 2. It consists of a cascade of capacitor-coupled gain stages, where each stage is a slightly modified logic inverter, as shown. This circuit zeroes on one input signal, V_1, and samples a second, V_2. For example, during an initializing time interval, T_z, the switch to the V_1 input is closed and the switches shunting each inverter are also closed. This zeroing interval charges the input capacitor C to the V_1



2. Sampled and autozeroed. Lending itself to MOS implementation is this autozeroed sampled-data comparator, shown in basic form. The circuit works by sampling input signals V_1 and V_2 successively and charging input capacitor C to the difference. The output logic level depends on whether the difference is positive or negative.



3. Charge-balanced. The basic comparator of Fig. 2 can be modified to include many more differential input pairs. The level of V_x determines the output logic level in this circuit. Values of the input Cs can be chosen to scale individual voltages from each input pair.

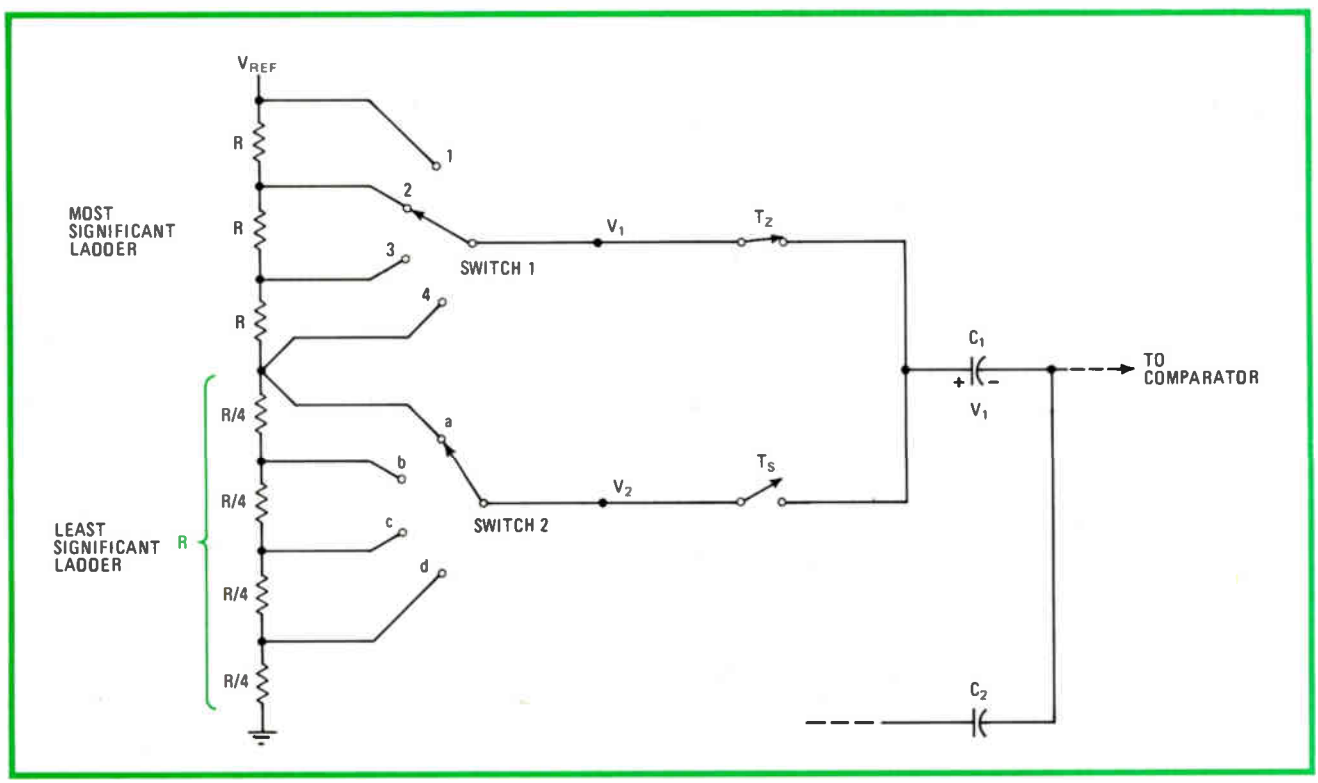
input voltage minus the stage bias voltage. The T_z switches are then opened and the T_s (sampling time) switch is closed. If the input voltage V_2 is the same as V_1, the input voltage of the comparator is in exact balance and the output of the inverter stage will remain at the bias-voltage level. For $V_2 > V_1$, the input of the inverter increases and this voltage change will be amplified by the total open-loop gain of the cascade of inverter stages to give a definite logic state at the output. For $V_2 < V_1$, the input change is negative and, when amplified, provides the opposite logical output state.

The offset voltage of these autozeroed comparators is caused by parasitic charge coupling caused by imperfect switches. Compensating devices and care in mask design can keep this residual voltage to a minimum. But the important factor is that it is constant and essentially independent of temperature change and time. Comparator noise is reduced by sampling at frequencies well above the 1/f noise corner.

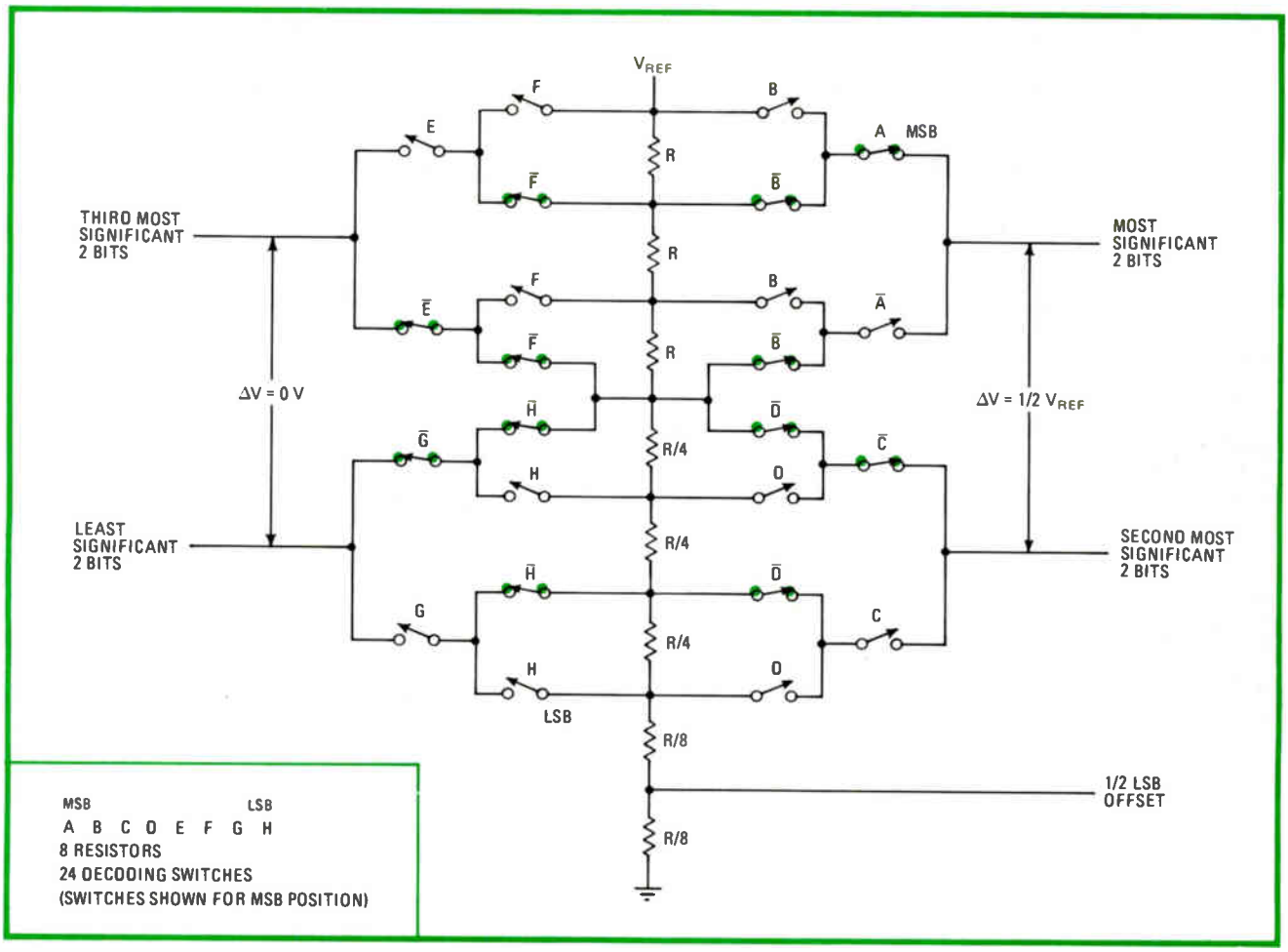
Extending the comparator's usefulness

Still more improvements in a-d converter designs are possible by modifying the basic MOS comparator of Fig. 2 to include a multiplicity of differential input-voltage pairs as shown in Fig. 3. Here the voltage from the change in charge at the comparator input is amplified. There are now many inputs available for both the unknown analog signal to be converted and the d-a output. For example, V_1 and V_2 can provide differential analog inputs, and V_3 and V_4 (and even more differential pairs) can be used for the d-a inputs. If the charge transfer from the d-a converter is equal and opposite to the charge transferred by the analog differential input, then comparator equilibrium—or charge balance—is obtained ($V_x = 0$). This circuit permits the values of the individual input capacitors to weight or scale each input voltage pair, which makes possible a new ladder extension to be discussed later.

Unique to this technique is that capacitors convert



4. Extension. It is possible to conserve chip real estate by coupling the multiple differential-input comparator with an appropriate ladder design. Here a single ladder has actually been formed from two—a coarse or most significant ladder and a fine or least significant ladder. In the particular 4-bit example illustrated here, only 7 resistors are required instead of the 16 that would be needed by a $2^N R$ approach.



5. Further extension. Here the principle of ladder extension has been applied to an 8-bit decoder, in which two 2-bit ladders are utilized twice to provide appropriate differential inputs for the charge-balancing comparator. In the switch positions that are shown in the illustration, the converter is generating differential voltages of $V_{ref}/2$ and 0V in the first interval of a successive-approximation register search.

voltage into charge, which is then algebraically summed. Notice that input voltages are directly subtracted and compared with the sum of the effects at other differential inputs. This circuit function has never before been achieved in comparators.

Economizing on die area

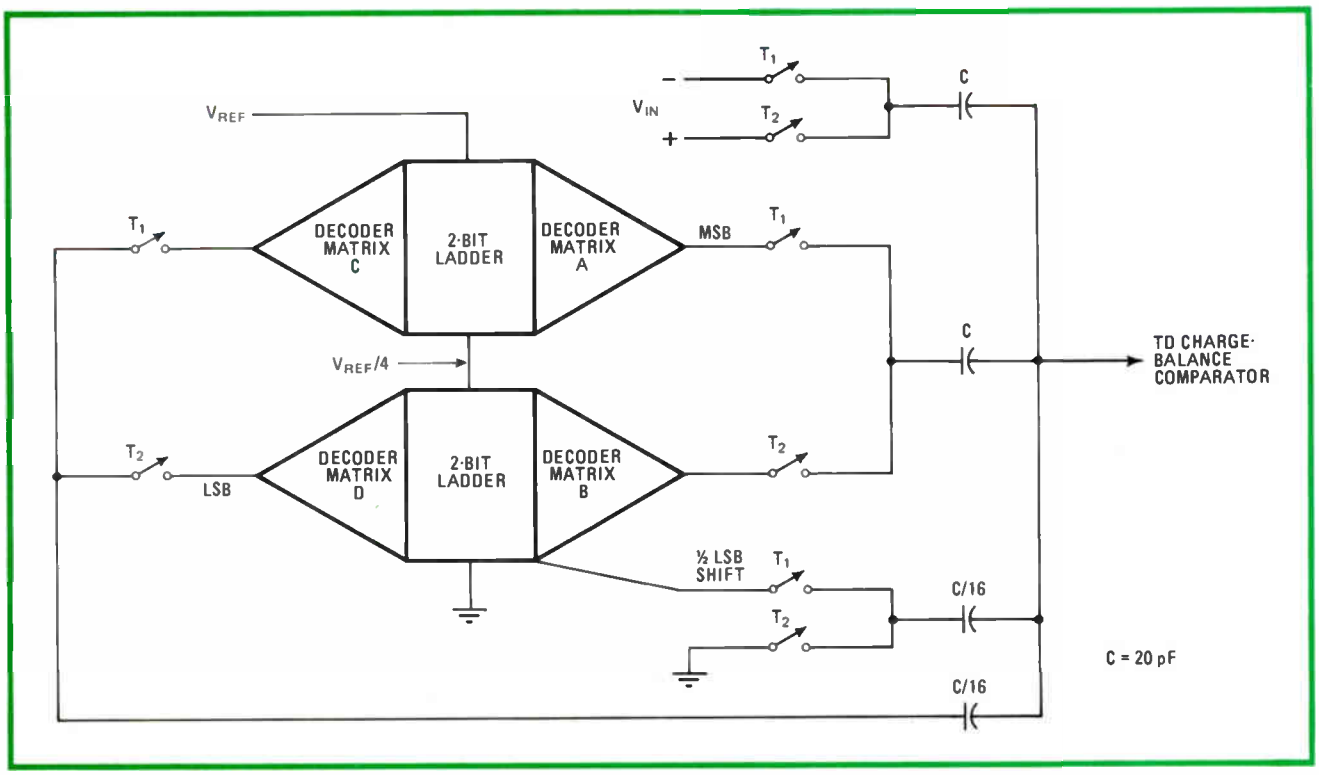
When the comparator has been modified to accept multiple, differential inputs, a savings in die area can be achieved in the ladder design. The basic idea is to use at least two ladders, a coarse or most significant (MS) ladder and a fine or least significant (LS) ladder. For the 4-bit example in Fig. 4, the MS ladder provides the 2 most significant bits (MSBs) and the LS ladder the 2 least significant bits (LBSs). The comparator allows the higher resolution of the LS ladder to be fitted or extended into any of the additional three segments of the MS ladder and thereby provides the equivalent of a 4-bit potentiometric d-a converter—even though only 7 resistors are used (not 16 as required for the $2^N R$ approach) and correspondingly fewer analog switches are needed.

An additional savings in die area results if this ladder is reused, simply by adding extra analog switches to expand the resolution of the a-d device further.

This new charge-balancing comparator has been designed into a novel 8-bit monolithic a-d IC. A single resistive ladder (Fig. 5) is used that has taps of $\frac{1}{4}$ V_{ref} in the upper portion and taps of $\frac{1}{16}$ V_{ref} in the lower portion. The two MSBs, A and B, increment in $\frac{1}{4}$ V_{ref} steps and the second 2 bits (C and D) increment in $\frac{1}{16}$ V_{ref} steps. By using the additional voltage scaling provided by setting the ratio of the input capacitor values, this same ladder is used for the 4 LSBs and the comparator properly combines all 8 bits over the whole dynamic range. For example, during the first interval of a successive-approximation register search (A $\overline{B}$ $\overline{C}$ $\overline{D}$ $\overline{E}$ $\overline{F}$ $\overline{G}$ $\overline{H}$), the d-a converter is generating voltage differences of $\frac{1}{2}$ V_{ref} and 0 V, as shown in Fig. 5.

Figure 6 shows how the concepts of Figs. 3, 4, and 5 have been combined to make the 8-bit a-d converter. Decoding matrixes A and B supply the 4 MSBs through input capacitor C, and decode matrixes C and D supply the 4 LSBs through the scaled capacitor C/16. As can be seen, there is a total of four sets of differential inputs to the comparator. A special input is used to supply a $\frac{1}{2}$-LSB-shift input to the comparator. This is used in all a-d devices to center the quantization error about the proper analog input voltage.

The required matching of the various capacitors is relaxed with this approach. For example, if the capacitor



6. Combination. Decoding matrixes A, B, C, and D and the 2-bit ladders are shown arranged to provide the four differential inputs to the comparator. An additional ½-LSB shift input has been provided for centering the quantization error.

that couples the analog differential inputs should be imprecise in relative value, only a scale error would be introduced. The capacitor from the LS d-a device, C/16, needs to match the capacitor of the MS d-a converter to only 6 bits (1 part in 64) to keep an acceptable overall error (¼ LSB) between the d-a sections. Finally, the ½-LSB shift has an even larger tolerance and essentially no influence on the overall performance of the a-d converter.

The complete 8-bit a-d converter uses only eight resistors, four capacitors, and 32 switches. The eight resistors are implemented from identical units in the interest of good matching; a total of 16 such resistors are required. It is fabricated with a compatible C-MOS/Si-Cr process on a chip 120 by 127 mils and exhibits linearity errors of less than 1/16 LSB (typically below ½ LSB). The performance characteristics are listed in the table.

To evaluate the comparator's performance, a 16-bit d-a converter was used to supply the analog input voltage to the a-d unit in 153-microvolt steps and the error was plotted for both increasing and decreasing analog-input voltage sweeps.

Better linear performance

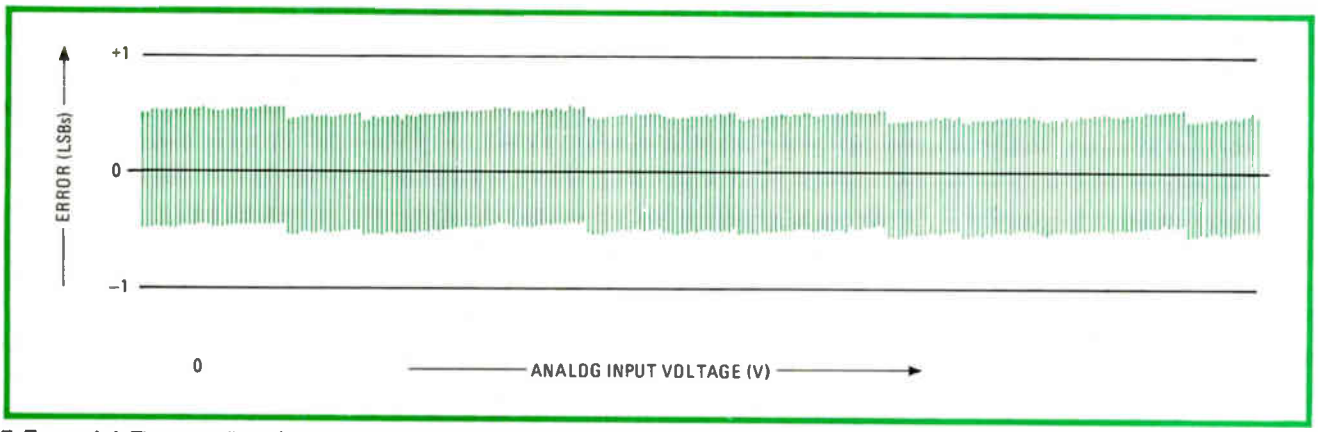
The linearity plot (Fig. 7) shows total error as a function of the analog input voltage. Any error in excess of ±½-LSB quantization is due to an imperfect a-d device. Note that this plot shows errors of only ⅛ LSB in excess of the quantization error and therefore represents better performance than that of the additional ±½ LSB typically specified for an a-d converter.

In designing an a-d converter into a real system, problems often arise. The manufacturer usually assumes a zero output code for an input voltage of zero and a full-scale output code (all 1s) for a full-scale input voltage. In a real system, the input voltage may not go as low as 0 V, or approach a full scale of 5 V. Perhaps the system operates with ratiometric transducers whose output may only range from 15% to 85% of the voltage supply. This complicates the analog design and does not make full use of the available resolution. Further, the a-d device may have been specified for a 5.000 V_{dc} voltage reference and a single 5-V power supply is insufficient to bias a 5-V reference.

Solving applications problems

Two design features of the ADC0801 series solve these application problems. The first provides a differential analog input and the second operates the internal ladder for the d-a converter at only 2.5 V dc. As shown in Fig. 8, this a-d converter can operate with a 5-V dc supply as either a ratiometric or an absolute reference.

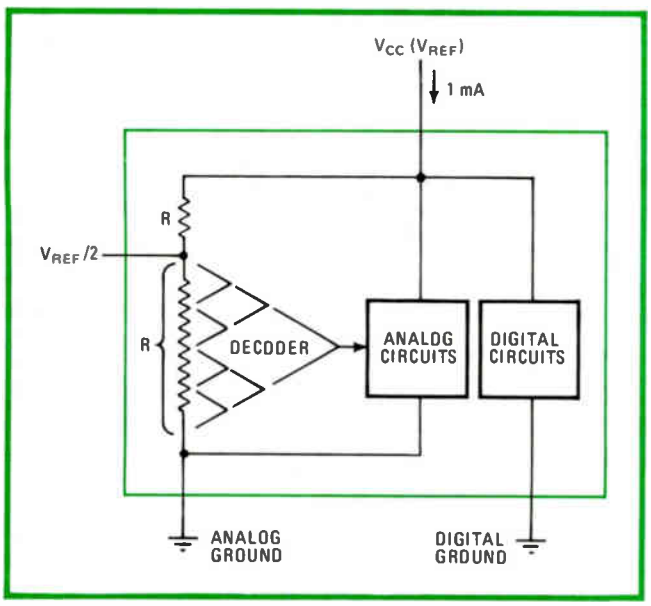
8-BIT a-d CHARACTERISTICS (ADC0801)	
Linearity	1/4 LSB
Conversion time (f_{clk} = 640 kHz)	100 μs
Analog input range	0-V_{cc}
f_{clk} range (external RC)	100 – 800 kHz
Supply voltage range	4.5 – 6.3 V dc
Current drain	1.8 mA dc
$V_{REF/2}$ range	0 – 5 V dc
Logic input levels	Std TTL
Logic output	1 TTL load
Package	20-pin dual in-line



7. Error plot. The recording of total error as a function of the analog input shows that it is only ⅛ LSB more than the quantization error of ±½ LSB—a figure well within the additional ±½ LSB that is usually specified for an analog-to-digital converter.

The 2.5-V tap point is brought to a package pin so this point can be supplied with an external 2.5-V reference (which can be powered from the 5-V dc supply). The $V_{ref}/2$ tap can also serve as a full-scale adjust pin when the a-d device is operated ratiometrically from the V_{cc} supply. This permits adjustment for a wide variety of low-cost transducers. Also this $V_{ref}/2$ tap can be forced even lower to increase the resolution of the a-d device. For applications with a limited analog-input dynamic range, the resolution can easily be increased to equal that obtainable in a 9- or 10-bit converter. Finally, this $V_{ref}/2$ pin can be grounded to give a high-gain, microprocessor-interfaced comparator to output all 1s for $V+ > V-$. If an input analog multiplexer is used, some channels can be a-d and others can be comparators.

These features can also be used both to offset the zero level and to accommodate a reduced analog span. This easily solves the problem that occurs when working with a basic ratiometric transducer, which ranges neither to zero nor to the power supply limit.



8. Half-reference. A feature of the ADC0801 is a 2.5-V tap on the 5-V reference that is brought to a pin for a variety of uses. For example, the tap can serve as a full-scale adjustment for various transducers or as a ratiometric reference.

Further, the dc common-mode gain is less than 1/16 LSB over the complete range of 0 V dc to 5 V dc and a dynamic common-mode voltage of 1.9 V_P at 60 Hz before ¼ LSB of error is introduced. This can be used to eliminate the need for an instrumentation amplifier in many applications. This dynamic common-mode response is achieved by maintaining four and a half clock intervals between voltage samples at the differential inputs (assuming a 640-kHz clock). At power-line frequencies, the maximum allowed input voltage range would most likely be exceeded before the dynamic common-mode response could become a problem.

Providing a real interface

For many chips, the claim is made that they provide a microprocessor interface. Often this simply means that a three-state output has been provided. To provide a "real" microprocessor interface simply means that no external logic packages are required, that the dc logic levels are compatible, and the protocol and timing requirements are met—with special attention to the time from the read strobes to valid data on the bus.

It is most desirable to have the converter work directly with the control and data buses of the microprocessor system. This has been accomplished in the ADC0801 series by using the standard chip-select, $\overline{CS}$ (which is decoded from the address bus), and write strobe, $\overline{WR}$, to cause the converter to start. When the conversion is complete, an output pin of the a-d converter asserts an interrupt, $\overline{INTR}$ (active low). This replaces the conventional end of conversion (EOC) signal. If the converter is restarted or if the data is read, the $\overline{INTR}$ output is automatically reset. This removes the interrupting signal. Finally, to obtain the digital output from the converter, the microprocessor will generate the address of the a-d device (which provides the $\overline{CS}$ input) and a read strobe, $\overline{RD}$. This activates the converter's three-state output buffers and places the digital data on the bus. By simply redefining the traditional controls of the a-d converter, no external hardware is needed in a microprocessor application. All logic is designed to meet exactly the TTL input and output voltage levels, and the data is valid on the data bus 135 ns after the falling edge of the $\overline{RD}$ strobe (with 100-pF loading on the bus). This permits an interface to popular microprocessor systems. □

SYNERTEK PERFORMS

6545 CRT Controller. The designer's choice.

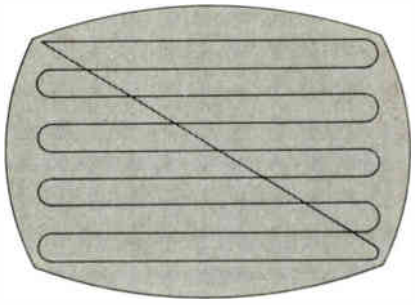
DESIGN FLEXIBILITY.

That's what the SY6545 CRT Controller delivers, giving you an unlimited range of system design configurations—all programmable with the SY6545. You can design all your terminals with the same controller. It's easy. And it's all the result of the programmability and flexibility of the SY6545.

ROW AND COLUMN ADDRESSING.

In addition to the conventional binary sequential memory addressing modes, the SY6545 gives you the option of addressing the refresh memory by row and column. There's no need to perform special algorithms for address conversions. Because we've made the memory location one-to-one correspondent to the screen location.

TRANSPARENT RAM ADDRESSING.



Transparent RAM addressing allows the CRTC to address the refresh memory "transparent" to the MPU—the refresh memory can be configured to be a slave to the CRTC instead of being shared with the MPU. The SY6545 does all the work of generating memory addresses for display refresh and memory updates. The memory can be updated either during horizontal and vertical blanking periods or interleaved with screen refresh during the display period.

HIGH PERFORMANCE AT LOW COST.

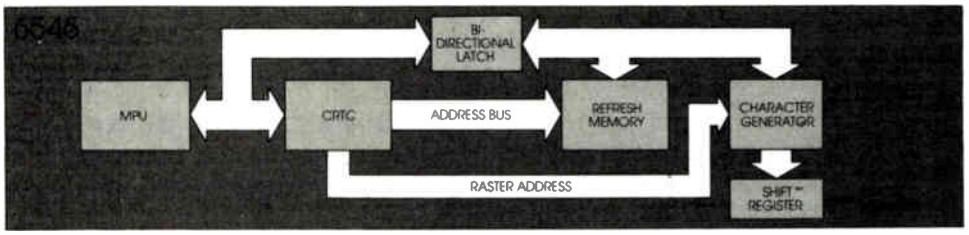
The SY6545 allows maximum hardware/software design trade-offs. With its multiple-mode operation, minimum component systems can be achieved without sacrificing performance. With fewer components, you get higher reliability. And lower systems cost. Add to this the fact that a second source is readily available for the proprietary SY6545 CRTC and you've got an unbeatable combination.

Our 6545 CRT Controller offers these standard features:
■ Alphanumeric and semi-graphic capabilities ■ Fully programmable display formats ■ Interlaced or non-interlaced scan ■ Fully programmable cursor ■ External light pen capability ■ Up to 16K RAM addressability ■ Binary and row/column memory addressing ■ Refresh memory can be slaved to CRTC ■ Transparent RAM addressing allowing memory updates during horizontal/vertical blanking periods; interleaved during display period; and other modes ■ Scrolling capability ■ Internal status register to simplify system designs.

UPWARD COMPATIBLE TO MC6845.

The SY6545 is plug-in replaceable with Motorola's MC6845, working in all systems designed for the MC6845—without the need for system modifications of any kind. That's compatibility. And more, too. Because the SY6545 does even more than the MC6845, operating in more modes and possessing additional features above and beyond the MC6845. That's upward compatibility.

Find out how we can help you meet your needs. For information on the SY6545 CRT Controller, contact Clement Lee, Microprocessor Group, Synertek, Inc., 3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara, California 95051 (408) 988-5614.



SYNERTEK, INC.

3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara, California 95051
(408) 988-5600. TWX: 910-338-0135.

Circle 140 on reader service card

When logic analyzers meet development systems

Choosing the right one for the job is harder now that development systems have added some analytic capabilities

by Bruce Farly, *Hewlett-Packard Co., Colorado Springs Division, Colo.*

☐ As the contribution of logic analyzers to digital design and troubleshooting receives more recognition, some of the more sophisticated microprocessor development systems are adding logic analysis in the form of optional real-time trace modules. Why then should a design team need an analyzer as well as a development system?

The fact is that the two instruments' areas of application overlap only at certain stages in the realization of a microprocessor-based system (Fig. 1), and even at those points, their seeming similarity needs careful scrutiny to determine which is better fitted for the task in hand.

The work flow

Figure 2 recapitulates the sequence of tasks typical of a microprocessor design project. The assigned team of hardware and software designers first describes the functions of the target system and its subsystems in engineering terms. Next, the hardware designers generate and test the necessary circuitry. Meanwhile, the software designers devise an algorithm to manipulate data appropriately, then encode it in a source program (usually in assembly language for a microprocessor application), and finally assemble it in machine language, using an assembler program to produce the object program. When possible, they may choose to simulate program operation to eliminate any bugs.

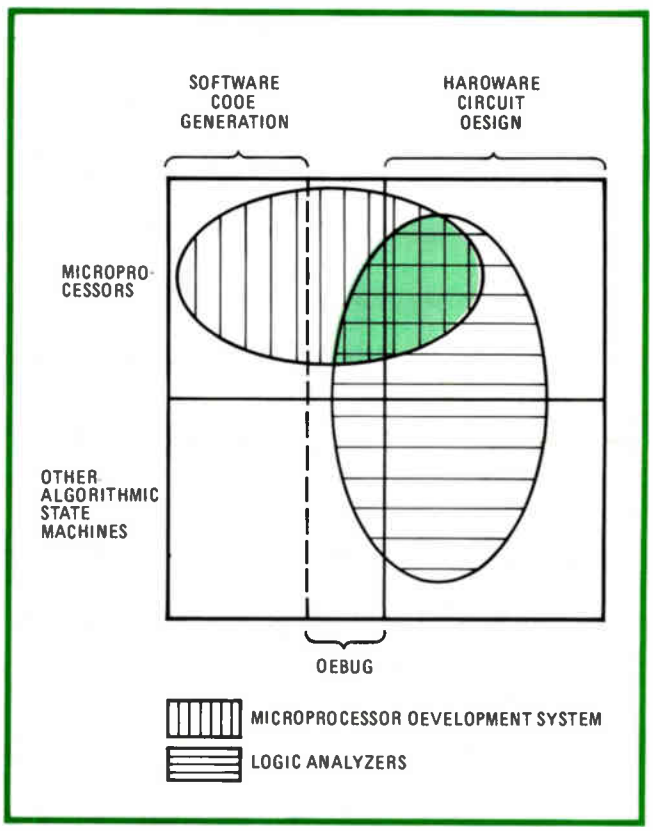
At this point, the new hardware is ready to be tried out with the new object code and much time is spent not just on correcting errors but on solving thorny compatibility problems.

Conventionally the hardware engineer uses a logic timing analyzer during the design phase for his troubleshooting tasks while the software designer uses a development system for debugging as well as preparing and installing programs. During the integration phase, both find logic-state analysis becomes the critical measurement to pinpoint erroneous system behavior.

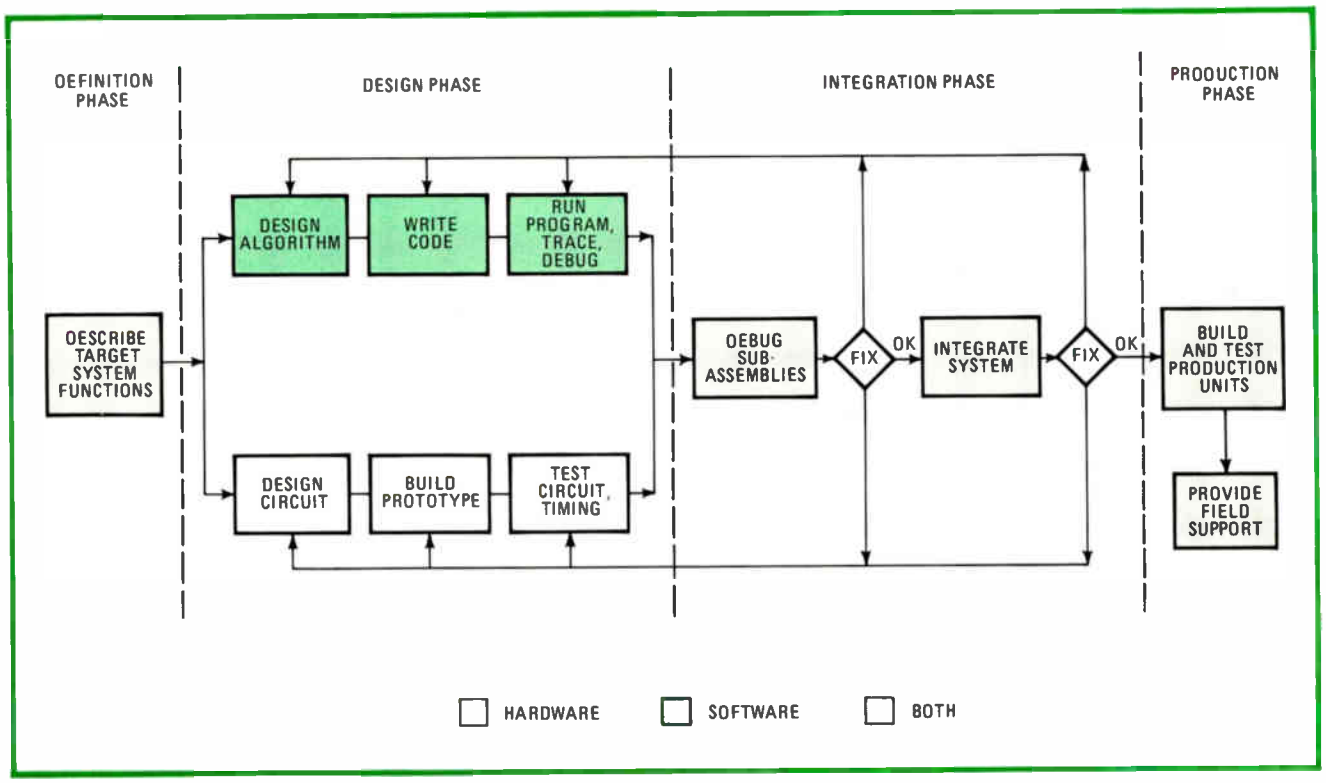
Now, while the sweeping change to microprocessor-based designs has freed the hardware engineer from many trivial tasks and lets him view design from a system level, it also forces him to work with system architectures that are increasingly bus-oriented and have specialized input/output functions. Faced with these changes, his first wish might be for a multichanneled oscilloscope with which he could simultaneously hunt for glitches and check signal timing. But in any case, a scope would be unable either to display signals with the extremely low recurrence rates common in digital design or to offer a backward look in time.

Logic timing analyzers lack these limitations. They can sample eight or more input channels simultaneously, displaying a voltage that falls within logic high or low as a discrete level on the vertical axis (Fig. 3). Time, displayed on the horizontal axis, is set by the analyzer's internal oscillator and varies in accordance with the sampling rate chosen.

Some analyzers enhance the sampling process by registering multiple transitions that occur between sampling times, thereby capturing and displaying pulses



1. Area of confusion. The present overlap of microprocessor development system and logic analyzer applications confuses designers of microprocessor-based equipment, who need to know which is the more appropriate for a given task.



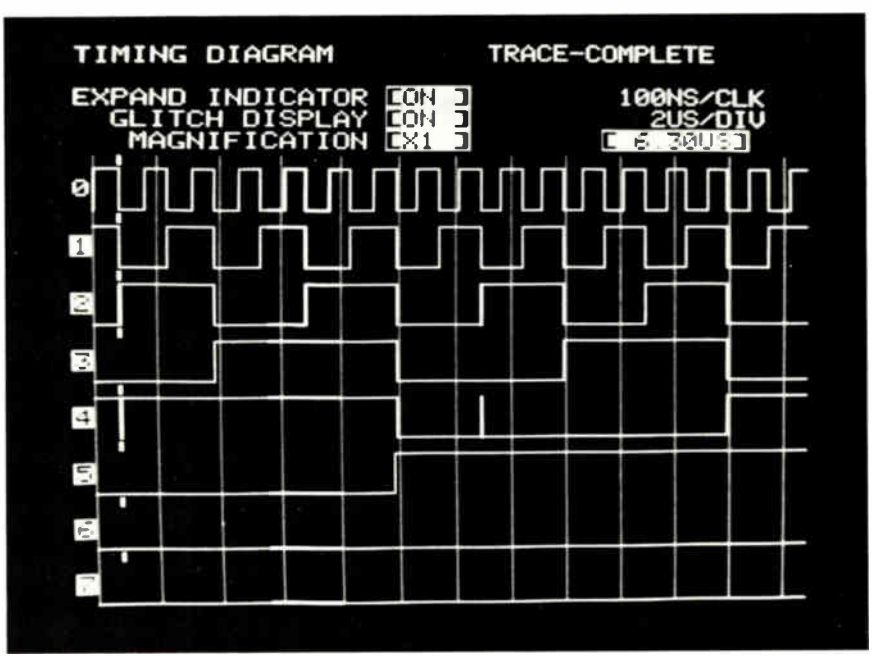
2. Metamorphosis. Microprocessor development systems, originally built to aid the software design phase, are now moving into the integration phase with the addition of logic analysis capabilities, thus creating confusion about the role of dedicated logic analyzers.

that are too short for them to sample directly. The analyzers also come with digital storage for each channel, so that they can display the events that precede as well as follow a certain occurrence.

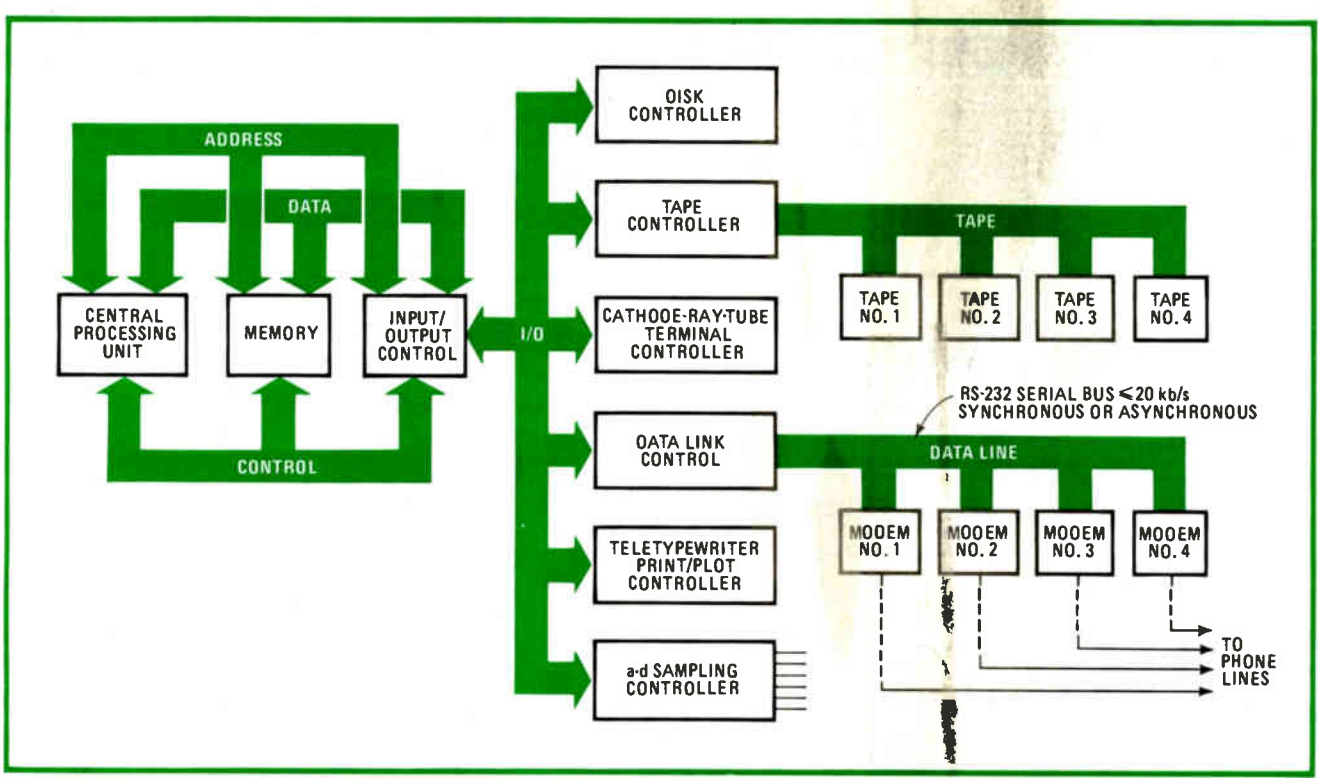
With good triggering, therefore, and the ability to look backward in time, logic analyzers are well suited to tracking down control-line problems and checking for asynchronous events that cause errors. And when a closer look is needed at the erroneous signal found, the analyzer often can trigger an oscilloscope.

To appreciate the usefulness of the logic timing analyzer in the hardware design, consider how it might be employed to troubleshoot part of the system that is shown in Fig. 4.

Associated with the system's processor are address, data, and control buses. By correlating data and address bus activity, the execution of the program within the processor can be monitored. Since these two buses are synchronous, they can best be examined using logic state techniques. Before examining the flow of data on these



3. Private world. The ability to display asynchronous changes in logic timing states is the sole province of the logic analyzers at present. This information is invaluable to the hardware designer, who must be certain that control and clock signals are properly distributed before program operation can be verified.



4. In between. The hardware designer must now deal with system architectures that are highly bus-dependent, such as that shown here. Asynchronous buses mandate timing analysis. Synchronous bus operation and data translations most often require state analysis.

buses, however, the hardware engineer must be sure that the signals controlling the processor's interaction and timing are in proper order.

The control bus is composed of lines that most frequently operate asynchronously, so that it is necessary to view the states of multiple lines for a continuous period of time—a function to which the logic timing analyzer is suited by design. Analyzing the asynchronous operation of control lines also requires the ability to trigger on truly unique events, to carefully discriminate between line states. Control line signals may be transitional states only a few nanoseconds long, and intermittent, narrow spikes caused by crosstalk or noise may appear. To capture these phenomena, the hardware engineer needs a logic timing analyzer that not only recognizes these states but triggers reliably when they appear.

Once the control bus is operating properly, the hardware engineer can further test the hardware and its response to the processor's modes of addressing and data fetching and its execution of instructions. To do so, he can generate some simple code and put it in a programmable read-only memory that he plugs into the system. But at this point, he is as interested in the actual timing of signals as in the flow of data in the system—the transfer of information versus strobe signals such as memory enables or read/write pulses. He has entered the logic state domain, where it is better to read data in machine code.

When the board appears to be operating properly, the hardware engineer will welcome some code from the software designer, and the integration phase can begin.

The software designer's role has undergone vast changes with the integrated-circuit revolution. Now there are complete microprocessor development systems available that simplify software design by providing editor and assembler software for program generation as well as mass storage for easy file management.

Once a program has been written and assembled on a development system, it is possible to make it operate in the target system while still resident in the development system, thanks to the in-circuit emulator. After debugging, a program can be downloaded into PROM and, to the extent permitted by the memory mapping capabilities of the in-circuit emulator, further checking can be done on combinations of target system ROMs and emulated ROMs resident in the development system. The in-circuit emulator provides the "hooks" and "handles" needed to access the processor and internal registers, as well as the emulated memory for modification during the debug phase.

A new development

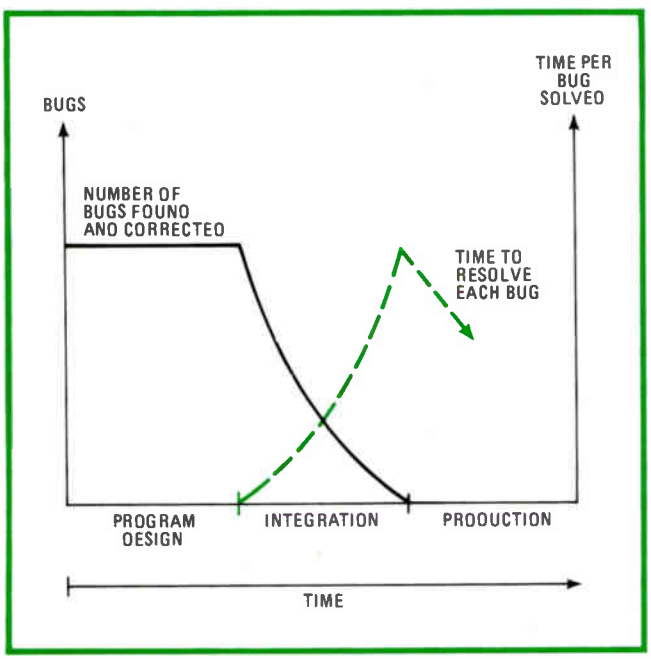
The recent offering of optional logic state analysis capabilities in development systems seems to place them in competition for the role now filled by dedicated logic analyzers. The way out of this dilemma is to concentrate on the unique contribution of each instrument and how best to make use of it at each stage of the design.

There is little cause for confusion during initial software writing and circuit design, when bugs appear in quantity but are relatively simple to find and correct (Fig. 5). Similarly, when hardware and software are integrated, the obvious bugs will be quickly found and corrected using any reasonable analysis approach.

After this point, however, the more subtle and elusive bugs will become evident. Though fewer in number, they

ERROR SOURCES IN BUS-ORIENTED SYSTEMS			
Bus	Characteristics	Independent problems	Joint problems
Address	synchronous, less than 10-MHz transfer rate, 12 to over 20 lines	algorithm errors, lost programs, program stuck in loop, execution time efficiency	With data bus: algorithm errors, data-dependent errors With control: program-related glitches, effects of handshaking and of timing variations on program
Data	synchronous, less than 10-MHz transfer rate, 8 to 16 lines		With address: as above With I/O: data transfer
Control	asynchronous, pulse duration under 50 ns to greater than 100 μs 3 to AA lines	glitches, noise, crosstalk, timing sequence errors	With address: as above
Input/ output	synchronous or asynchronous, often multiplexed, 8 to 16 lines	protocol violations, multiplexing errors, glitches, noise, crosstalk, handshaking errors	With data: as above With tape: data transfer With data link: serial-parallel conversion With a-d, d-a converters: conversion a-d, d-a
Tape	asynchronous, less than 5 MHz, often multiplexed, 8 to over 20 lines		With I/O: as above
Data link	synchronous or asynchronous, 20 kb/s or less	protocol violations, handshake, data transfer to remote node	With I/O: as above

take much longer to eradicate. The degree of subtlety and the remoteness of the problem symptoms from the CPU itself will usually lead the designer to conclude that a dedicated logic analyzer is the most efficient analysis tool. As the production deadline approaches, programs are already in ROM and the fine tuning of the hardware becomes paramount. The software team is therefore partially free to move on to a new project, for which it will of course need the microprocessor development system. But if the hardware team is relying on the same system for hardware debugging, there will be harsh words at best and missed deadlines at worst. Thus, since software has become firmware and the target system can run independently, a logic analyzer can prevent conflict by addressing both the hardware and firmware problems while the microprocessor development system is being set up for the next project.

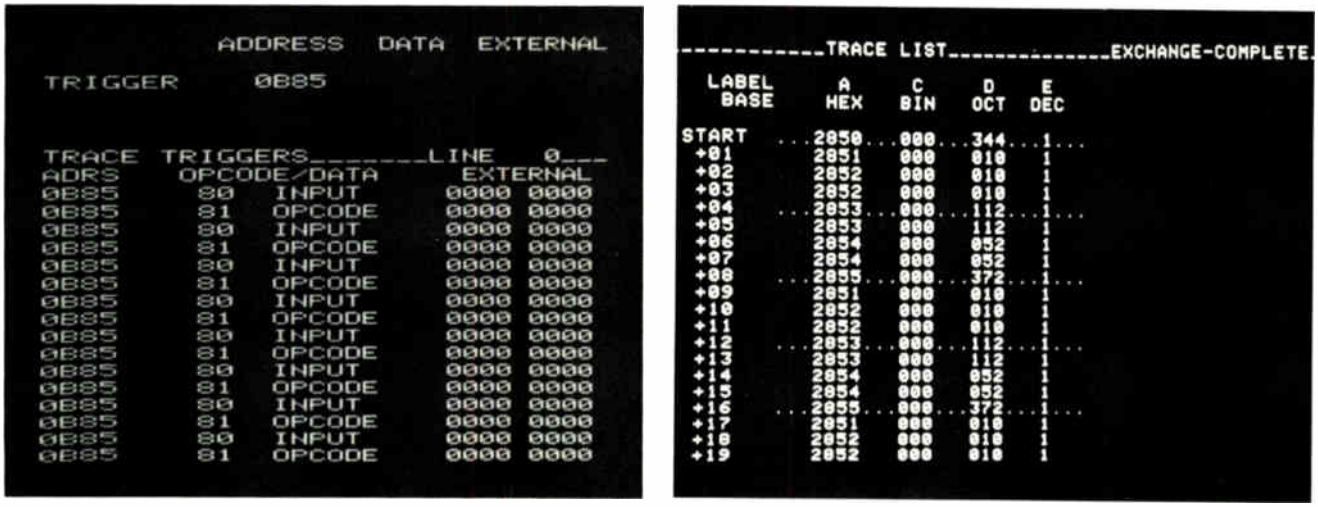


5. Hardy species. The many bugs that appear during initial software development are readily squashed. But while their number declines as hardware and software integration continues, the time spent finding each one increases as obvious faults give way to subtler ones.

Testing, testing

There is another and even stronger reason for preferring the logic analyzer to the development system in this phase: it eases the transfer of the system to production and the field. When the system moves into production and thence into field service, it will have to be accompanied by some practical test procedures and maintenance documentation. In view of the cost, it would be preferable to use a logic analyzer to find faulty modules quickly in production testing, which can even be automated when the analyzer is equipped with an IEEE-488 interface. Further troubleshooting to the component level is best implemented through signature analysis [*Electronics*, March 3, 1977, p. 89], a technique that can be enhanced by the gating signals provided by a logic analyzer's tracepoint outputs.

Until now, the development system with state analysis capabilities and the logic state analyzer have been treated as if they were virtually interchangeable. But in



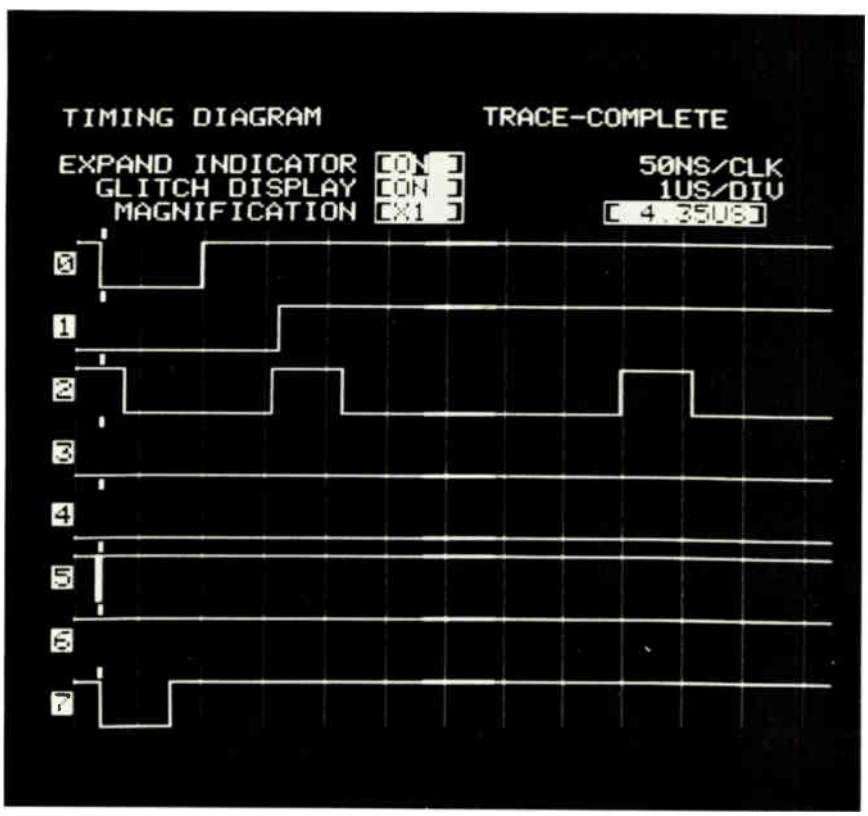
6. Selective. Logic analyzers offer great flexibility in selecting the information to be captured from buses. In (a), the HP1611A displays a trace triggered only by the appearance of address 0B85. In (b), an HP1610A trace is restricted to a 285x address.

reality, the two tools are quite different in nature.

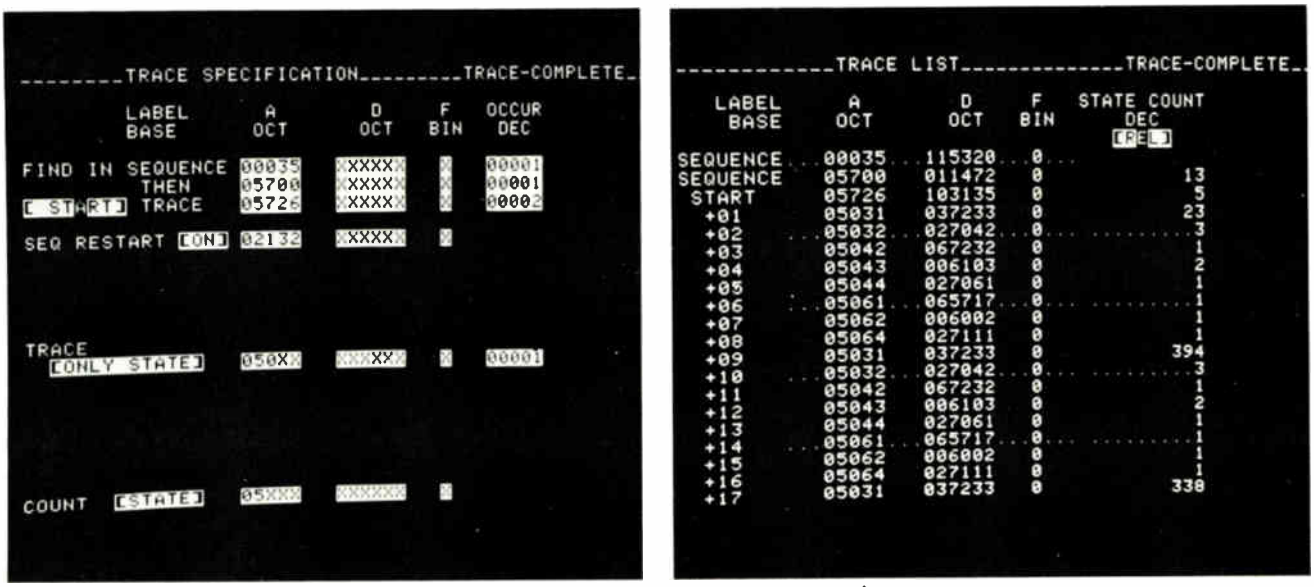
Logic analyzers are transparent to the system under test; they can grab data with their high-impedance probes as it occurs, while the system runs as it normally would. In contrast, most development systems function only by imposing breakpoints in hardware or software; typically the test system runs until it reaches such a point, stops, and returns control to the development system console to report test results. Therefore, many development systems cannot run continuous, transparent tests in real time, and they can run tests only on systems that can be started and stopped at will.

The in-circuit emulator used by the development system is real-time only to a first approximation because often it relies on the host system memory. System bus contention or differences in access times between the host and target system memories frequently create wait states during test that will not exist in the final product. Consequently, execution times measured thus during development will be different from the final product's.

The time it takes to set the instrument up for a test is also important both to the user, because it makes his life easier, and to his company, because the waste of his time costs money. Clearly, the logic analyzer has the advantage here. As their primary function is analysis, logic analyzers are built to do it easily, having such inherent advantages as key-per-function or menu-driven operation. A measurement executed with only one or two



7. Glitch-catching. At the dashed cursor, the display shows the glitch (channel 5) that causes a monostable circuit to trigger and thus generate a false interrupt signal. The ability to specify the glitch as part of the trigger condition is the only way to reliably distinguish the error condition from legitimate interrupt signals.



8. Inside the program. By defining a series of trigger events as shown in (a), logic analyzer users can take a look at selected activity in, say, the middle of nested subroutines (b). This is a capability that is unavailable in present microprocessor development systems.

keystrokes on a modern logic analyzer could require a considerable amount of typing on the general ASCII keyboard of the typical development system.

A good overview of the analytical capability of the instruments can be obtained by seeing how they would handle typical measurements. The table on page 144 shows what kinds of problems are likely to occur where.

To analyze data-dependent errors, it is necessary to monitor not only the program flow but the data read from or written to the point of interest. So the trigger event will be the occurrence of a particular data word at a particular address, precluding the use of those development systems that trigger only on address information. It may be necessary to examine the effect the error has on downstream data, and this precludes the use of systems that trace only pretrigger events. Such selective traces are easily made in real time by logic analyzers (Fig. 6). On the other hand, microprocessor development systems that can also perform selective traces must often surrender real-time capability in order to operate in the debug mode. If the data-dependent error requires the processor's internal registers to be monitored, then the development system's in-circuit emulator and debug capabilities shine. While this type of error can be examined by a logic analyzer also, the analyzer must interrupt the processor and turn control over to a system's monitor program. This monitor may be an artifact the user is unwilling to add during product development.

Data transfer problems can be a real challenge, for data may either arrive at one rate and leave at another rate or be transformed, say, from serial into parallel form. Observations on transmissions of different rates cannot be made by development systems, which operate on a single clock, or by any logic analyzer that operates with a single clock. This situation requires a logic analyzer than can handle two or more clock rates.

Locating timing anomalies, glitches, and other similar gremlins on control lines is a measurement that belongs exclusively to logic timing analyzers. Development systems cannot observe asynchronous events like those shown in Fig. 7. This figure is an example of a glitch causing a monostable to pulse, an event that results in a false interrupt. To solve the problem, the glitch was specified as part of the trigger conditions for separating the false interrupt from legitimate interrupts.

Many levels

Systems with more complex software further complicate things. For instance, software with many levels of nested subroutines or with recursive or re-entrant subroutines requires very sophisticated tracing capabilities. The only way to pinpoint a particular area of code may to be to use trace specifications with several levels of sequential triggering. Tracing real-time capability of this degree is available in at least one logic analyzer on the market, but not yet in development systems.

Figure 8 illustrates a complex trace specification involving several levels of sequential triggering. Notice the restart term, which restarts the search for a given sequence when the entire sequence has not been found before the restart word appears.

In sum, then, the analytical capabilities of logic analyzers go well beyond those offered by typical microprocessor development systems. The logic analyzer, with its transparent real-time tracing features, becomes more valuable as problems become more subtle and more remote from the CPU. Yet the microprocessor development system is an efficient tool for software development and will also serve in the early stages of debugging an integrated system.

In a rapidly changing market, this article of necessity generalizes about what is currently available. Some of the analytic limitations attributable to the "typical" development system are absent in others—for instance, the 64000 recently announced by Hewlett-Packard has overcome many of these shortcomings. Nevertheless, a logic analyzer remains an integral part of the total systems analysis. □

David Lunn, Applications Engineer at Applicon, Inc.

"There's only one way to really know Massachusetts: personally."

"My whole perception of Massachusetts drastically changed when I came here. Until then, I thought of the East as a cold, expansive concrete jungle. And most people I knew agreed with me. To my surprise, Massachusetts isn't like that at all. Not even in downtown Boston.

"The Boston area is unique. The city itself is a very livable place, more like a collection of small communities than a huge metropolitan area. The warm, friendly flavor of old New England is everywhere, from the center of downtown Boston to the westernmost farming village. But that's not all.

"Massachusetts is ideal for a computer/electronics professional like myself. The enormous concentration of high-technology companies here just doesn't exist anywhere else. So many companies all growing so tremendously make Massachusetts an area of unlimited opportunity.

"It also means security. From what I read, and what I see going on all around me, professionals on and around the Route 128 electronics belt shouldn't even feel an economic crunch. The expanding nature of the high-technology industry in Massachusetts is such that I rest assured knowing if it isn't happening here, it's happening down the street.

"Massachusetts. It's a great place for living, and for making a living. There's only one way to really know Massachusetts: personally."

If you'd like to know more about Massachusetts, just fill in the coupon and send it to:

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts
Department of Commerce and Development
P.O. Box 8881
Boston, MA 02114

In return, you'll receive two booklets: "Massachusetts In Perspective," a description of the state, and "Massachusetts: Because You Have A Choice," a list of sponsoring high-technology companies, and the opportunities they have available.

Massachusetts: Because You Have A Choice.

E

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Sponsored by the Massachusetts Employment Impact Council and the Massachusetts Department of Commerce and Development.

Cascaded regulators prevent pass transistor's burnout

by Christopher Tocci
Krohn-Hite Corp., Avon, Mass.

Cost-conscious designers are often tempted to squeeze every bit of available energy from a linear, voltage-regulated source that must deliver high output power, and the overheating and/or secondary breakdown that may result can cause component failures. In these cases, it will be less expensive to cascade several regulators so that no one element of any device, most notably the series-pass transistor, undergoes excessive electrical or thermodynamic strain. The design technique for achieving the n-cascade arrangement is described here.

The cascade connection of n regulators is shown in block form in (a). In general, if the following conditions are met, namely

$$V_{in} - V_1^o = V_2^o - V_1^o = \ldots V_{n-1} - V_o \quad (1)$$

$$V_i^s = V_i^r \quad (2)$$

$$V_i^r = \tfrac{1}{2} V_i^o \quad (3)$$

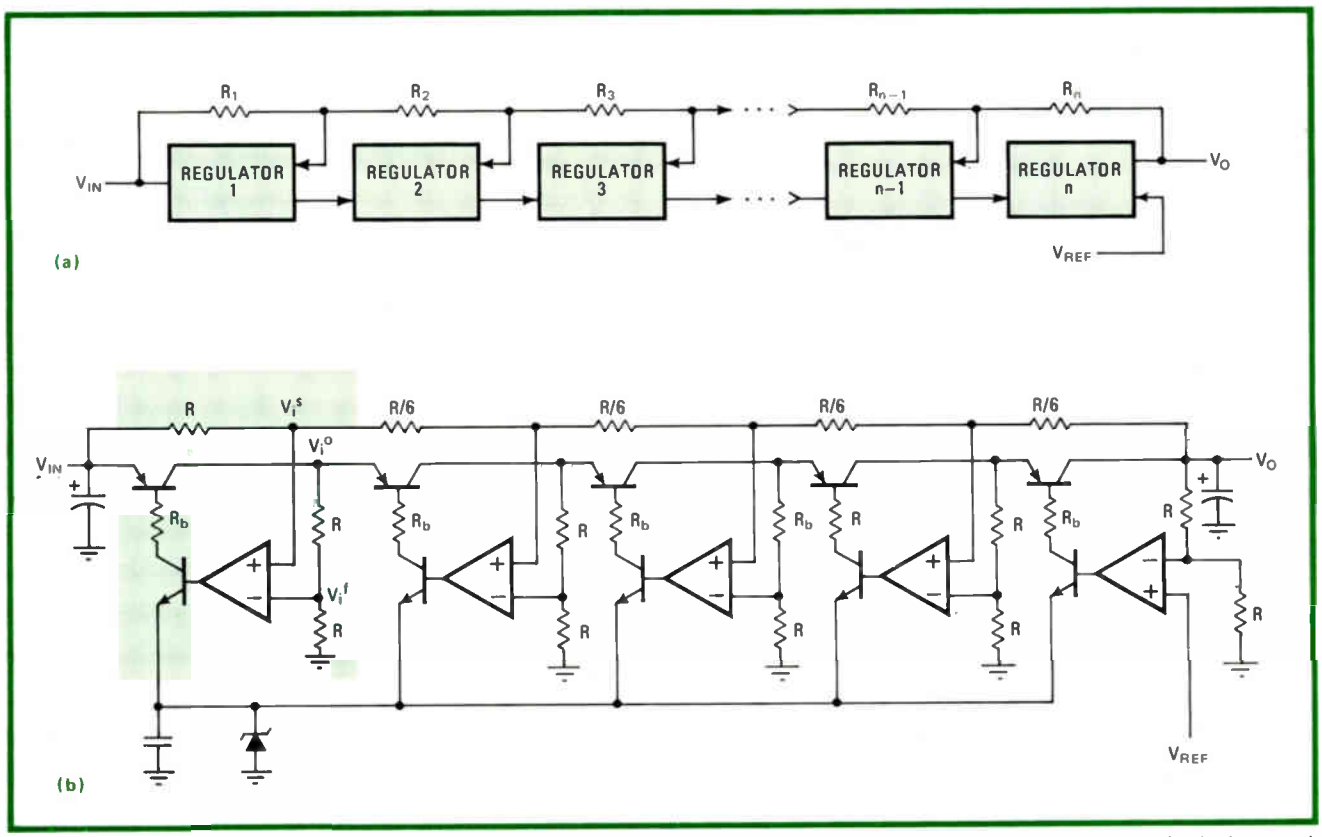
where

V_i^s = the resistor string voltage at the ith regulator
V_i^o = the local output voltage from the ith regulator
V_i^r = the local feedback voltage to the ith regulator

then $R_i = R/(n+1)$ for $i = 2, 3 \ldots n$, if $R_1 = R$. More importantly, it can be shown that the voltage across the series-pass transistor of each regulator becomes $V_i^o - V_{i+1}^o = (V_o + V_{in})/n$.

Equations 1 through 3 can be realized by connecting each regulator together as shown for a discrete five-stage unit in (b), where R is selected arbitrarily, within the limits of the technology (transistors, op-amps, etc) of the active elements used in the regulators. Under this arrangement, $V_o = 2\ V_{ref}$. The output voltage can be made variable over a greater range than 2:1 by appropriate selection of local feedback resistances. It is necessary that the op amps be of the type that can be operated from a single supply so that the feedback resistances R may be adjusted in order to attain the desired dynamic range.

Two problems are inherent in this design—the ripple generated at the nodes of the resistor string and the occurrence of oscillations due to unwanted feedback. The first problem is not a critical one because most of



Cooler. N-stage regulators (a) combine to equalize voltage drop across their respective series-pass transistors so that no device is destroyed by heat or breakdown, as may happen when high power is drawn through a single device. Design technique discussed in text is employed in discrete five-stage regulator (b). Supply ripple is eliminated at last stage. Oscillations are avoided with bypass capacitor in R/6 string.

the ripple will be eliminated by the last regulator, which derives its reference voltage from a stiff supply.

The second problem may be overcome by placing a large capacitor between the center of the resistor string and ground. Note that using too large a value of capacitance, however, will cause a turn-on lag that is excessive and that may create a low-frequency oscillation. □

Engineer's notebook is a regular feature in *Electronics*. We invite readers to submit original design shortcuts, calculation aids, measurement and test techniques, and other ideas for saving engineering time or cost. We'll pay $50 for each item published.

Calculator notes

HP-67/97 program plots antenna's polar pattern

by D. C. Mitchell
Milan, Mich.

Computing the radiation pattern of driven antenna arrays in polar form is easy with this HP-67/97 program. Given the relative spacing, phasing, and orientation of a multielement array having parallel or colinear half-wave elements in the horizontal plane, the routine tabulates the power gain of the array as a function of the incremental compass angle specified by the user.

The program solves the equation derived by Weeks[1]:

$$P(\theta) = \left|1 + \sum_{N=1}^{n} R_n B_n \cos(\theta_n - \theta_t) - A_n\right|$$

where:

$P(\theta)$ = the phasor sum magnitude of the interference pattern produced by n elements

R_n = the ratio of the power applied to the nth element to the power supplied to the user-defined reference element, r

B_n = the relative spacing in electrical degrees between the nth element and r

θ_n = the orientation of the nth element with respect to r (0° if elements are in parallel, 90° if colinear)

θ_t = the bearing, in degrees, at which field strength is measured

A_n = the relative phase in electrical degrees between element n and r.

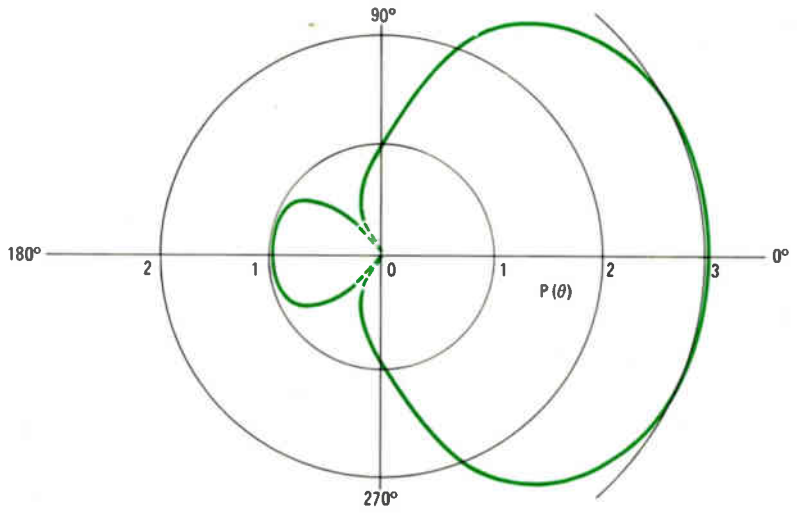
Note that the directive (E-plane) pattern as tabulated is not affected by the antenna height above ground, although the user will need a set of ground-reflection factor charts[2] to find the relative gain at a specific take-off angle for a given antenna height and bearing.

An example illustrates the usefulness of the program. A three-element array is arranged as shown in the figure, with each member driven 90° out of phase (lagging) with its preceding element as measured with respect to the reference. $P(\theta)$ is required in increments of 30°, starting from 0°.

Thus θ_{incr} = 30°, n = 3, and for the second element, A = −90°, R = 1, θ = 0°, and B = 90°. Keying in these parameters, followed by A = −180°, R = 1, θ = 0° and

POLAR PLOT: THREE-ELEMENT ARRAY

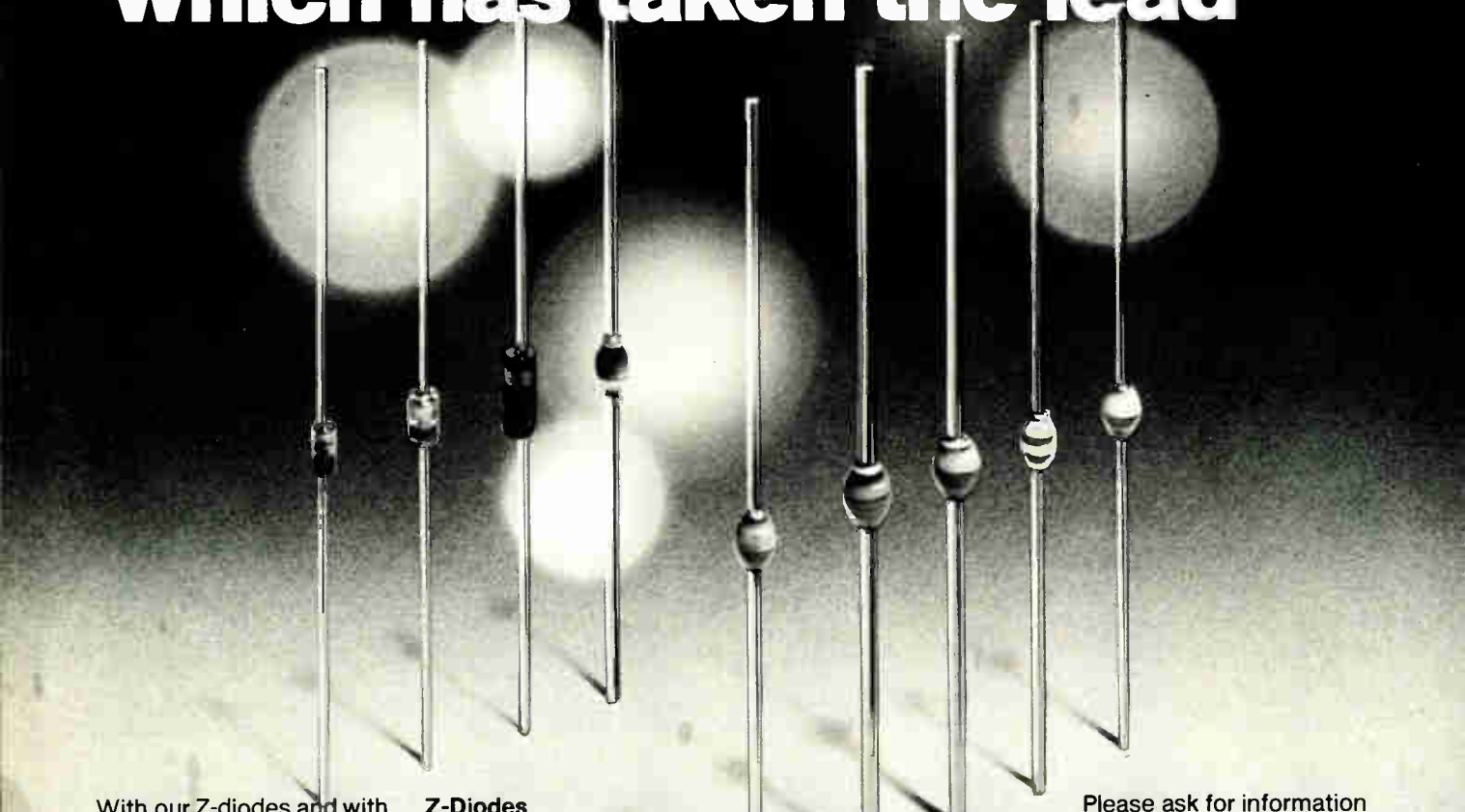
BEARING	P(θ)
0°	3.0000
30	2.9559
60	2.4142
90	1.0000
120	0.4142
150	0.9559
180	1.0000
210	0.9559
240	0.4142
270	1.0000
300	2.4142
330	2.9559
360	3.0000



AEG-TELEFUNKEN

Where maximum reliability is a minimum requirement

TELEREL quality diodes – quality which has taken the lead



With our Z-diodes and with diodes in sinter glass cases, you get the quality you need for industrial applications. From our stock and for all voltages.

Naturally, all types are TELEREL tested. One at a time.

Whether you need **LOCEP Z-diodes** with special quality features such as, for example, very sharp reverse characteristic, very high stability, low noise and much more ... or **diodes in sintered glass cases** for the highest requirements.

Z-Diodes

Type	Reverse Voltage	Tolerance	Dissipation
BZX 55/...	2,4 V–75 V	1%, 2%, 5%	500 mW
BZX 85/...	2,7 V–75 V	2%, 5%	1,3 W
BZY 87/..[1)3)]	0,7 V–3,4 V		250 mW

Mesa-Diodes in Sinter Glass Cases

Type	Reverse Voltage	Forward Current	Note
BYV 12–BYV 16	200 V–1000 V	1,5 A	
BYW 32–BYW 36	200 V– 600 V	2 A	
BYW 52–BYW 56[1)2)]	200 V–1000 V	2 A	= 1N 5059–1N 5062
BYW 72–BYW 76	200 V– 600 V	3 A	
BYW 82–BYW 86[1)2)]	200 V–1000 V	3 A	≙ 1N 5624–1N 5627
BYX 82–BYX 86[1)]	200 V–1000 V	1,5 A	

[1)] Qualified Semiconductor Devices, [2)] Controlled Avalanche Characteristics, [3)] Stabilized Diodes

With controlled avalanche characteristics, hermetic glass passivation, high surge current loading, reverse voltage from 200...1000 V...

Please ask for information material. A telephone call is sufficient.
Information is available from:
AEG-TELEFUNKEN Corporation
Route 22 – Orr Drive
Sommerville
New Jersey 08876
or from your nearest agent for AEG-TELEFUNKEN components.

Semiconductor components from AEG-TELEFUNKEN

S 8/V.7.-HN 0779

Circle 150 on reader service card

$B = 180°$ for the third element, yields the tabulated results as shown, from which the polar plot is constructed.

Note that the analysis of parasitic arrays is possible with this program if the effective power ratios, R_n, and the relative phase factors, A_n, are known.

References

1. W. L. Weeks, "Antenna Engineering," McGraw-Hill, 1968.
2. J. Kraus, "Antennas," McGraw-Hill, 1950.

HP-67/97 PRINTER LISTING: E-PLANE RADIATION PATTERN FOR DRIVEN ANTENNA ARRAYS

001	*LBLA	032	CHS	063	FRC	094	RCLB
002	CF1	033	X	064	X < 0?	095	DSP0
003	STOD	034	ST + i	065	CHS	096	PSE
004	ISZI	035	P ⇌ S	066	→ R	097	PSE
005	RTN	036	ISZI	067	ST + 0	098	RCLE
006	*LBLB	037	RCLI	068	X ⇌ Y	099	DSP4
007	STOA	038	RCLA	069	P ⇌ S	100	PRTX
008	RTN	039	X = Y?	070	ST + 0	101	RCLB
009	*LBL1	040	GTO0	071	P ⇌ S	102	3
110	RTN	041	GTO1	072	RCLI	103	6
011	*LBLC	042	*LBL0	073	1	104	0
012	STOi	043	RCLB	074	X ⇌ Y	105	X ⩽ Y?
013	X < 0?	044	P ⇌ S	075	X ⩽ Y?	106	GTO2
014	SF1	045	DSZI	076	GTO3	107	0
015	RTN	046	RCLi	077	GTO0	108	STO0
016	*LBLc	047	INT	078	*LBL3	109	P ⇌ S
017	EEX	048	–	079	RCL0	110	STO0
018	6	049	COS	080	P ⇌ S	111	P ⇌ S
019	CHS	050	RCLi	081	RCL0	112	RCLB
020	F1?	051	FRC	082	X ⇌ Y	113	RCLD
021	CHS	052	1	083	P ⇌ S	114	+
022	ST + i	053	EEX	084	→ P	115	STOB
023	RTN	054	6	085	1	116	RCLA
024	*LBLD	055	X	086	EEX	117	STOI
025	P ⇌ S	056	X	087	6	118	GTO0
026	STOi	057	P ⇌ S	088	X	119	*LBL2
027	RTN	058	RCLi	089	→ R	120	CLRG
028	*LBLd	059	INT	090	1	121	P ⇌ S
029	1	060	CHS	091	+	122	CLRG
030	EEX	061	–	092	→ P	123	CF1
031	6	062	RCLi	093	STOE	124	R/S

Registers								
R_0	R_1	R_2	R_n	S_1	S_2	S_n	A	C
Temporary	$A_1 R_1$	$A_2 R_2$	$A_n R_n$	$\theta_1 B_1$	$\theta_2 B_2$	$\theta_n B_n$	N	θ

Instructions

- Key in program
- Enter angle increment for which tabulated results for $P(\theta)$ are desired and number of elements in array
  $(\theta_{incr}), A, (N), B.$
- Specify phase lag between reference and second driven element, ratio of power applied to second element versus the reference power, and relative position and spacing of elements
  $(A), C, (R), f, c, (\theta_n), D, (B), f, d.$
- Repeat previous step as required for third to nth elements.
  Program is executed automatically upon receipt of all information, displaying angle, then printing the relative power output for that angle.

Engineer's newsletter

An innovative way to stay current with computer innovations

Keeping up with the breakneck pace of technological innovation in computer systems requires some innovation in continuing education for engineers. A unique experiment along those lines is being sponsored by the Profession Development Committee of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers' Computer Society.

The 15 one-day courses are being organized in three groups over the week of Dec. 10–14 and will be held at the Hotel del Coronado in San Diego, concurrently with the DEC User Society meeting at the Town and Country Hotel in that city. Software engineering and development will be handled in Track 1 of tutorials, while **distributed processing and communications will be covered in Track 2.** A variety of microprocessor and applications topics will be included in Track 3. Registration fees are $85 per tutorial or $400 for the whole week for IEEE members ($100 or $475 for others). For additional information and registration details, write to Tutorial Week '79, P. O. Box 639, Silver Springs, Md. 20901.

Interactive software speeds up circuit design

With computer-aided design becoming an almost standard tool for engineers of electronic devices, design software is becoming more important. One such new software package, called F/Logic, is now available from Canada's Bell-Northern Research Ltd. Running on an IBM System/370 or 303X computer with the VM/CMS operating system, the F/Logic package can simulate circuits with up to 32,000 gates.

Its interactive software helps **accelerate the design process by making it easier to evaluate design alternatives and to explore component and timing tolerances.** It can test worst-case timing conditions, simulate over 100 faults in parallel, and check out circuits with its own random pattern generator or else with user-created custom test patterns. Graphic displays of output waveforms can be produced on a terminal, a line printer, or a plotter under the control of the program and are supplemented by a printed summary. Licenses to use the F/Logic software and documentation can be purchased through Roger Fetterman at Bell-Northern's U. S. subsidiary, BNR Inc., Stanford Industrial Park, 3174 Porter Drive, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

New calculator solves equations and integrates

Finding real roots of equations or the definite integral of a function can be a laborious—if not impossible—task with most hand-held calculators. But Hewlett-Packard's Corvallis division has added algorithms to perform those functions to its new HP-34C calculator. The programmable unit, selling for $150, also has 70 lines of program storage, 20 data registers, and a continuous memory that enables the calculator to continue storing programs even while it is turned off. When needed, the 20 data registers can be converted to store up to seven lines of programming each, **allowing a total of 210 program lines to be stored.**

The company has also introduced continuous-memory versions of its HP-33E and 38E calculators. Called the HP-33C and HP-38C, the new versions have been priced at $120 and $150 respectively. Additional information on any of the new units can be had by writing to the Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Co., 1507 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

-Anthony Durniak

Our SIP Capacitor Network gives you thousands of choices.

And saves you money.

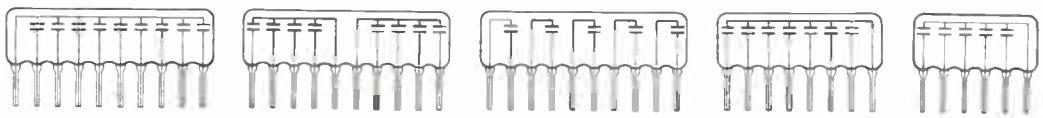
The number of design choices offered with one of our Single In Line Package Capacitor Networks is staggering.

Consider this: Just one SIP can accommodate a variety of circuit designs—enabling you to select from a wide choice of capacitance values and dielectrics to reduce your assembly costs.

One of our 11 standard patterns will probably meet your circuit requirements. If not, choose a 12th—your own.

Send us your requirements and we'll put our designers to work for you. (Or send today for your free copy of our handy Designer's Guide—and design your own package.)

The point: We'll make your SIP Capacitor Network the way you want it—and give you the high reliability our expertise in capacitor manufacturing guarantees.

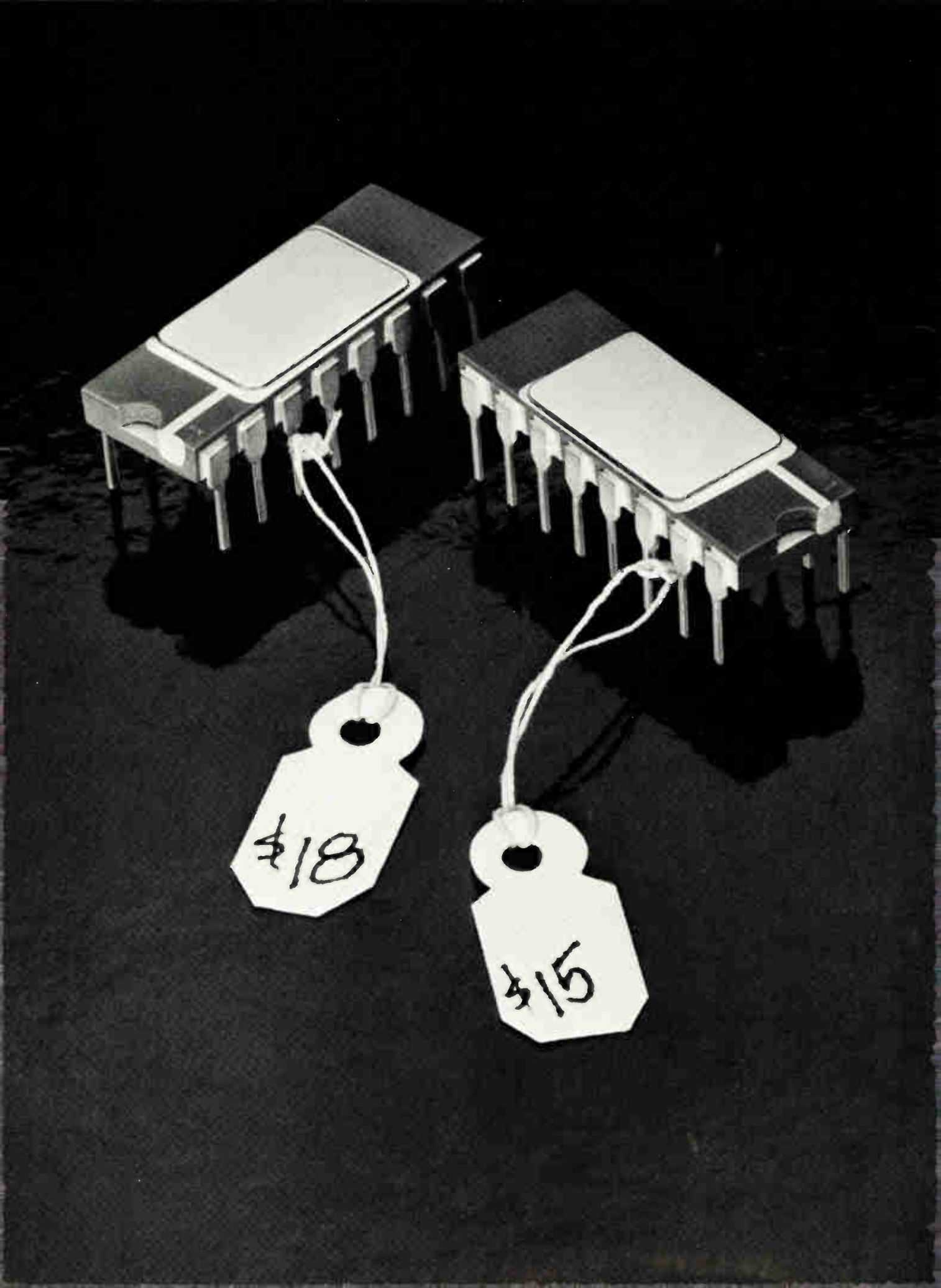


Vitramon®

Vitramon North America
Division of Vitramon, Incorporated
Box 544, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601
Tel: (203) 268-6261

Vitramon Limited (London)
Vitramon GmbH (Stuttgart)
Vitramon France S.A.R.L. (Paris)

Vitramon Pty. Limited (Sydney)
Vitramon Japan Limited (Tokyo)
Vitramon do Brasil Ltda. (São Paulo)


$18
$15

There may be no difference.

But, because of cautious test system guard bands, too many high performance memories are downgraded, their potential lost to manufacturers as a revenue source and to users as a factor in new designs.

Now, however, the new J387A Memory Test System from Teradyne lets you set the tightest guard bands ever. Its half-nanosecond accuracy in edge placement gives you higher yields of premium devices. And you can bin with added confidence throughout the performance distribution of a memory design.

The J387A delivers its half-nanosecond accuracy with plenty of speed, too. You get 20 MHz for dynamics, and 40 MHz for statics.

Plus the flexibility of 16 independent timing sets for testing complex devices like the 5-volt, address-multiplexed, page-mode memories.

Couple the accuracy, speed, and flexibility of the J387A with its powerful software and uncommon system reliability. Factor in Teradyne's Automatic Edge Control II, which eliminates manual calibration. And add, for engineering applications, the optional Real-Time Bit Mapping for chip evaluation and characterization down to the bit level.

The result is a superb production, incoming inspection, and engineering memory test system, whose performance and correlation are unrivaled in the industry.

The Teradyne J387A Memory Test System. It gives you A Definite Edge. And that can make all the difference.

For more information, write: Memory Product Group, Teradyne, Inc., 21255 Califa Street, Woodland Hills, California 91367.

WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN AN $18 MEMORY AND A $15 MEMORY?

Circle 155 on reader service card

TERADYNE

American Optical gives you a big stage...for a really big show.

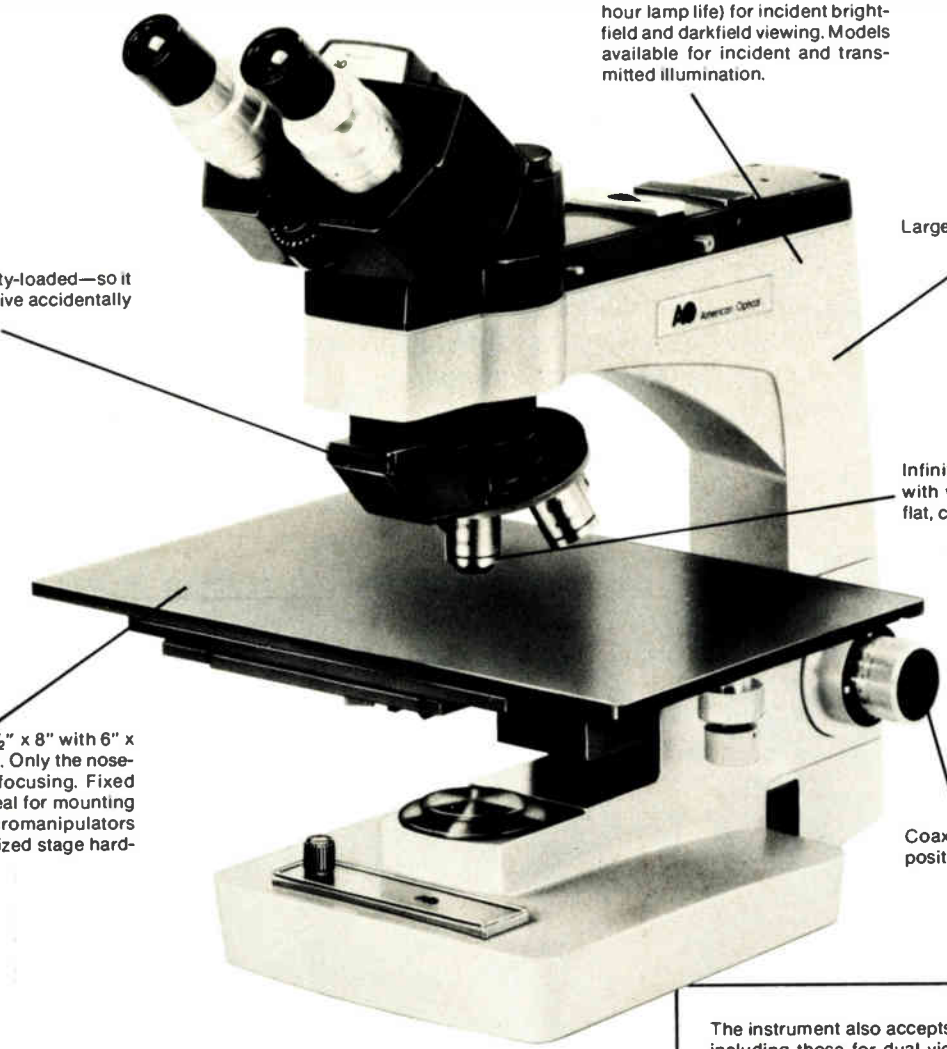
The AO® Series 1860 Industrial Microscope offers a 12½" x 8" stage with a full 6" x 6" X-Y stage travel, for quality control, failure analysis, fabrication or general inspection of masks, wafers and other microelectronic components.

With exclusive AO nosepiece focusing, the stage height remains fixed for excellent stability and easier use of ancillary equipment.

And the stage will accept carousels or any other commercially available stage hardware.

If you'd like to see how an AO Series 1860 Industrial Microscope can fit into your production number, contact your American Optical dealer for a demonstration. Or call or write: American Optical, Scientific Instrument Division, Buffalo, NY 14215; (716) 895-4000.

AO American Optical



The instrument also accepts a variety of accessories, including those for dual viewing and multi-viewing, photomicrography and differential interference contrast. Ask your dealer for details.

Modular counter can be customized

Microprocessor-controlled mainframe accommodates four input-signal–conditioning units for time and frequency measurements

by Bruce LeBoss, West Coast Editor, Computers & Instruments

Users in the market for universal counter/timers have often had to buy more capability than they really needed. But thanks to a new concept in frequency and time measurement from Systron-Donner Corp., users now can specify the actual measurement capability of these instruments by selecting from a spectrum of functional modules.

Unlike earlier universal counter designs that were either discrete instruments with a fixed range of frequencies and measurements or mainframes into which only a single frequency module could be plugged at any one time, the new UC 1100 from Systron-Donner's Concord Instruments division is a microprocessor-controlled mainframe that has space for four functional modules. "For the first time, an instrument can be configured, using an array of input-signal–conditioning modules, to perform measurements in the time domain, for low frequency, or rf in the same instrument," claims product manager Neil Harrer.

To be introduced at next week's Wescon exhibition in San Francisco, the UC 1100 is based on a Motorola 6802 8-bit microprocessor that gives the user total control over the specified signal-conditioning modules. What's more, the microprocessor provides system management functions and interfacing to the IEEE-488 bus.

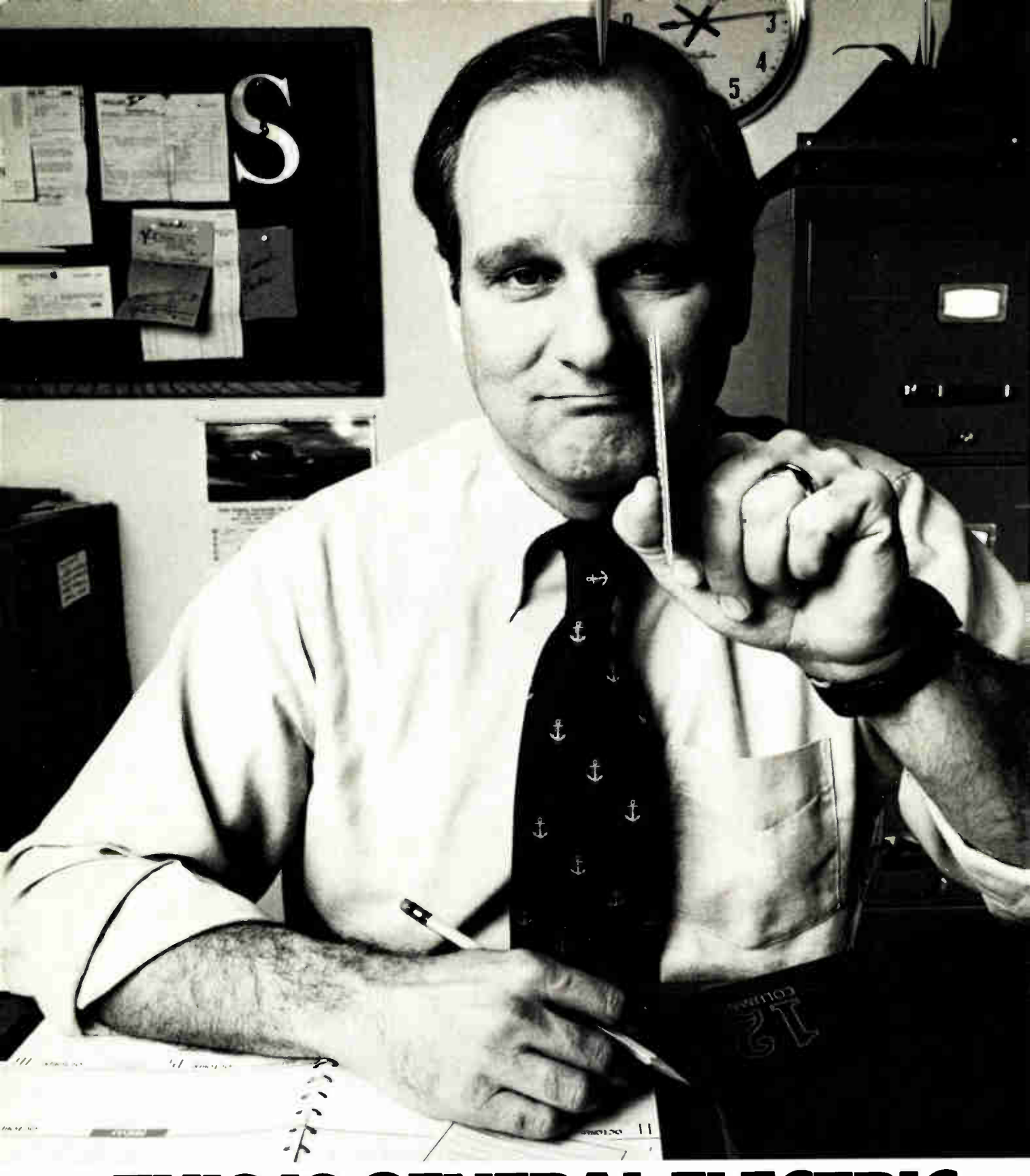
The UC 1100 mainframe features two identical channels—dual eight-digit light-emitting-diode displays, and associated controls—that make possible simultaneous measurements of different parameters, such as frequency, period, period average, time interval, time-interval average, ratio, and ratio average, as well as totalizing and complex mixed simultaneous measurements.

The initial signal-conditioning modules to be introduced will include: a 100-MHz input amplifier; 512-MHz and 1.25-GHz prescalers; and a 3½-digit voltmeter. These input modules will allow direct measurement of frequency up to 100 MHz, period and time interval to a resolution of 10 ns, ratio to 105, and totalize, Harrer points out. The DVM, he explains, is available to monitor universal input module trigger levels or to display external dc voltages on its own LED display.

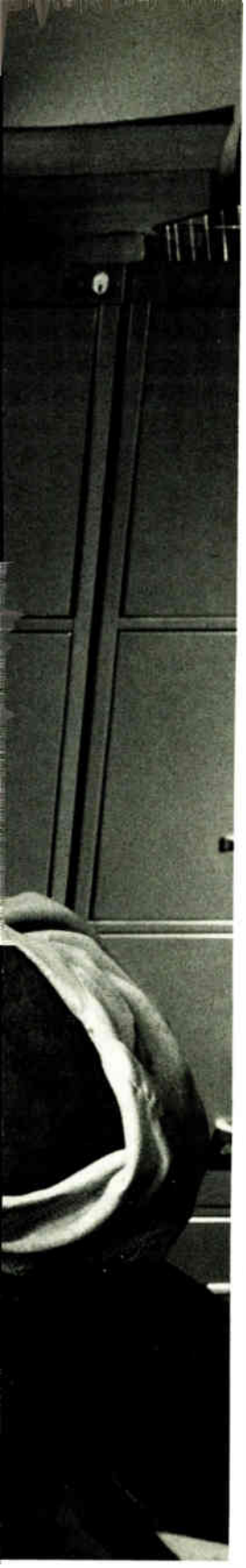
According to Harrer, future modules will extend the measurement capability of the UC 1100 through the microwave range, while allowing measurement of the input level and providing frequency offsets. Among those modules planned next for the mainframe are 6.5-, 18- and optional 24- or 26-GHz prescaler inputs, as well as a pulsed-rf module that will measure carrier frequency, pulse width, and pulse repetition rate, for example. Subsequent modules will include: a 520-MHz direct-counting input; an offset module that allows the user to do addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, all linked to the display; and various computer/calculator controls.

Measuring 3.5 by 17 by 17 inches, the UC 1100 is a full-rack instrument that is targeted for systems applications such as those in the military and the automatic test equipment marketplaces. However, the UC 1100 can also be used on a bench, Harrer says. Available around the end of this year, the basic UC 1100, with the initial four plug-in modules will cost about $2,000.

Systron-Donner Corp., 10 Systron Dr., Concord, Calif. 94518. Phone Neil Harrer at (415) 676-5000 [339]

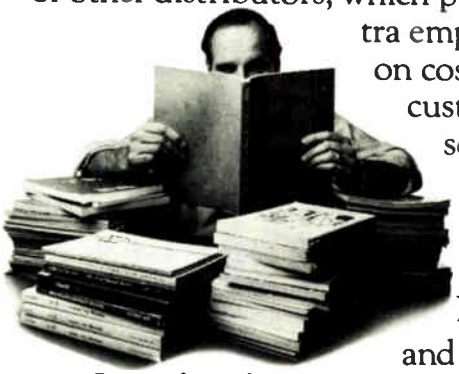


THIS IS GENERAL ELECTRIC SUPPLY'S COMPETITIVE EDGE FROM BELL.



PROBLEM:

General Electric Supply Company (GESCO), a division of the General Electric Company, sells in a highly competitive market. Many of the 80,000 products it offers are matched in performance by those of other distributors, which puts extra emphasis on cost and customer service.



Buyers have been buried in catalogs.

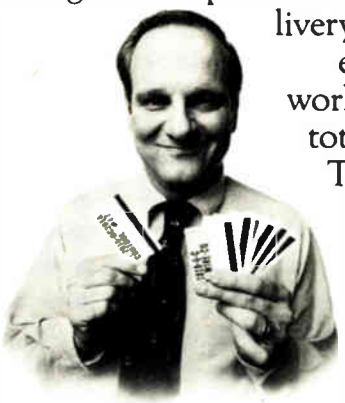
Buyer and seller alike felt the growing administrative expense. Getting and giving price quotes, checking availabilities, taking and confirming orders were highly labor-intensive chores.

And with every order came a flurry of paperwork, often repetitive, always time-consuming and error-prone, too often snarled in mail hang-ups.

What GESCO needed was a way to streamline the whole process, build orders, and reduce paperwork for itself and its customers.

SOLUTION:

GESCO, working with a Bell System team of data experts, developed a new order entry and processing system, which GESCO calls SENTRY. It reduces the repetitive pricing calls by offering customers supplies on a contract basis, with agreed-on prices and responsive delivery times. And to eliminate paperwork, the system is totally automated. The operation is simplicity itself. A Transaction telephone on the customer's desk addresses the GESCO data base and enters the order in seconds. At GESCO, picking tickets and purchase orders are automatically generated, and a copy goes back to the customer.



The customer slides his identification card through...

...a Transaction telephone for quick push-button ordering.

The time and expense the customer saves are a clear value added to GESCO's services—a decisive competitive edge.

If you haven't talked systems with your problem-solving Bell Account Executive lately, your company is missing something.

The system is the solution.

Bell System

$28,000 unit tests memory and logic

Digital IC tester performs functional tests on 48-pin, VLSI devices with two microprocessors and a microprogrammed sequencer

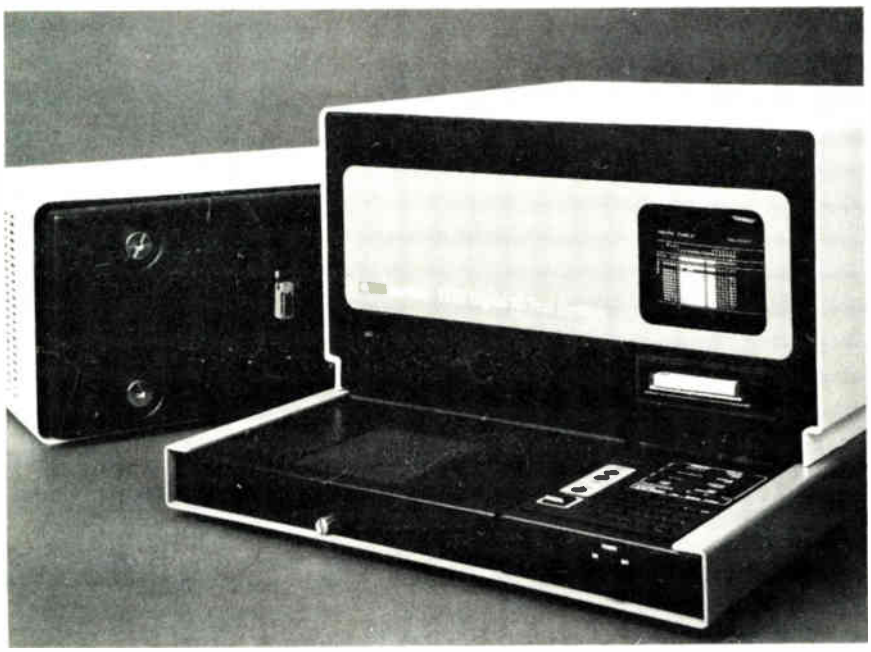
by James B. Brinton, Boston bureau manager

A digital integrated-circuit tester should cover the gamut of today's memory and logic chips to be effective. GenRad's latest digital IC tester, the 1732, promises to do just that: test anything from small- and medium-scale devices to very large-scale integrated circuits. The 1732, a companion tester to the 1731 analog IC test system introduced five months ago [*Electronics*, March 29, p. 136], performs dc and functional tests on most of the digital ICs that are now available.

According to John T. Chase, 1732 product marketing manager, the console-sized system will test the largest available memory chips and all microprocessors except for a few 16-bit devices in 64-pin packages. The system already boasts a test library covering more than 150 devices using complementary, p-channel, and n-channel MOS, and TTL, emitter-coupled, high-threshold, and integrated injection logic.

"We are aiming at the peak of the benchtop market," says Chase. "We have decided to offer as many of the capabilities of large testers as possible, at as low a price as possible." They seem to have succeeded: base price for the smallest 1732, capable of testing ICs in 16-lead packages, is $28,000. The tester expands in $4,000, 8-pin increments, to reach a 48-pin capability at $44,000.

Flexibility. The designers have crammed this much capability into the 1732 by using two microprocessors and a sequencer: a Z80 to control test, calculation, and display, a 6502 for data-cartridge mass-storage control, and a high-speed 2910 microprogrammed sequencer to apply test patterns to devices under test. There is yet more capability with the use of combined drive and sense pins—each equipped with 4 K by 4 bits of memory—and several sophisticated programming tricks.



The 1732's high-speed, microprogrammed test-pattern processor runs tests and implements subroutines and looping instructions. These instructions allow specific test patterns to be extended to tens of thousands of steps, enough to exercise the most complex microprocessor, according to GenRad. Simultaneously, microinstructions simplify test-pattern generation.

The test-pattern processor is connected to the device under test using the memory-backed drive or sense pins. These circuits can switch from driver to sensor at 2 MHz for checking bidirectional data pins or to test float in three-state devices. Input voltages are program-controlled, as are sensor thresholds. Device outputs are loaded by a pair of programmable current sources to guarantee worst-case operating conditions.

Self-test is automatic, as is calibration; all 1732 internal voltages are compared with a precision voltage reference, and system offset and gain variations are recorded automatically before the start of a test. These readings are used by the 1732's software to allow for system deviations and to correct system outputs.

The memory at each pin allows significant test parameter flexibility. There is a choice of: two drive voltages and two sense-voltage windows, two sets of programmable sensor currents for loading device outputs, two driver latch times, and two sensor strobe times. Each drive or

Johanson

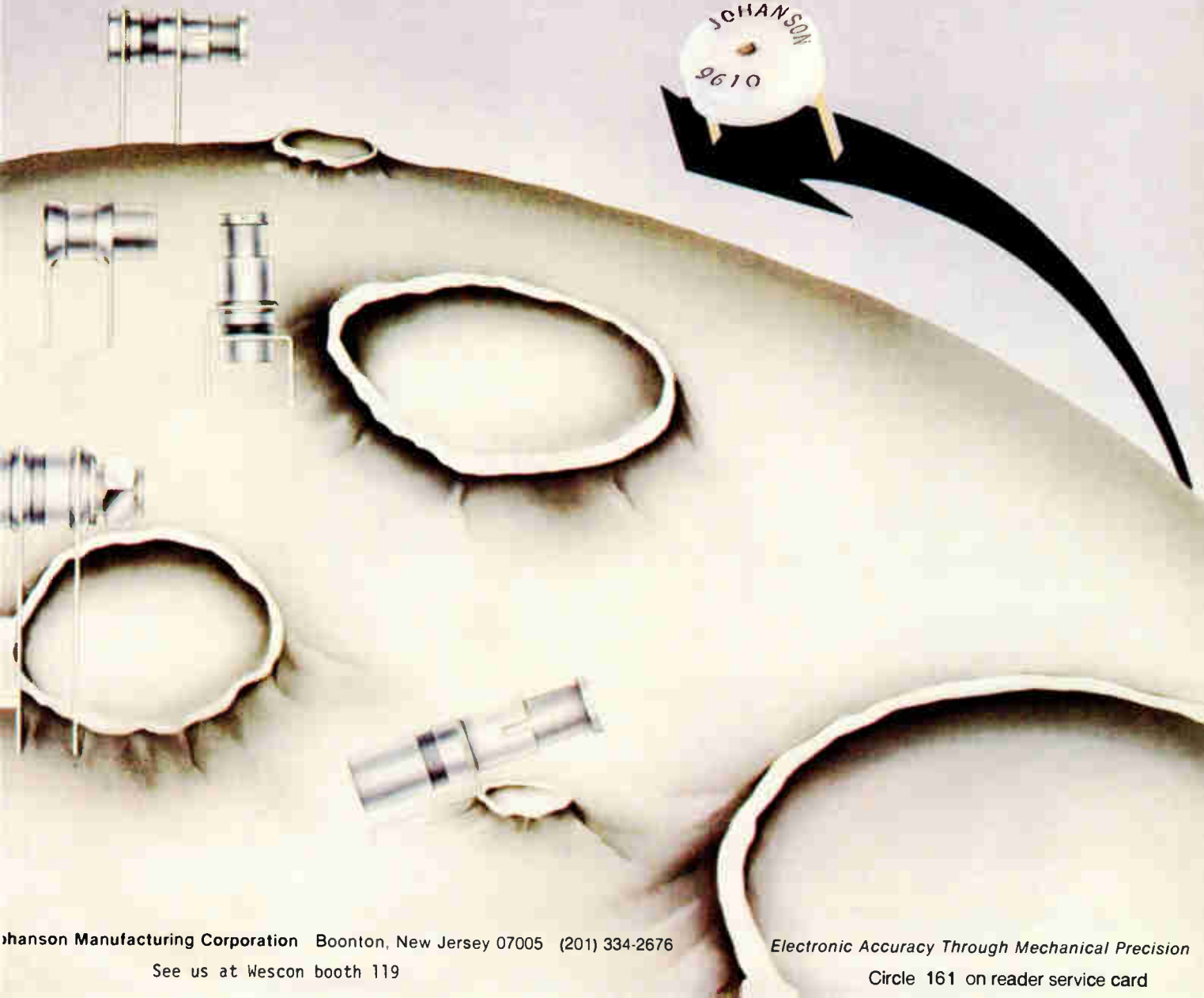
WELCOMES A NEW PRODUCT TO THE FAMILY.

Seal Trim™ Ceramic Capacitors

■ WITHSTANDS WAVE SOLDERING. ■ CONFORMS TO SPECIFICATION MIL-C-81. ■ HIGH Q FACTOR AND FREQUENCY RESPONSE. ■ LOW TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT AND DRIFT RATES. ■ IMPERVIOUS TO ALL STANDARD P.C. BOARD CLEANING SOLVENTS. ■ TAMPER PROOF, NON-SLIP ADJUSTMENT WITH UNIQUE SQUARE DRIVE TUNING.

SEAL TRIM™ capacitors are a new, innovative outgrowth of the popular Johanson "Thin Trim" capacitor family. These sealed miniaturized variable ceramic capacitors are intended for microwave, RF, video and digital applications, where small size and contamination-free operation are required (.250 dia.).

The sealed capacitor body is designed to prevent the intrusion of solder flux, cleaning agent and atmospheric contamination.



ohanson Manufacturing Corporation Boonton, New Jersey 07005 (201) 334-2676

Electronic Accuracy Through Mechanical Precision

See us at Wescon booth 119

Circle 161 on reader service card

New products

sense pin may be programmed independently during testing.

Test programming uses a fill-in-the-blanks process, with four programming displays called up on the unit's small cathode-ray tube. Each display describes the data to be filled in, and the operator need only use the calculator-like keypad to enter it; all parameters are entered in simple decimal units of current or voltage.

Because the drive/sense pins are universal, the operator can determine the function of each pin during any phase of testing; the programming display shows only the pins needed for a given test and the programmer fills in a function under each pin number. This information is carried forward to truth-table displays containing the input and response data required to perform a functional test. Truth-table entries are made just as pin assignments are, and since the role of each pin is defined, the system rejects illegal or inappropriate entries. Special microinstructions in the pattern-processor system allow portions of the truth table to be written as subroutines or inside loops. This reduces greatly the number of entries needed to build up complex test patterns.

The process is further sped by the unit's learn mode; an operator enters an L in a truth table for any unknown output state. A known good device is then tested and its output states are used to fill in designated data automatically.

After testing, data can be fed out of the 1732 via an IEEE-488 interface or a 20-mA current loop, or to an optional printer. It can also be stored in an on-board data cartridge.

The 1732 interfaces with wafer probers and with manual and automatic handlers of packaged devices. Its socket adapter system can easily be combined with a remote handler, since all test electronics are located within it and only control signals and test results must travel to and from the small main console.

First deliveries are scheduled to begin in February 1980.

GenRad Inc., 300 Baker Ave., Concord, Mass. 01742. Phone John Chase at (617) 369-4400 [338]

Fastest EPROM ever. Plus a low-power 32K...a faster 16K. All new from Texas Instruments.

At 250 ns max access, TI's new TMS2508 is the fastest EPROM on the market. It's made to order for state-of-the-art microprocessor systems. Reduces wait states, virtually eliminates the need for additional circuitry.

The TMS2508 is a true single 5-V supply, 8K device. Designed for speed, it provides all the outstanding characteristics of TI's 5-V EPROMs: 8-bit word configuration. Automatic chip select power down. Fully static operation. Simplified programming — singly or in blocks, sequentially or at random.

A very low power 32K also joins TI's growing EPROM family. The new 5-V TMS25L32 requires 40% less power than its standard counterpart. Active power dissipation is only 500 mW max — the lowest power per bit yet for EPROMs. Input noise immunity: 400 mV, high and low ends.

A high-performance 16K EPROM is now available from TI. The new 5-V TMS2516-35 features 350 ns max access time versus 450 ns for the standard 16K with no increase in power.

Compatible, available family: All TI EPROMs are pin compatible in rugged 24-pin dual-in-line ceramic packages. Upgrading is simple, since the family concept is designed into every new EPROM.

All offer state-of-the-art performance and all are in production.

To get the new, super fast 8K, or any other member of TI's EPROM family, call your nearest TI distributor. Or for more information, write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P. O. Box 1443, M/S 6955, Houston, Texas 77001.

TI's Growing EPROM Family

Device	Description	Power Supply	Max Power (0°C) Operating	Max Power (0°C) Standby	Access Time	100-piece Price
TMS25L32	32K	5 V	500 mW	131 mW	450 ns	$102.00
TMS2532	32K	5 V	840 mW	131 mW	450 ns	53.80
TMS2516-35	16K	5 V	525 mW	131 mW	350 ns	55.40
TMS2516	16K	5 V	525 mW	131 mW	450 ns	36.92
TMS2508-25	8K	5 V	446 mW	131 mW	250 ns	36.90
TMS2508-30	8K	5 V	446 mW	131 mW	300 ns	30.80
TMS2716	16K	+12, ±5 V	720 mW	—	450 ns	24.60
TMS27L08	8K	+12, ±5 V	580 mW	—	450 ns	16.90
TMS2708	8K	+12, +5 V	800 mW*	—	450 ns	12.30
TMS2708-35	8K	+12, +5 V	800 mW*	—	350 ns	15.40

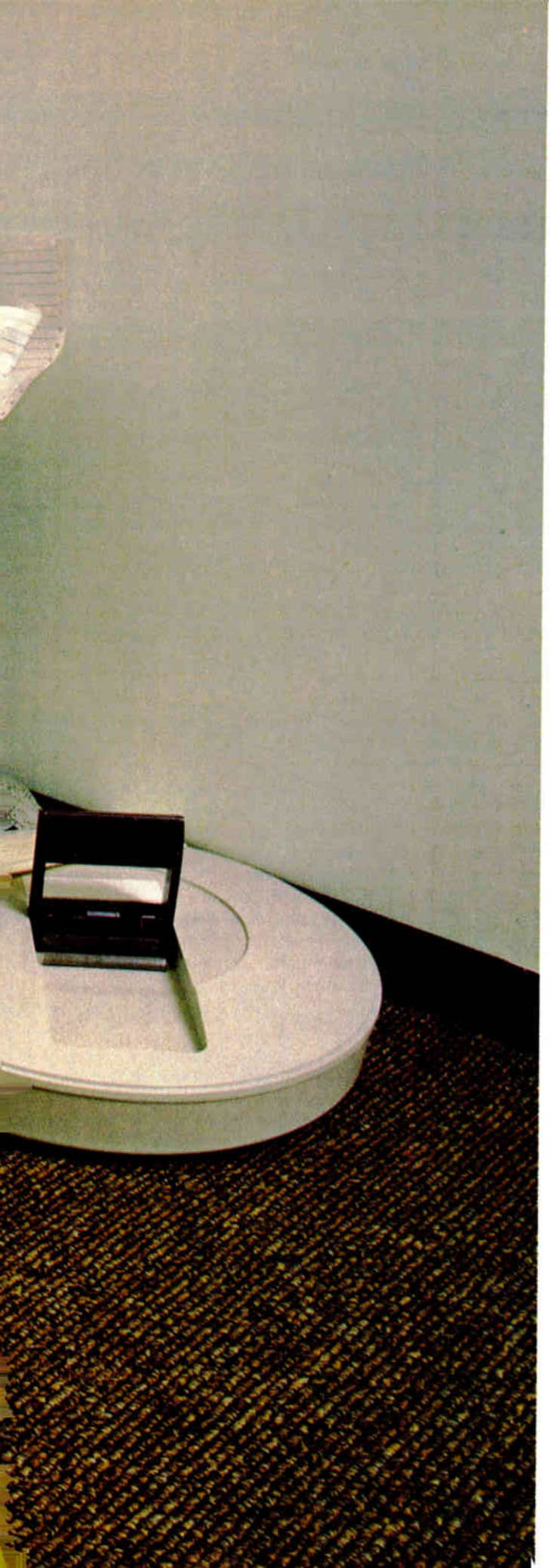
*T_A = 70°C

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

Circle 163 on reader service card

85121


This year's OEM hardware shouldn't cost you
last year's OEM software.



At Digital we believe you shouldn't have to trade in your software every time you want to trade up or down in hardware. Because brand-new software costs you far more than the price of a license and programmer's fees.

It also costs you valuable time in getting your product or service to market.

So at Digital we offer OEMs software compatibility over the broadest range of products in the industry. Everything from 16-bit micros to 32-bit large-scale machines. And we preserve this compatibility from one generation of technology to the next.

You get compatibility in operating systems, languages, basic instruction sets, data types, file structures, protocols, and software interfaces. Even the mechanical interfaces are the same.

At Digital, our approach has always been to give OEMs more than just great products. Just as important are the extra quality features, the extra testing that can make your design and marketing job easier. The worldwide service capability that can be tailored exactly to the way you run your business. It's an approach designed to help you meet a wide range of computer strategies.

You probably already know a lot about Digital performance. To find out the rest, send for our new brochure, "The Thinking Behind the Industry's Largest Selling Line of OEM Computers."

Digital Equipment Corporation, (PK3/M-86), Maynard, MA 01754. (617) 493-6253. In Europe: 12 av. des Morgines, 1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. Tel. 93 33 11. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

We build a lot more than performance into an OEM computer.

digital

Circle 165 on reader service card

Instruments

Ac meter reads 2 μW at 1 GHz

Rf comparator provides NBS-traceable measurements with only 1% uncertainty

A null measurement technique that permits highly sensitive measurements of voltages from 100 kHz to beyond 1 GHz is achievement enough for a new 50-Ω voltmeter system. The new Ballantine series, based on a National Bureau of Standards design for radio-frequency comparators, also comes with an attractive price.

Company president Fred L. Katzmann calls the system, being introduced at this week's Wescon show in San Francisco, "a way of getting to NBS traceability that just hasn't been done before." Working with a differential alternating-current voltmeter, it comprises a $985 1610A control unit and either the $850 low-voltage 16101A comparator head or the $695 16102A high-voltage head, or both.

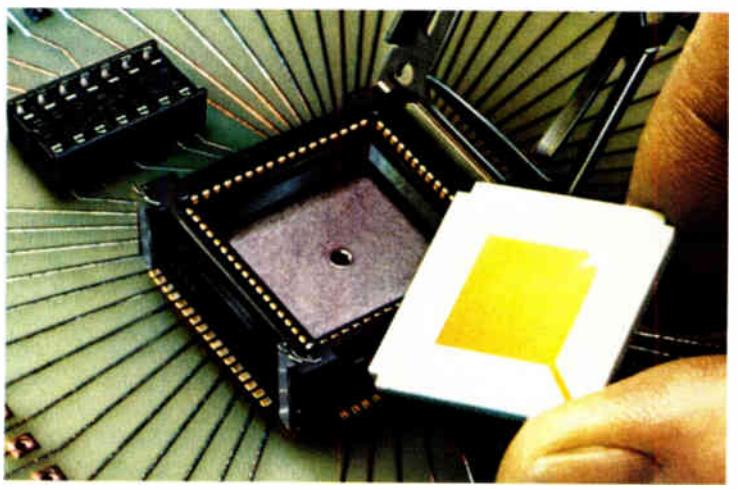
Ballantine says the new system can be calibrated with respect to the NBS prime voltage standard for a measurement uncertainty of less than 0.1%. Over the full frequency range, uncertainty is typically less than 1%. The system anticipates user interest for calibration and NBS certification of communications and navigation systems, rf signal generators, millivoltmeters, amplifiers, and attenuators.

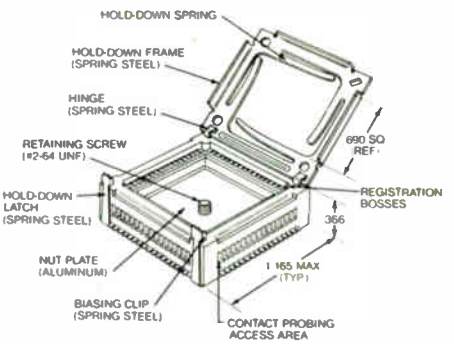
Especially important, says the firm, is its use in rf power-meter verification. It can make NBS-traceable power-meter checks up to 1 GHz and down to 10 mV at 50 Ω (2 μW). The lowest traceable levels in earlier precision voltmeters were about 1 mW, or 224 mV at 50 Ω, Ballantine maintains.

Measurement begins by comparing the unknown signal with an accurately known reference voltage generated by an ac voltage calibrator in the 1-to-100-kHz range. These voltages, of widely divergent frequencies, feed a pair of matched Schottky diodes, one positive and one negative, and then are algebraically summed in the comparator. The summing network's output is proportional to the difference between the two voltages, and the user reduces it to zero by varying the ac reference voltage until the 1610A control unit indicates a null. Then he need only read the output of the reference ac voltage calibrator, which is the same as that of the unknown voltage.

"Those new four-sided substrates can help make some really incredible advances in packaging. But how do you connect them to the board?"

Easy. New AMP ADS Connectors.





With the new AMP Active Device Substrate Connector you can design those compact, new four-sided substrates right into your boards and start saving real estate.

This unique 68-position connector accepts a leadless ceramic LSI chip carrier (Type A JEDEC LST Package Standard). And that's just the beginning.

The whole AMP substrate-connector package delivers far greater design elegance to your boards. You can use shorter traces. You can equalize trace lengths. You can enhance both the accuracy and speed functions. And, just as important, you can go into production with these benefits working for you right now.

Mounting the connector is simple. One screw holds it down. Alignment guides are built in, assuring proper registration of the high pressure contact to board pads. A solder-to-board version is available too.

A hinged window-frame device on the connector permits a finned heat sink while exerting more than 50 grams normal force per contact on the pads of the ceramic package. You're assured of a truly reliable interface.

For more details call the ADS Information Desk at (717) 564-0100, Ext. 8400. Or write AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

AMP has a better way.

AMP

New products

Other precision voltmeters use thermal sensing technologies, in which the signals feed through some sort of temperature-sensitive resistive devices. However, the problems associated with resistors then need to be overcome, often at considerable cost. These include: sensitivity to ambient temperatures, insensitivities at very low power levels, and power dissipation at points other than the resistive element.

The new comparators also have about 2,500 times greater dynamic range than do thermal voltage converters. The 16101A measures from 10 mV root-mean-square to 3 V rms at frequencies from 100 kHz to 1 GHz; the 16102A measures from 3 to 20 V rms from 100 kHz to 10 MHz. Delivery time is about 45 days. Ballantine Laboratories Inc., P. O. Box 97, Boonton, N. J. 07005 [351]

Modular test system is easy to program

The 8600 GPIB Signal Director interfaces the IEEE-488 bus via its own internal communications bus with a group of plug-in modules to create systems capable of testing everything from chips to circuit boards.

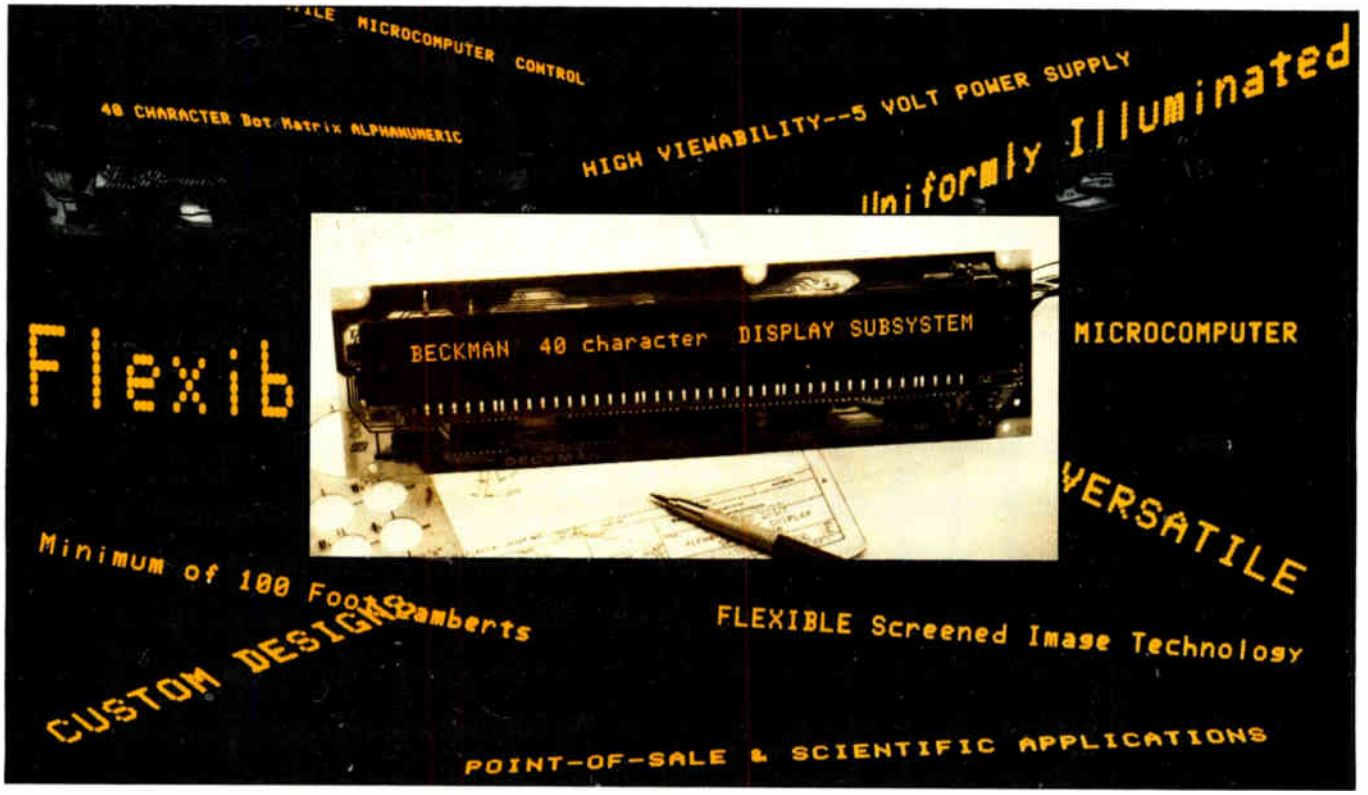
Essentially a mainframe equipped with a power supply, the 8600 needs only one GPIB address and one simple programming convention to be in business. It is priced at $1,295.

The 8601 System Timing Module ($645) can be programmed to produce pulses from given inputs after delays of 2 μs on up to 23 hours. Its internal clock reads out the time of day when an event occurs and can produce pulses at preselected times.

The 8603 Trigger Module ($445) triggers one of its internal trigger lines when a preset signal occurs at its analog input channel. Three TTL inputs permit external information, such as limit switch changes, to be accessed and incorporated into a test routine.

The 8604 Programmable Voltage Source ($745) is self-calibrating. Its two channels each have a ±10-V

WE CALL IT BECKMAN'S INTELLIGENT DISPLAY SYSTEM



BECAUSE IT'S SO BRIGHT!

That's visibly bright and microcomputer smart!

In fact, it's more than two times brighter than comparable gas discharge display systems. Beckman's SM-810-001 alphanumeric display system is the apex of the five-year development of the Screened Image technology. That's what makes it so bright. And, makes it flexible enough that you can do your own customizing. The microcomputer gives it the control and versatility that only a microcomputer can.

The SM-810-001 will give you 40 — count 'em 40 — high brightness characters in a 5 by 7 matrix of large, uniformly illuminated dots. *Each* of the quarter-inch characters provides a minimum of 100 footlamberts of brightness. Think what 40 of them will do for the overall illumination. In addition, the unit offers a remarkable viewing angle (for a subsystem) of 130°, plus a flicker-free 94 Hertz refresh rate. And, it's all in one compact, microcomputer-controlled assembly . . . smaller than a carton of cigarettes.

The SM-810-001 is currently being evaluated by several major users. Obvious applications include: medical/scientific instrumentation, process control and point-of-sale. More importantly, the almost limitless flexibility of the Screened Image concept makes it possible to adapt this display system to your system . . . without the usual, high engineering design and development charges.

Significant Features of the SM-810-001

- High Viewability.
  - — High Brightness & Wide Viewing Angle.
- Versatile, Microcomputer Control.
  - — Direct User Access.
  - — Right, Left & Random Entry.
  - — Character & Block Blinking.
  - — Data Write Time = 310 nS.
  - — Expanded ASCII — 98 Character Set.
- Compact, self-contained assembly.
  - — 10.75" x 3.0" x 2.0"
- Standard Interfaces.
  - — Single, 5 Volt Supply.
  - — 8 Bit Parallel Bidirectional Bus.

SM-810-001 JOINS THE SA-252.

If you prefer a larger character, 14-segment display, you may also wish to investigate Beckman's SA-252 Alphanumeric Display System. Its 16 characters are each 0.55" high, and provide excellent viewability, even at long distances. The SA-252 is also microcomputer controlled, with direct user access. And, it's ideal for biomedical, process control and general electronics applications.

Beckman Displays. The Visible Edge.

For more information concerning your standard or custom requirements, write: Displays Systems Division, Beckman Instruments, Inc., 350 North Hayden Rd., Scottsdale, AZ. PHONE: (602) 947-8371. TWX: 910-950-1293. In Europe, write: Beckman Instruments (Belgium) S. A., 14, Avenue Hamoir, 1180 Bruxelles, Belgium. PHONE: (02) 275.44.30. TELEX: 23577

BECKMAN

Circle 169 on reader service card 169

analog output and a TTL output, and these outputs can be stepped automatically.

The 8605 Digital I/O Module ($695) handles TTL-compatible signals over 32 digital I/O lines and has a 16-bit comparison mode. The six-channel 8606 Switch Matrix ($775) can be preprogrammed with a variety of switching sequences.

Delivery takes 60 days.

Jaycor, P. O. Box 370, Del Mar, Calif. 92014. Phone Tom Kurtz at (714) 453-6580 [354]

Scanner analyzes optical spectra fast

When linked to an oscilloscope or other display device, a new optical spectrum analyzer probe gives a picture of the entire spectrum from 375 to 725 nm instantaneously. Analysis and recognition of almost any sample is therefore much faster than with monochromators or filter sets.

The CE395 Spectroscan Fast Spectral Scanner measures constant, continuous light and also changing or even pulsed light in both the reflection and transmission modes. In operation, it focuses the light at its entrance slit onto a diffraction grating. The resulting spectrum is optically coupled to an array of 256 photodiodes, which are scanned electronically to yield a signal. This is then amplified, has its background noise suppressed, and is fed through a BNC connector to a scope. To optimize the display, the scanning rate is set at line frequency at the factory. A timing signal for triggering the scope is fed through a second BNC connector on the spectrum analyzer probe.

As an all-solid-state, low-cost, laboratory-grade instrument that is also simple to operate, the CE395 also has its appeal for industrial and educational uses. It is a simpler version of the CE390, which is intended for system and computerized control applications.

CE395 kits sell for $895 to $1,600, said to compare well with the price of a package containing a

Low-cost hard disk computers are here

11 megabytes of hard disk and 64 kilobytes of fast RAM in a Z80A computer for under $10K. Two floppy drives, too. Naturally, it's from Cromemco.

It's a reality. In Cromemco's new Model Z-2H you get all of the above and even more. With Cromemco you get it all.

In this new Model Z-2H you get not only a large-storage Winchester hard disk drive but also two floppy disk drives. In the hard disk drive you get unprecedented storage capacity at this price—11 megabytes unformatted.

You get speed—both in the 4 MHz Z80A microprocessor and in the fast 64K RAM which has a chip access time of only 150 nanoseconds. You get speed in the computer minimum instruction execution time of 1 microsecond. You get speed in the hard disk transfer rate of 5.6 megabits/sec.

EXPANDABILITY

You get expandability, too. The high-speed RAM can be expanded to 512 kilobytes if you wish.

And the computer has a full 12-slot card cage you can use for additional RAM and interface cards.

BROADEST SOFTWARE SUPPORT

With the Z-2H you also get the broadest software support in the microcomputer field. Software Cromemco is known for. Software like this:

- **Extended BASIC**
- **FORTRAN IV**
- **RATFOR (RATional FORtran)**
- **COBOL**
- **Z80 Macro Assembler**
- **Word Processing System**
- **Data Base Management**

with more coming all the time.

SMALL, RUGGED, RELIABLE

With all its features the new Z-2H, including its hard disk drive, is still housed in just one small cabinet.

Hard disk drive at lower left can be interchanged just by sliding out and disconnecting plug. Seven free card slots are available. Z-2H includes printer interface card.

Included in that cabinet, too, is Cromemco ruggedness and reliability. Cromemco is time-proved. Our equipment is a survey winner for reliability. Of course, there's Cromemco's all-metal cabinet. Rugged, solid. And, there's the heavy-duty power supply (30A @ 8V, 15A @ +18 V, and 15A @ −18V) for circuitry you'll sooner or later want to plug into those free card slots.

CALL NOW

With its high performance and low price you KNOW this new Z-2H is going to be a smash. Look into it right now. Contact your Cromemco computer store and get our sales literature. Find out when you can see it. Many dealers will be showing the Z-2H soon—and you'll want to be there when they do.

PRESENT CROMEMCO USERS

We've kept you in mind, too. Ask about the new Model HDD Disk Drive which can combine with your present Cromemco computer to give you up to 22 megabytes of disk storage.

Cromemco
incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers now

Circle 171 on reader service card

New products

monochromator, a calibrated sensor, and a readout. Delivery takes four to eight weeks.

Spectron Instruments Corp., Dept. S, 1342 West Cedar Ave., Denver, Colo. 80223. Phone (303) 744-7088 [355]

Meter tracks trends, responds digitally

The Helmeter is as sensitive to a changing input as a d'Arsonval meter yet reads it out on a light-emitting-diode display with the accuracy and reliability of a digital meter. It can be retrofitted in place of any standard 3½-in. analog panel meter.

"You get more information from one glance at the Helmeter than from any other meter now available," says Donald F. Wilhelm, president of Helm Instrument Co. The instrument shows the rate and magnitude of input changes with a 1% maximum reading error. Its LED display has a range of 0% to 150% and automatic bipolarity with full-scale reading. The analog input configuration is bipolar true zero, with an impedance of 500 kΩ. The voltage range is 50 mV to 10 V dc, with special ranges available upon request.

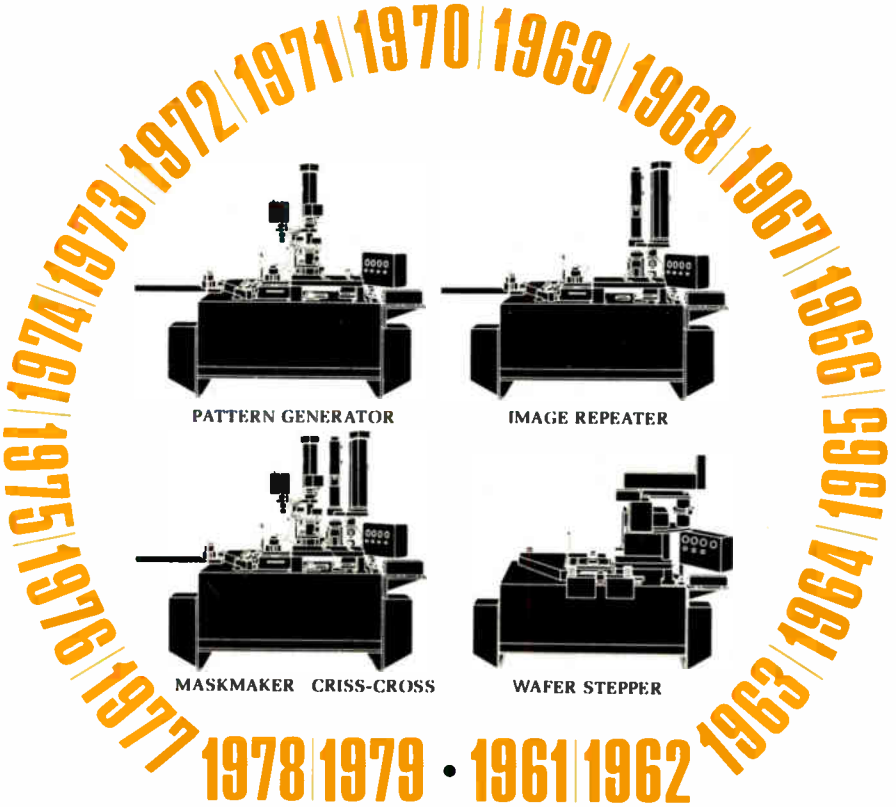
Helm originally developed the meter to improve the readings of the highly sensitive electronic load monitors it manufactures for metalworking presses. But the device should also be useful in instrumentation, communications, automotive, aircraft, and marine applications, industrial controls, and military and consumer products. The company is applying for a patent on the new instrument.

The meter has a vibration-tested steel and aluminum case and weighs 8 oz. Its operating temperature range is 0° to 60°C, and neither atmospheric pressure nor magnetic fields affect it.

A single Helmeter sells for $150; delivery takes one to two weeks.

Helm Instrument Co.; 4511 South Ave., Toledo, Ohio 43615. Phone (419) 531-0146 [356]

ELECTROMASK... LEADING THE WAY IN MICROLITHOGRAPHY SINCE 1961.



MASKMAKING SERVICES • MASKMAKING SYSTEMS • WAFER STEPPERS

Every industry has a leader. In microlithography for the semiconductor industry, that leader is Electromask. We are the only company solely dedicated to providing maskmaking services, maskmaking equipment, and wafer imaging systems to the industry. Because of the broad range of our highly specialized capability, we can objectively offer each customer what is best for his company. Each of our systems is designed for maximum performance in its intended application. As the leader in the field, we will continue to supply the industry with systems that best suit our customers' specific applications.

Here in brief are the services and systems we have to offer.

E-MASK Photo Services
E-Mask offers the industry's most complete maskmaking service capability. Working from the customer's LSI design through maskmaking, E-Mask delivers final masks in only 8 to 12 days on new orders, in 3 to 5 days on reorders.

The Pattern Generator
The Electromask Pattern Generator, with its interchangeable e-line/ h-line lenses, is the most advanced system of its kind.

The Image Repeater™
Electromask offers a choice of one system having up to three interchangeable lenses with 60 second switchover or a second system with a single wide-field 10X g-line lens.

The Combination Pattern Generator/Image Repeater™
Offers all the capabilities of both the PG and the IR in one combination system.

The Maskmaker™ Criss-Cross™
Allows you to transfer back-and-forth between the PG and the IR for greater throughput when generating reticles with repetitive patterns.

The Electromask Wafer Stepper™
Only the Electromask Wafer Stepper has through-the-lens alignment and all these automatic features: reticle loading, alignment, and masking; wafer loading, prealignment, and leveling; air gauge focus; and provision for automatic alignment.

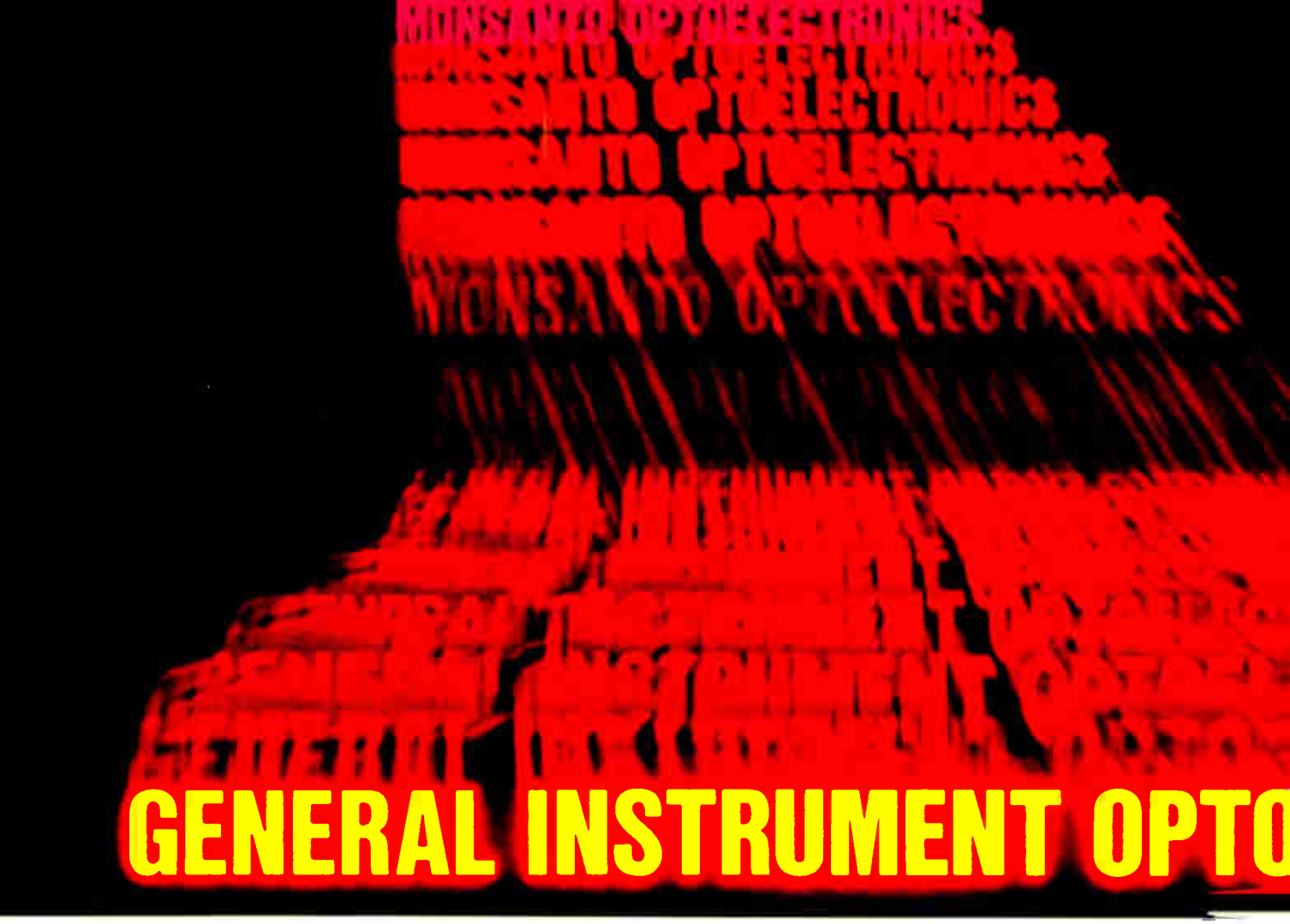
For a brochure covering the subject you are interested in, please circle the appropriate reader service number.

Electromask, Inc., a subsidiary of the TRE Corporation, 6109 De Soto Avenue, Woodland Hills, California 91367. Phone: (213) 884-5050, Telex 67-7143.

TRE

ELECTROMASK

Maskmaking Services-Circle 166 Maskmaking Systems-Circle 173 Wafer Stepper-Circle 174



It's a name that is already well known in semiconductor products as well as in data systems, cable TV products, and industrial components. Now, we're taking it into another area of high technology.

In June, General Instrument acquired the total optoelectronics operations of Monsanto. Their broad product line. Their experienced people. Their modern production facilities. And most important . . . an outstanding expertise in optoelectronics.

We are the new name in optoelectronics...

TEN YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IS A GOOD PLACE TO START

Since 1969, the major thrust has been to apply high technological capability to product development. Result—a continuing series of "firsts" in LED lamps, displays and optoisolators. Today, you can select from over 150 high performance devices in our product line. And you are assured of high quality and top performance because of vertically integrated production . . . from LED crystal to finished LED product.

NO BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF CUSTOMER SERVICE

The same conscientious and dedicated people will continue to back up our product line. With the same prompt product and technical assistance, order processing and after-sale service. Even the product

designations remain the same. The only change you will notice is a more aggressive attitude. General Instrument is committed to providing total resources to become the leader in optoelectronics.

OUR FIELD ORGANIZATION IS THE SAME TOP TEAM

Over 50 of the most competent distributors throughout the world will continue to provide our customers with immediate availability of our wide variety of optoelectronic products. And our sales representatives are strategically located to give on-the-spot assistance in design and product selection.

THE FUTURE IS EVEN BRIGHTER

During the past year we "enlightened" the industry with better ways to use alphanumerics, new approaches to panel design and how to get bigger, brighter digits in less space. And that's just the beginning. You'll soon see the result of constant research and development as we announce a number of creative new products in the months to come. As the "oldtimer-newcomer" in optoelectronics, we'll continue to design, produce and improve the products that best fill your design needs. That's a promise.

General Instrument Optoelectronics Division, 3400 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304, Telephone (415) 493-0400

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

and we will continue to make a name for ourselves.

Circle 175 on reader service card

New products

Semiconductors

DTMF chip set uses little power

Dual bandpass filter and tone decoder draw only 2.2 mA at 5 V

Receivers for dual-tone multifrequency (DTMF, or Touch-Tone) signaling have gone from hybrid to monolithic form, but even those that use the latest switched-capacitor filtering techniques can draw considerable power. Now a two-chip set from Mitel Semiconductor Inc. is available that dissipates so little power that it can be operated right off the phone line.

Both chips from the Mitel Corp. subsidiary—the MT8860 tone decoder and the MT8865 bandsplit filter—are built with complementary-MOS logic. The 8865 separates the low and high bands of the multifrequency tones, while the 8860 discriminates between tones in each of the bands and decodes the tones into 4-bit binary outputs.

The 8860 is actually an improved version of an earlier Mitel decoder chip, the MT8820A, which was housed in a 24-pin package and did not offer the on-chip reset, delayed data strobe, and microprocessor-bus–compatible outputs of the 18-pin 8860. The 8860 also uses Mitel's Iso-C-MOS, a polysilicon-gate C-MOS process that is more reliable than the metal-gate C-MOS in the 8820.

The 8865, which works with either of Mitel's back-end decoder parts, is the first device to use the company's new Iso²-C-MOS, a double-polysilicon C-MOS process. The 8865 is a dual bandpass filter (not just a band splitter) so that it not only separates high and low bands, but performs dial-tone and 60-Hz rejection at the same time. Before the device was available, an analog front-end bandsplit network was needed; now the 8865 uses switched-capacitor analog techniques to do the job.

The Iso-C-MOS and Iso²-C-MOS processes also allow low-voltage operation—both parts are rated at 5–12 V. But Mitel has achieved its low power—typically 2.2 mA at 5 V, or 11 mW—by using a minimum of the switched capacitor filters. "The filters are good, but even though they are built with C-MOS, each filter uses an operational amplifier that requires dc bias current when in operation," explains Christopher J. Bailey, director of marketing and applications engineering. "Our tone decoding is done digitally by period averaging," he adds. The only single-chip DTMF receiver on the market, the SSI201 from Silicon Systems Inc., Irvine, Calif. [*Electronics*, Feb. 15, 1979, p. 105], uses all switched-capacitor filters and typically draws 29 mA from a 20-V supply. Worst-case, it pulls 1 W.

While not all DTMF receiving applications require low power, Bailey says there are new in-phone applications, such as remote signaling by Touch-Tone keyboards, that will have a place in industrial control. Thousand-piece prices for the 8860 and 8865 are $11.80 and $17.12 each. Both are available now.
Mitel Semiconductor Inc., P. O. Box 13089 Kanata, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2K 1X3 [411]

Display generator chip has 384 available characters

The 2670 Display Character and Graphics Generator (DCGG), a mask-programmable 11,648-bit device, provides a 10-by-9-element matrix in a 16-by-10-element field for 128 characters. To expand the number of distinct patterns available, the circuit's 8-bit character code can also be translated into 256 additional possible graphic patterns for a total of 384 characters.

Other features include character and line-address latches, 15 optional special characters for forms applications, an internal shifting capability that lowers the matrix to provide descenders for such characters as j, y and g, and selective blanking of data

Neff Series 500 Measurement & Control I/O. One System.

Versatile.

Most computer-based measurement and control applications have one problem in common — a variety of diverse signals. Each with its own interface and control problems, and any one capable of generating bad data and destroying system performance.

The Solution?

Neff Series 500. It's a complete measurement and control subsystem with a plug-in standard interface to your computer. The Series 500 is compatible with virtually any process or measurement I/O signal. The system is supplied with complete software and uses only one of the computer's I/O ports.

Solving Your Problem

Many standard features assure a Series 500 configuration to match *your* requirements.

Versatile Input Structure Plug-in function cards accommodate a variety of input signals including analog, TTL, contact closures and frequency.

Control Signals Computer controlled signals are generated in the Series 500 for driving elements requiring analog levels, TTL signals, contact closures and frequency.

On-Board RAM The Series 500 contains a 4096-word RAM in which the computer stores scan lists and instructions to control the peripheral devices.

Remote Operation A Serial Controller permits the operation of systems located at eight or more separate remote sites — up to 20,000 feet from the computer.

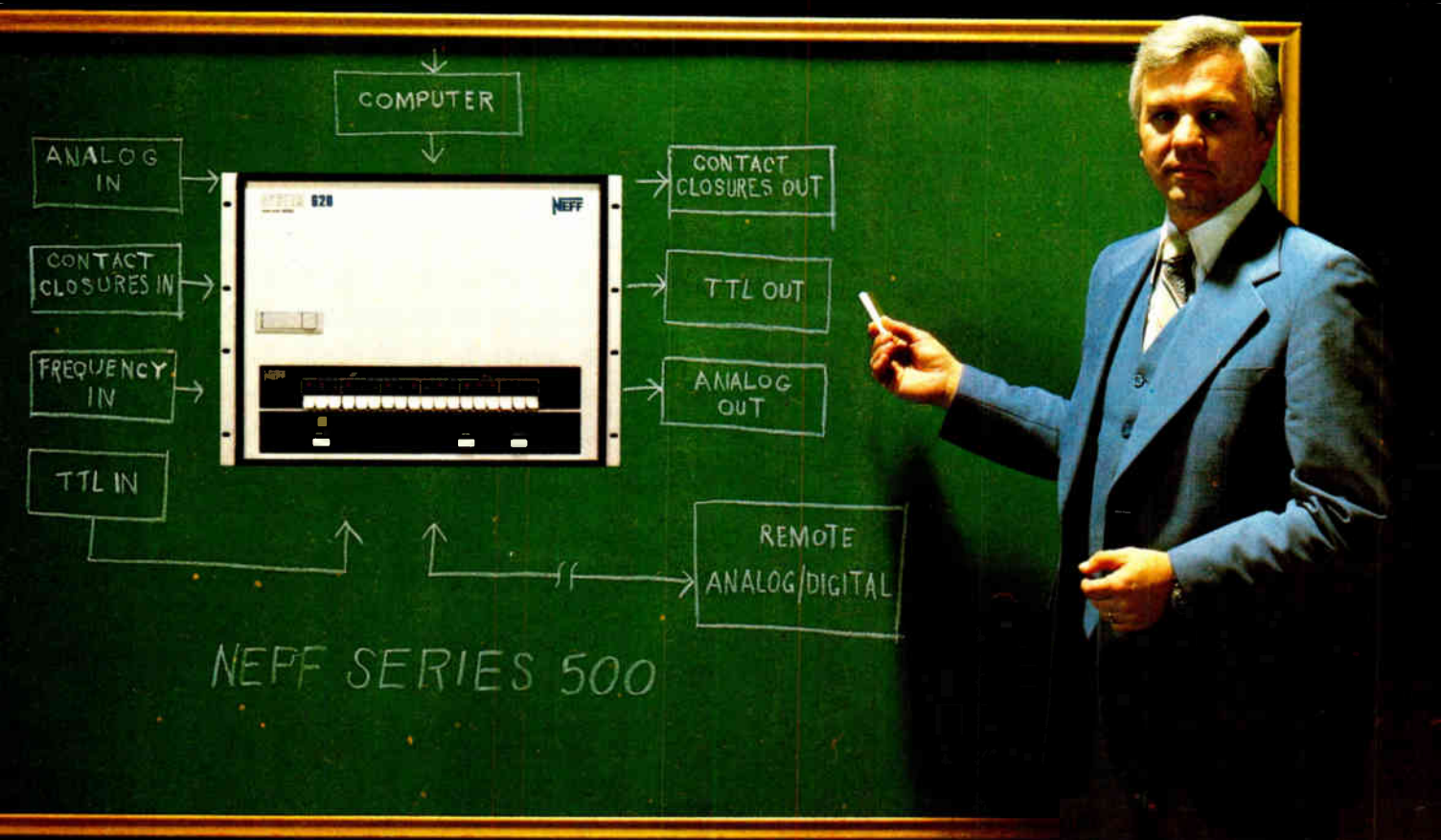
Expandability All systems are expandable at both local and remote sites.

Analog Input The Series 500 supports operation of the Neff high-performance analog input subsystems - the most powerful and versatile in the world.

These are just a few of the reasons for Series 500's success. The rest are described in our new full-line catalog. Send for it today.

NEFF INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

1088 E. Hamilton Rd., Duarte, Calif. 91010
Tel. (213) 357-2281 TWX 910-585-1833



Circle 177 on reader service card

New products

output for ASCII control characters. For special applications, one or more of the character output bits can be used as control signals to initiate logic for half-dot shifting and color selection.

Specifications include a 300-ns maximum character access time, +5-V operation, TTL-compatible input and output, and static operation. Users can specify their custom version of the 2670 by supplying the manufacturer with standard 80-column tab cards describing data to be stored.

The 2670 is the first in a series of devices aimed at simplifying the hardware design of microcomputer-based cathode-ray-tube terminals. To be introduced later this year are a programmable keyboard and communications controller, a programmable video controller, and a video and attributes controller.

The standard version of the 2670 DCGG is priced at $6.90 in quantities of 100.

Signetics Corp., 811 East Arques Ave., P. O. Box 9052, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. Phone (408) 746-1680 [413]

8-by-80-bit static shift register is 8 bits wide

A low-power 8-by-80-bit static shift register has been designed for use in cathode-ray-tube terminals, especially computer display peripherals. When used with a DP8350 CRT controller, the MM5034 can be applied to CRTs that require heavy use of memory to update screen information. It can replace two quad shift registers to lower component count on boards.

Fabricated using n-channel low-threshold enhancement-mode and ion-implanted depletion-mode MOS structures, the MM5034 requires only a single 5-V power supply. The shift register is available in a 22-pin dual in-line package. All inputs and outputs are TTL-compatible, and the chip has recirculation logic, internal clocks, and three-state output buffers on board. A 20-pin version—the MM5035—is also available for use with simple data-in/data-out opera-

Extend your storage capabilities beyond the conventional.

Now Gould offers a range of digital storage oscilloscopes that offer a world of advantages over conventional tube storage technology, beginning with being able to capture transient of "one-time" events and store them indefinitely for display or hardcopy printout. This makes them ideal for electronic, electromechanical, educational, and biophysical applications.

Both the OS4000 and the new OS4100 combine the capabilities of semi-conductor memory with a bright, stable, flicker-free display. This technique allows analysis of signal build-up and decay characteristics through pre- and post-trigger viewing. Expansion of the display after storage permits detailed study of specific areas of the trace.

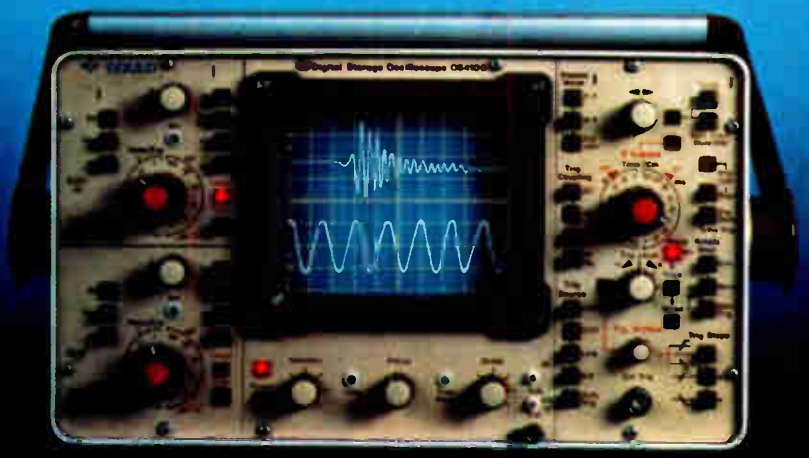
The new model—OS4100—also offers you stored X-Y displays, channel sum or difference and a maximum of 100 V per cm sensitivity with noise suppression. A unique trigger window circuit assures capture of transients of unknown polarity.

Other outstanding features include automatic operation, display of stored and real time traces simultaneously and hard copy memory output in digital or analog form. And IEEE488 is available for compatible interfacing.

And, remember that Gould scopes are backed by a two-year warranty of parts and labor, exclusive of fuses, minor maintenance and calibration. For further information, contact Gould Inc., Instruments Division, 3631 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44114. Or Call (216) 361-3315, Ext. 395, for a demonstration.

GOULD

An Electrical/Electronics Company



tions. The devices are identical, except that the three-state output control lines are omitted from the 20-pin model. Both versions offer high speed and feature static operation.

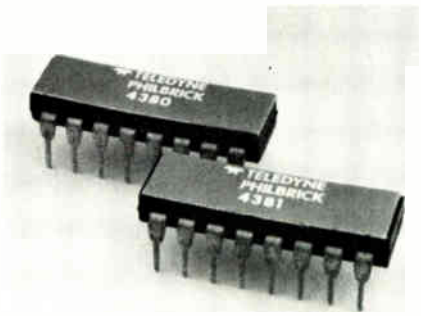
The MM5035 is priced at $8.16 each and the MM5034 at $8.40 each in lots of 100 to 999.

National Semiconductor Corp., 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. Phone Fred Wickersham at (408) 737-5402 [414]

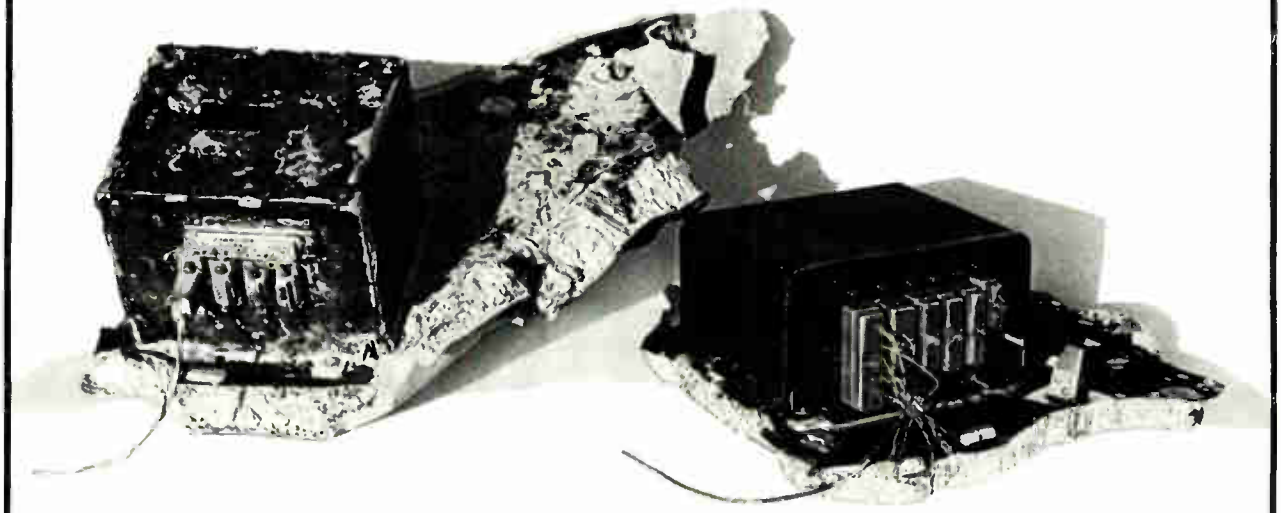
Log amplifier handles six decades of current

The 4380 is a monolithic logarithmic amplifier capable of handling six decades of current input or three decades of voltage input. Its antilog counterpart, the 4381, generates one decade of output voltage for each one-volt change at the input. The log unit is temperature-compensated from 0° to 70°C and is nominally designed to provide 1 V of output for each decade change of input. Over the top two decades of its operation, the unit has a small-signal bandwidth of 50 kHz, but this drops sharply as the current decreases and is only 100 Hz at the bottom of the range (1 nA).

Guaranteed specifications include the dynamic ranges specified above, an error of no more than 30 mV for the 4380 and 10 mV for the 4381, an untrimmed voltage offset of 25 mV for either unit, and an output voltage swing of ±10 V for both units. For increased flexibility, the scale factor and reference current as well as the offset voltage are externally adjust-



THE ONE THAT GOT AWAY...



...ALMOST

At 23.51 on September 13th, 1977 the range safety officer at Cape Canaveral destroyed the OTS-1 launch vehicle in response to alarm signals from one of its engines.

The separated satellite continued to return normal telemetry until it slid beneath the waves off the Atlantic coast.

Over a month later, the corroded remains of the satellite were recovered, and returned to their manufacturers. The above photograph shows the Instrumentation Electronics and Squib Driver units as received back at BTM, where they were connected, unopened, to their checkout equipment and subjected to full electrical acceptance tests. They passed. 100 %.

If you think our underwater technology's good, you should see our flight hardware.

Bell Telephone Manufacturing Company

Société Anonyme

Space Systems Department

F. Wellesplein 1 B-2000 Antwerp-Belgium
Tel.: 031/37.17.17 Telex: 31226 Bella-B

ACo. TT103-178253 E

New products

able. The 4380 and 4381 are housed in 16-pin plastic dual in-line packages. Both units are available from stock at $37.50 each in quantities of one to nine.

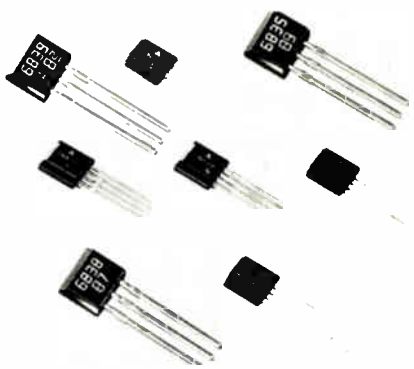
Teledyne Philbrick, Division of Teledyne Inc., Allied Dr. at Rt. 128, Dedham, Mass. 02026. Phone Wah Fea Ng at (617) 329-1600 [415]

Hall-effect devices provide 10 mA to drive TTL and MOS

For use in switching and detection applications, a family of three- and four-lead linear and switching Hall-effect devices has single or differential outputs. Three three-lead units each have a single output, while five four-lead devices have two complementary outputs. Both types include switching and linear models. In addition to the basic Hall device, both types have full capability to drive diode-transistor logic, TTL, and MOS circuitry directly, and the linear model provides outputs of up to 10 mA. The switching units operate on a supply voltage between 4.5 and 16 V dc, while the linear integrated circuits operate on 5 V dc.

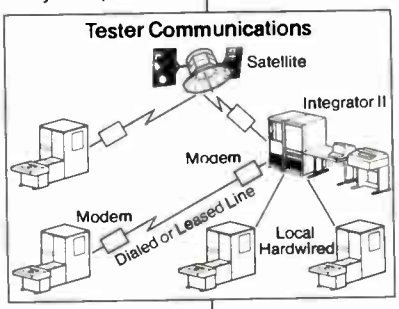
The devices have various magnetic ranges. For example, a three-lead switching device with a single output (model 6839) has a magnetic flux density of 750 gauss maximum from output high to low and 100 gauss minimum from low to high. Another, a four-lead linear device with differential output (model 835), has a magnetic flux density offset of −350 gauss minimum, or +350 gauss maximum.

The switching units will be useful in keyboard switches, microswitches,



INTRODUCING INTEGRATOR® II. ONE PICTURE IS WORTH THOUSANDS OF WORDS.

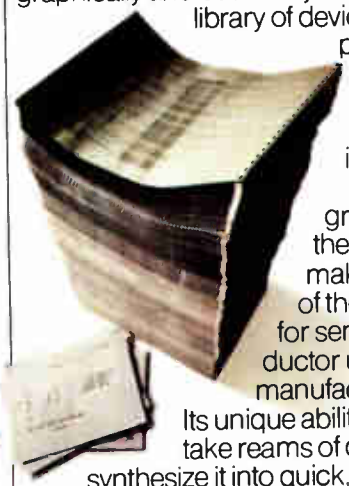
Chances are you have Fairchild test systems spread around your plants, and your plants have spread around the world. Each of those test systems—Sentry®, Sentinel™ and Xincom—is spewing out data. Data that's important to you. To your quality control. To your customers. But, until Integrator II, Fairchild's host computer, there was no easy way for you to effectively use that data.



What's been needed is an economical way to condense those miles and miles of printouts into a few simple pictures and reports. Not to mention communications, device program storage and graphics. Integrator combines these features in a system that complements your tester and gives you a new dimension of control.

THE NEW DIMENSION.

Fairchild Test Systems' Integrator can communicate with up to eight remote test stations around the block or around the world. From a tester or to a tester. Via hardwire or telecommunications. It can easily generate test programs, download them to your tester and analyze data, all at the same time. And it can display that data graphically and become your master library of device programs without even breathing hard. Integrator is the decision-making tool of the future for semiconductor users and manufacturers. Its unique ability is to take reams of data and synthesize it into quick, easy-to-read, action-oriented reports. So now you can make those critical decisions much faster than ever before. Decisions that influence process, yields and quality control, which could take weeks to sort out, can now be made in a matter of minutes. Which means you can spot a problem and correct it before it becomes a major snafu.



SOFTWARE THAT'S PASSED THE TEST.

Integrator offers some of the most advanced software ever developed for the semiconductor testing environment. Flexible, field-proven software. With a high-level language. And a choice of application programs that can give you more testing control than you ever thought possible.

Software designed for testing. From the leader in ATE.

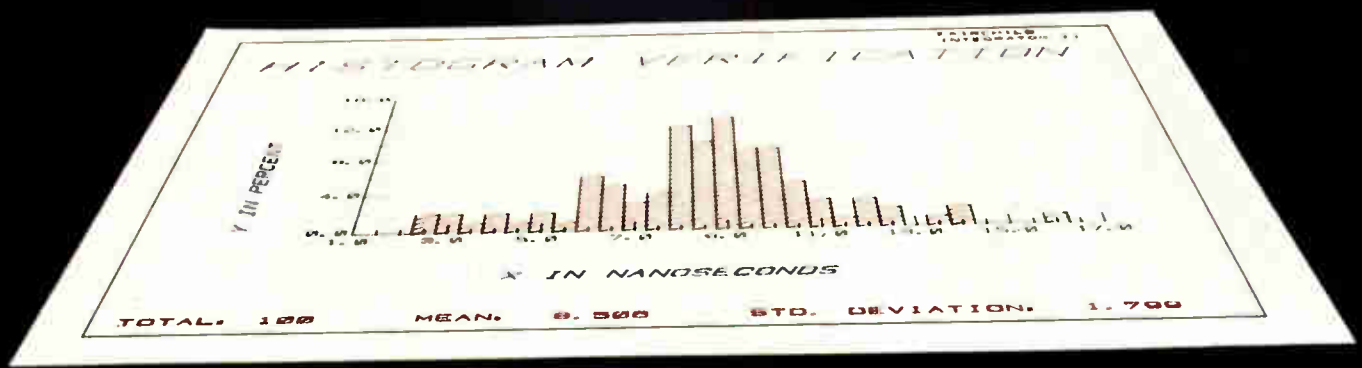
INTEGRATOR IS HERE.

Integrator is not a dream. It's a reality. It's ready to add a new dimension to your testing today. If you'd like to know more about Integrator, give us a call at (408) 998-0123. Or write Fairchild Test Systems Group, Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, 1725 Technology Drive, San Jose, California 95110.

FAIRCHILD

TEST SYSTEMS GROUP

The first family of ATE.



Circle 183 on reader service card

New products

and speed and position sensors. The linear models have applications in contactless volume control and brushless dc motors.

Deliveries on these Hall devices are stock to eight weeks. Three-lead devices average around 50¢ each in 1,000-piece quantities; four-lead devices fall in the 70¢ range. Discounts for original-equipment manufacturers are available.

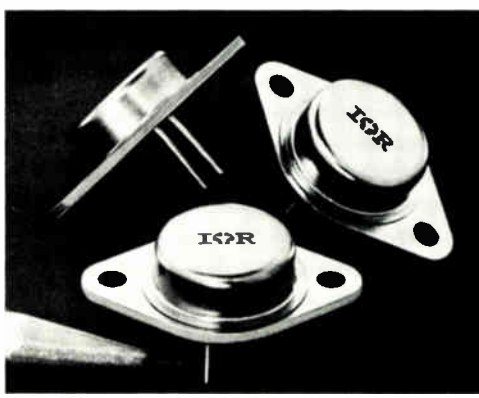
Panasonic Co., One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, N. J. 07094. Call Bill Bottari at (201) 348-7276 [416]

Npn transistors combine high power with high speed

The 2N6338 through 2N6341 series of npn power transistors are high-speed devices with a rise time of 300 ns, a storage time of 100 ns, and a fall time of 250 ns at 40 A. Intended for amplifier and power-supply applications, the transistors can handle a continuous current of 25 A and a peak current of 50 A. Sustaining-voltage ratings for the series ranges from 100 to 150 V. With their operating-temperature range of −65° to +200°C, the devices can dissipate 200 W at 25°C.

The new transistor series gets its speed and current ratings from a double-diffusion process and its stability from glass passivation. In quantities of 100 to 999 pieces, the units are priced from $3.75 to $9.75 each. Delivery time is four to six weeks after receipt of order.

International Rectifier, Semiconductor Division, 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, Calif. 90245. Phone (213) 322-3331 [417]

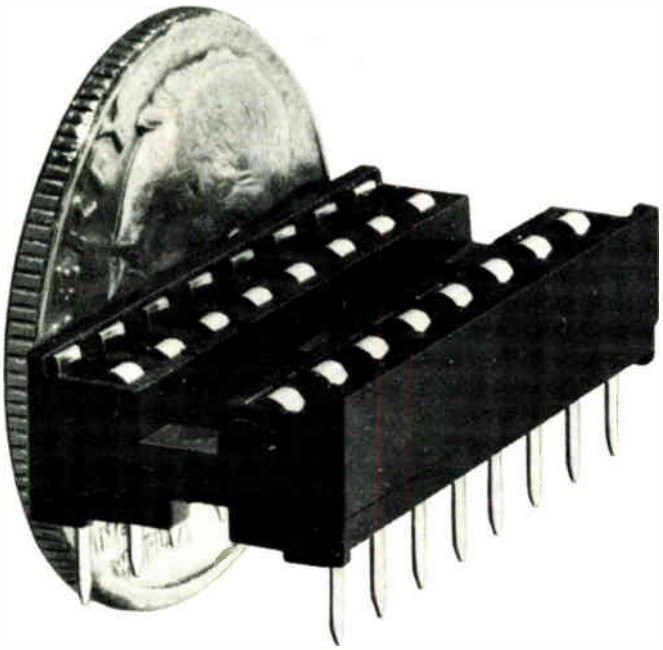


Circle 119 on reader service card

We listened. Here it is!

Easy Insertion ...High Retention

"Lo-Rise™" DIP Production Socket



Now...performance and reliability features you asked for in a production socket, from a proven leader in test/burn-in sockets.

We've put two years of design effort into our new lo-rise production socket...and we're proud of it! The 802 Socket has a low average insertion force of only 39.91 grams per pin. High extraction force of 72.90 grams that resists shock and vibration. Widest entry area ever. Dual side wiping contacts. Easy-to-clean open frame. Orientation and air circulation groove. Protective sealed bottom that eliminates solder wicking. End-to-end and side-to-side stackability. Available in 8 to 40 pinouts. Material meets U.L. 94 V-O Spec. Competitively priced, it's a total package of recognized Welcon™ socket reliability.

We deliver too. Quickly. Dependably. We make it easy for you to find the right person with the right socket information. We're small enough to be customer oriented, with service people willing to discuss your special socket requirements. Give us a call, and discover just how responsive a company can be. For full details, contact Wells Electronics Inc., 1701 South Main, South Bend, Indiana 46613 U.S.A. Phone: 219/287-5941.

Welcon™

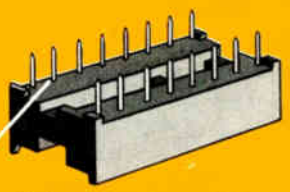
Wells Electronics Inc., 1701 So. Main, So. Bend, IN 46613 U.S.A.

See us at
WESCON
Booth 525

DUAL, SIDE WIPING CONTACT

Low contact resistance. High retention force. Will not damage I/C lead.

CLOSED BOTTOM



Top loaded contact. Press-fit into socket housing prevents solder wicking.

WIDE TARGET AREA

Dual-sided contacts, ramped in. Handles splayed leads or off-center insertion.

ANTI-OVERSTRESS BARRIER

Protects contact from overzealous probing or clumsy insertion.

OPEN FRAME CONSTRUCTION

Allows for easy P.C. board cleaning and trace observation or repair.

END AND SIDE STACKABLE

On .100" centers. Provides for high density packaging. Also machine insertable.

Circle 185 on reader service card

New products

Packaging & production

Keeping wafer exposure even

Profiler measures, compares ultraviolet intensity at nine points on wafer surface

As semiconductor wafers grow larger, it becomes increasingly difficult to maintain uniform exposure of their photoresists across the entire wafer surface. Yet exposure uniformity must be maintained if yields are to be maximized. To help semiconductor makers measure exposure uniformity, Optical Associates has developed its model 310 profiler, an instrument that measures ultraviolet light intensity in both milliwatts per square centimeter and in percentage deviation from a reference.

The instrument consists of an electronics package with displays and controls plus a remote optical probe. Probes are available in three standard wafer sizes—3, 3.25, and 4 in.—and each contains nine sensors, one in the center and eight near the periphery.

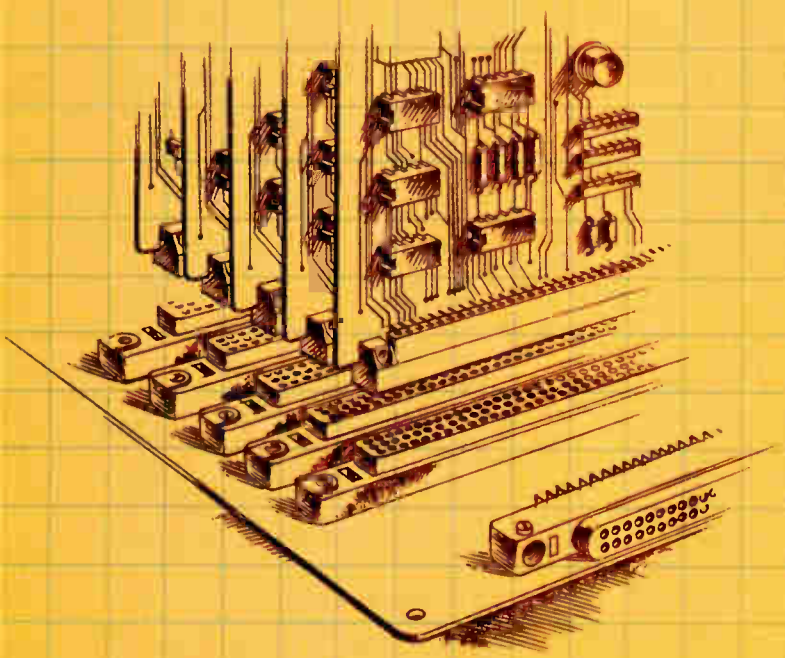
When the model 310 is being used, its probe is positioned so that the nine sensors lie in the plane of the wafer surface. The ultraviolet source is then adjusted so that its intensity (in mW/cm²) at the center of the probe is at the desired level. This intensity serves as the reference level for deviation measurements.

The profiler measures the UV intensity at each of the eight peripheral sensors and compares them with the intensity at the center sensor. To ease the job of adjusting the light distribution, the percentage deviations, including sign, are presented simultaneously on eight two-digit light-emitting-diode displays that read from −99% to +99%.

A channel-selector switch allows the user to determine the absolute intensity at any of the nine sensor points on the optical probe. This intensity is shown on a three-digit display and may range from 0.1 to 99.9 mW/cm². As shown in the photograph, the channel number is displayed alongside the reading.

According to Optical Associates president George Lee, users of the new instrument will be able to check the uniformity of light intensity across a wafer in less than a third of the time required by previous methods. Furthermore, he claims, they will be able to do so with greater accuracy. The model 310 has an

PCB Simplicity with Bendix Brush Connectors.



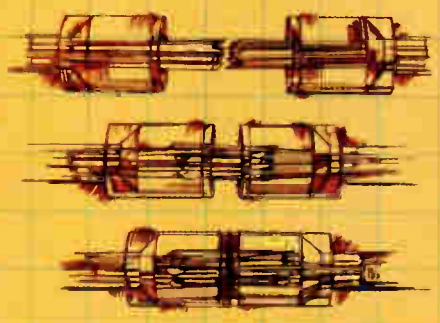
Bendix Brush Connectors can streamline your printed circuit board designs. They don't require the extra board support necessary with conventional, higher mating force connectors and they eliminate the need for secondary actuation systems or procedures used with zero-insertion force connectors. Here's how:

Bendix Brush Connectors increase circuit count per board.
- Reduce number of boards by allowing more circuits per board.
- Greater board effectiveness by providing exact circuit counts up to 400 contacts in only one connector!

Bendix Brush Connectors reduce mating force 70% to 90%.
- Less complex board supports.
- Secondary actuators eliminated.
- Extended mechanical life. Up to 20,000 mates/unmates.
- Fewer damaged boards.
- One connector instead of multiple, fixture-mounted connectors.

Bendix Brush Connectors—a broad product line.
- Mother Board, Daughter Board, Input/Output, PC receptacle body styles.
- 2, 3 and 4 row configurations.
- 90° and straight PC, solderless wrap, crimp removable terminations with multiple lengths and plating options.

Bendix Brush contacts improve electrical characteristics.
- Highly redundant contact sites with multiple electrical paths and wiping action.
- Gold plated wire bristles mesh together intimately with gas-tight junctions.
- Stable contact resistance even after extreme mechanical durability abuse to 20,000 matings.



For full information, call (607) 563-5302, or write The Bendix Corporation, Electrical Components Division, Sidney, New York 13838.

Bendix

We speak connectors.

Circle 187 on reader service card

New products

NBS-traceable maximum error of ±7% and a sensor-to-sensor variation of no more than 1%.

The battery-operated instrument is supplied with an ac converter/charger for operation at either 90 to 130 or 200 to 260 V ac at 50 to 60 Hz. Also included in its $3,675 price is a 3-in. probe. Extra 3- and 3.25-in. probes sell for $950 each; the 4-in. probe goes for $1,250. Delivery time is six weeks after receipt of order.

Optical Associates Inc., 3300 Edward Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050. Phone George Lee at (408) 988-6900 [391]

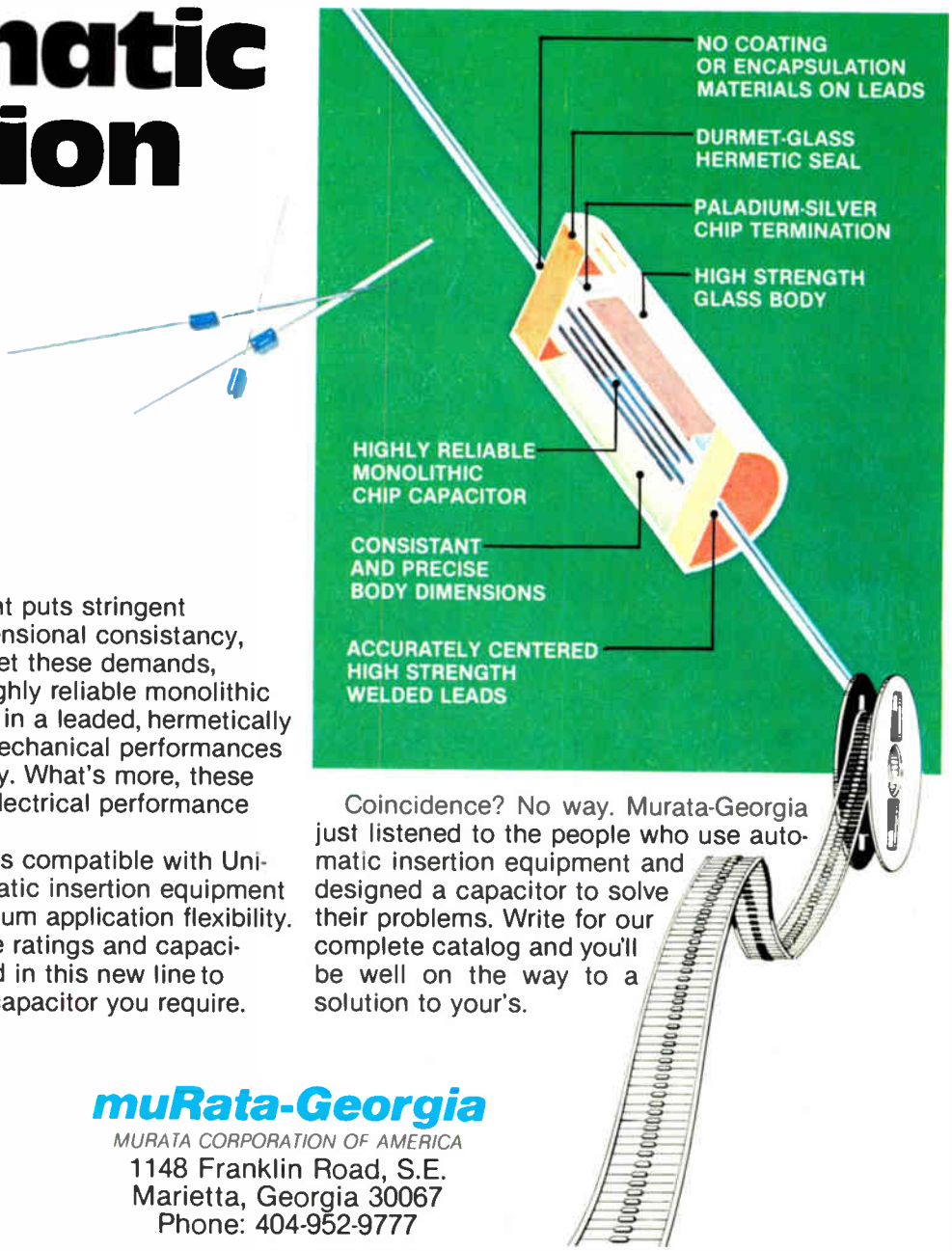
Unit tests and duplicates 16 E-PROMs simultaneously

A tester and duplicator that evaluates erasable programmable read-only memories both before and after programming will be exhibited at this month's Wescon show. The UPP-2700 also detects incorrectly inserted or static-damaged E-PROMs as they are being loaded into the programmer.

When the user presses a single key, the internal 6-MHz 8048 microprocessor tests, blank-checks, programs, verifies, and retests 16 individual 2708 E-PROMs in less than 130 s. A satellite tester/duplicator allows up to 32 devices to be tested and duplicated simultaneously. If there are any incorrectly inserted devices or test failures, a solid-state audio beeper alerts the user.

A 40-pin personality module contains the programming and test algorithms for a complete generic E-PROM family. Currently there are six personality modules available to be used with the following devices: 2704, 2708, 27L08, TMS2716, I2758, I2716, TMS2516, TMS2532,

It's no coincidence that Murata-Georgia's new glass-encapsulated monolithic ceramic capacitors can't be beat for automatic insertion



Automatic insertion equipment puts stringent demands on component dimensional consistancy, stability and reliability. To meet these demands, Murata-Georgia now offers highly reliable monolithic chip capacitors encapsulated in a leaded, hermetically sealed glass envelope with mechanical performances second to none in the industry. What's more, these new capacitors offer overall electrical performance that simply can't be beat.

Tape and reel configurations compatible with Universal, USM, and other automatic insertion equipment are available to provide maximum application flexibility. A wide variety of TC's, voltage ratings and capacitance values are also included in this new line to assure that we have just the capacitor you require.

Coincidence? No way. Murata-Georgia just listened to the people who use automatic insertion equipment and designed a capacitor to solve their problems. Write for our complete catalog and you'll be well on the way to a solution to your's.

muRata-Georgia
MURATA CORPORATION OF AMERICA
1148 Franklin Road, S.E.
Marietta, Georgia 30067
Phone: 404-952-9777

ceramic capacitors. subminiature potentiometers. piezoelectric ceramic filters resonators and transducers resistor networks. Posistor® PTC thermistors

Circle 189 on reader service card

New products

I2732, and the soon-to-be-announced MCM68764.

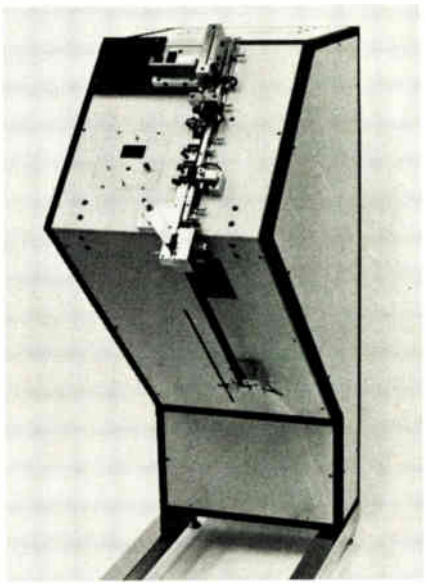
A complete system, with one personality module, sells for less than $2,500. The optional satellite tester/duplicator has a price of under $2,000.

Oliver Advanced Engineering Inc., 676 West Wilson Ave., Glendale, Calif. 91203. Phone (213) 240-0080 [394]

Machine separates, tests, and loads ceramic substrates

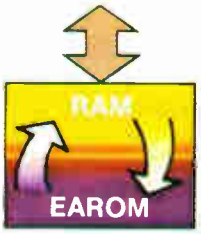
Designed to separate, test, and load ceramic substrates, the STL (for Singulator/Tester/Loader) automatically processes thin- or thick-film laser-scribed ceramic plates.

When operating, the intake hopper of the machine accepts several ceramic substrate plates—each measuring up to 4 by 4 in.—that have been screened, scribed, and solder-pasted, if required. The machine then snaps the plates into individual substrates as small as 0.125 by 0.250 in. It tests them electrically for continuity and/or tests them optically for rejection marks or missing chips. After rejecting defective parts, the STL loads tested and oriented parts into magazines. Depending on testing requirements and percentage yield, the machine can cycle up to 4,000 units per hour. The machine



The RAM with the non-volatile memory.

GI offers the advantages of RAM and EAROM in a single chip.



Now there's a RAM that retains its data in a power-down situation without the need for a backup battery. The mating of a RAM with an EAROM in a single low-cost chip — the ER1711 — has created a whole new world of design possibilities.

In normal operation, the ER1711 is a 256 x 4-bit static RAM with a fast 900ns read or write time. At power on/power off/power fail occurrences, single pulse programming controls the data flow to and from the RAM and EAROM cells. Data can be stored and recalled in the EAROM cells up to 10^4 times.

With fast read and write times coupled with a non-volatile memory, the ER1711 opens new application options. Examples: business machines and instruments where constantly changing data must be retained in a power off status; and any microprocessor based system where a portion of the memory must be retained to insure its operating functions.

If you have specific application questions, or would like complete specifications on the ER1711 RAM/EAROM write or call General Instrument Microelectronics, 600 West John Street, Hicksville, N.Y. 11802, 516-733-3192.

We help you compete.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
MICROELECTRONICS

also provides a built-in diagnostic system for sequence interrupts.

Shelf-type magazine-loading systems are available for thin-film devices and hybrids, whereas tube-type systems are offered for thick-film units. The price of the STL will vary according to the test mode options selected and the magazine-loading system required. Base price for the machine is $24,000, with delivery time in 12 to 14 weeks.

MTI Corp., 55 Industrial Ave., Ivyland, Pa. 18974. Phone Jacques Werth at (215) 355-3110 [395]

Linear scale has two 10× optics for close-up work

Eliminating the parallax error in a wide range of linear scaling and precision measurements, the Opto-Scale, a precision glass measuring instrument, combines many useful features. The unit has two removable, full-focusing 10× optics, each offering a two-group achromatic, 35-mm lens system to provide a sharp, 1-in. (25.4-mm) field of view.

Other features the Opto-Scale sports include: a dual-precision–aligned, 0.005-in. and 0.1-mm inch/metric-scale pattern, with chrome etching on the bottom of the scale to eliminate errors due to parallax; full 24-in./610-mm measuring capability with overall accuracy of ±0.0005 in., or 0.013 mm; a sturdy, aluminum frame with easily gripped handles; and a thick, stable-based glass plate that is practically impervious to normal fluctuations

Leeds City Art Galleries

The HR2000  Datagraph®

There has never been a data recorder like the exciting new HR2000 Datagraph®. CEC has mastered a revolutionary technology to produce the very first *all solid state* direct print recorder!

This engineering triumph has eliminated the inherent error factors in electromechanical devices, light beam, CRT deflection, and other systems of the old guard. As a result, trace linearity, presentation of square waves, and step functions produced by the HR2000 are the very best current technology can provide within the price range. *The new order has arrived!*

Once in motion, the CEC revolution led to other important victories as well. For example, the HR2000 Datagraph accepts 12" wide direct print papers, with any core size to 2" — emulsion in or out — while also accepting all smaller width papers.

Join the CEC revolution. We'll be happy to send full details in our color brochure — including many additional features and conveniences — and the location of our "recruiting" office nearest you.

CEC DIVISION
360 Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, California 91109

BELL & HOWELL

Circle 193 on reader service card

in temperature and humidity.

Applications for the linear scale include: printed-circuit artwork and master film, photo negatives, photogrammetry, master drawings, blueprints, X rays, plans, diagrams, encoder patterns, etched or milled parts, flexible circuitry, printing plates, phototype, and tooling.

A complete Opto-Scale package, with a protective lens cap for each optic and a lens cleaning cloth, sells for $395.

Bishop Graphics Inc., 5388 Sterling Center Dr., P. O. Box 5007, Westlake Village, Calif. 91359. Phone Allen Ferrin at (213) 991-2600 [396]

Stacking connector uses thin wires to join pc boards

Providing electrical connections between printed-circuit boards mounted in mother-daughter fashion, the Conmet stacking connector is now available. The connector element consists of very fine wires—0.003 in. in diameter—that are vertically suspended and equally spaced in a single row in solid silicone rubber; the contacting wire tips are left exposed. This connector is secured in a plastic holder slot to assure correct alignment of pc board contacts.

Good electrical contact and environmental sealing are achieved by mounting the connector between two pc boards. The high wire density in the Conmet component allows interconnection of any contact arrangement on a board which has a least 0.025-in.-wide pads and 0.010-in. spaces—0.035 in. center to center, or 28 contacts per inch.

The plastic holder for the connector is designed to be used with 0.062-in.-thick pc boards; it is available in 0.025-in.- and 0.325-in.-high models, and measures 0.438 in. wide by 2.5 in. long.

The connector is available from stock and is priced at 16¢ each in quantities of 10,000.

Technical Wire Products Inc., 129 Dermody St., Cranford, N. J. 07016. Phone (201) 272-5500 [397]

ELEC-TROL BLUE BOY REED RELAYS

NOW TWO GRADES OF LOW-PRICED SEALED RELAYS

Elec-Trol now offers its Blue Boy Reed Relays in both an instrument and a commercial grade. The instrument grade provides low and stable contact resistance over a large number of operations, for use in such applications as ATE systems, data acquisition and telecommunications.

The new commercial-grade units have a higher contact resistance and a lower life expectancy but are well suited for applications where contact resistance is not critical, such as switching into high impedance loads, for use in such end-products as microwave ovens, water heaters, and TV's.

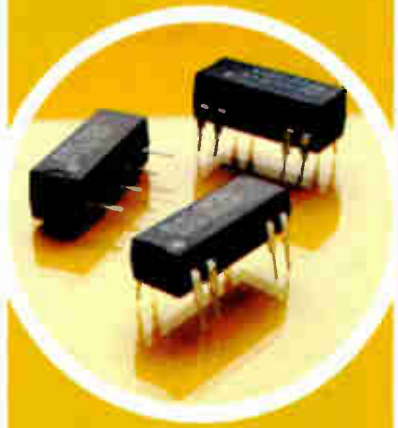
Both grades are totally encapsulated in rock-hard epoxy, and the reed switch contacts and coil are secured to a rigid internal lead frame which incorporates the PCB terminals. These little inch-long units incorporate a 1 Form A hermetically-sealed reed switch, and can switch low-levels up to 10W with 5-48 VDC coils. For prices or samples, contact your local Elec-Trol distributor.

Elec-Trol, Inc., 26477 N. Golden Valley Road, Saugus, CA 91350, (213) 788-7292 (805) 252-8330. TWX 910-336-1556.

ELEC-TROL

Circle 195 on reader service card

ELEC-TROL RELAYS



140 STANDARD MODELS

Elec-Trol now offers one of the broadest lines of DIP Reed Relays available. 140 different standard models. You can select 1A, 2A, 1B, and 1C dry reed contacts with either 3-watt or 10-watt ratings or 1A mercury-wetted with 50-watt rating. All of them are available with or without clamping diodes and with a choice of 5, 6, 12, or 24 VDC coils. For off-the-shelf delivery or to ask about samples, contact your Elec-Trol distributor.

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

ALABAMA HUNTSVILLE
Component Distributors, Inc (205) 883-7501
ARIZONA TEMPE
Acacia Sales, Inc (602) 894 2874
CALIFORNIA IRVINE
Acacia Sales, Inc (714) 549 0954,
(213) 971 2428
CALIFORNIA SAN DIEGO
Acacia Sales, Inc (714) 565 4365
CALIFORNIA SUNNYVALE
Acacia Sales, Inc. (408) 745-7200
CALIFORNIA VAN NUYS
Patane Avionics, Inc. (213) 988-4455
CANADA DOWNSVIEW, ONT
Semad Electronics Ltd (416) 663 5650
COLORADO LAKEWOOD
Acacia Sales, Inc. (303) 232-2882
FLORIDA CLEARWATER
Diplomat Electronics, Inc (813) 443-4514
FLORIDA FORT LAUDERDALE
Component Distributors, Inc (305) 971-4950
ILLINOIS BENSENVILLE
Diplomat Electronics, Inc (312) 595-1000
MASSACHUSETTS HOLLISTON
Diplomat Electronics, Inc (617) 429-4121
MICHIGAN FARMINGTON
Diplomat Electronics, Inc (313) 477 3200
MINNESOTA MINNEAPOLIS
Diplomat Electronics, Inc (612) 788-8601
NEW JERSEY EDISON
Brothers Electronics, Inc (201) 985-3000
NEW YORK MT VERNON
Kin Tronics Inc
(914) 688 9885
OHIO SOLON (CLEVELAND)
Repco (216) 248-8900
PENNSYLVANIA
HUNTINGDON VALLEY
Shap Electronics, Inc (215) 322 7150
TEXAS DALLAS
Solid State Electronics Co of Texas, Inc.
(214) 352 2601
TEXAS HOUSTON
Harrison Equipment Co (713) 652-4750
Solid State Electronics Co of Texas, Inc
(713) 772 8510
UTAH SALT LAKE CITY
Diplomat Electronics, Inc (801) 486 4134

Circle 194 on reader service card

Microcomputers & systems

Zilog seeks business market

Z80 computers get Cobol, communications, and text-formatting packages

For this year's Wescon, Zilog Inc. is introducing three products designed to extend the range of applications for its Z80-based microcomputer systems in business and other database markets. The biggest package adapts the MCZ microprocessor system so that interactive Cobol programs interact with up to five terminals, explains Paul Reilly, software product marketing manager.

This multiterminal Cobol capability extends MCZ power in such areas as business, reservations, inventory control, data entry, real estate, and other uses. And it clearly is a response to the need for software programs to work in multiterminal or distributed processing environments, Reilly says.

With the multiterminal Cobol package, two hardware products are offered: the MCZ-1/50, a version of the desktop MCZ-1/20 microcomputer system, but packaged with dual floppy disks; and the MCZ-1/70, a rack-mounted model. Both units contain a Z80 microcomputer board and a memory disk controller. Field-upgradable options are a serial input/output board with four additional ports to handle the multiterminal Cobol, a hard-disk controller set, and an additional dual floppy-disk unit.

The second new product is Asynch, an asynchronous communications package that will let users of either MCZ or microcomputer development systems use telephone lines to transfer data to a centralized computer. Designed for small-business users, it aids in fast turnaround times because programs can be created at work stations, and when complete, can be forwarded to a centrally located computer, Reilly points out.

The Asynch package, which runs on Zilog's RIO Standard MCZ operating system, also comes in two parts: a RIO hardware driver and an asynchronous protocol terminal emulator. The driver allows users to write programs that communicate with other computers and operates either in an MCZ system over an asynchronous serial port provided by a serial interface board or in a development system by means of an auxiliary serial and parallel I/O board. The emulator, using the driver as an interface, permits the user to transfer source-code files in high-level language between a disk and an external system or to transfer data from an outside system to a printer.

The third new product is a text-formatting package that enables users to compose letter-quality documents in business, office, or engineering applications. The package contains software for text formatting, including pagination and tabulation, indentation and page headings, as well as footings, text centering, and justification.

Preliminary prices for the microcomputer systems, including a CRT, are: $10,200 for the MCZ-1/50 and $7,700 for the rack-mounted MCZ-1/70. The optional serial I/O board for the multiterminal Cobol package is $595. The Cobol software is priced at $1,450. The price for the Asynch package is $500, while for the text-formatting package, including letter-quality printer and printer interface, it is $6,175.

Zilog Inc., 10341 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (408) 446-4666 [371]

CP/M developed for the STD bus

The STD BUS microcomputer card system, a modular backplane interconnect scheme for microcomputers recently developed by Pro-Log and Mostek, will probably become even more popular now that the CP/M disk operating system has become available for it.

Micro power

The first modular 2400 bps modem. That's Rockwell Micropower.

Now you can easily and economically integrate a 2400 bps modem within the functional system of terminals or communications equipment.

The reason—the versatile design of Rockwell's R24, a synchronous MOS-LSI modem. The R24 divides its functions into three modules: one for the transmitter and two for the receiver.

Each module is encased in a plastic package that can be plugged into standard connectors or wave soldered onto system PC boards. Total module area required is only about 25 sq. inches.

R24 gives designers functional flexibility, too. It's Bell 201 B/C and CCITT V.26 and V.26 bis compatible. And with a minimum of interfacing circuitry, it can be configured for operation on leased lines or the general switched network.

Rockwell gets you started in performance analysis and system design with an R24 modem on an evaluation board. Everything you need for your prototype design.

A new generation of modems from the leading OEM manufacturer of high speed LSI modems. That's Rockwell Micropower working for you.

For more information, contact D-727-F8 Microelectronic Devices, Rockwell International; P.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803, or phone (714) 632-3729.

See us at TELECOM '79, Geneva, Switzerland, EIA/U.S. PAVILION, Stands #109, 110, 117, and 118.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

New products

In addition to an 8-in. diskette containing the CP/M system, the Micro/sys package contains two STD bus cards compatible with both the 8085 and Z80 microprocessors. They are the SB8500 floppy-disk controller, which controls up to four floppy-disk drives from a single STD bus slot, and the SB8420 dual serial interface, which provides communication with a console device.

CP/M provides a set of tools for system development. In addition to disk-file management, it incorporates a text editor, an 8080 assembler, a dynamic debugger, and various utilities. The Micro/sys CP/M package is priced at $695.00. Delivery time is one to four weeks.

Micro/sys Inc., 1353 Foothill Blvd., La Canada, Calif. 91011. Phone Ken Finster at (213) 790-7957 [373]

Full C Compiler contains over 75 functions

Producing faster code than Pascal with more extensive facilities, Whitesmiths' full C compiler has over 75 functions for performing input/output, string manipulation, and storage allocation. The compiler conforms to the UNIX version seven implementation of C, as described by Kernighan and Ritchie in the appendix of their book, "The C Programming Language."

The compiler's output is in what Whitesmiths calls A-Natural. Using an A-Natural software package that comes with Whitesmiths' C, A-Natural is easily translated into Microsoft Macro-80 assembler source code. The package also contains a narrative assembler, a librarian, an extensive 8080 subrou-

New products

tine library in A-Natural format, and a translator from relocatable A-Natural to Microsoft source.

Whitesmiths' C runs under CP/M + and sells for $630 ($30 for the manual alone). The A-Natural package is also sold separately for $330 ($15 for its manual).

Lifeboat Associates, 2248 Broadway, New York, N. Y. 10024. Phone (212) 580-0082 [374]

The IMB-100 utilizes one 7110 bubble-memory module

A 128-K byte bubble-memory development board utilizes one 7110 bubble memory module, an 8085A-based controller, and standard components. The IMB-100, designed to interface with Multibus systems, plugs into Intellec Series II microcomputer development systems and can be used with the ISIS-II operating system.

The IMB-100 transfers data at a rate of 68-K bits/s and operates at temperatures from 0° to 50°C. Address, data, and control signals are TTL- and Multibus-compatible. The system central processing unit communicates with the 8085A through registers on the board via input/output commands. Data is passed via a first-in, first-out register on the board, also through I/O commands. Included on a double-density diskette is a set of six programs that provide transfers of data between a RAM buffer and a standard ISIS-II device or the bubble memory.

The IMB-100 bubble-memory development board sells for $3,900 in single quantities. Delivery time is four weeks.

Intel Magnetics, 3000 Oakmead Village Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051 [376]

CP/M 2.0 and MP/M available for 8080 and Z80

Digital Research, originator of CP/M, has added to its line two new operating systems—CP/M 2.0 and

Joining the switching regulator bandwagon?

We've got just the capacitor you need.

Stop wasting power with linear regulator power supplies. Switching regulators can increase efficiency by as much as 40 percent. What's more, they dissipate as little as 10 percent of the heat.

When you use Mallory capacitors, you are assured of the features you need in switching regulators: low impedance—low ESR—low inductance. All these qualities combined with high ripple current capability. Besides our recently introduced THF tantalum capacitor, we have a full line of aluminum electrolytics for these applications.

Let our Mallory Help-Force guide you to the capacitors that fit your needs. Tell us your requirements and we'll help you select the right one. At the right price. Call your local Mallory sales representative. Or contact Help-Force headquarters at (317) 856-3731 for detailed specifications.

Mallory Capacitor Company, a division of P. R. Mallory & Co., Box 1284, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206.

MALLORY

Circle 201 on reader service card

New products

MP/M. Both are adaptable to any 8080 or Z80 computer system having back-up disk storage.

CP/M 2.0, an enhanced version of CP/M, maintains upward compatibility and operates with disk capacities ranging from simple miniflopppies up through large-capacity hard-disk drives through its expanded file system. Configuration is accomplished through a definition table.

MP/M is a CP/M-compatible multiterminal operating system. It supports real-time multiprogramming, along with background and foreground modes, and serves as a program development environment or as the center for terminals or processors that are accessing a common data base. The construction of particular MP/M configurations is simplified by an interactive system generation procedure. Currently, the MP/M operates with 8080 or Z80 microprocessors, but will soon be available for the more powerful 8086.

The single-copy prices are $150 for CP/M 2.0 and $300 for MP/M, which includes both documentation and diskette.

Digital Research, P. O. Box 579, Pacific Grove, Calif. 93950. Phone (408) 649-3896 [375]

E-PROM programmer aims for AIM-65 computer's use

The model 6516, a simple-to-use programmer for 2716 erasable programmable read-only memories, has been developed for use with Rockwell's AIM-65 computer. The small card provides the hardware to program the 5-v 2716s, including a zero-insertion-force socket; 44-conductor female and male edge connectors interface it to the AIM-65.

The routines for programming are contained in an interactive monitor ROM. Monitor commands include program, compare, erased, fill, move, and load.

The model 6516 sells for $149.00, fully assembled and tested.

Cubit, 897 Independence Ave., Building 4A, Mountain View, Calif. 94043. Phone Mark Nicewonger at (415) 962-8237 [377]

SSR UPDATE

A new SerenDIP milestone: The world's smallest zero-switching AC SSR

You got excited about our SerenDIP® solid state relays when we first introduced them. And you've been designing them into a broad range of commercial and industrial AC and DC switching applications ever since. We were the first to apply hybrid microcircuit techniques to SSRs and have been mass producing them for over 5 years.

Now we've added something new: an optically coupled AC version with zero-cross-over switching. Packaged in a standard 16 pin DIP, it's rated to switch up to 1.5 amps at 250 VRMS with peak transient ratings up to 600 volts. And the cost is surprisingly low. So if you have an AC switching application below 1.5 amps, it will pay you to contact us today for complete information.

TELEDYNE RELAYS

12525 Daphne Avenue, Hawthorne, California 90250 • (213) 777-0077

U.K. Sales Office: Heathrow House, Bath Rd. MX, TW5 9QQ • 01-897-2501

European Hqtrs.: Abraham Lincoln Strasse 38-42 • 62 Wiesbaden, W. Germany • 6121-700911

Circle 203 on reader service card

GOOD AS GOLD.

Gold keeps the Motorola 1100 Series crystal clock oscillators on frequency longer.

In our 1100 series, the Motorola hybrid crystal clock oscillator is best in its class because it performs better and lasts longer —from 250 kHz to 70 MHz with a tolerance of ±1.0% to 0.0025%.

We ensure that our oscillators stay on frequency by using gold plating. Gold doesn't oxidize as rapidly as most other metals, and oxidation changes the mass on the crystals. When the mass changes, the frequency changes. You don't want that. Nor do we.

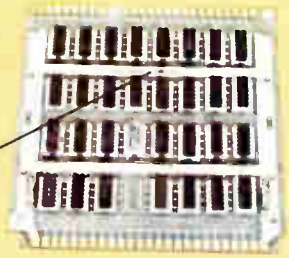
Because dust on a crystal will change the oscillator frequency, we assemble them in a Class 100 Clean Room. The atmosphere is controlled to keep dust out and hold the temperature and humidity at the correct level. And because we demand perfection, we grow our own perfect quartz. The result is an oscillator that stays on frequency longer. All this at a price that's lower than you'd expect.

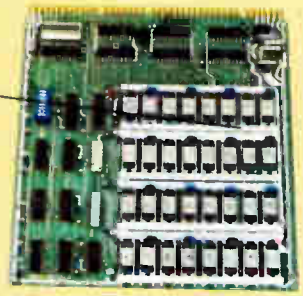
If only the best is good enough for you, we'll be happy to send you a price list, rep list, and more data than you'll find on any other oscillator data sheet. Call Barney III at (312) 451-1000, or write Motorola, Component Products Department, 2553 N. Edgington, Franklin Park, Illinois 60131.

MOTOROLA INC. ***Component Products***

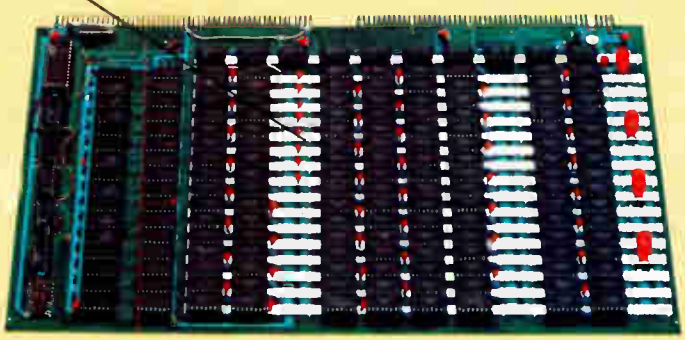
Circle 204 on reader service card

How the smart companies





distribute power



and avoid multi-layer boards

They use MINI/BUS® PC board bus bars to provide the power and ground system. This eliminates the need for on-board traces and/or multi-layer. Board density can be maximized.

The number of decoupling capacitors can be significantly reduced because a MINI/BUS® PC board bus bar is also a low impedance/low inductance device with inherent distributive capacitance.

You start production much faster than with multi-layer, because board design and layout are simplified with MINI/BUS® PC board bus bars.

and do all this—and more—at less cost than with a multi-layer board!

They do it with MINI/BUS® PC board bus bars, available in precise configurations from Rogers—the leader in the business, with worldwide manufacturing facilities.

For prompt applications engineering assistance—or just for samples and more detailed information—call or write the MINI/BUS product specialist at Rogers.

Rogers Corporation
Chandler, Arizona 85224
Phone: (602) 963-4584
EUROPE: Mektron NV, Gent, Belgium JAPAN: Nippon Mektron, Tokyo

MINI/BUS® by ROGERS
PC Board Bus Bars

Power supplies

Quad switcher delivers 300 w

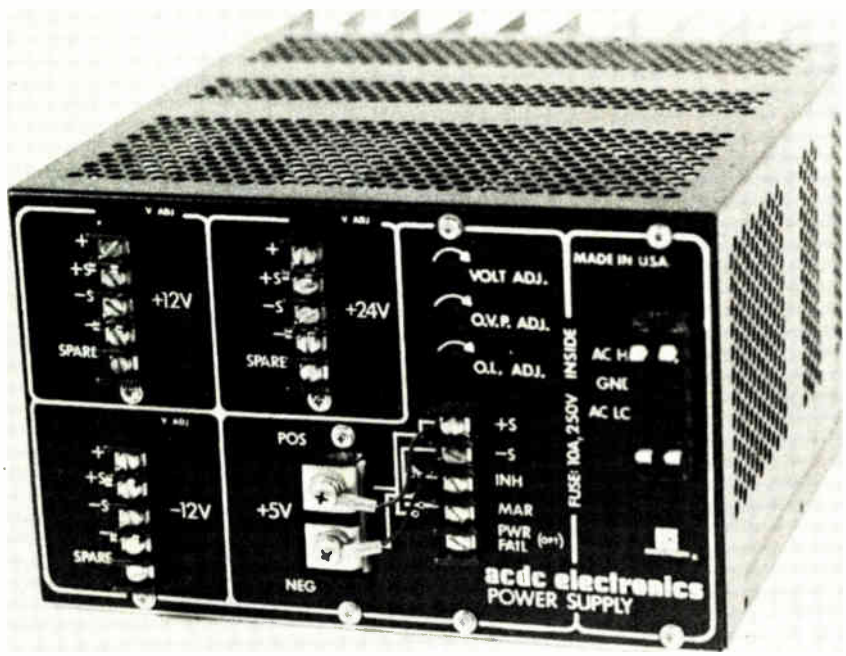
Aimed at microcomputer systems, supply is offered in four standard versions

Users of complete microcomputer systems that need four different voltage outputs have typically had to use two power supplies. However, a single 300-W switcher to be introduced by ACDC Electronics at Wescon has four outputs that can run virtually any microcomputer system, including floppy-disk systems. High reliability in the RQ Sub-modular Switcher series is achieved by incorporating LSI control circuits mounted on printed-circuit boards to form three standard modular assemblies that perform input, output, and converter functions within the supply. Instead of discrete wires, an interconnection strip joins these subassemblies.

The RQ switchers can also be used with minicomputers and peripherals. They are designed to meet the interference specifications of West German VDE standard 0875, as well as safety specifications established by UL 478. The 5-by-8-by-10-in. unit offers the following output voltage configurations:

5 V at 30 A	5 V at 30 A
12 V at 5 A	12 V at 4 A
12 V at 5 A	15 V at 4 A
5 V at 5 A	5 V at 5 A
5 V at 30 A	5 V at 30 A
12 V at 5 A	15 V at 4 A
12 V at 5 A	15V at 4 A
24 V at 4 A	24 V at 4 A

Input voltage is user-selectable to be 115 or 230 V ac at 47 to 63 Hz. Operating range is 90 to 132 V ac for the lower voltage, or 180 to 264 V ac for the higher. No-load to full-load regulation is 0.1% plus 5 mV at constant line voltage. Line regulation for a ±10% input-voltage change is 0.2% plus 5 mV. The unit has a ripple of 5 mV rms maximum, and 50 mV peak to peak maximum. Holdover storage is 30 ms minimum, but the output specifications will usually be met for 40 ms after a power-line dropout. Operating temperature is the usual 0° to 71°C, with 100% of rated output at 40°C, derating to 50% at 71°C. The RQ series



Fiber optic connectors. Off the shelf. All you want.

Amphenol™ 906 Series single fiber connectors are available now. Available everywhere.

actual size

Now you can get true innovation in fiber optic technology. The single fiber connector is here in the Amphenol 906 Series. And it's in stock, in quantity.

Find everything you need in Amphenol 906 Series single fiber connectors. Plugs. Adapters. Receptacles. Polishing tools.

And the 906 Series gives you improved system performance and minimal insertion loss. Plus compatibility with all popular cables.

The same world-wide, off-the-shelf availability applies to Amphenol 905 Series bundle connectors and complementary products.

Ask, too, about the availability of our 801 Series multichannel connectors. With 4- and 8-channel configurations. Environmental sealing. MIL-Spec shells.

We make innovation easy to obtain. And we'll work with you to come up with even newer ideas for your special fiber optic interconnection needs.

For more information call the sales office or distributor nearest you. Or contact RF Operations, Danbury, Connecticut.

Circle 207 on reader service card

BUNKER RAMO

AMPHENOL NORTH AMERICA

A Division of Bunker Ramo Corporation

SEE US AT ELECTRO OPTICS LASER 1979 BOOTHS 316-318

Amphenol North America Division Headquarters: Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

Sales Offices: Atlanta (404) 394-6298 • Boston (617) 475-7055 • Chicago (312) 986-2330 • Dallas (214) 235-8318 • Dayton (513) 294-0461 Denver (303) 752-4114 • Detroit (313) 722-1431 • Greensboro (919) 292-9273 • Houston (713) 444-4096 • Indianapolis (317) 842-3245 Kansas City (816) 737-3937 • Knoxville (615) 690-6765 • Los Angeles (213) 649-5015 • Minneapolis (612) 835-4595 • New York (516) 364-2270 Orlando (305) 647-5504 • Philadelphia (215) 653-8750 • Phoenix (602) 265-3227 • St. Louis (314) 569-2277 • San Diego (714) 272-5451 San Francisco (408) 732-8990 • Seattle (206) 455-2525 • Syracuse (315) 455-5786 • Washington, DC (703) 524-8700
Canada: Montreal (514) 482-5520 • Toronto (416) 291-4401 • Vancouver (604) 278-7636 • **International:** Oak Brook, Illinois TELEX 206-054

has 60% to 70% efficiency, depending on output voltage.

Remote sense is among the standard features; terminals are provided to maintain regulation at the load for up to a 0.5 V total drop in the load cables for each output. Also standard are remote programming, margin checking, and overvoltage protection. Power-failure detection and crowbar features are optional.

In quantities of one to nine, the units sell for $625.00 apiece, with delivery in eight weeks.

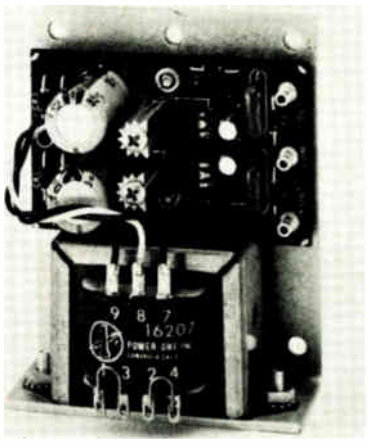
ACDC Electronics, Division of Emerson Electric Co., 401 Jones Rd., Oceanside, Calif. 92054. Call Chris Edman at (714) 757-1880 [381]

Dual-output power supplies come in potted-unit sizes

Because they are built in the same sizes as encapsulated supplies of equal power, the HAD series of dual-output open-frame supplies can be used in low-power applications where potted units are normally used. However, the operating-temperature specifications for the dc power supplies are 0° to 50°C, so they must be fan-cooled or derated to 70% at 60°C and to 40% at 71°C when they are mounted in a confined area.

The HAD12 and HAD15 measure 3.75 by 3 by 1.4 in., weigh 1 lb, and have outputs of ±12 V at 0.25 A and ±15 V at 0.25 A, respectively. The manufacturer says the series will power combinations of most semiconductor devices, including p-, n-, and complementary-MOS and linear devices.

The units have 115/230 V ac ±10% ac input capabilities, between 47 and 440 Hz. Regulation is ±0.1% for 10% line and 50% load changes. Maximum output ripple is 10 mV peak to peak. Efficiency with 115 V ac input and full load on output is 45% for each unit. Standard features include short-circuit and thermal overload protection. In addition, the supplies meet the shock and vibration requirements of MIL-STD-810B, and each of them also comes



with a two-year warranty.

Price is $32.95, and delivery is from stock.

Power-One Inc., Power-One Dr., Camarillo, Calif. 93010. Phone Larry Steen at (805) 484-2806 [385]

MM-11 switchers offer 375 W in a compact package

The Mighty-Mite M-11 series of 375-W single-output switching regulated power supplies weigh only 8 lb and measure approximately 4 by 5 by 12 in. The compact units are available with a choice of standard output voltages: 2 V at 75 A, 5 V at 75 A, 12 V at 31 A, 15 V at 25 A, 18 V at 21 A, 24 V at 15 A, or 28 V at 13 A.

Like other series MM units, the MM-11 is up to 80% efficient and features 1% or 50 mV peak to peak ripple and noise on its outputs. Line regulation is 0.4% over the entire input range, and load regulation is

MPP 80S—Field service PROM Programmer from $1995.

We've got universal PROM programmers for your designers, field service technicians and production people. And they're extremely easy to use. Our MPP 80S, a completely self-contained service system, does it all. You've got to see it to appreciate it. A few salient features:

- μP controlled (Z80)
- Compact, easy-to-use personality modules
- Extra storage space for modules, master PROMs and power cord
- Built-in UV lamp

Get our data sheets for technical details and the name of a Kontron sales and service organization near you. Write or call Kontron Electronic Inc. 700 South Claremont Street, San Mateo, California 94402.

FOR DATA ON KONTRON® MULTIMETERS, COUNTERS, PROM PROGRAMMERS AND PRINTERS, CALL (800) 227-6854. IN CALIFORNIA CALL (415) 348-7291.

Circle 209 on reader service card

0.4% from no load to full load. Response time after a 25% load change is 200 ms. Operating temperature is 0° to 70°C, with full rating maintained to 40°C, derating to 60% at 70°C. An integral fan is provided for cooling.

Other features include remote sense, remote on/off, power fail detection, internal thermal switch, limited inrush current, and automatic internal sensing.

The MM-11 is UL-recognized, CSA-certified, and comes with a two-year warranty. Price for one to 24 units is $470 each, with a delivery time of four to six weeks.

LH Research Inc., 1821 Langley Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714. Telephone (714) 546-5279 [387]

Dual-output switchers have extra-wide voltage input

SD300 dual-output 300-W switching power supplies have an extra-wide 117/234 V ac (−23% to +11%) input range. The six open- and closed-frame models come with one overvoltage-protected standard output of 5 V at 60 A, and give the user a choice of 5 V to 28 V with current ratings of up to 20 A for the second output.

Features include 20-ms loss-of-line holdup, input surge-current limiting, and suppression of differential and common-mode electromagnetic interference. All models meet UL 478. Combined line and load regulation for the main output is 0.1% for full line and load change. Ripple and noise are 50 mV peak to peak for outputs below 15 V and 100 mV p-p for outputs of 15 V or greater. All outputs are fully rated up to 50°C. Nominal efficiency is 70%. Overvoltage protection is optional for the second output.

Price is $469 plus extra costs for overvoltage protection on the second output and for a screen cover. Deliveries are currently scheduled for approximately 11 to 12 weeks.

Deltron Inc., Wissahickon Ave., North Wales, Pa. 19454. Phone Jack Phillips at (215) 699-9261 [386]

Miller-Stephenson does!

To serve these 6 functions and guarantee your system reliability.

We offer 25 different solvent combinations for electronic cleaning, contact cleaning, tape head cleaning, flux removal, freezing and release agents for epoxy potting and for injection molding.

We double filter our solvents and propellants and the filtered product goes directly into seamless cans, eliminating any possibility of flux contamination from seamed cans. Our spray cleaners have the lowest residual contamination in the industry, some approaching 5-7 parts per million. The general industry range is 50-130 ppm.

We know that you demand system purity and reliability and that's why Purity comes first in our laboratory testing. We insist on controlled clean room conditions for our loading of every Miller-Stephenson product. We are dedicated to the idea that the purer our product, the better the performance and reliability of your product.

Let us help you find the right cleaning combination for *your* particular application.

Purity...it's something we never forget

1 Solvent Cleaning	MS-180 Freon® TF Solvent MS-190 Freon TMC Solvent MS-160 Freon T-P 35 Solvent MS-185 Freon TA Solvent MS-175 Freon TE Solvent MS-165 Freon TMS Solvent MS-176 Freon TES Solvent MS-170 1,1,1 Trichloroethane Solvent
2 Flux Removal	MS-190 Freon TMC Solvent – Flux Remover & Cleaner MS-190HD Flux Remover & Cleaner – Heavy Duty
3 Contact Cleaning	MS-230 Contact Re-Nu® MS-238 Contact Re-Nu & Lube*®
4 Tape Head Cleaning	MS-200 Magnetic Tape Head Cleaner
5 Freezing	MS-240 Quik-Freeze®
6 Release Agents	MS-122 Release Agent – Dry Lubricant For Cold Molds MS-136 Release Agent For Injection Molding & Hot Molds

Send for your FREE copy of our new catalog . . .

"Freon" is Du Pont's registered trademark for its fluorocarbon compounds.
® Registered trademark of Miller-Stephenson.

miller-stephenson chemical co.,inc.
George Washington Highway, Danbury, CT 06810 / (203) 743-4447

☐ Please send FREE catalog and prices on MS Products.
☐ Enclosed is $2.00 (each), please send trial unit(s) of –
MS ....., MS ....., MS ....., MS .....

Intended Use .....
Name ..... Dept./Title .....
Company .....
Address .....
.....

For Industrial Use only. Trial Unit must be sent to company address.

LOS ANGELES • CHICAGO • DANBURY, CT • TORONTO EM-9X

Circle 211 on reader service card

96 pages of PCB connectors. Free from Cannon.

It makes your spec job easier.

The new, Cannon 96 page PCB connector catalog includes virtually every kind of standard PCB connector in use today. Direct and indirect. Discrete and backpanel types. With a number of configurations. Straight. Right angle. And any number in-between.

Spacing? You name it. Anything from .098" to .200". Even modular PCB connectors from two to 200 contacts in gold, silver or tin for solder, eyelet or mini-wrap posts. Mil-Spec, DIN and commercial types available in a variety of mounting styles.

Just mail this coupon and we'll send you 96 pages of densely packed, PCB connector data. If you have an immediate need, give us a call or describe your application on the coupon. We'll get back to you fast. Write Sales Manager, International Division, ITT CANNON ELECTRIC, 666 East Dyer Road, Santa Ana, CA 92702. For 24-hour service, call toll free (800) 854-3573; In California (800) 432-7063.

☐ You've got the answers to my spec problems —send me your new 96 page PCB catalog.
☐ My PCB connector need is hot—call me. Here's what I need.

Name

Title

Telephone Ext.

Company

Address

City State Zip

CANNON ITT

Introductory offer to new members of the COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK CLUB

any *two* of these great professional books for only $2.95 values up to $67.50

Two special premiums come to you for $2.95 with your first club selection

Books are selected from a wide range of publishers

784/612
MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE AND PROGRAMMING
by W. F. Leahy
Pub. price. $19.95
Club price. $14.95

786/860
ADVANCED PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES
A Second Course In Programming Using Fortran
by C. E. Hughes, C. P. Pfleeger & L. L. Rose
Pub. price. $15.95
Club price. $12.25

491/380
MICROCOMPUTER-BASED DESIGN
by J. Peatman
Pub. price. $26.50
Club price. $18.95

654/158
PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES
by A. B. Tucker, Jr.
Pub. price. $22.00
Club price. $16.50

785/201
MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS DESIGN
by E. E. Klingman
Pub. price. $19.50
Club price. $15.95

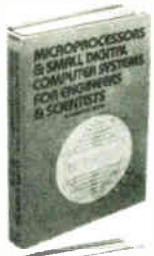
771/499
MICRO-COMPUTERS / MICRO-PROCESSORS: Hardware, Software and Applications
by J. L. Hilburn & P. N. Julich
Pub. price. $22.50
Club price. $16.50

768/749
MICROPROCESSOR / MICROPROGRAMMING HANDBOOK
by B. Ward
Pub. price. $9.95
Club price. $8.45

770/913
PROGRAMMING MICROPROCESSORS
by M. W. McMurran
Pub. price. $9.95
Club price. $8.45

785/627
ANALOG AND DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS
by W. D. Gregg
Pub. price. $22.95
Club price. $17.95

784/914
THE Z-80 MICRO-COMPUTER HANDBOOK
by W. Barden, Jr.
Pub. price. $8.95
Club price. $7.60



353/670
MICROPROCESSORS & SMALL DIGITAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS
by G. A. Korn
Pub. price. $29.50
Club price. $18.95

701/30X
DATA BASE DESIGN
by G. Wiederhold
Pub. price. $24.50
Club price. $18.25

435/278
MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS MANUAL
by Motorola, Inc.
Pub. price. $38.00
Club price. $26.50

785/325
SYSTEMS AND PROGRAMMING STANDARDS
by S. Wooldridge
Pub. price. $13.95
Club price. $10.95

783/845
THE 8080A BUGBOOK MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING AND PROGRAMMING
by P. R. Rony, D. G. Larsen & J. A. Titus
Pub. price. $9.95
Club price. $8.45

785/503
DATA COMMUNICATIONS: Facilities, Networks, and Systems Design
by D. R. Doll
Pub. price. $24.95
Club price. $18.95

Be sure to consider these books as well—

save time and money
by joining McGraw-Hill's
COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK CLUB

THIS professional club is designed to meet your day-to-day on-the-job needs by providing practical books in your field on a regular basis at *below publisher prices*. If you're missing out on important technical literature—if today's high cost of reading curbs the growth of your library—here's the solution to your problem.

The Computer Professionals' Book Club was organized for you, to provide an economical reading program that cannot fail to be of value. Administered by the McGraw-Hill Book Company, all books are chosen by qualified editors and consultants. Their understanding of the standards and values of the literature in your field guarantees the appropriateness of the selections.

How the Club operates: Fourteen times a year you receive free of charge *The Computer Professionals' Book Club Bulletin*. This announces and describes the Club's featured book of the month as well as alternate selections available at special members' prices. If you want to examine the Club's feature of the month, you do nothing. If you prefer one of the alternate selections—or if you want no book at all—you notify the Club by returning the card enclosed with each *Bulletin*.

As a Club Member, you agree only to the purchase of four books (including your first selection) over a two-year period. Considering the many books published annually, there will surely be at least four you would want to own anyway. By joining the club, you save both money and the trouble of searching for the best books.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' Book Club
P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Please enroll me as a member and send me the three books indicated. I am to receive the two PREMIUM BOOKS at the introductory price of $2.95 plus my first selection, plus tax, postage and handling. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and request that my membership be canceled. If I keep the books, I agree to take a minimum of three additional books during the next two years. I will receive the Club Bulletin 14 times a year. If I want to examine a featured selection, I need take no action. It will be shipped automatically. If I want an alternate selection—or no book at all—I notify the Club by returning the card enclosed. A postage and handling charge is added to each shipment. I will have a minimum of 10 days in which to return the card, and you will credit my account fully, including postage, if this is not the case. Membership in the club is continuous but cancellable by me at any time after the four book purchase requirement has been fulfilled. *This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill*

Write Code # of 1st Premium Book Here	Write Code # of 2nd Premium Book Here	Write Code # of First Selection Here

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE* Exp. Date _____

Credit Card # _____ *MC Bank # _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

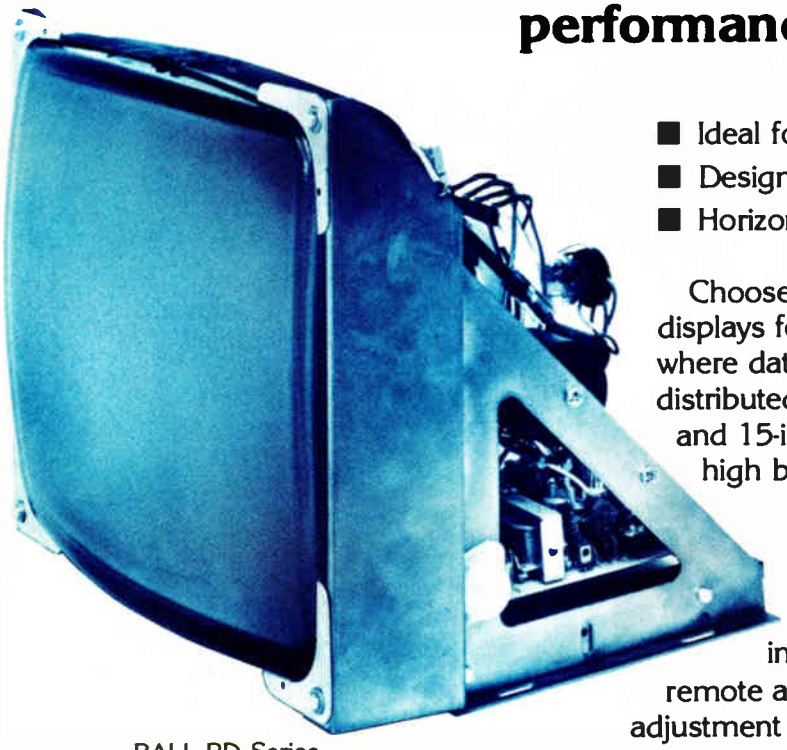
Orders from outside the U.S. must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars

P39413

In Data Display...

RD means high-performance remote operation

BALL RD Series composite input displays set remote performance standards



BALL RD Series
High Performance
Data Display

- Ideal for remote data display
- Designed for standard EIA composite signals
- Horizontal line rates up to 24 KHz

Choose BALL RD Series composite input displays for high-performance applications where data display signals must be distributed over long distances. RD Series 12 and 15-inch models offer wide bandwidth, high brightness, and horizontal resolution of 1000 TV lines. Specifications or mechanical designs can be modified to meet your needs exactly.

Select BALL RD Series composite input displays for your high-performance remote applications, and be sure of precise adjustment and alignment. BALL displays will meet or exceed your performance specifications dependably over the long haul. It's a matter of design.

If you haven't looked at life cycle costs, you haven't found the real bargain in high performance remote data display. Specify the RD Series for a decision you can live with.

In data display, BALL means experience, quality and service.

Ball Electronic Display Division

P.O. Box 43376 St. Paul, MN 55164 (612) 786-8900. TWX: 910-563-3552

Sales Offices:

Downers Grove, IL (312) 960-4434
Ocean, NJ (201) 922-2800
Lewisville, TX (214) 436-2383
Santa Clara, CA (408) 244-1474
Upland, CA (714) 985-7110
Burlington, MA (617) 273-0608

Circle 214 on reader service card

Products newsletter

Fluke readies 5½-digit top-end multimeter

About to burst onto the scene from John Fluke Manufacturing Co. is a microprocessor-controlled 5½-digit multimeter with a most unusual new feature—**a burst mode of operation that allows users to make and store up to 400 readings at speeds ranging from one an hour to 500 per second.** The readings stored in the model 8520A may be selectively recalled in raw form, or they may first be processed by one or more preprogrammed computational functions. The burst of readings can also be sent to a controller via the IEEE-488 bus. The full-blown 8520A will sell for less than $3,500, while a slightly stripped-down version with fewer computational functions and capacity for storing only 50 readings will list for under $3,000.

Datel adds data-acquisition boards

Datel Systems Inc., Manchester, Mass., is expanding its Sine-Trac series of data-acquisition boards for Intel SBC microcomputers with the addition of two models aimed at industrial applications. The ST-711RLY boards, which are offered with 8 or 16 differential input channels, **use a flying-capacitor multiplexer relay to achieve high common-mode noise rejection (126 dB) and high isolation (250 V rms).** A passive RC filter attenuates normal-mode noise. These attributes, along with full-scale ranges as low as 10 mV, make the boards well suited for acquiring typical low-level transducer signals in electrically noisy industrial environments. Prices for the 8- and 16-channel ST-711RLY models are $650 and $995.

Motorola heads race for single-supply 64-kilobit E-PROMs

Motorola will apparently be first out of the gate in the race to produce single-supply erasable programmable read-only memory devices at the 65,536-bit density level. **Officials at the company's Austin, Texas, integrated-circuit operation are planning a Wescon unveiling for the MCM68764, which the company says will be available in sample form in the fourth quarter, priced at $164 in 100-piece quantities.** Housed in a 24-pin package, the 8-K-by-8-bit organized 68764 will have a specified access time of 450 ns. The device will also feature an automatic power-down standby mode that will reduce power dissipation to about 100 mW, compared with 500 mW when it is in the active mode.

TI expands memory for FS990 MDS to 64 kilobytes

The introduction of two optional expansion boards for the FS990 AMPL development system from Texas Instruments Inc. this month will allow users to do real-time emulation with as many as 64 kilobytes of memory. **Real-time emulation with these systems has previously been limited to 8 kilobytes, but the new 2263420-0001 and 0002 boards can be used to add 56 kilobytes and 8 kilobytes, respectively.** The 0001, priced at $3,000, allows real-time emulation with the full 64 kilobytes addressable by the Dallas comany's 16-bit TMS9900 microprocessor. The 0002 module, priced at $1,000, is targeted toward prototyping the TMS9980, an 8-bit data-bus version of the 9900 limited to 16 kilobytes in total addressing capability. To use the new boards, customers with older FS990 systems (purchased before 1979) will also need a modified emulator board, costing an additional $1,800 to $2,400.

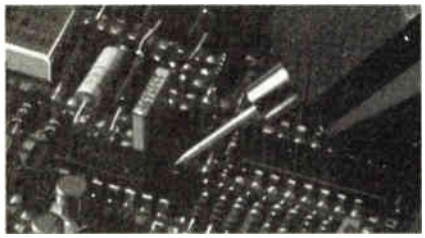
See the logic of it all.

Armed with only two portable instruments, you can now trace logic levels through the most popular types of logic circuitry... TTL, MOS, CMOS, even HTL and HiNIL.

The new B&K-PRECISION DP-100 is a digital pulser probe that's a great aid to fast analysis and debugging of integrated circuit logic systems. Simple to operate, the DP-100 can be used alone, or in conjunction with a logic probe or oscilloscope. It generates a "one shot" pulse or a continuous pulse train at a 5 Hz rate.

When the DP-100 is applied to a circuit, it automatically senses circuit conditions and pulls an existing high state to a low or a low state to a high. By observing the change in test-circuit output, the user can quickly isolate faulty circuits and components. The high-current output of the DP-100 will safely exercise a gate, even if the preceding gate is shorted to ground! This important capability is unmatched by other pulser probes. The DP-100 obtains power from the circuit-under-test and draws a mere 1 mA at 5 volts.

The B&K-PRECISION DP-50 is the digital probe that offers more than logic. In addition to indicating logic status, this compact instrument actually displays pulse presence to 50 MHz. The intensity of its PULSE LED reveals the duty cycle of the signal observed, up to a 10:1 ratio.



For high-speed or intermittent pulses, the DP-50 offers a MEMORY mode to "freeze" and store the pulse display. In the PULSE mode, pulses as short as 10 nanoseconds are "stretched" for clear visual indication. An unusually high 2-megohm input impedance ensures that the DP-50 will have no effect on the circuit under test.

The DP-50 is a multi-family device, compatible with popular logic types, so it simplifies analysis of any digital circuit.

Both the DP-50 and DP-100 are well protected against overload and accidental polarity reversal. You can see the logic of it all today! Contact your B&K-PRECISION distributor for immediate delivery.

B+K PRECISION / DYNASCAN CORPORATION

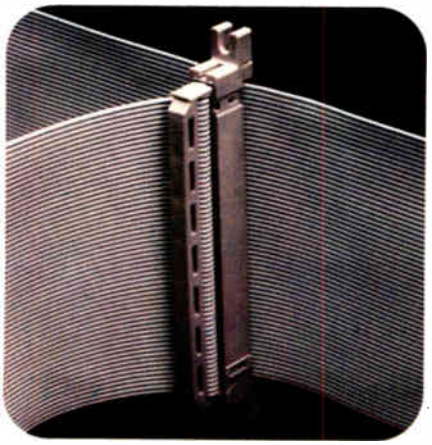
6460 W. Cortland Street • Chicago, IL 60635 • 312/889-9087

In Canada: Atlas Electronics Ontario International Sales: Empire Exporters, Inc. 270 Newtown Road, Plainview, L.I., N.Y. 11803

Model DP-50 $50.00

Model DP-100 $80.00

We'll help you make Splices, T-taps and I/O interfaces quickly, and in one step.



Scotchflex® brand plug connectors bring the proved labor-saving of mass termination to T-taps, splices and I/O interfaces. Designed to give you pin configuration continuity in both mid-span and rack and panel applications, Scotchflex plugs are compatible with all socket connectors in the complete Scotchflex line.

Positive polarization.
The design of Scotchflex plug connectors includes two channels in the sidewall. When our polarizing keys are inserted, the plug may be mated one way, and only one way, with its corresponding Scotchflex socket. So you get positive polarization, without the loss of an electrical position. Excellent socket retention. And you eliminate the possibility of equipment damage due to misalignment.

Now up to 60 positions.
To meet your specific design needs, Scotchflex plug connectors are available in 10, 20, 26, 34, 40, 50 and 60-pin sizes, with mounting flanges for panel mounting or without for T-top or splice applications. Strain relief clips are also available.

There's only one source.
The 3M Scotchflex line offers you the widest choice of mass terminating connectors, cable and system components. Plus proven reliability. Off-the-shelf availability through a nationwide network of distributors. And the unmatched experience of the people who pioneered the concept of electronic mass termination.

Scotchflex connectors are recognized under the component program of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

Scotchflex® systems from 3M. The source.

3M

COMPLEMENTARY HIGH-CURRENT, HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER MOS FETS ARE NO LONGER A DREAM.

THEY'RE A SURE THING.

Now you can have the first combination high-current, high-voltage complementary power MOS FETs! And you know what that means.

Many advantages over bi-polar counterparts. Including superior high-frequency response and unusually fast-switching capability. These unique capabilities make them a prime choice for Class D and conventional linear amplifier applications. (A pair of Hitachi complementary power MOS FETs can deliver over 100 watts RMS into 8 ohms in audio applications.)

Plus excellent thermal stability and no secondary breakdown phenomenon.

And low RDS ON is ideal for switching regulator applications, too. Six Hitachi part numbers cover both N-channel and P-channel devices in a V_{DSX} range from 120V to 160V at an I_{DS} of 7 amps.

Want more information? Write us on your company letterhead for further information. Or call (312) 593-7660

Hitachi. The sure thing.

Electronic Devices Sales and Service Division
707 W. Algonquin Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005 (312) 593-7660 • TLX: 20-6825

Representatives:
AL, Tech. Mktg. Assoc., (205) 883-7893
CA, Irvine, Bestronics, (714) 979-9910
Culver City, Bestronics, (213) 870-9191
San Diego, Littlefield & Smith, (714) 455-0055
Sunnyvale, Quadrep, (408) 733-7300
CO, Parker Webster Co., (303) 751-2600
FL, Orlando, TMA, (305) 857-3760
Pompano, TMA, (305) 942-0774
IA, PMA Corp., (319) 362-9177
IL, Sumer, (312) 991-8500
IN, ES&E, (317) 849-4260
KS, PMA Corp., (913) 381-0004
PMA Corp., (316) 684-4141
MA, TSI, (617) 862-1306
MD, Rob't., Elect. Sales, (301) 766-6374
MI, O-M Sales, (313) 973-9450
MN, Northport Eng., (612) 854-5556
MO, PMA Corp., (314) 569-1220
NJ, ABC Elect., (201) 568-2354
NY, S.F. Foster, (315) 637-5427
S.F. Foster, (716) 265-2072
ABC Elect., (516) 747-6610
ABC Elect., (914) 769-8808
OH, Bear Mktg., (216) 659-3131
PA, Campbell Assoc., (215) 322-6630
TX, Delta Comp., (214) 358-4288
Delta Comp., (713) 783-6848
UT, Parker Webster Co., (801) 487-5911
WI, Sumer, (414) 259-9060
Canada: Ontario, RFQ, Ltd., (416) 626-1445
Quebec, RFQ, Ltd., (514) 694-5724

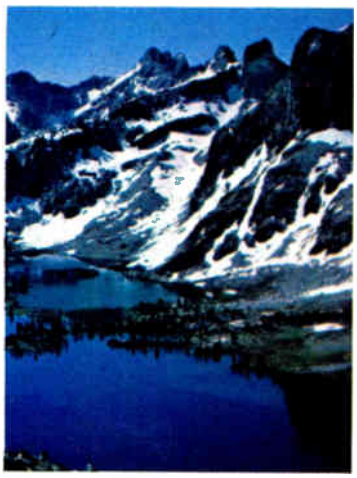
HITACHI
Hitachi, Ltd. Tokyo, Japan

Stocking Distributors: Bell • Future • Jaco • Marshall • RM Electronics • Time

Circle 218 on reader service card

Experienced Engineers...
...how about Hewlett-Packard in Idaho?

Hewlett-Packard's Disc Memory and Boise Divisions are located in Boise, the state capital of Idaho. Boise is the largest city in Idaho and has a growing area population of approximately 175,000. Due to its strategic location, Boise's Treasure Valley has the distinction of being a regional center for transportation, commerce, finance and industry for the Northwest. For this reason, Boise is attracting an ever-increasing number of businesses, visitors and residents. Boise's temperate, seasonal climate offers a variety of weathers from mild winter snowfalls to sunny summer days which promote year-round sports, shopping, sight-seeing and dining. Boiseans have the benefit of a philharmonic orchestra, community theaters, art exhibitions and local performing groups such as the Basque "Oinkari" dancers. Boise has retained a reasonable cost-of-living and an affordable housing market.



Idaho is a vast natural year-round recreational area. Alpine and cross-country skiing are conveniently located throughout the state. Bogus Basin, only 15 miles from downtown Boise, has two major mountains providing more than 30 groomed runs, excellent powder conditions and good night skiing with 11 lighted runs. With a multitude of lakes and rivers, Idaho is a prime attraction for rafters, water skiers and fishing enthusiasts. Idaho's mountainous regions are irresistable to the avid backpacker and hunter.

Hewlett-Packard in Boise consists of two divisions which occupy several recently constructed buildings on a 180-acre site overlooking the Boise River valley. By 1980 two additional buildings will be completed, including major fabrication and technology centers. Our continued growth has resulted in several openings for experienced engineers who are proven contributors.

If you are an engineer who wants a creative, challenging career, with rapid well-planned growth built around long-term programs, then one of the following openings should be just the opportunity you've been looking for:

Analog Design Engineers
Digital Design Engineers
Production Engineers
Marketing Engineers
Product and System Software Engineers
Reliability Engineers

You've probably already heard of HP's reputation as one of the most desirable companies to work for. Why not check us out for yourself?

We offer a wide variety of fringe benefits including relocation allowance, 10 paid holidays, profit sharing, stock purchase, medical/dental insurance, and more.

Interested candidates should send resumes in confidence to:

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

Hewlett-Packard Company
DISC MEMORY DIVISION & BOISE DIVISION
P.O. Box 39
Boise, ID 83707

Attention: Personnel SJ

an equal opportunity employer m/f

New products/materials

A zirconia-based ceramic coating, Ultra-Temp 516, is a good dielectric with resistivity of 10^{14} ohm-cm and a dielectric strength of 250 v/mil. It can be applied to ceramics, glass, quartz, graphite, and metals. The single-component material comes as a premixed paste; after curing at 500°F for two hours, it will form a hard, dense coating. After curing, it

will resist temperatures up to 4,400°F. Ultra-Temp 516 is available from stock at $40.00 per pint, $75.00 per quart, or $175.00 per gallon.

Aremco Products Inc., P. O. Box 429, Ossining, N. Y. 10562 [476]

Silk-screened copper-filled coatings, part of the Marpoxy series of resins, are electrically conductive based on a specially prepared copper particle and come in two basic types. The first consists of one-component conductive resins, cured at elevated temperatures; the second includes two-component conductive resins, cured at room temperature. They are primarily used for thermal and electrical applications like printed-circuit boards or bonding thermal sensing devices.

Marshall & Pike Enterprises, P. O. Box 657, Salem, N. H. 03079 [477]

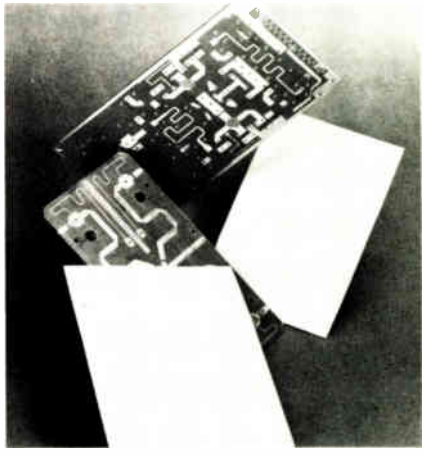
A silver epoxy, Epo-Tek H27D, is designed to operate at temperatures as high as 370°F and meet the requirements of thermal-compression wire bonding. It has a 0.0001-to-0.0004-ohm-cm volume resistivity and a thermal conductivity of 11.7 BTU-in./ft²-hr-°F. The two-part, 100% solids formulation has a variety of applications in addition to all types of hybrid chip bonding. These include shielding, component grounding, printed-circuit repairs, and the formation of microcircuit conductive paths where good electrical contact is required. Epo-Tek H27D cures in one hour at 150°F, has an eight-hour pot life and a one-year shelf life at room temperature when unmixed, and does not need refrigeration in shipping or storage. One-ounce trial evaluation kits are priced at $30.00 f.o.b. factory. Deliveries are from stock.

Epoxy Technology Inc., Marketing Department, 14 Fortune Dr., P. O. Box 567, Billerica, Mass. 01821 [478]

A tough, resilient, epoxy-based coating, Eccocoat 729, can be used for coating electronic components, for corrosion protection, and for high-resistance coatings. It can be cured either at room temperature or rapidly at elevated temperature and can be applied to plastics, metals, wood, glass, and ceramics. Films made from Eccocoat 729 are extremely abrasion- and fungus-resistant. It is priced at $2.60 per pound in 16-pound quantities.

Emerson & Cuming Inc., Dielectric Materials Division, Canton, Mass. 02021 [479]

Microwave laminate, CuClad 217, offers low loss and dimensional and mechanical stability. It is available in sheets of 17 by 36 inches, and in



thicknesses of 10 to 125 mils. The dielectric constant of the substrate is 2.17 ±0.04 in the X band.

3M, Department EP9-3, P.O. Box 33600, St. Paul, Minn. 55133 [480]

Fly by color!

The Electron Tube Division is now readying a range of specially ruggedized, extremely high brightness, high-resolution, multicolor CRT's, destined for the head-down display (HDD) systems of the new generations of civilian and military aircraft that are being developed for the 1980's. The use of these tubes in HDD's permits displaying several different parameters simultaneously on a single screen, by using different combinations of scanning standard (TV or stroke-writing) and color. This reduces total display area, simplifies data assimilation, and reduces recognition errors. All of these new tubes will use the penetration screen principle, pioneered by THOMSON-CSF. Typical of these new tubes is a 5" x 5", 3-color, high-resolution tube with a contrast-enhancing directional filter. Primarily destined for the MIRAGE 2000, the new French combat aircraft, this tube, or a derivative thereof, is suitable for any military aircraft in which high readability is required under the intense lighting commonly found in cockpits. Similar tubes have been developed for civilian aircraft where environmental conditions are slightly less severe. In addition, because the copilot must have access to the same information as the pilot, these tubes use wide-viewing-angle, neutral-density filters for contrast enhancement, instead of directional filters.

THOMSON-CSF

DUMONT ELECTRON TUBES

750 BLOOMFIELD AVENUE / CLIFTON NJ 07015 / TEL. : (201) 773.20.00

FRANCE – THOMSON-CSF DIVISION TUBES ELECTRONIQUES
38, RUE VAUTHIER / 92100 BOULOGNE-BILLANCOURT
TEL. : (1) 604.81.75
GERMANY – THOMSON-CSF ELEKTRONENRÖHREN GMBH
LEERBACHSTR. 58/ 6000 FRANKFURT AM MAIN. 1
TEL. : (0611) 71.72.81
ITALY – THOMSON-CSF TUBI ELETTRONICI SRL
VIALE DEGLI AMMIRAGLI 71 / I - 00136 ROMA / TEL. : (6) 638.14.58

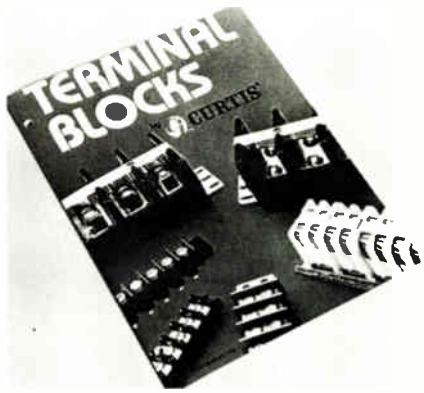
JAPAN – THOMSON-CSF JAPAN K.K. / TBR BUILDING
KOJIMACHI 5-7 / CHIYODA-KU / TOKYO / T 102 / TEL. : (03) 264.63.41
SPAIN – THOMSON-CSF TUBOS ELECTRONICOS S.A.
CALLE DEL SEGRE, 17 MADRID 2 /TEL. : (1) 250.84.07
SWEDEN – THOMSON-CSF ELEKTRONRÖR AB
BOX 27080 / S 10251 STOCKHOLM 27 / TEL. : (08) 225.815
UNITED KINGDOM – THOMSON-CSF COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS LTD.
RINGWAY HOUSE / BELL ROAD / BASINGSTOKE RG24 OQG
TEL. : (0256) 29155 / TELEX : 858865

3576

New literature

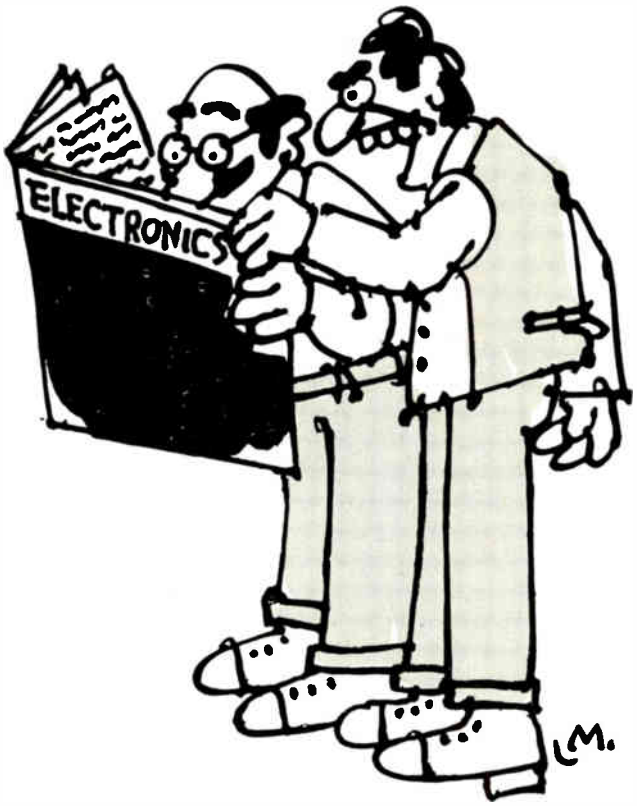
Glass-to-metal seals. Designs and application information for glass-to-metal and ceramic-to-metal seals used in electronic and solid-state devices, such as relay headers, dual in-line and TO packages, and sight glasses, are provided in a six-page technical report, "Glass-To-Metal Seals—What You Need to Know." Airpax, Woods Road, Cambridge, Md. 21612. Circle reader service number 421.

Terminals. "Terminal Blocks" describes the design features of each series of Curtis terminal blocks—including insulated feedthrough, special-purpose, snap-in track-type, miniature, modular, and multilevel blocks, and circuit breakers. Also listed for each series are terminal variations, engineering specifications, temperature-rise charts, dimensional drawings, mounting tables, accessories, and ordering instructions. An index and preselection chart lists the basic specifications and engineering data for each Curtis series. For a copy of catalog No. 1178, write to Curtis Industries Inc., 8000 W. Tower Ave., Milwaukee, Wis. 53223 [422]



Data-acquisition components. Specifications of digital-to-analog converters, sample-and-hold amplifiers, analog multiplexers, analog switches, voltage references, and comparators are provided in "Harris Data Acquisition Products Guide." A preview of future data-acquisition components offering state-of-the-art performance is also discussed in the eight-page guide. Harris Semicon-

"When are you going to get yours?"



When are you going to get your very own, personal subscription to Electronics?

It could be very important to you. And we're not just referring to your status in the office hierarchy.

You (and we) are in a quick-moving business. News breaks frequently. Change is the name of the game. Awareness is the way to win.

You've got to follow what's going on beyond your specialty. Your career may have to last longer than your specialty.

If change is the game, obsolescence is the penalty for losing. Obsolescence of products, of technology and, unfortunately, of people. We can't change this fact. But we can help you cope with it.

Give us one hour of reading time every two weeks and we will keep you aware of what's going on around you and around the changing world of electronics technology.

Move up. Fill out one of the subscription postcards in this issue.

Electronics Magazine. The one worth paying for.

New literature

ductor, Dept. 53-035, P. O. Box 883, Melbourne, Fla. 32901 [424]

Instruments. Oscilloscopes, frequency counters, and audio and video devices are among the products featured in "Leader Test Instruments." The 60-page catalog gives complete specifications and applications for more than 50 instruments, including probes and other accessories. Leader Instruments Corp., 151 Dupont St., Plainview, N. Y. 11803 [423]

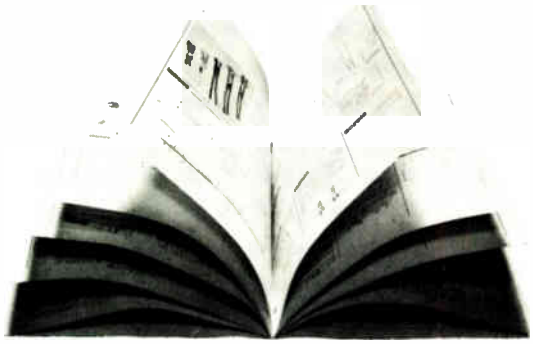
Free newsletter. "Grayhill Engineer" provides insights into recent developments or established technologies in the field of electronics. Each quarterly issue contains a lead article that discusses an interesting development in the electronics industry, yet takes less than five minutes to read. For a free subscription to this newsletter, contact Tom Menzenberger at Grayhill Inc., 561 Hillgrove Ave., LaGrange, Ill. 60525 [425]

Mixers. "Lorch Electronics Mixers and Mixer Preamps" describes 87 different types of mixers, ranging in frequency from 10 kilohertz to 11 gigahertz. The 20-page catalog describes a series of mixer-preamplifiers contained in a 0.81-by-0.81-by-0.15-inch flatpack housing and provides a mixer selection chart that helps choose the proper mixer for a specific application. Copies of Catalog No. FC-794 may be obtained from Lorch Electronics Corp., 105 Cedar Lane, Englewood, N. J. 07631 [426]

Relays. The capabilities and specifications of the Airpax series 37 relay are discussed in a four-page publication. The 5-ampere relay may be used on products built on printed-circuit boards, whether alarm systems, motor generator set control, copy machines, or television circuitry. Also provided in the publication are diagrams of side and bottom views of the Series 37 Relay as well as pc-board–mounting dimensions. Airpax/North American Philips Controls Corp., Husky Park, Frederick, Md. 21701 [430]

FREE 32 pages of light reading

And a free sample too!



IDI's new 32 page off-the-shelf catalog/technical manual offers you page after page of specifications on a seemingly endless variety of LEDs, indicator lights, and lampsockets. It's chock full of data on the newly expanded line of solid state lights, as well as valuable information on relampable and non-relampable indicators. Includes a certificate for a FREE sample of your choice.

IDI

Name_____
Title_____
Firm_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Circle 224 on reader service card

From Electronics Magazine Book Series. Zero-risk trial offer.

Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers. Nearly 300 articles drawn from "Engineer's Notebook." A storehouse of design problem solutions. $15.95

Electronics Book Series
P.O. Box 669, Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Send me____copies of "Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers" at $15.95 per copy.

Discounts of 40% on orders of 10 or more copies.

I must be fully satisfied or you will refund full payment if the book is returned after ten-day trial examination.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill firm ☐ Bill me

Charge to my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club
☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

Acc't No._____ Date exp._____
On Master Charge only, first numbers above name_____

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Signature_____

★★★5 DAY★★★ DELIVERY

Microcomputer Analog I/O Systems

For:
DEC LSI-11 & LSI-11/2 (FORTRAN SUBROUTINES AVAILABLE for RT-11)
DEC PDP-11 UNIBUS
INTEL SBC-80 Series & NATIONAL BLC-80 Series
ZILOG MCB Series (Z-80)
MOSTEK/PROLOG STD BUS
COMPUTER AUTOMATION LSI 2, 3, & 4 Series

Precise Analog I/O for any micro.

Data Translation manufactures the largest array of analog I/O modules and systems in the industry.

Standard interfaces for every major microcomputer.

From isolated inputs to extremely high-speed inputs. Designed to meet your most stringent data acquisition needs in a wide range of measurement and control applications.

Highly reliable systems in only 5 days.

Our goal is to ship the most reliable analog I/O systems available anywhere. That's why we go to such great lengths to ensure the highest reliability.

Delivery? We doubt that you'll find any company faster than Data Translation.

We assure five-day delivery. When you order on Monday, we deliver by the next Monday. No excuses. No delays.

SEND for Full Technical Data or Call us.
GSA Contract No. GS-00S-64219

DATA TRANSLATION INC
4 Strathmore Rd., Natick MA 01760
(617) 655-5300 Telex 948474

Circle 255 on reader service card

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

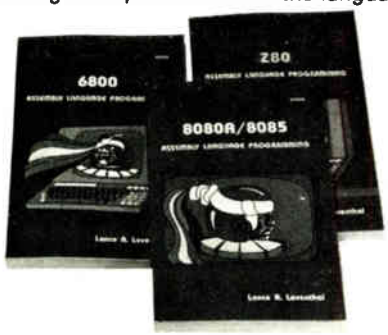
Programming Primers for the most popular Microcomputers

NEW 6502*

Z80 6800 8080A/8085

COMING 6809**

These Assembly Language Programming books view assembly language as a means of programming a microcomputer system. Each book explains assembly language programming, describes the functions of assemblers and assembly instructions, and discusses basic software development concepts. A special section on structured programming rounds out the discussion of programming examples, which range from simple memory load loops to complete rudimentary design projects. Each book includes comprehensive coverage of the particular assembly language, and presents a large number of fully debugged, practical programming examples written in the language of interest.



Tables of Contents: Introduction to Assembly Language Programming; Assemblers; The Assembly Language Instruction Set; Simple Programs; Simple Program Loops; Character Coded Data; Code Conversion; Arithmetic Problems; Tables and Lists; Subroutines; Input/Output; Interrupts; Problem Definition and Program Design; Debugging and Testing; Documentation and Redesign; Sample Projects.

*6502 ALP will be available Oct. 1979. Orders currently being accepted.

**6809 ALP publication, Spring 1980. Please check box below to be notified of its availability.

Order Form:

Please send me the following Assembly Language Programming books:

Books	Quantity	Price	Amount
8080A/8085 ALP		$9.50	
Z80 ALP		$9.50	
6800 ALP		$9.50	
6502 ALP		$9.50	
Tax — Calif. residents only 6% / 6½ BART		Tax	
Shipping—allow 4 weeks 45¢ per book USA, $4.00 foreign		Shipping	
		TOTAL	

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip: _____ Phone: _____

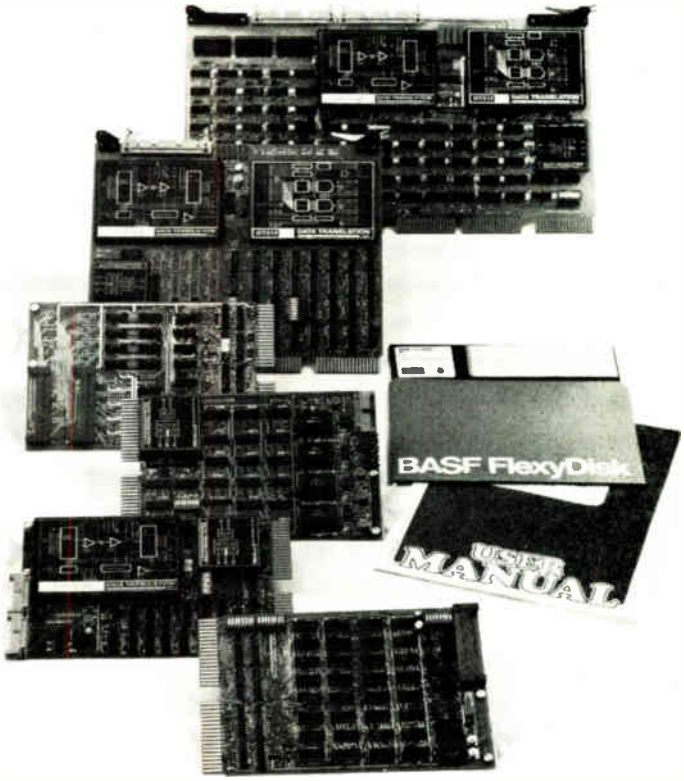
☐ Please notify me when 6809 ALP is available.

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill, Inc.
630 Bancroft Way, Dept. E9
Berkeley, CA 94710

For faster shipment or credit card, phone (415) 548-2805

Circle 228 on reader service card

So Much LSI-11 & PDP-11 Analog I/O...



You'd Think We were DEC.

Choose from over twenty-nine analog I/O systems. Dual height systems for LSI-11, LSI-11/2, and LSI-11/23 designed to save valuable backplane space and lower costs. Quad size systems with features no one else offers. Hex height PDP-11 Unibus* systems with unmatched performance.

High-speed, high-performance 12-bit I/O. Or 14-bit, if high resolution and accuracy is what you need. In addition hard-to-get-DEC equivalents. Digital I/O. Programmable real-time clock. Interfaces with FORTRAN subroutines that reduce your programming time. Plus, guaranteed bus and software compatibility. More LSI-11 and PDP-11 data acquisition system boards than you can get from DEC. At lower prices.

A/D systems include: up to 64 channel analog inputs, 125KHz throughput, DMA interface, programmable gain amplifier, low level inputs of 10mV FSR, 14-bit accuracy and resolution, 4-20mA current loop inputs, isolated low level inputs, and full DEC compatibility.

D/A systems include: up to 8 analog outputs per slot, fast settling of 3usec to 12-bit accuracy, 25mA outputs for guaranteed cable driving, point plotting capability, DMA interface and read/write byte addressable registers.

Digital boards include: Digital I/O, Isolated Digital I/O, and programmable real-time clock.

DELIVERY? We doubt that you'll find any company faster than **DATA TRANSLATION.** We assure five-day delivery. When you order on Monday, we deliver by the next Monday. No excuses. No delays. GSA Contract. SEND for Full Technical Data or Call us.

DATA TRANSLATION INC
4 Strathmore Rd., Natick MA 01760
(617) 655-5300 Telex 948474

*UNIBUS, LSI-11 & PDP-11 are Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

Circle 227 on reader service card

Classified section FOR ENGINEERING/TECHNICAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

TWO Excellent Reasons To Join MOTOROLA In Ft. Lauderdale

1. A UNIQUE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY! Motorola Portable Communications Products, the pioneers in 2-way portables and pagers, has assembled a talented team of engineers, designers and technicians. Here, you will find management that understands what you are doing and provides you the freedom and support to do it well. If you enjoy a high technology environment and a variety of career paths, reason #1 should already have you thinking about a move to Motorola.

2. THE LIFESTYLE OF FLORIDA! If reason #1 was not enough, we will point out the well documented advantages of living in an area that most people look to as a vacation spa, and is an ideal family-raising community. Sell the snow tires; put the parka in mothballs, and get ready for year-round swimming, boating and fishing in a city that boasts excellent schools and a wide variety of residential choices. The following career openings are now available:

RF ELECTRONIC: ENGINEERS -- BS/MSEE or equivalent with experience in the design of electronic products -- RF receivers and transmitter circuits.

IC DESIGN ENGINEERS BS/MSEE or equivalent, and experience in the design of hybrid/integrated circuits. Should have a background in digital and/or analog circuitry, communications and micro-processor systems.

DESIGN DRAFTERS (PCB) -- To prepare and modify drawings and perform printed circuit board layout. Related educational training and/or experience required.

MECHANICAL ENG. MANAGEMENT --BS/MSME with a minimum 7 years experience, including product development supervision to direct the efforts of design engineering groups. Strong analytical and computer analysis capability necessary.

MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEERS --Openings for BS/MSME with experience in either the design, development and process packaging of portable equipment and components or in mechanical design, material selection, stress/strain tolerance.

MECHANICAL DESIGNERS -- With college or technical school, military training and/or experience in electronic packaging design or machine and tool design.

If reasons #1 and #2 were not enough, here's more: in addition to an excellent salary and unlimited advancement potential, we offer in-house graduate engineering and business programs and tuition reimbursement to help you advance professionally. Company paid benefits include: hospital & dental coverage, HMO option, and a substantial profit sharing program. Now, if that has you updating your resume...STOP. Simply fill in the mini-application form, OR, your updated resume, and mail it today. We're saving some sunshine for you.

MINI-APPLICATON FORM

Your reply will receive our full attention and be held in strict confidence.
Please mail your completed form to: Robert Stills, Dept. ELN 913,
MOTOROLA INC., COMMUNICATIONS GROUP, 8000 W. Sunrise Blvd.,
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33322.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

HOME PHONE _____

PRESENT EMPLOYER _____

HOW LONG? _____

JOB TITLE _____

DUTIES _____

AREA OF CAREER INTEREST _____

MOTOROLA INC.

COMMUNICATIONS GROUP

Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

PCB FABRICATION MANAGER

The Boeing Company in Seattle, Washington has an immediate opening for a qualified person to manage our Printed Wire Board fabrication shop.

You'll be responsible for projects in both our commercial airplane and aerospace divisions, including the 727, 737, 747, 757 and 767, and the Inertial Upper Stage, ACLM and Sentry E-3A.

Requirements include knowledge of single-sided, two-sided and multilayer circuit board fabrication, chemical processes, drilling, laminating, imaging, electroless and electrolytic plating, material and process control. And you must have a minimum of five years current experience managing a production facility, plus a knowledge of Mil-Specs.

We're offering an excellent salary and benefits package.

Plus the chance to enjoy the clean air, abundant recreation and relaxed lifestyle of Seattle and the Pacific Northwest.

If this sounds good to you send your résumé to The Boeing Company, P.O. Box 3707-LTZ, Seattle, WA 98124.

An equal opportunity employer.

BOEING
GETTING PEOPLE TOGETHER

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERS

We are a manufacturer of "state-of-the-art" flow measurement devices with exceptional career opportunities for engineers with a desire for hands-on design to carry from concept to manufacture. BS or MSEE, with background in digital and analog design, microprocessor experience desired.
Excellent salary, full benefits, tuition aid.

Cox Instrument
15300 Fullerton
Detroit, MI 48227
(313) 838-5780

COX INSTRUMENT

SUN BELT MGRS. & ENGRS.
Electronic & Electrical
Enjoy living in the energy rich South/Southwest. Confidential representation. 25 years' industry experience.
JOHN WYLIE ASSOCIATES, INC.
Professional Recruitment Consultants
522 S. Boston, Tulsa, OK 74103
(918) 585-3166

Would you hire an engineer who couldn't understand this magazine?

Of course not. ELECTRONICS is the technical publication for technical people. If they can't understand it, they can't receive it. That's why, when you're looking for qualified engineers, you should consider our Classified Section.

For only $65.00 per inch your recruitment advertising will reach 90,000 pre-screened electronics engineers—as they're reading to combat job obsolescence, while they're thinking about their future and bettering themselves.

There's no charge for typesetting and free layout service is provided.

For more information call or write:

ELECTRONICS
Post Office Box 900
New York, N.Y. 10020
Phone: 212/997-2556

PERFECT TIMING

You're at the right place at the right time - Litton Data Systems in beautiful suburban Southern California. NOW... DSD is recruiting for top professional engineers, and the challenge has never been greater.

We are developing advanced realtime information processing systems for domestic and foreign military applications. Long-term programs have created new opportunities for Systems and Product Development Engineers at all levels of experience to join our professional staff.

SIGNAL PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY

• CUSTOM LSI DESIGN

Develop custom LSI devices for applications in military communications and signal processing. Includes cell definition and design, logic and circuit analysis from cell level to total chip, and generation of logic simulation and test specifications for procurement of processed chips.

• SIGNAL PROCESSING ENGINEERS

Develop signal processing systems that use advanced circuitry and firmware in distributed and array processors. These systems perform radar and IFF target detection, automatic clutter mapping, radar-IFF correlation, automatic target tracking, communications processing, and radar and IFF combat environment simulation. Creative engineers at all experience levels are needed to perform system, hardware, and firmware design.

ADVANCED DISPLAY SYSTEMS

• HARDWARE/LOGIC DESIGN

Opportunities for individuals with digital design experience. Knowledge of microprocessor applications, LSI logic, IC memory and data handling circuitry useful.

• FIRMWARE DESIGN

Develop machine-language programs and logic for our dedicated applications. Knowledge of PROM and PLA technology, computer science and software experience useful.

• SR. DISPLAY SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Excellent opportunity for an individual with a broad background in designing military command and control display systems. The individual must have a working knowledge of display systems, architecture, display processing techniques, display circuits, and various display medias (CRT, Plasma Panel, LED's).

AIR DEFENSE SYSTEMS

• SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

New and exciting opportunities exist in the areas of integration of surveillance radars, large scale data processing, and/or communications design. Background in military command and control systems and equipment is desirable.

COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY

• COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Expanding markets for Litton's Command and Control Systems technology has created openings for systems engineers to specify and design communication systems. A BS/MS EE degree and practical experience in HF, VHF and UHF communication systems implementation is desirable.

• DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS

These openings require senior level engineers with practical experience in system design involving digital multiplexers, switching and transmission equipment. Experience with front-end processing and concentrators, as well as traffic and throughput analysis is desirable. Familiarity with miltary and international telecommunication standards is required.

• COMMUNICATIONS TERMINAL ENGINEERS

New designs in subscriber terminals with internal processing capability have created openings for system engineers experienced in the definition and application of hard copy and interactive terminals for communication networks to analyze intelligent terminals and their interaction with common link protocols such as X25 and BISYNC. You will have the opportunity of full design, follow-through, implementation and sell-off.

• COMMUNICATIONS CONTROL ENGINEERS

The application of microprocessors in system control has created openings in the development of advanced methods of communications mahagement. Experience required in the analysis of operational requirements of telecommunication systems, their traffic patterns and volumes. You will develop computerized control techniques and integrate with signalling schemes for switching and network control.

• DATA TRANSMISSION ENGINEERS

Develop fiber optic data busses, digital 16K bit/sec modems and programmable voice band terminals using advanced techniques for error detection and correction, digital demodulation of FSK, nonrecursive digital filtering, and digital phase locked loops. Hybrid and custom LSI technologies are used when required.

• MESSAGE SWITCHING ENGINEERS

Apply multiprocessing architecture using microprocessors and custom LSI. Develop diphase modems, high speed forward error correcting encoders/decoders, and cryptographic controllers. This hardware will support multiprocessing software that has specific line protocols, message routing policies and system control concepts.

• CIRCUIT SWITCHING ENGINEERS

Develop a family of low power, high performance circuit switches. PCM and CVSD voice digitization techniques are used with the latest LSI technology to produce a modularly expandable switch. These switches will go into systems ranging from 64 subscriber tactical intercoms to 2000 line all-digital centrals.

RADAR TECHNOLOGY

• RADAR SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

These positions will enable you to lead proposal efforts, studies and system design related to tactical systems using radar and electro-optical technologies. Your background must include previous systems engineering.

SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS

• SOFTWARE SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Assignments exist for senior level systems engineers with experience in hardware and/or software associated with large scale realtime systems to formulate command and control system requirements and provide specifications for implementation.

POWER SUPPLY

• SR. POWER SUPPLY ENGINEERS

Will develop switching mode power conversion hardware and power distribution networks for large military communications, computer and display systems.

COMPUTER/MEMORY SYSTEMS

• LOGIC/FIRMWARE DESIGNERS

These positions are open for various levels of experienced engineers interested in developing sophisticated special purpose processing hardware, utilizing the latest LSI and Bit/Slice technologies.

• MEMORY DESIGN ENGINEERS

Openings exist for Memory Designers to work on interesting and challenging digital and analog circuit design, including semi-conductor and bubble memory assignments.

Take advantage of these exciting career opportunities...and an appealing new lifestyle in an attractive, uncongested area of Southern California. We offer excellent salaries, and an outstanding benefits package. For consideration, please submit your resume, complete with salary history, or call COLLECT:

Jim Wolhowe or Peter Herrera
(213) 781-8211, Ext. 2727

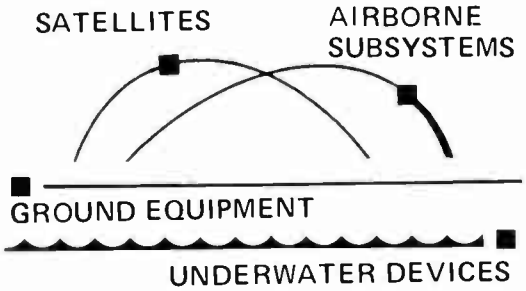
Litton DATA SYSTEMS
8000 Woodley Avenue
Van Nuys, CA 91409

U.S. Citizenship and/or
Permanent Visa Required
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

Engineers

Aerojet ElectroSystems

is looking for professionals . . . the type of engineers considered the best in the industry to participate in the growth of this expanding technology with specialities or related experience in . . .



ELECTRONIC DESIGN
- Analog and digital circuits
- Signal processing systems
- Solid state sub-systems
- Digital test equipment

OPTICS DESIGN
- Infrared, laser and visible optics systems
- Advanced optics systems
- Laser countermeasures

MECHANICAL DESIGN
- Structural mechanics
- Engineering mechanics

QUALITY ASSURANCE
- Quality engineers
- Supplier reps

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMERS
- E/O simulation
- E/O data reduction

BS/MS/PhD levels

Submit resume to:

Mary Ehrlich, Employment Manager

Aerojet ElectroSystems

P.O. Box 296-W .. Azusa, Calif. 91702

an affirmative action employer

SENIOR ENGINEERING POSITION ROBOT SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

A program is being pursued for the development of robot systems for advanced automotive manufacturing applications. Development of fully automated robotized paint booths is in progress, using new computer based robot programming and editing systems that control spray gun motions. Smart interactive links will control robots via a host computer. The most advanced industrial implementation of state-of-the-art robot technology is planned.

POSITION: We are seeking a senior development engineer to provide leadership for advanced development of robot hardware and software systems.

REQUIREMENTS: The successful candidate must have a record of accomplishments, innovation and demonstrated ability to lead independent applied research and development of computer interface hardware/software system and electro-mechanical machinery. Must have a strong interest in robotics development. Strong support groups are available in mechanical design, control systems engineering, computer science, and machinery development.

Educational/Experience requirements: An MS or Ph.D. in Mechanical Electrical Engineering, Computer Sciences, Engineering Mechanics or equivalent plus experience in development of computer controlled equipment.

Salary commensurate with experience. Excellent benefits program and opportunity for advancement.

Please submit detailed resume to:

Ford

Engineering & Research Staff

Salaried Personnel MFG 79-069
Room E-1141 Sci. Rsch. Labs. Bldg.,
Dearborn, Michigan 48121

An Equal Opportunity Employer

If you currently earn between $20,000-$45,000 we've got a better job for you . . . NOW!

Several new contract awards have created numerous, immediate, long term career opportunities for degreed, technical professionals. We are only interested in top caliber, creative individuals with proven records of success in engineering, management & consulting. Locations are nationwide.

Opportunities include technical/management consulting, project management, R&D, test and systems evaluation. Major contract areas include Communications, Satellites, Weapons, Intelligence, Computer, Energy and Aerospace systems. All positions require U.S. CITIZENSHIP, MINIMUM OF A BS degree (MS/Ph.D. preferred), and a minimum of one year experience in one or more of the specific areas listed below.

- Minicomputers
- Microprocessors
- Software development
- Signal processing
- Digital systems
- Command & Control
- Radar Systems
- Communication Systems
- EW/SIGINT/ELINT
- Microwave Systems
- Electromagnetics
- Fire Control Systems

If you want to join one of the fastest growing firms in the country, call Robert Beach, Vice President, collect at (301) 762-1100 or, if you prefer, send your detailed resume, in confidence. We'll make you an offer you can't refuse.

WALLACH . . . Your career connection

Equal Opportunity Employer Agcy

WALLACH
associates, inc.

1010 Rockville Pike
Box 6016
Rockville, Maryland 20852
(301) 762-1100

Electrical Engineer

We're looking for someone who is looking for . . .

Consumer Product Design and Development
Microprocessor Technology
Project Engineering Approach

Be part of the product development of the electrical systems for Johnson and Evinrude Outboard Motors. Interest in boating and engines is a plus. BSEE required. Call or send resume:

Contact: Roger Gallentine

(312) 689-5289

OUTBOARD MARINE CORP.
100 Sea Horse Drive Waukegan, Ill. 60085

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ENGINEERS

Our continued expansion in commercial and military avionics markets has created some outstanding openings. This is your opportunity to join a rapidly growing avionics manufacturing company with projected growth of 25% in the next 2 years! If you are qualified, please call us today.

ELECTRONIC PROJECT ENGINEER
Will primarily be involved in MICROPROCESSOR hardware and software design with additional assignment in ANALOG and DIGITAL CIRCUIT design.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER
Will perform SYMBOL GENERATOR and general DIGITAL DESIGN for CRT presentations. Initial assignment will be new HUD program for commercial jet application.

NAVIGATION SYSTEMS ENGINEER
Minimum of 5 years experience with VOR/DME R-NAV systems or other R-NAV systems. Experience must include specifying performance and program management through flight test.

FLIGHT CONTROLS ENGINEERS
Minimum of 5 years experience in specifying and certifying flight control systems. Experience in general or commercial aviation desirable.

GYRO PROJECT ENGINEER
Will coordinate GYRO DESIGN and prototype build and evaluation programs. Will interface with Quality Control, Manufacturing Engineering, Purchasing, and related group to assume that design specs will be met.

Call now toll-free to apply! (800) 253-9525
Or send resume for immediate confidential consideration to:

G.E. Brooks
Director Industrial Relations

5353 52nd Street
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49508

J.E.T.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

FREE
Your dream job.

We hope you're happy in your current position, but there's always that ideal job you'd prefer if you knew about it.

That's why it makes sense to have your resume on file in the Electronics Manpower Register, a computerized data bank containing the qualifications of career-conscious ELECTRONICS readers just like yourself.

You'll benefit from nation-wide exposure to industry firms privileged to search the system, and since the computer never forgets, if you match up with their job requirements you'll be brought together in confidence.

To take advantage of this free service, mail your resume to the address below.

ELECTRONICS MANPOWER REGISTER
Post Office Box 900/New York, N.Y. 10020

McDonnell Douglas Corporation, Industrial Control Products, a leader in the application of Microcomputers to Numerical Control, has openings for:

SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Will perform applications of high speed microprocessors to Industrial Equipment. Requires recent experience in Logic Design/Microcomputers.

SENIOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Will be responsible for packaging complex microcomputer components into custom electronics cabinets for Industrial applications.

APPLICATIONS ENGINEERS

Will be working closely with customers' technical staff to design interfaces between CNC control and machine tools. Will also support Marketing/Sales Managers in developing new customers. Requires 2-5 years experience in design or applications.

If you are interested in joining a growing, dynamic organization, please call or send resume to:

Glenn Schmitt, Director-Engineering ● (213) 359-8216

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS CORPORATION

Industrial Control Products
700 Royal Oaks Drive Monrovia, CA 91016

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS CORPORATION

An Equal Opportunity Employer

POSITIONS VACANT

Radio Network Director of Engineering Six-station interconnected FM radio network in Minnesota seeks engineer with AM, FM, audio, microwave and satellite experience, plus administrative skills, to be responsible for engineering activity as Director of Engineering. Send resume, salary requirements, letter of interest and references to Tom Kigin, Minnesota Public Radio, Box A, 400 Sibley St., St. Paul MN 55101 AA/EOE.

Radio Audio Engineer—Six-station interconnected FM radio network in Minnesota seeks engineer strong in audio, with some RF background, to help design and build new studio-office complex (with seven control rooms and studios), and remain as Chief Audio Engineer with responsibility to evaluate, specify, design and construct audio equipment to ensure high standards of quality throughout network. Send resume, salary requirements, letter of interest and references to Tom Kigin, Box B, Minnesota Public Radio 400 Sibley St., St. Paul MN 55101.

Electronic Engineer, Sun Belt, excellent opportunity, salary & benefits. Murkett Assoc., Box 527, Montgomery, AL 36101.

FACULTY POSITIONS VACANT

Engineering Technology—Faculty position available at the Wilkes-Barre Campus of The Pennsylvania State University: Biomedical Equipment Technology. Master's degree in appropriate field required. Practical experience highly desirable. Send resume by December 1, 1979 to: Nils Parr, Wilkes-Barre Campus, P.O. Box 1830, Wilkes-Barre, PA 18708. Phone: 717-675-2171. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

Electronic engineering growth positions with clients located nationally. Our service is enhanced by the fact that I am an EE with 20 years in industry and over 10 years in placing professionals on an employer fee paid basis. Send your resume to Joe Torcassi, Director, J. Anthony & Associates, PO Drawer AD, Lynchburg, OH 45142. 513/364-2305.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Get paid for telling others what you already know. Speakers can make over $100 per hour. Learn how to cash in on your skills. 22-page practical guide, $5.95 (CA Res. add $0.24 tax). Rosenau Consulting, Suite 202B, 1003 Wilshire Bl., Santa Monica, CA 90401.

We are seeking up to 1000 pieces 5½ digits or more DPM or A/D converter or the know-how for manufacturing to be used exclusively for balances. Write to BO-1274, Electronics.

RESUMES

Resumes—Complete instructions and examples; $4. Consultants, Box 567—J. Bergenfield, N.J. 07621.

ENGINEERS

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, $18,000-$45,000. For the electronics engineer, New England offers the widest diversity of positions available anywhere. As one of the largest, long established (15 years) technical placement organizations in the area, we can represent you with a wide variety of clients, large and small, for positions ranging from entry level to senior management. Nationwide representation is also part of our service. Contact Bob McNamara, E. P. REARDON ASSOCIATES, 888 Washington St., Dedham, MA 02026 (617/329-2660).

ENGINEERS / MANAGERS to $70K. Nationwide exclusive opportunities exist for creative, innovative engineers. Confidential. Contact John Ruck, CAREER ASSOCIATES, 583 State Rd., P.O. Box 86, N. Dartmouth, MA 02747 (617/997-3311) COLLECT.

BSEE / ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERS, $15,000-$35,000. Immediate, desirable upstate New York & nationwide. Junior to senior project management. In confidence send resume or call James F. Corby, President, NORMILE PERSONNEL ASSOC., INC., 5 Leroy St., Box 110 Westview Station, Binghamton, NY 13905 (607/723-5377).

NEW JERSEY / NATIONAL, $18K-$33K. Numerous positions in telecommunications, point of sale terminals & electronic power systems. Call or send resume to Jim Mann, ARTHUR PERSONNEL, 8 Forest Ave., Caldwell, NJ 07006 (201/226-4555).

all positions fee-paid

npc NATIONAL PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

Engineers—SE Locations, Process, Power Light, Software, Hardware, Systems, Instrumentation, Facilities. Fee Paid. No Contracts. 12 yrs. experience. Send resume to Ted McCulloch.
Beall Associates
P.O. Box 5042
Spartanburg, S.C. 29304

NATIONWIDE ELECTRONICS PLACEMENT
Digital Ckt Dsgn * Hardware Sys Dsgn
Analog Ckt Dsgn * Software Sys Dsgn
Quality Reliability * Test Equipment Mtnce
Entry Level through Management
All Fees are Exclusively Employer Paid
E. J. STEPHEN ASSOCIATES
1601 Concord Pike, Suite 86
Wilmington, DE 19803

SOUTH & SOUTHWEST POSITIONS
Engineering and Management positions throughout the South, Southwest and U.S. Employers pay all fees. Send resume in confidence to: Bob Hogue *personnel consultants*
SouthWest Technical
P.O. Box 33070,
San Antonio, Texas 78233

WANTED
Consultant to assist in preparing procedural manual for cleaning electronic parts with aqueous detergents. Send full details to:
P-9861, Electronics
Class Adv. Dept., P.O. Box 900
NY, NY 10020

EEs LOVE NY & NEW ENGLAND
There is no recession in beautiful upstate NY and New England! We represent many of the finest electronics companies in the region with multiple openings for degreed engineers working with the latest state of the art technology. All hiring costs paid.
SANDERS ASSOC. P.O. Box 127
Schenectady, NY 12301
(518/370-2332)

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

Join the leader in "Systems Technology for the 80's...ALLEN-BRADLEY SYSTEMS GROUP"

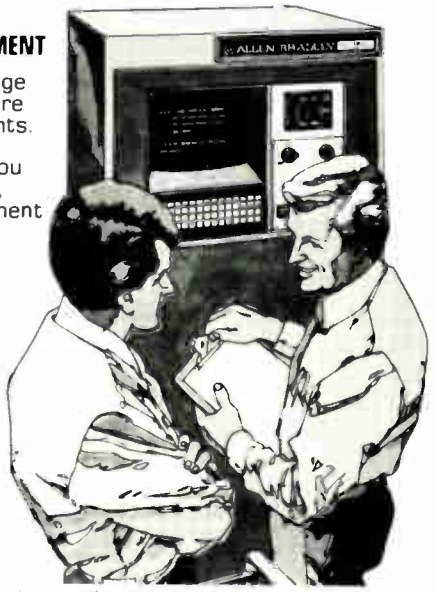
As a division of a long established world leader in industrial controls, we have a strong history and growth in the development, manufacturing and marketing of computerized programmable controllers and numerical control systems. Our products are vital to increasing productivity throughout the world.

IF You're degreed in electrical engineering, computer science, or computer engineering and thrive in an environment of advanced software technology, we have the perfect challenge for you!

We are presently seeking Software Development Engineers/ Seniors in the following areas:

NUMERICAL CONTROL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Apply your 1-3 years of assembler language programming to develop real-time software that meets specific customer requirements. You will have the opportunity to develop, program and test your own software. If you have 3-5 years of experience in this area, you may move into new concept development in our state-of-the-art industry.



DATA HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT

You can apply your 3-5 years of assembler and higher level software expertise to integrate mini-computer and peripheral equipment with programmable controllers, developing new concepts in control functions. Develop sophisticated software by combining your Electrical/ Computer Engineering degree with experience in data structuring and systems programming.

COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

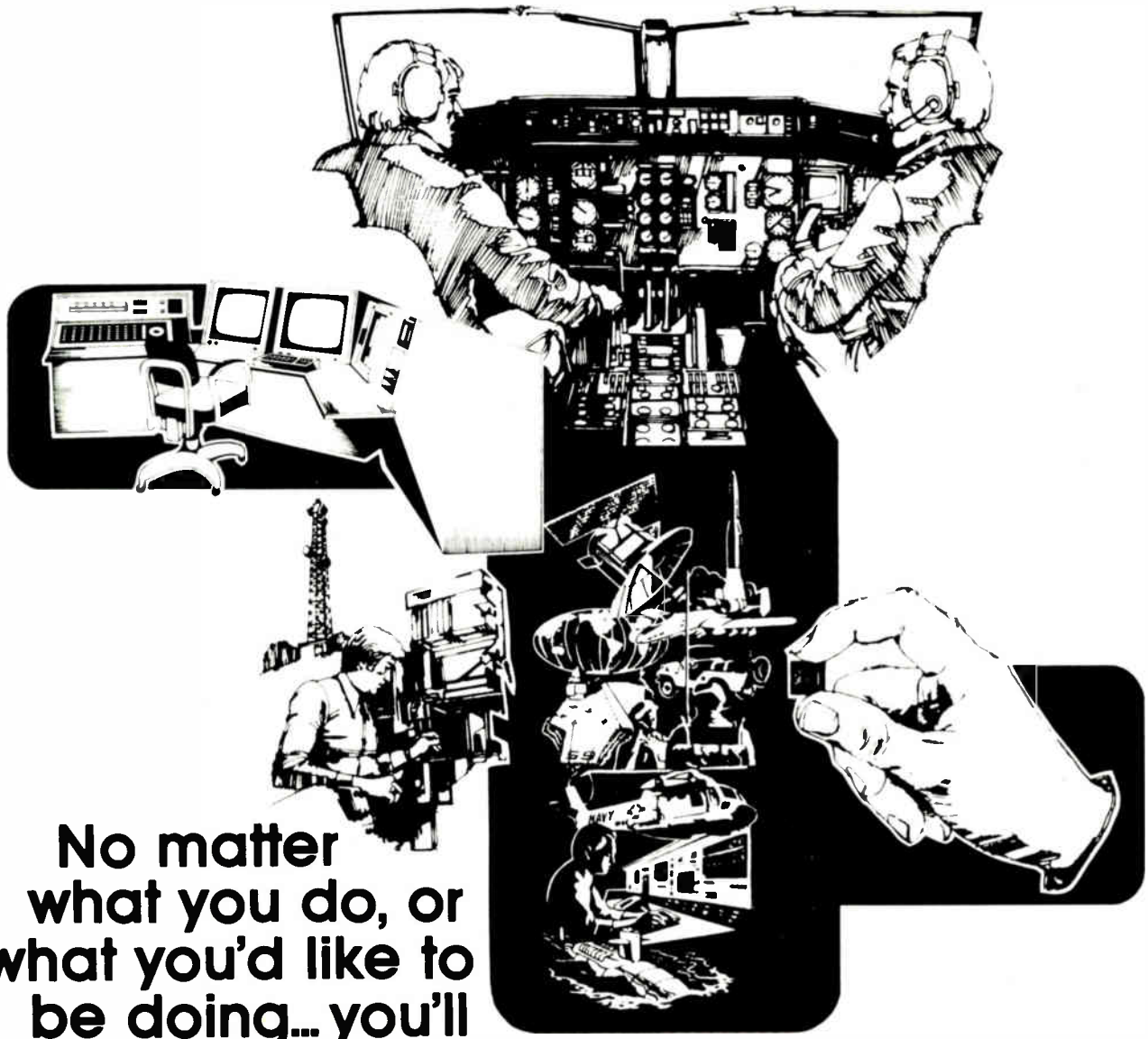
Develop software systems that can control an entire manufacturing process by interlinking programmable controllers and numerical controls. Initiate programming strategies, translator systems, interfaces and establish host computer/peripheral networks. Your Electrical/Computer Engineering degree and 3-5 years related experience have prepared you for the responsibilities of this position.

These are key technical positions offering outstanding career growth possibilities, excellent compensation and generous benefits. COME AND GROW WITH US! Start by sending your resume and current salary history requirements to:

Duane C. Smith, Salaried Employment Manager
ALLEN-BRADLEY CO.
SYSTEMS GROUP
747 Alpha Drive, Highland Heights, Ohio 44143
Quality in the best tradition.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL OFFERS MORE...MUCH, MUCH MORE!



No matter what you do, or what you'd like to be doing... you'll find more of what you're looking for on the following pages.

Rockwell International

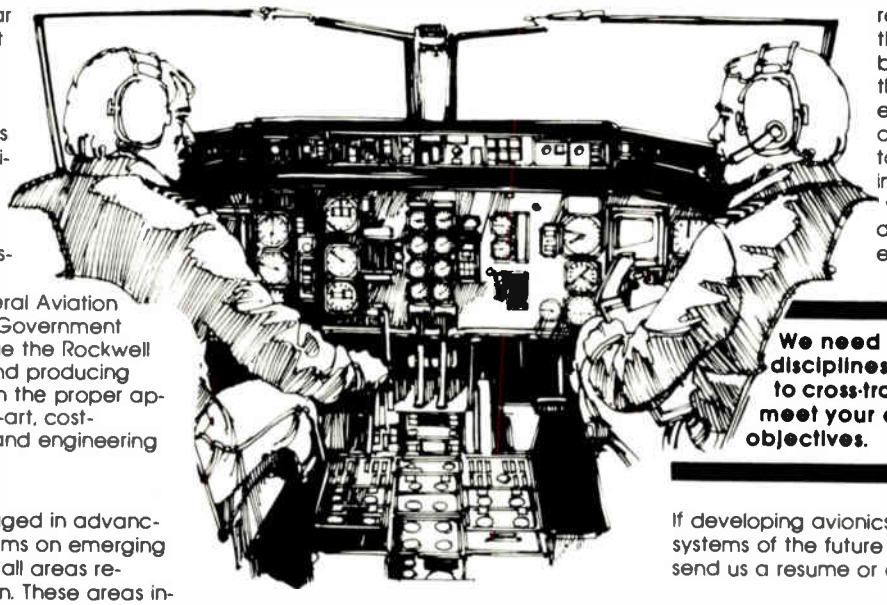
...where science gets down to business

We are an equal opportunity employer. Minorities, women and handicapped are encouraged to apply.

AVIONICS

Rockwell International's Avionics and Missiles Group is a world leader in the design, development and production of communication, navigation, flight control and flight instrument products and systems for air transport and general aviation, as well as military and government aircraft. Also, we offer precision guidance and weapon systems for the U.S. armed services and international customers.

Located in scenic Cedar Rapids, Iowa, a city that proudly boasts of being comparitively free of pollution, noise, and crime. Cedar Rapids has all the advantages of city life, but in a pastoral setting. In this combination of urban and rural life, our Avionics divisions-the Collins Air Transport Divison, the Collins General Aviation Division and the Collins Government Avionics Division-continue the Rockwell tradition of designing and producing quality products through the proper application of state-of-the-art, cost-effective technologies and engineering principles.



Our engineers are engaged in advanced experimental programs on emerging technologies related to all areas required to product design. These areas include: avionics systems, analog/digital circuits, digital computers, software, microwave circuits, sensors and display. As well as developing new products and technologies, Rockwell is the established industry leader in quality and reliability for aviation products.

COLLINS AIR TRANSPORT DIVISION

The airline market, truly a world market, is treated as such by our people in the Collins Air Transport Division. As a leader in supplying quality avionics products, systems and services to airlines and airframe companies, this division addresses itself to these markets with a broad array of products that stay abreast or ahead of advancements in aircraft design. As a matter of fact, our Digital Flight Control System will be aboard the all new Boeing Model 767/757 airliners.

COLLINS GENERAL AVIATION DIVISION

Not to be outdone, the Collins General Aviation Division is also a leading supplier of avionics systems, products, and services to a broad range of customers in business and private aviation. Our engineers in this division supply these varied and evef growing markets with innovative and distinctive products that help to increase the safety of general aviation customers in a cost-efficient manner.

COLLINS GOVERNMENT AVIONICS DIVISION

Our Collins Government Avionics Division is a dedicated group of people that specialize in supplying high-technology avionics and automated test equipment to the U.S. military and other governments throughout the free world. Our engineers not only supply the world with the most up-to-date equipment for military aircraft, but are also hard at work developing the next generation of navigation systems. Recently, they were awarded a contract to help develop the Navstar Global Positioning System (GPS), which is the first navigation system that provides the user with accurate position, velocity, and time with 24-hour coverage. Also, they will be the avionics system integrator for the Coast Guard's Short Range Recovery Helicopter (SRR).

The Avionics and Missiles Group's reputation for quality products and advanced technologies began in the 1930's, and we plan to continue and enhance that reputation through the year 2000 and beyond. Because of this commitment to excellence, we are always looking for talented, ambitious, imaginative people who share our hopes, dreams and desire for excellence.

We need engineers in all the disciplines, and we are willing to cross-train you in order to meet your career goals and objectives.

If developing avionics products and systems of the future interests you, then send us a resume or call us COLLECT:

Loren Wells, Manager,
Professional Employment
Avionics & Missiles Group
Rockwell International
400 Collins Road N.E.
M/S 120-145
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
(319) 395-2351

We are an equal opportunity employer. Minorities, women and handicapped are encouraged to apply.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

MISSILE X (MX)

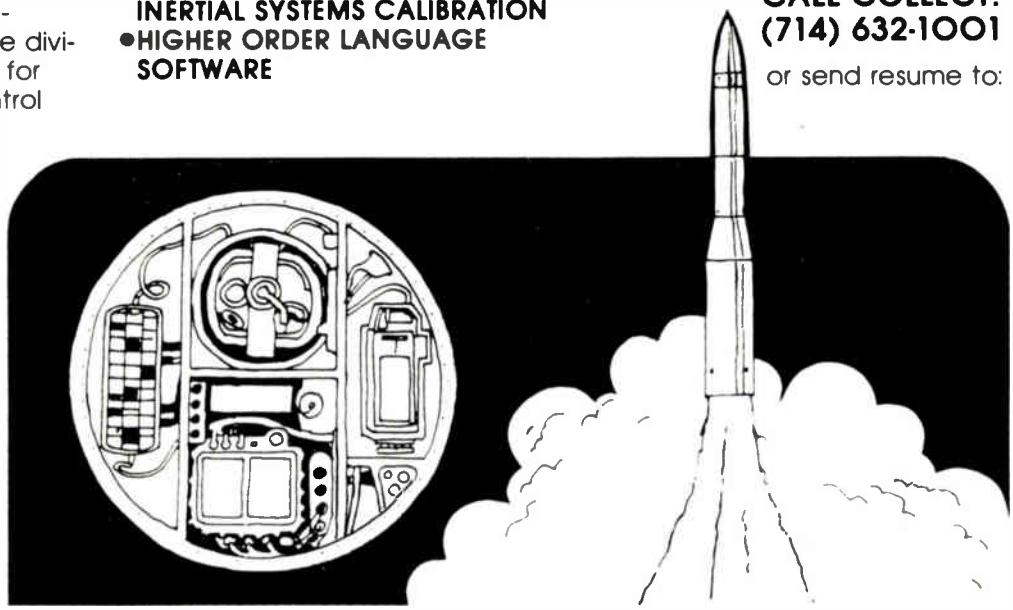
The Autonetics Strategic Systems Division in Anaheim, California is involved in the development of guidance and control systems, and advanced electronics for missiles, space vehicles and aircraft.

ASSD has been selected to play a major role in the full scale development of the nation's newest generation of land-based ICBM's-MISSILE X. The division will have responsibility for the MX guidance and control system, and for the critical operational support equipment. In addition, they are involved in ongoing programs for the Minuteman and a new, light-weight, highly accurate strapdown navigator which employs electro-statically supported gyro technology.

MISSILE X will introduce state-of-the-art technology that calls for the nation's highest levels of scientific and engineering skills. For instance: Accuracy–3 times better than Minuteman III; Hardness–10 times Minuteman III requirements; Device Technology–Bipolar MSI circuits based upon Trident parts...plated-wire memory...potential alternate memory using hardened MNOS/SOS technology.

Career opportunities are immediately available for engineers and scientists with degrees in EE, ME, Physics, and Computer Science, whose experience and/or interests lie in the following technologies:

- **DIGITAL FLIGHT CONTROL ELECTRONICS**
- **NUCLEAR-HARDENED FLIGHT COMPUTER DESIGN**
- **NUCLEAR-HARDENED GUIDANCE AND CONTROL COMPONENTS DEVELOPMENT**
- **ADVANCED BOOST CONTROL AND FLIGHT PROGRAMMING DESIGN**
- **SOFTWARE FOR PRECISION INERTIAL SYSTEMS CALIBRATION**
- **HIGHER ORDER LANGUAGE SOFTWARE**



- **SOFTWARE TECHNIQUES FOR ACCURACY AND RELIABILITY**
- **ADVANCED SYSTEMS INTEGRATION TECHNIQUES**
- **ADVANCED TESTING SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT**

A majority of the available positions are for engineers with less than six years experience, including many opportunities for recent college graduates.

The MISSILE X (MX) high priority contract calls for team effort by the nation's finest scientists and engineers, and staffing for the program is underway.. If you would be interested in participating in this effort, ACT NOW. We will be selecting qualified candidates as rapidly as possible, and we invite you to explore opportunities on Rockwell International's MISSILE X Team.

CALL COLLECT:
(714) 632-1001
or send resume to:

Autonetics Strategic Systems Division
Rockwell International
3370 Miraloma Avenue
Anaheim, Ca. 92803
Attn: Dept. E9-AA39

We are an equal opportunity employer. Minorities, women and handicapped are encouraged to apply.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

MARINE SYSTEMS

Autonetics Marine Systems Division (AMSD) in Anaheim, California is a leader in research and development involving ships inertial navigation systems, ships signal processing, sonar processing equipment, shipboard data multiplex systems, shipboard command and control systems, and a state-of-the-art electrostatically supported gyro monitor.

The Navy has recently awarded AMSD a contract to design, develop, manufacture and test an Advanced Mobile Acoustic Torpedo Target (ADMATT), to simulate evasive actions taken by an enemy submarine.

The Division's submarine systems experience encompasses detailed analytical studies ... hardware design and production...operational and interface software design...system integration...computerized systems simulation and evaluation...and design and production of training equipment.

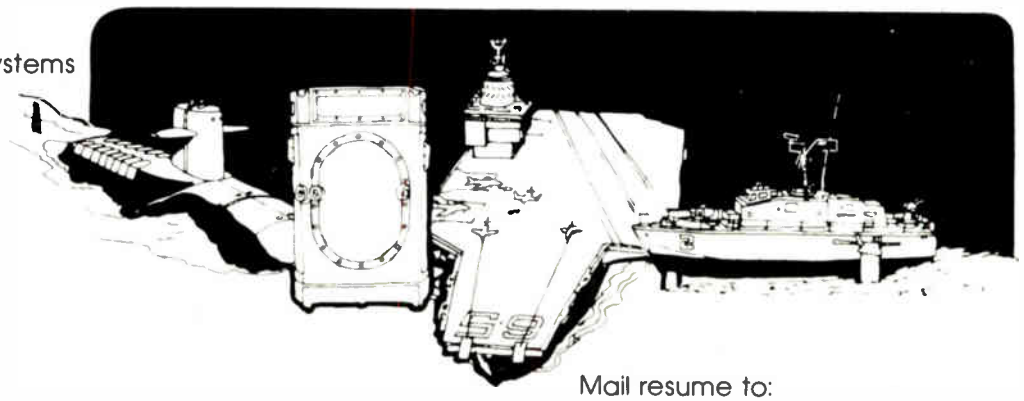
AMSD's efforts in acoustic signal processing, beamforming and automatic tracking have been supported by Navy contracts as well as substantial independent and development funds.

A significant breakthrough in ship design and construction methodology, developed by AMSD, involves the use of multiplexing for shipboard data transfer, which replaces the traditional massive amounts of cabling, junction boxes, switchboards, etc.

Autonetics Marine Systems Division has a dedicated, secure hardware/software integration capability for developing and testing a full range of software for the effective integration of increasingly complex electronics systems such as communications, navigation, radar, sonar, and fire control systems.

Graduate engineers with experience, and new college graduates, will be interested in a variety of positions available in Anaheim, California; Arlington, Virginia; and Groton, Connecticut. If your experience and/or interests lie in any of the following areas, we would like to hear from you!

- **SHIPBOARD INERTIAL NAVIGATION SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**
- **ACOUSTICAL ENGINEERING**
- **TRAINING REQUIREMENTS**
- **SYSTEMS MAINTAINABILITY**
- **FIELD ENGINEERING**
- **TECHNICAL WRITING**
- **NAVAL TACTICAL DATA SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**
- **SONAR SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**
- **SUBMARINE COMBAT SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**
- **SHIPBOARD COMBAT SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**



Mail resume to:

Autonetics Marine Systems Division
Rockwell International
3370 Miraloma Avenue
Anaheim, CA. 92803
Attn: Dept. E830-AA39

We are an equal opportunity employer. Minorities, women and handicapped are encouraged to apply.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

TELECOMMU-

SPACE & SECURE TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Rockwell's Space and Secure Telecommunications Systems Division is one of the world's leading suppliers of satellite communication terminals and tactical and strategic data communications equipment.

Products range from microminiature components to large scale systems, and cover the entire frequency spectrum from very low frequency to light.

The Division is a leading supplier of satellite communication systems and products to military and government agencies around the world in the UHF, SHF and EHF ranges, and of space-qualified electronic products for use in satellites.

We are also a leader in secure communication systems, provide strategic and tactical communication and surveillance systems and cryptographic devices for submarine, shipboard, airborne, and shorebased applications.

Our engineers and scientists provide the base for the Division's continued technological leadership in the fields of satellite communications, real-time signal processing, software systems and electro-optical imaging. Some of the positions currently available include:

SIGNAL PROCESSING ENGINEERS: Enter the challenging world of real-time signal processing using bit-slice microprocessors imbedded in state-of-the-art modems for VLF, HF and UHF communications systems.

ANALOG CIRCUIT DESIGNERS: Immediate openings for engineers in all facets of analog design, with particular emphasis on special techniques for controlling EMI and TEMPEST hazards.

DIGITAL CIRCUIT DESIGNERS: Perform conceptual design and implement state-of-the-art military communications hardware.

Successful candidate will perform system and equipment design, breadboard and prototype testing and hardware-software integration.

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS: Perform systems design through all of the development stages, including design, code, test, and system integration. Hardware background with microprocessor development desirable. You should have strong assembly language programming skills related to microprocessor development systems.

SENIOR SATCOM SYSTEM ENGINEER: Immediate opportunity for senior engineer with an MS or PhD and 10 years analytical and design experience.

COMPONENT/RELIABILITY ENGINEERS: Opportunities exist for engineers with a thorough knowledge of passive and/or active devices including connectors, materials and processes.

If our careers sound interesting to you, send a resume or call us COLLECT:

Jeff Dwhytie
Mgr. Personnel Resources
Space & Secure
Telecommunications
Systems Division
Rockwell International
P.O. Box "C"
Newport Beach, Calif. 92660
(714) 833-4442

TELECOMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

The Collins Telecommunications Products Division of Rockwell International is located in Cedar Rapids, Iowa and produces a wide and diverse range of advanced communications equipment for airborne, shipboard, vehicular, manpack, and fixed-station applications.

As one of the world's largest communications equipment suppliers, we manufacture many of the traditional Collins products that have established industry standards for excellence in quality and reliability. Our capabilities extend throughout the communications spectrum with products that are sold worldwide to government, industrial, and individual customers.

Major new programs in advanced tactical communications represent an unusual opportunity for degreed engineers who can bring fresh thinking and innovative approaches to these growing business areas.

HF COMMUNICATIONS: Experience in HF technologies such as skywave propagation, channel characterization, and communication equipment design.

MICROPROCESSOR SOFTWARE/ FIRMWARE: Beginning and intermediate positions in our Advanced Technology department. Experience with soft/firmware desirable.

AUTOMATIC TEST EQUIPMENT: Software support and hardware design. Analysis, design, development and integration of special test instrumentation and adaptor utilizing microprocessors, calculators and HP MS21 minicomputers. Knowledge of Fortran-IV, Basic and HP RTE III/IV Operating systems required.

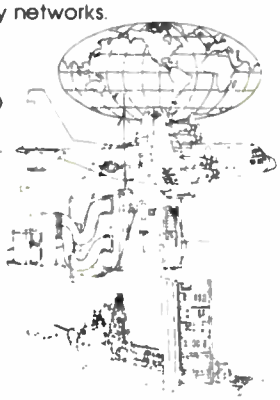
RF ENGINEERS: Application of fiber optics for control and communication in EM environment. EMI/EMC engineering and use of large computer/analysis tool. Knowledge of EM coupling or propagation and antennas required.

Send Resume or call COLLECT:

Nelson Brown, Professional Staffing
Collins Telecommunications
Products Division
Rockwell International
855 35th Street, N.E. M/S 137-157
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
(319) 395-2381

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

The Collins Telecommunications Systems Division of Rockwell International's Electronic Systems Group-Dallas is a major supplier of telecommunications systems for tactical, strategic, and national networks. Spanning the entire communications frequency spectrum and all modes of operation, these systems have been supplied to military and government agencies in more than 40 countries and are the backbone of many U.S. military networks.



One of the division's major programs is the Navy's TACAMO Communication System. This airborne system provides the only around-the-clock communication link that allows the President to relay messages to deployed strategic submarines. For the Air Force, the division supplies numerous types of systems including communication shelters, such as the TSC-60 which can be transported by air or truck to new sites as needed. The division also provides various communications systems to international government and military customers.

To maintain our leadership position in

NICATIONS

these markets, we are continually investing in the development of new technologies and systems capabilities. Because of the committment to improvement, we are looking for;

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS who can develop and implement communications systems, thermal and stress analysis, mechanical design, and electronic packaging.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS who will participate in the design of communication systems, and should be familiar with military communications.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS with experience in the design, use, testing, and documentation of real-time software-systems.

Interested and qualified candidates are invited to submit resume or call collect:

Alan Leverett,
Mgr. Salaried Resources
Collins Telecommunications
Systems Division
Rockwell International
P.O. Box 10462, Dallas, Texas 75207
(214) 996-7021

SWITCHING SYSTEMS

Voice and Data Switching Systems, Fingerprint Identification Systems, and Energy Management Systems...that's what the Collins Communication Switching Systems Division is all about. We solve communications problems for a wide diversity of industries. Banks use our switching systems to handle their transactions. Most major airlines have turned to our voice switching systems to handle reservations. Electric Utilities are depending upon our Energy Management Systems to permit them to continue to provide power at a profit to an increasing number of customers despite inflation and fuel shortages. And our Fingerprint Identification Systems should soon provide the solution to numerous security problems by replacing the commonly used "lock & key" with the touch of a finger.

The Division has an immediate need for the following individuals.

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS: PL-1 or Pascal with DEC POP-11 experience

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DEVELOPERS: CODASYL level DBMS experience as applied to digital switching product lines

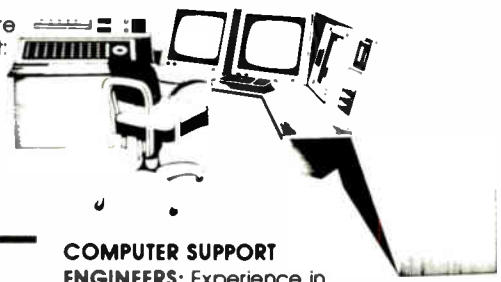
COMPILER DEVELOPERS: Compiler organization experience coupled with knowledge of Fortran and global optimizers code/generators

OPERATING SYSTEM SPECIALISTS: Knowledge of DEC POP-11 RSX-11 operating system

PROTOCOL SPECIALISTS: Experienced in Bisynch protocol

SOFTWARE SUPPORT ENGINEERS: Experience in real-time environment, large scale operating system. Knowledge of Fortran, assembly, design, coding, documentation and integration on a Xerox Sigma mainframe

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS: Knowledge of system design engineering, network planning, transmission performance specification, T-Carrier technology

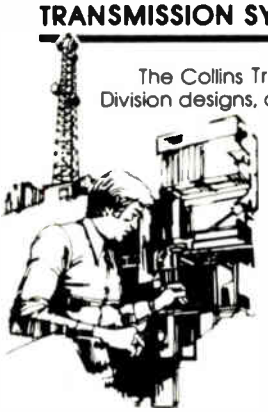


COMPUTER SUPPORT ENGINEERS: Experience in support and maintenance of minicomputers

Qualified candidates are invited to submit a resume or call collect:

Mr. William McKinney
Collins Communication
Switching Systems Division
Rockwell International
3330 Miraloma Avenue
Anaheim, California 92803
Div. 090, SA-01
(714) 632-1841

TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS



The Collins Transmission Systems Division designs, develops, and manufactures microwave systems (primarily used by telephone companies and railroads), satellite communications (design and install earth station systems), and commercial broadcast products (everything needed to put an AM/FM station on the air).

Microwave transmission provides multi-channel voice, data and video as primary communication for long haul, inter-city and intra-city interconnections. The bulk of these communications is between central office switching centers where communications are concentrated, processed and distributed.

Satellite transmission provides point-to-multipoint communications for television, radio and news services, as well as point-to-point telecommunications for voice, data and facsimile.

Broadcast provides electronic equipment for commercial and educational AM and FM radio stations.

Opportunities exist for recent graduates and experienced candidates at the BS, MS and PhD levels in the following areas:

SATELLITE SYSTEMS ENGINEERS: Perform analysis, design and test of satellite communication systems for domestic and international applications.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS: To design and document electronic packaging for microwave and multiplex subsystems and modules.

FIELD SUPPORT ENGINEERS: To assume responsibilities for installation, test and alignment of microwave systems or satellite ground stations throughout the world.

ANALOG/DIGITAL/LOGIC DESIGN ENGINEERS: Circuit design and product development engineering for communications systems.

MULTIPLEX DESIGN ENGINEERS: To assume hardware design and development responsibilities for multiplex and sub-system units.

UHF/MICROWAVE DESIGN ENGINEERS: To assume hardware design and development responsibilities for microwave radio-relay communications equipment.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS: To develop basic manufacturing, fabrication, and inspection methods, processes, labor cost, standards, performance and assembly line write-ups.

Interested and qualified candidates are invited to submit resume or call collect:

Don Elder, Employment Manager
Collins Transmission Systems Division
Rockwell International
1200 North Alma Road
Richardson, Texas 75080
(214) 996-7189

We are an equal opportunity employer. Minorities, women and handicapped are encouraged to apply.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

MICROELECTRONICS

The best electronic brains are still human

In the ever advancing world of microelectronics, leadership belongs to companies which prize the value of human resources. This is the source of Rockwell's power in microelectronics.

Rockwell's Electronic Devices Division supplies components and devices to the company's billion-dollar-plus electronic control, guidance and communications operations. We're also a major microelectronic supplier to key firms worldwide.

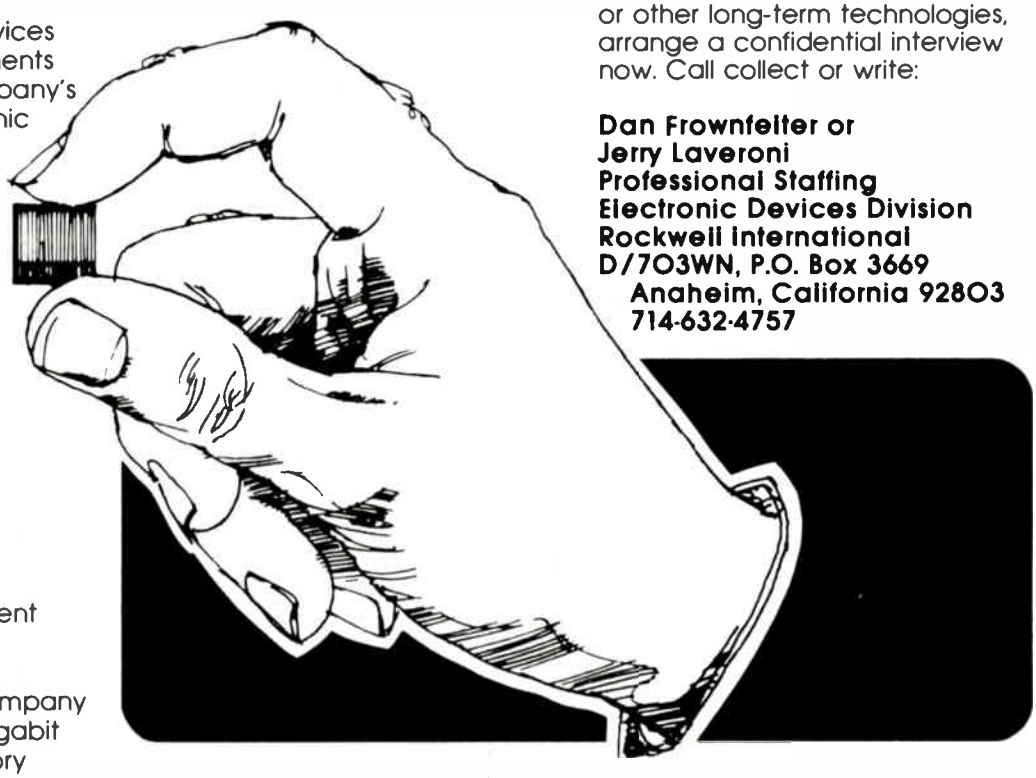
Rockwell's commitment to leadership in microelectronic research, design and production is also a commitment to providing professionally satisfying careers for our engineers and scientists. Rockwell's current activities document this:

- Rockwell is the first company to demonstrate a megabit bubble domain memory device, and the first to put a 256K-bit device into production. Volume production of megabit devices begins in 1980 while Rockwell scientists work on 4 megabit and larger devices.

- Rockwell, a leader in high speed LSI modems, is the first company to design and market a modular 2400 bps modem capable of low-cost integration into systems of communications and computer related equipment.

- Rockwell is volume producing NMOS, third generation R6500 microprocessor devices, and is phasing into VLSI production. In our laboratories, we've fabricated NMOS transistors with 1/4-micron gate lengths in a ring oscillator that's achieved switching speeds of 80 picoseconds.

- We're leaders in developing CMOS-SOS-LSI technology. We've demonstrated an 8,000-FET device with two micron gate lengths operating at 70 megahertz. We're transferring CMOS-SOS-LSI technology into production. Rockwell also leads in developing gallium arsenide (GaAs) technology.



Career opportunities at Electronic Devices Division

If you're interested in enlarging your career in the fields of bubble memories, data modems, VLSI and VRSIC, SOS-LSI, GaAs, or other long-term technologies, arrange a confidential interview now. Call collect or write:

Dan Frownfelter or
Jerry Laveroni
Professional Staffing
Electronic Devices Division
Rockwell International
D/703WN, P.O. Box 3669
Anaheim, California 92803
714-632-4757

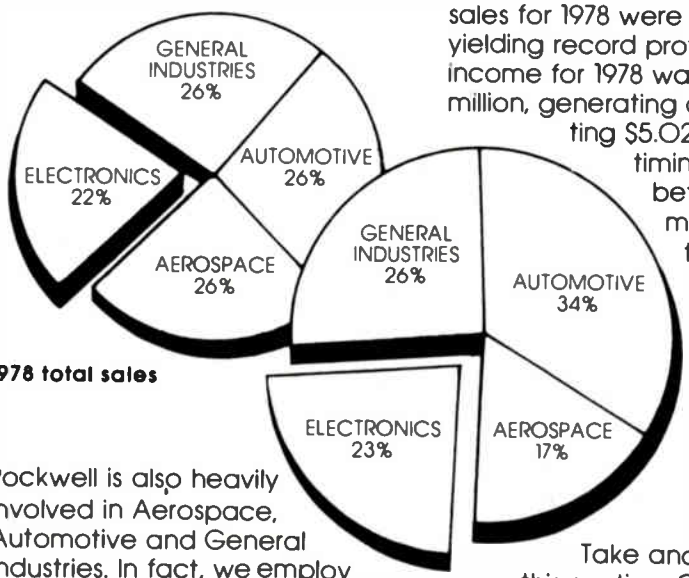
We are an equal opportunity employer. Minorities, women and handicapped are encouraged to apply.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

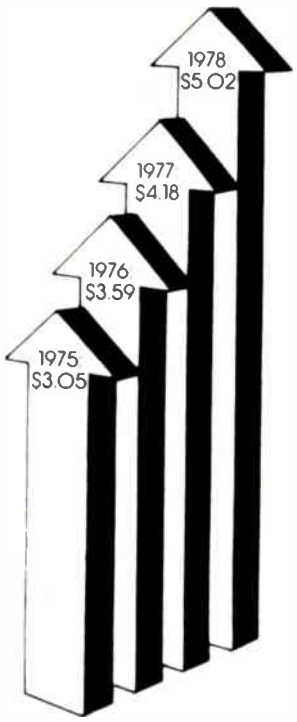
ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL OFFERS MORE...MUCH, MUCH MORE!

You have just seen a sampling of the outstanding opportunities available with Rockwell International's Electronics Operations.



Rockwell International's total sales for 1978 were $5.67 billion yielding record profits. Our net income for 1978 was $176.6 million, generating a record setting $5.02 per share. The timing couldn't be better for you to make your move to Rockwell.

Earnings per share



Rockwell is also heavily involved in Aerospace, Automotive and General Industries. In fact, we employ over 14,300 scientists and engineers...or approximately one percent of America's total scientific-engineering community. If the ideal position for you doesn't exist within our organization, chances are that it just doesn't exist.

Take another look over this section. Call or write the representative immediately following the position of most interest to you. Feel free to contact as many of our people as you desire. Everyone from recent college graduates to seasoned professionals are welcome.

We are an equal opportunity employer. Minorities, women and handicapped are encouraged to apply.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

TRW VIDAR on the SAN FRANCISCO PENINSULA continues to broaden its scope of activities in the telephony industry with controlled but outstanding growth in the development of its digital switching systems.

You have exciting and rewarding opportunities awaiting you with TRW Vidar, as one of the leading companies in the industry. Our current needs in our Switching Product Assurance group require individuals interested in continuing their professional development in such a challenging, dynamic environment.

Working as a Switching System Test & Evaluation Engineer, you will have responsibility for planning, designing, documenting, introducing & supporting programs for Product Assurance testing of our digital switching systems. In addition to a degree in CS or EE, your background should include experience in microprocessor programming with real time operating systems. Familiarity with current hardware technology and prior telephone switching systems experience are a plus.

Professional opportunities at TRW Vidar are excellent. Our outstanding benefits program and attractive work environment make our company the right one to explore.

Call 415/961-1000 for Dick Duncan in our Professional Placement department to discuss your background, or send him a resume outlining your experience. (You'll receive prompt consideration.) TRW Vidar, 77 Ortega Ave., Mt. View, CA 94040. An equal opportunity employer M/F.

TRW VIDAR

Electronics Design Engineer

We are a major producer of instruments and chemicals for the life science market with a requirement for an Electronics Engineer to be responsible for the design of analog and digital circuitry for operations of analytical instrumentation. Work includes power supplies, control circuitry and transducer signal processing. Familiarity with digital logic and microprocessor fundamentals desirable. BS or MS in electronic engineering and 3-5 years' experience required.

We are located in the San Francisco Bay Area and offer an environment for personal achievement and career growth. For confidential consideration send resume to Personnel Director, Bio-Rad Laboratories, 2200 Wright Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804. An equal opportunity employer.

BIO-RAD *Laboratories*

ENGINEERS/ MANAGERS

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $15K-$40K. Immediate west coast & national positions entry level thru mgmt in commercial, aerospace & communications industries. We will put you in contact with large, medium or small prestigious cos desiring backgrounds in analog, digital, microprocessor, instrumentation, microwave technology & related areas. For immediate confidential response, call or send resume w/salary history to Glenn English, President, GLENN ENGLISH AGENCY, 7840 Mission Center Ct., San Diego, CA 92108 (714/291-9220).

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $18,000-$50,000. Choice entry level to management positions immediately available in Pennsylvania & national locations. Reply in strict confidence to J. G. Weir, President, WEIR PERSONNEL SERVICES, 535 Court St., Reading, PA 19603 (215/376-8486).

DESIGN ENGINEERS to $38K. Central Penna. Design connectors/terminals, micro-processors. Outstanding relocation packages. Prompt confidential reply. MECK ASSOC. PERSONNEL, 1517 Cedar Cliff, Camp Hill, PA 17011 (717/761-4777).

all positions fee-paid

npc NATIONAL PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

★★ ENGINEERS ★★

- —Computer Design
- —Pwr. Supplies
- —Controllers
- —Missile Sys.
- —Radar
- —Management
- —Sales

★★ TECHNICIANS ★★

- —Missile Sys.
- —Instructors
- —Writers
- —Radar Sys.

127 Client Companies with Nationwide Openings. Send resumes to:

Key Assoc. Inc.
Suite 205
6296 Rivers Ave.
No. Chas., SC 29406

COMPUTER SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

We Have Room For Your Imagination and Innovation!

At National we are making an investment to change computer design through semiconductor technology. This is part of our commitment to making computers accessible to a broader market at more effective price and performance, than is available today.

Areas of experience should include major mainframe manufacturer's mini-computer manufacturer's and microprocessor manufacturer's. 3 to 5 years working experience with CPU's, peripherals, operating systems, traditional languages, and systems configuration or integration knowledge, plus a technical education is required.

INVEST IN YOUR FUTURE BY JOINING NATIONAL'S COMPUTER PRODUCTS GROUP

Computer systems professionals with areas of specialties that include: Mini, Micro, Mainframe, and Memories...the following positions are currently open:

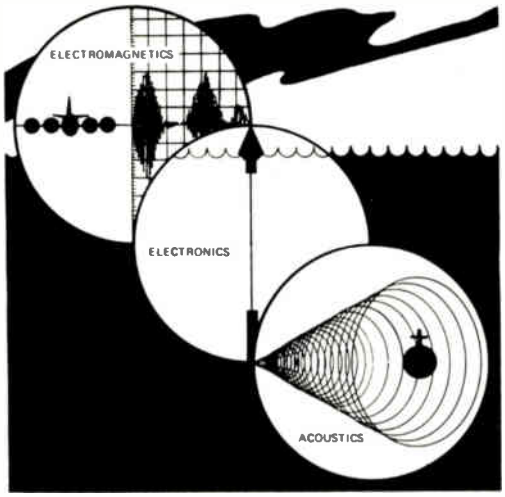
- **Software Development**
- **Mechanical Packaging**
- **Software Support**
- **Manufacturing Engineering**
- **Analog Design**
- **Digital Designers**
- **Design Drafting**
- **Field Service**
- **Product Management**
- **Micro Code Specialists**
- **Test Engineers**
- **Software/Hardware Training Specialists**
- **Technical Support**
- **Quality Engineering**
- **Material Production Control Planners**

For information, call Jim Rook COLLECT (408) 737-5000, or send your resume to him at: National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, California, 95051. An equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

National — A Company Making Technology Tools For People

National Semiconductor
Computer Products Group

SPARTON ELECTRONICS



Sparton Electronics -- Our approach has always been a little different. It's our nature to experiment and innovate -- you see it in everything we do. But it's not just the innovation, it's the testing and research behind it. That's why we place such importance on you -- the engineer -- and that's why we have so much to offer. If you are an experienced EE or ME looking for more challenge and responsibility or maybe you just enjoy a small town atmosphere with easy access to almost any kind of recreation, check out Sparton Electronics.

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS:

Electronic Design Engineers - Responsible for the design of VHF-UHF receivers and transmitters, sonar receivers and transmitters, and various analog and digital circuits. Experience applicable to one or more of these areas required.

Mechanical Design Engineers - Responsible for the mechanical design of low-cost, high-quantity electromechanical and electronic equipment. Experience should include the design of injection moldings and die castings. Responsibilities consist of conceptual design, prototype build and qualification, and production support.

Call or send resume and salary requirements to:
Gary Whitworth, Employee Relations Manager

sparton electronics

2400 E. Ganson St
Jackson, Michigan 49202
Phone (517) 787-8600

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M F

SALES/ MARKETING

PRODUCT MARKETING SPECIALIST

Chandler/Phoenix, AZ

Staff position responsible for planning the growth of high capacitance powered distribution products, including a new line of ceramic capacitors, and meeting established marketing goals. Provides information on market size and trends, develops marketing analyses and plans, and follows through with strategies and personnel customer contacts. BSEE or equivalent, plus 2 years experience in semi-conductor or capacitor sales, marketing, or engineering required. MBA and or knowledge of qualification test procedures preferred. Send resume and salary requirements to: R.E. Florentine, Employment Specialist, Rogers Corporation, P.O. Box 700, Chandler, AZ 85224

SALES ENGINEERS

Boston, Mass.
Minneapolis, Minn.
Portland, Ore.

Responsible for the sale of engineered materials and components for the electronics, transportation, and electrical original equipment manufacturing markets. Seeks new product opportunities and applications with new and existing customers. Works with R&D, Marketing, Engineering, and Production. BSEE, BSME, or equivalent plus 3-5 years related sales experience working with electrical/electronic design engineers required. Send resume, salary requirements and geographic preference to: J.A. Richie, Corporate Employment Administrator, Rogers Corporation, Rogers, Conn. 06263.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

IC ENGINEERS

Fabulous FRANCE!

EUROTECHNIQUE—(specialisé dans le MOS, vous propose de travailler en FRANCE) offers unique opportunities to utilize your IC experience in France. This is a joint venture between National Semiconductor and Saint Gobain Pont-a-Mousson, based in southern France (Aix on provence near the côte d'azur)—and we're determined to become a leader in NMOS and CMOS memories and microprocessors.

Our 160,000 square foot facility will include a full wafer fab line, test capability and an R&D department. Immediate openings are available for:

10 Process Engineers (NMOS, CMOS)
5 Product Engineers (MPU's, Memories, Codec)
10 Design Engineers (MPU's, Memories)

These truly exceptional opportunities require a BS/MS/PhD degree and one to five years of experience, preferably in MOS. Fluent French is NOT mandatory, as complete language training will be provided in France.

Depending upon experience, a short time will be spent at one of National's facilities prior to relocation. For a unique combination of challenge and lifestyle, send your resume to **Bob Hasselbrink at National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051.** An equal opportunity employer, m/f/h.

An expansion program at our client, a major non-military division of a leading international technology company, has created the following career opportunities.

MANAGER ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY
$40,000-45,000

Working manager of a growing group, responsible for new concepts and systems in international Research & Development of advanced technology programs for consumer and industrial products.

Should have R&D management experience in automatic controls, microprocessor and PC board technology, circuit design, servomechanisms and electro/mechanical power transducters, in addition to electronics or physics degree. This position leads to definite further management growth.

GROUP LEADER LSI DESIGN
$30,000-35,000

Working leader of small group involved in developing digital MOS chips. Some knowledge of analog and hybrid design helpful for future work.
Electronic packaging expertise would also be useful. Must be able to use simulation techniques to verify design. EE or equivilent degree plus 5 years applicable experience necessary

ASHWAY LTD
(agency)

"Science & Technology Specialists"

295 Madison Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 679-3300

The Engineer's Index

Systems Engrs.
Data Processing
Electronics

Salaries to $46,000

Manufacturing Engrs.
ECM Engrs.
Tool Design Engrs.
Air Traffic Contrl. Syst. Engrs.
Rotating Devices Engrs.
Thermometric Engrs.
Digital CKT Design Engrs.
Power Systems Engrs.
Sr. Military Systems Engrs.
Field Engrs.(Electronic Equip.)
Digital Systems Engrs.
Production Control
Programmers/Mgrs.
QA and/or QC Engrs.
Technicians

Companies Assume Our Fees. Submit Resume, Call or Visit:

THE ENGINEER'S INDEX
133 Federal Street, Suite 701
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Telephone (617)482-2800

MAKE YOUR MOVE — ARIZONA

Motorola's Government Electronics Division · Scottsdale and Tempe, Arizona · is seeking design and development engineers for our communications, radar, and tactical electronics operations. GED is over 4000 people strong, setting records in sales and bookings, and has opportunities in a wide range of disciplines.

RF SYSTEMS AND HARDWARE

- ★ Frequency Synthesizers · Circuit design experience at 1 GHz and below including VCO's, filters, mixers, and phase locked loops.
- ★ Space Data Systems · RF experience including OP amps, stable oscillators, and low noise detection of signals.
- ★ Wideband Receiver Systems
- ★ Microwave Synthesizers · experience with UHF band, wide tuning ranges, low phase noise.
- ★ FM Telemetry/Pulse Amplifiers · knowledge of fast pulse and spread spectrum techniques.
- ★ Microwave Circuit Design · 5 to 10 years experience in solid state circuits built in a variety of transmission lines operating at frequencies from 1-20 GHz.
- ★ S/X Band Transponders · design and test

DIGITAL SYSTEMS AND HARDWARE

- ★ Satellite Communications Systems · A/D converters, microprocessors, control circuitry.
- ★ Digital Circuits · radar applications, micro-processor design, some tempest design.
- ★ Design and test of MOS LSI and TTL devices.

ANTENNA DEVELOPMENT

- ★ Project engineers experienced in tracking antennas, active phased antennas with knowledge of stripline and millimeter wave techniques.
- ★ Analog/Servo Mechanisms · antennas, servo amps, and analysis.

LOGIC DESIGN

- ★ Broadband high speed (1-1000 MHz) logic design and hardware implementation.
- ★ Senior Logic Designer/Task Leader · TTL, CMOS, and ECL, MPU hardware and software.
- ★ Wideband Sampled Data Systems · high data rates (100 Mbps).

EW SYSTEMS

- ★ Subsystem development to include antenna, acquisition, set-on receivers, processors, and repeater loops. ECM configuration.

FUZE SYSTEMS

- ★ Radar Fuze Design · High G environment.
- ★ Microwave Experience · microstrip RF head design in high G environment.
- ★ PCM and FM telemetry

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

- ★ High density packaging · RF and microwave
- ★ Airborne and Ground TTL packaging
- ★ Space-borne equipment

HP 21 MX

- ★ Design and programming of distributed systems · Assembly Language and Fortran

TRANSFORMER, INDUCTOR, POWER SUPPLY DESIGN

EMI/TEMPEST DESIGN

RELIABILITY ENGINEERING/ PROJECT COORDINATORS

ENVIRONMENTAL TEST · ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL

MANUFACTURING

- ★ Manufacturing Engineers · Labor control systems, electro-mechanical assembly, assembly process development, work factor training and measurement.
- ★ Industrial Engineers · tool engineering, mechanization, floor layouts, work flows.
- ★ Project Managers · project planning and control, budget, and scheduling.

Accept our challenge. It is your opportunity to join a very successful electronics team in an environment conducive to your professional growth. If you are interested in joining our team, please apply in person or forward resume to:

Rich Moran, Dept. 476

MOTOROLA
Government Electronics Division

8201 E. McDowell Road, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Electronics advertisers

NON-VOLATILE ANALOG MEMORY!

HAVING PROBLEMS WITH AUTOMATIC ZERO AND SPAN CALIBRATIONS?
Why not try our modules XE-120, 121 and 122? They are so convenient you'll be glad to let them handle your problems.

Specifications

Items \ Model	XE-120	XE-121	XE-122
Input & Output	0 – +5V or 0 – ±5V		
Input Impedance	1M ohm		
Accuracy	±0.5%/FS	±0.1%/FS	±0.05%/FS
Power Supply	DC ±15V ±35mA		
Dimension	50W x 50D x 16H mm		

Usage

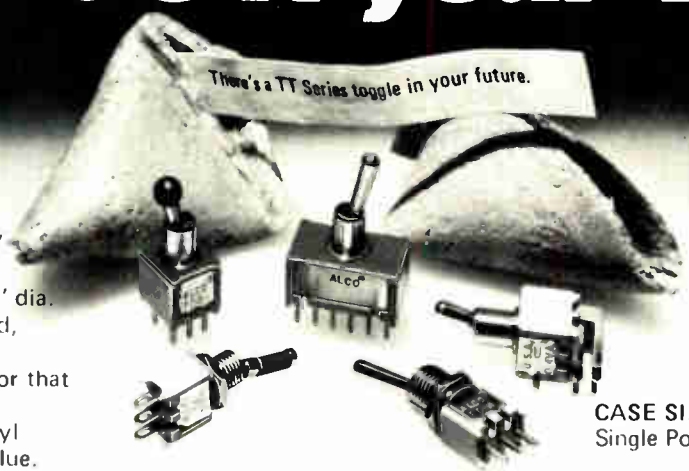
- Automatic zero & span calibration of pollution analyzers
- Automatic zero adjustment of medical instruments
- Automatic zero adjustment of strain amplifiers
- Automatic zero adjustment of electronic balances
- Automatic zero adjustment of logarithm amplifiers

Awaiting your request for catalogs.
(We are now actively seeking sales agents all over the world.)

XEBEC CO.,LTD.
4-21-12, Kasuya Setagaya-ku,
Tokyo, 157 Japan.
CABLE: XEBEC JAPAN
TELEX: 2324788 XEBEC J.
TELEPHONE: (03)307-5641

Circle 254 on reader service card

We'll do it your way...



TOGGLES
Bat: 0.21", 0.29", 0.37" or 0.413" lengths.
Ball: 0.29" length, 5/32" dia. plastic ball - black, red, blue or white.
Grooved: 0.39" length for that modern look.
Baton: 0.39" length, vinyl inlay - black, red or blue.
Flat: 0.485" length.

SWITCHING ACTION
Choice of Maintained or Momentary.

CONTACTS
Choice of Gold or Silver.

BUSHINGS
Plain: Bright nickel finish (.188" or .250" dia.).
Threaded: 10-48 or 1/4-40 with D-flat or 1/4-40 with keyway.
Watertight: Available in 10-48 or 1/4-40 threaded models.

CASE SIZE
Single Pole, Double Pole, Four Pole.

TERMINALS
Wired, PC, Extended PC, Right Angle PC, Vertical Right Angle PC, Right Angle Wirewrap.

Switches shown are typical of our new TT Toggle Switch Series and are actual size. Mating pushbuttons and slides also available.

Our engineering and production groups can provide customized switch designs promptly and economically. Choose from a wide variety of standard TT Series actuator styles, terminal configurations and switching functions. Epoxy sealed terminals are optionally available.

TT Series are produced in the U.S.A. and are patented worldwide.
See us at Wescon '79; Booth No. 208-12.

ALCOSWITCH®
ALCO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC. a subsidiary of Augat ®
1551 Osgood St., No. Andover, MA. 01845 USA
Tel: (617) 685-4371 TWX: 710 342-0552

Circle 253 on reader service card

Classified and employment advertising

F. J. Eberle, Manager 212-997-2557

■ For more information of complete product line see advertisement in the latest Electronics Buyers Guide
• Advertisers in Electronics International
‡ Advertisers in Electronics domestic edition

Advertising Sales Staff

Advertising sales manager: Paul W. Reiss
1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020
[212] 997-4371
Atlanta, Ga. 30309: Michael Charlton
100 Colony Square, 1175 Peachtree St., N.E.
[404] 892-2868
Boston, Mass. 02116: Frank Mitchell
607 Boylston St.
[617] 262-1160
Chicago, Ill. 60611
645 North Michigan Avenue
Jack Anderson [312] 751-3739
Robert M. Denmead [312] 751-3738
Cleveland, Ohio 44113: William J. Boyle
[716] 248-5620
Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626: Robert E. Boedicker
3001 Red Hill Ave. Bldg. #1 Suite 222
[714] 557-6292
Dallas, Texas 75201: John J. Uphues
2001 Bryan Tower, Suite 1070
[214] 742-1747
Denver, Colo. 80203: Harry B. Doyle, Jr.
123 Speer Blvd. #400
[303] 837-1010
Detroit, Michigan 48202: Jack Anderson
1400 Fisher Bldg.
[313] 873-7410
Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33306: Michael Charlton
3000 N.E. 30th Place, Suite #400
[305] 563-9111
Houston, Texas 77002: John J. Uphues
601 Jefferson Street, Dresser Tower
[713] 659-8381
Los Angeles, Calif. 90010: Robert J. Rielly
3200 Wilshire Blvd., South Tower
[213] 487-1160
Minneapolis, Minn. 55435: Robert M. Denmead
4015 W. 65th St.
[312] 751-3738
New York, N.Y. 10020
1221 Avenue of the Americas
John Gallie [212] 997-3616
Matthew T. Reseska [212] 997-3617
Philadelphia, Pa. 19102: Matthew T. Reseska
Three Parkway
[212] 997-3617
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222: Matthew T. Reseska
4 Gateway Center
[212] 997-3617
Rochester, N.Y. 14534: William J. Boyle
Powder Mill Office Park, 1163 Pittsford-Mendon Rd.,
Pittsford, N.Y. 14534
[716] 248-5620
San Francisco, Calif. 94111: Don Farris
Dean Genge, 425 Battery Street,
[415] 362-4600
Paris: Patrick Mouillard
17 Rue-Georges Bizet, 75116 Paris, France
Tel: 720-73-01
United Kingdom & Scandinavia: Simon Smith
34 Dover Street, London W1
Tel: 01-493-1451
Scandinavia: Andrew Karnig and Assoc.
Kungsholmsgatan 10
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden
Tel: 08 51 68 70 Telex: 179 51
Milan: Ferruccio Silvera
1 via Baracchini, Italy
Phone 86-90-656
Brussels:
23 Chaussee de Wavre
Brussels 1040, Belgium
Tel: 513-73-95
Frankfurt/Main: Fritz Krusebecker
Liebigstrasse 27c, Germany
Phone 72 01 81
Tokyo: Akio Saijo, McGraw-Hill
Publications Overseas Corporation,
Kasumigaseki Building 2-5, 3-chome,
Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan
[581] 9811

Business Department

Thomas M. Egan
Production Director
[212] 997-3140
Carol Gallagher
Production Manager
[212] 997-2045
Betty Preis
Production Manager Domestic
[212] 997-2908
Thomas Kazich
Production Manager Related Products
[212] 997-2044
Marieanne Meissner, Production Assistant
(212) 997-2843
Frances Vallone
Reader Service Manager
[212] 997-6057

Electronics Buyers' Guide

H.T. Howland, General Manager
[212] 997-6642
Regina Hera, Directory Manager
[212] 997-2544
Thomas Kazich, Production Manager
[212] 997-2044
Marieanne Meissner, Production Assistant
[212] 997-2843
Frances Vallone, Reader Service Manager
[212] 997-6057

Classified and Employment Advertising

Frank Eberle, Manager
[212] 997-2557
Mary Ellen Kearns, Sales Manager (212) 997-3306

REPRINTS AVAILABLE FROM *ELECTRONICS*

No. of copies wanted

Charts

____ R-823 Communications satellites $3.00
____ R-516 Electronic symbols $2.00
____ R-213 Electromagnetic spectrum (updated 1976) $3.00
____ R-326 Optical spectrum (6-page report and chart) $3.00

Articles

All articles are $3.00 each. Quantities of 5 or more in any combination are $2.00 each.

____ R-923 A burst of energy in photovoltaics 18 pp
____ R-921 LSI-based data encryption discourages the data thief 14 pp
____ R-919 Special report—VSLI shakes the foundations of computer architecture 24 pp
____ R-917 Memory products 20 pp
____ R-915 The race heats up in fast static RAMs 12 pp
____ R-913 Lithography chases the incredible shrinking line 12 pp
____ R-911 Transmitting data by satellite calls for special signal handling 8 pp
____ R-909 Special market series—Electronics abroad 8 pp
____ R-907 Touch-tone decoder chip mates analog filters with digital logic 8 pp
____ R-901 1979 world market survey and forecast 24 pp
____ R-829 Special report: New networks tie down distributed processing concepts 16 pp
____ R-827 Tackling the very large-scale problems of VLSI: a special report 15 pp
____ R-821 Codecs answer the call 18 pp
____ R-817 How bit-slice families compare 18 pp
____ R-816 Packaging technology responds to the demand for higher densities 9 pp
____ R-815 Higher power ratings extend V-MOS FETs' dominion 8 pp
____ R-813 Data-link control chips: bringing order to data protocols 10 pp
____ R-811 Multiplexing liquid-crystal displays 10 pp
____ R-809 New methods and materials stir up printed wiring 10 pp

Books

____ R-903 Personal Computing: Hardware and Software Basics—Electronics Book Series 266 pp $11.95
____ R-803 New Product Trends in Electronics 1977—Electronics Book Series 333 pp $14.95
____ R-732 Memory Design: Microcomputers to Mainframes—Electronics Book Series 180 pp $12.95
____ R-726 Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers: 293 time-saving ideas in 48 chapters—Electronics Book Series 370 pp $15.95
____ R-711 Circuits for Electronics Engineers: 306 circuits in 51 functional groups—Electronics Book Series 396 pp $15.95
____ R-31D Designer's Casebook Number 1 106 pp $5.50
____ R-704 Thermal Design in Electronics 52 pp $5.00
____ R-701 Applying Microprocessors—Electronics Book Series 191 pp $9.95
____ R-608 Basics of Data Communications—Electronics Book Series 303 pp $12.95
____ R-602 Large Scale Integration—Electronics Book Series 208 pp $9.95
____ R-520 Microprocessors—Electronics Book Series 154 pp $8.95
____ R-011 Computer-aided Design 135 pp $4.00

Payment must accompany your order

Make check or money order payable to Electronics Reprints. All orders are shipped prepaid by parcel post. Allow two to three weeks for delivery. We will make any editorial reprint to order in quantities of 500 or more. For price list and additional information call (609) 448-1700 ext. 5494.

USE THIS PAGE AS YOUR ORDER FORM

Cost of orders $_____
Plus 10% handling charge $_____
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED $_____

Mail your order to:
Janice Austin
ELECTRONICS REPRINTS
P.O. Box 669
Hightstown, N.J. 08520

SEND REPRINTS TO

Name_____

Company_____ Dept._____

Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

PTK lights CRT's

HIGH VOLTAGE FOR CRT APPLICATIONS

COMMERCIAL
2 to 30kV, 3 to 30 watts, high voltage power supplies. Custom flyback transformers.

MILITARY
Mil grade units for ground, ship and aircraft.

L.V. / H.V. COMBO'S
High voltage power supplies combined with a multiple output low voltage switcher.

SPECIALS
Miniature and sub-miniature high voltage power supplies to 20kV. Ultra stable or ultra low ripple designs.

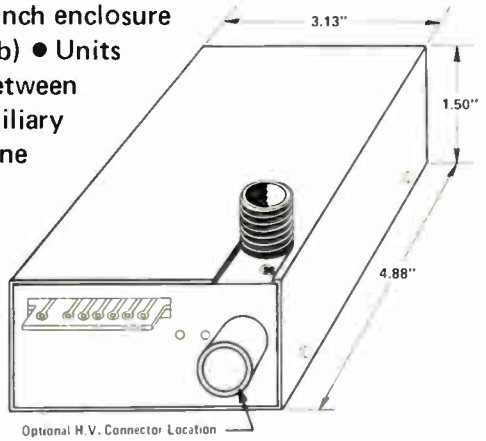
H.V. CONNECTOR & LEAD ASSEMBLIES
Amp LGH types to 20kV.

For technical assistance or pricing call Wayne Hamari toll free (outside California) 1-800-235-4148

M-100 Series

MAJOR FEATURES:
The M-100 Series is a Mil grade family of 20 Watt multiple output units housed in a 23 cubic inch enclosure weighing less than 350 grams (≅¾lb) • Units are available with a main output between 5kV and 25kV and one or two auxiliary outputs to ±1kV • Base plate outline and mounting bolt pattern are identical with the Venus H-20 • Operating temperature range is -55°C to +85°C baseplate • Options include input, outputs and connector types

• 3 YEAR WARRANTY



PTK Corporation 1173 Los Olivos Avenue, Los Osos, CA 93402 (805) 528-5858

Circle 258 on reader service card

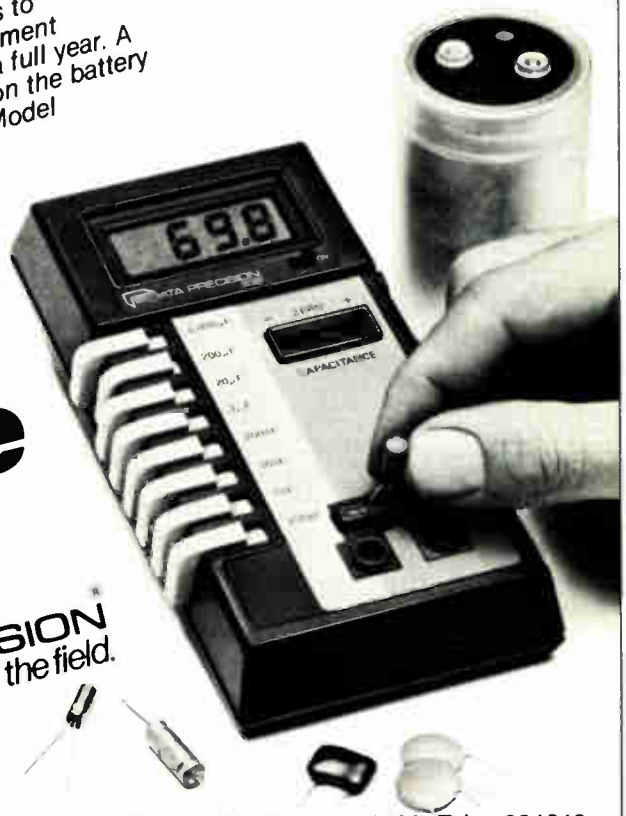
Plug in the capacitor, push the appropriate range button, and read the value to 0.1% accuracy. With the Data Precision Model 938 digital capacitance meter it's that easy. The 8 easy pushbutton ranges cover 0.1 picofarads to 1999 microfarads, and the exclusive "Δcharge/Δvolt" measurement circuit (patent pending) holds its ±0.1% basic accuracy for a full year. A 0.5" high liquid crystal display is easy on the eyes and easy on the battery — up to 200 hours operation on a standard 9V battery. The Model 938's small size and light weight make it easy to carry where you need it.

But best of all, it's easy on the budget — only $149.00 (USA) — complete with a 2-year warranty. Just what you expect from Data Precision.

Available from stock at all Data Precision local distributors.

Capacitance Made Easy — $149.

DATA PRECISION
Performance in the field.



Data Precision Corporation, Electronics Avenue, Danvers, MA 01923. Telephone: (617) 246-1600, Telex 921819.

Circle 256 on reader service card
Circle 257 on reader service card
Visit us at Wescon, Booths 1041-1045

The Power Elite

ENI truly is the Power Elite. In fact, when you want the ultimate in power flexibility, there's simply nothing finer in all the world. And our instrumentation can meet all your application needs, for RF signal generator amplification, RFI/EMI testing, signal distribution, RF or data transmission, NMR/ENDOR, ultrasonics and more.

ENI's selection of Class A power amplifiers is unsurpassed, combining a frequency spectrum of 10 kHz to 1 GHz with power outputs that range from 300 milliwatts to over 4,000 watts. Rugged, compact and versatile, these power amplifiers can be driven by virtually any signal source. They're completely broadband and untuned, amplifying inputs of AM, FM, TV, SSB and pulse modulations with minimum distortion. The unconditional stability and failsafe design make them impervious to severe load conditions (open or short circuit), delivering their rated power to any load, regardless of match.

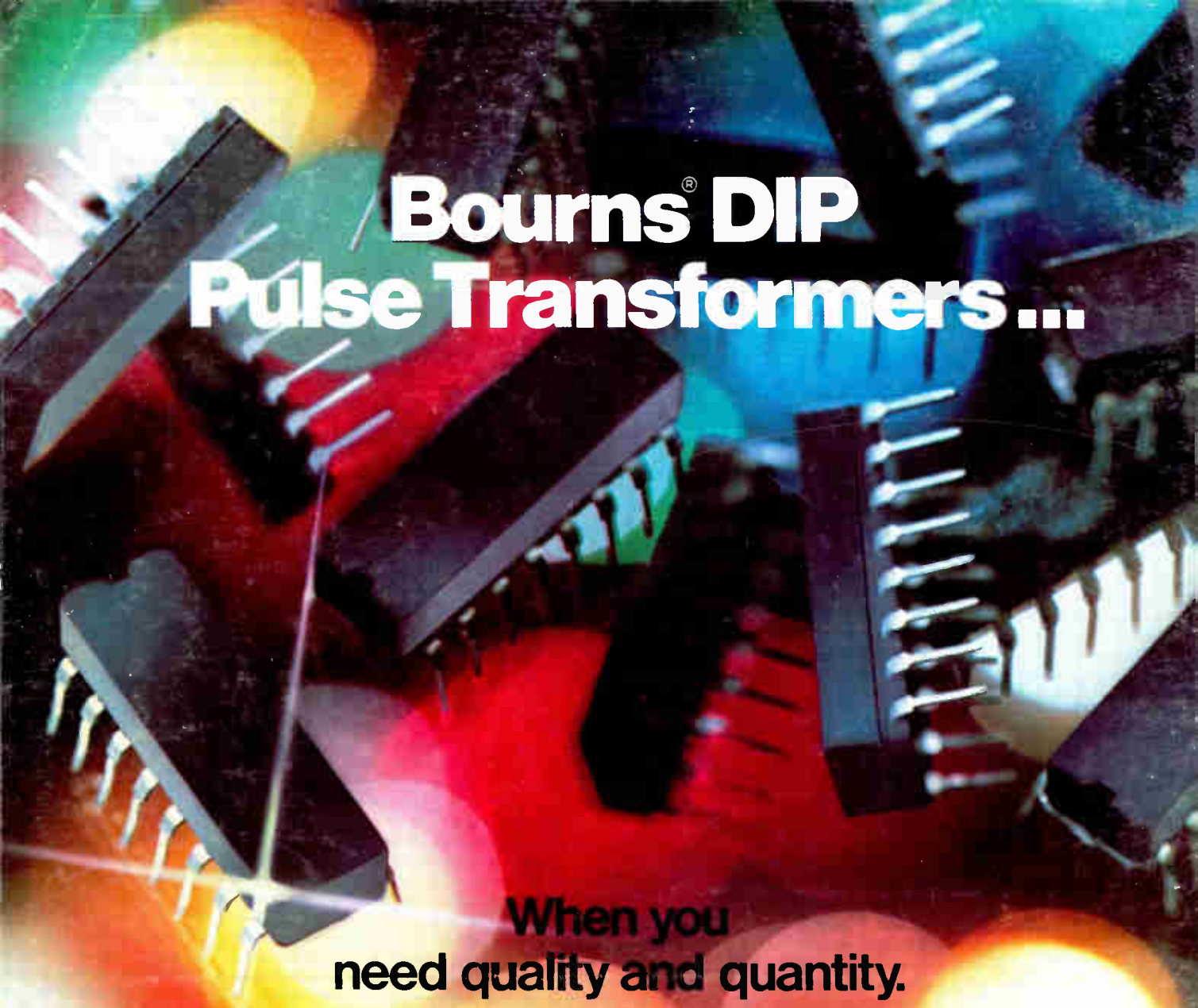
Clearly, when it comes to meeting your power amplification needs, ENI is in a class by itself.

For detailed technical specifications, a demonstration or our latest full-line catalog, write: ENI, 3000 Winton Road South, Rochester, New York 14623. Call (716) 473-6900, or Telex 97-8283 ENI ROC.

ENI

The World's Leader in Power Amplifiers

Circle 901 on reader service card



Bourns® DIP Pulse Transformers...

When you need quality and quantity.

Unlimited Capacity — Custom or standard, Bourns can provide high quality 14 and 16 pin DIP pulse transformers in the quantities you require. Our production capabilities offer virtually unlimited capacity for producing high volume quantities to your specifications.

Technological Leadership — Fully qualified Bourns design engineering personnel can aid you in developing the proper specifications for your applications. Care is taken to assure that all customer requirements are fully met prior to beginning production.

High Quality & Low Cost — There's no need to sacrifice quality for price. The Bourns reputation for high quality at cost-effective prices is well earned. Typical pricing for annual usage of 25,000 is under $1.00*. All Bourns DIP pulse transformers are totally encapsulated to withstand industrial cleaning processes and high humidity conditions.

Auto-Insertion — Bulk packaged for machine insertion, Bourns DIP pulse transformers can dramatically reduce production costs and increase productivity in high volume applications.

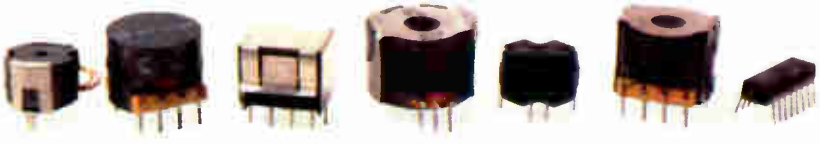
Quick Delivery — Bourns offers realistic delivery dates and . . . we deliver when we say we will! No matter where you're located, Bourns offers worldwide availability.

DIP pulse transformers **built by Bourns!** For your special or standard applications, call or write today. Or, see us in EEM, Volume 2, page 4194.

MAGNETICS DIVISION, BOURNS, INC., 28151 Highway 74, Romoland, CA 92380. Phone: 714 657-5195. TWX: 910 332-1304. Telex: 67-6446.

European Headquarters: Bourns AG, Zugerstrasse 74 6340 Baar, Switzerland. Phone: 042 33 33 33. Telex: 78722.

*Domestic U.S.A. price only.



BOURNS
MAGNETICS DIVISION

For Immediate Application—Circle 120 For Future Application—Circle 220